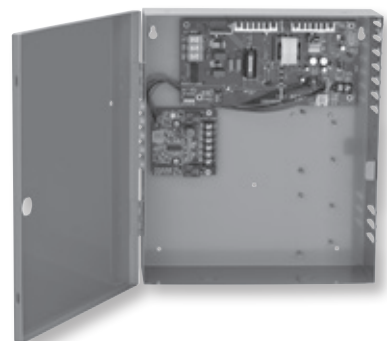# Electronic security price book 9

**Effective April 3, 2021 · Rev. 04/21**
**Schlage**

ALLEGION

**This price list supersedes and cancels all previous price lists. Prices shown are subject to change without notice.**

## Administrative Offices
Allegion Administrative Office
11819 N. Pennsylvania St.  ·  Carmel, IN 46032
allegion.com/us

## Placing orders
You can place orders with Allegion via the fax numbers or emails listed below:

**Electronic Products**
*(Schlage, Electronic Locks, Electromagnetic Locks,
Power Supplies and System Accessories)*
Fax#: 1-800-452-0665
Email: Allegion_Orders@allegion.com

**Von Duprin Electronic Products**
*(Power Supplies, Electric Strikes, Delayed Exit
System and Electrical Power Transfer)*
Fax#: 1-800-999-0328
Email: Allegion_Orders@allegion.com

**Biometric Readers**
Fax#: 1-800-452-0665
Email: Sbsom@allegion.com

**Readers, Credentials & Keypads**
Fax#: 1-866-954-1779
Email: Allegion_Orders@allegion.com

## Customer Care
Our Customer Care Representatives are available for questions or assistance.
You can reach them at **877-671-7011** (Press 1 for Sales Support | Press 2 for Product Support | Press 3 for RSO) or
through the email addresses listed below:

## Sales Support

support@allegion.com

## Technical Product Support

**Schlage Electronic Locks & System Components** (Electromagnetic Locks, Power Supplies and System Accessories)
Electronic_Lock_TechProdSupport@allegion.com

**Readers, Credentials & Biometrics**
Readers_Credentials_Biometrics_TechProdSupport@allegion.com

**Von Duprin Electronics** (Power Supplies, Electric Strikes, Delayed Exit System, Electrical Power Transfer)
Phone#: 1-866-422-5547
Exits_TechProdSupport@allegion.com

## Request for Quote

**Carolinas**
*(North Carolina, South Carolina, Virginia)*
Carolinas.Quotes@allegion.com

**Central**
*(Arkansas, Illinois, Iowa, Kansas, Missouri,
Nebraska, Oklahoma)*
Central.Quotes@allegion.com

**Chicago**
*(Illinois-Northern, Wisconsin)*
Chicago.Quotes@allegion.com

**Florida**
Florida.Quotes@allegion.com

**Great Lakes**
*(New York, Pennsylvania)*
GreatLakes.Quotes@allegion.com

**Metro New York**
Metro.Quotes@allegion.com

**Michigan**
Michigan.Quotes@allegion.com

**Mid Atlantic North**
*(New York, Pennsylvania)*
Mid.Atlantics.north.quotes@allegion.com

**Mid Atlantic South**
*(Delware, Maryland, New Jersey)*
Mid.Atlantics.south.quotes@allegion.com

**Midwest**
*(Indiana, Kentucky, Ohio, West Virginia)*
Midwest.Quotes@allegion.com

**Mountain States**
*(Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, Utah, Wyoming)*
Mtn.States.Quotes@allegion.com

**New England**
*(Connecticut, Main, Massachusetts, New Hampshire,
Rhode Island, Vermont)*
NewEngland.Quotes@allegion.com

**North Central**
*(Minnesota, North Dakota, South Dakota)*
NorthCentral.Quotes@allegion.com

**Northern California**
NoCal.Quotes@allegion.com

**Northwest**
*(Alaska, Oregon, Washington)*
Northwest.Quotes@allegion.com

**South**
*(Alabama, Georgia, Louisiana,
Mississippi, Tennessee)*
South.Quotes@allegion.com

**Southern California**
*(California-Southern, Hawaii)*
SoCal.Quotes@allegion.com

**Southwest**
*(Arizona, New Mexico)*
Southwest.Quotes@allegion.com

**Texas**
Texas.Quotes@allegion.com

## Policies and documents

The purchase of Allegion products is governed by the Allegion Authorized Seller Program. For program terms and conditions, and other program details, please visit: www.allegion.com/AuthorizedSeller.

For Warranty information, visit us.allegion.com/warranty or contact Customer Service at 877-671-7011.

## Additional Terms & Conditions

### Commercial

The following specific product terms and conditions are applicable only to the extent provided herein. All other terms and conditions contained in the General Terms and Conditions of Sale and Service provided in this Price Book will govern the sale of products identified in this Price Book.

**Prices:**
This price list supersedes and cancels all previous price lists. Prices shown are subject to change without notice.
All prices may be subject to discount.

**Minimum Order Size for Channel Discount:**
All orders less than $500.00 list shall be discounted at book net.

**Claims and Returns:**

Due to Schlage error:

- Claims for shortages and/or incorrectly filled orders must be filed with Customer Service within 30-days of receipt of material.
- Incorrect order acknowledgments must be changed by emailing request to Customer Care territory email box upon receipt of acknowledgment. Refer to inside cover of this book.
- Invoice adjustments must be faxed to Credit Adjustments @ (317) 810-3048 within 30-days of receipt of invoice.
- Returned goods will not be accepted without prior written approval from Schlage. Credit will be based upon the Return Material Authorization (RMA) issued by Customer Service or the Allegion Consultant and final acceptance by Schlage. Returns must be prominently marked with the RMA number and follow return guidelines on the RMA form.
- Product considered being defective after review by the Allegion Consultant must be returned to the Schlage Lock Company facility in Security, Colorado accompanied by an RMA. Replacement orders for defective product will be entered by Customer Service at the time of notification.

**Claims and Returns:**

Due to Customer error:

- It is the policy of the Schlage Lock Company to not accept returns of any materials that are correctly furnished as per the dealer's purchase order.
- Return of product due to customer order error or accommodation must be pre-arranged with the Allegion Consultant and approved by Business Unit Manager.
- Returns are subject to a minimum restocking charge of 35% for unopened cases.
- Materials are not returnable.
- Product must be received in original factory condition and certified as such by Schlage Receiving.

Charge-backs will not be allowed.

## Commercial

**Delivery:**

| For the following: | |
|---|---|
| Non-Master Keyed orders | |
| Master Keyed orders<br>or<br>Non-Master Keyed orders prominently marked on the order to "Ship Complete" | |

**Claims and Returns:**

| Expect this delivery: |
|---|
| Factory items will individually be assigned ship dates based on current lead times. |
| The entire order will be assigned ship dates grouped by factory location. Items with longest current lead times determine ship date for other items from that location. |

All orders will be acknowledged with scheduled ship dates. Specific scheduled ship dates are not guaranteed by Schlage because of the nature of product, labor, availability of product or manufacturing conditions that might be beyond our control. Schlage will not be liable for back charges incurred based on availability of product in accordance with acknowledged ship dates. Selected Products are available to specific channels of distribution for 1 and 5-day delivery through the Allegion FastTrack Program. The Allegion FastTrack Program is subject to separate terms and conditions.

**Order Changes or Cancellations:**

| | Type of Product | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Type of Change** | **· Primus® Keys** | **Normal Factory Lead Time items** | **⧖ Extended Factory Lead Time items** |
| 1. Change to:<br>  – Product, creating a different SKU number<br>  – Keying | Not Accepted | · OK within first **2-days** from receipt of order.<br>· If after **2-days**, item must be deleted from order (see 3, 25% handling charge will apply) and entered as a new order (see 2). | · OK within first **10-days** from receipt of order.<br>· If after **10-days**, item must be deleted from order (see 3, 50% handling charge will apply) and entered as a new order (see 2). |
| 2. Change to:<br>  – Increase quantity of existing item(s)<br>  – Add new item(s) | Not Accepted | · New order with normal lead-time must be generated for additions. Same terms & conditions will be applied if requested so long as the original order has not been shipped.<br>· Additions received after the original order ships must be entered as a new order and will stand-alone for lead-time and terms & conditions. | |
| 3. Change to:<br>  – Delete item(s)<br>  – Reduce quantity of existing item(s)<br>  – Cancel order | Not Accepted | · OK within first **2-days** from receipt of order.<br>· If after **2-days**, subject o handling charge of 25% of the net price of the deleted item(s).** | · OK within first **10-days** from receipt of order.<br>· If after **10-days**, subject o handling charge of 50% of the net price of the deleted item(s).** |

  \* *Includes any change to key symbol, door identification and/or cylinder pinning.*
  \*\* *Handling charges are billed on the original order.*

**Notes:** 1) Change orders must be emailed to your Customer Care territory email box. Please state change order request in subject line. For questions call (877) 671-7011.
      2) Customer Care will acknowledge receipt of change orders and action taken.
      3) Change orders resulting in handling charges require customer review prior to change being made.

**TERMS & CONDITIONS**

## Schlage Key Systems Sales Policy

The following specific product terms and conditions are applicable only to the extent provided herein. All other terms and conditions contained in the General Terms and Conditions of Sale and Service provided in this Price Book will govern the sale of products identified in this Price Book.

**Definition-**

Standard keyways are C, CE, E, EF, F, FG, G, H, J, K, L. All other keyways are considered restricted.
Everest, Everest Primus, Classic Primus and all other restricted keyway products (Quad, Reversed, Numbered) manufactured by the Schlage Lock Company are offered for sale by policies set forth per product type and security levels through specific channels of distribution. Possession of this price book or any other Schlage price book does not constitute "the right to purchase" these products. Please refer to the sales policy below for terms and condition. The term keyway(s) refer(s) to keyway, key sections or side bit milling.

**Standard Classic (Obverse) Key Sections-** no restriction
Standard keyways are Classic (Obverse) C, CE, E, EF, F, FG, G, H, J, K, L.

**Everest and Everest 29 Open (C and S Key Sections)**
Everest and Everest 29 Open (C & S keyways) include non-Primus products with Everest C and Everest 29 S keyways and key sections. Schlage only sells Everest and Everest 29 Open products to commercial security professionals. Commercial security professionals purchasing Everest and Everest 29 Open products from Schlage are permitted to stock and to originate or duplicate keys without signature verification.

Purchasers of Everest and Everest 29 open (C & S) are permitted to resell the products in accordance with their distribution agreement to end users and to other commercial security dealers who have a professional locksmith on staff but are expressly prohibited from selling to:

i) Any residential retail outlet.
ii) Any individual or entity purchasing or selling products through any method of auction.

**End User Keyways - Primus / Primus XP levels 3, 4 & 9, Everest D, Everest B, Everest 29 T, Everest 29 R, Quad, Reversed, Numbered.**
End user restricted keyways are manufactured and sold by Schlage for use within the end user facilities only and are not for dealer or locksmith's use or distribution. The facilities are described as the "ship-to" address pre-authorized by the end user via a letter of authorization (LOA) or face sheet (depending upon the key system type).

End user keyway products may be stocked at the end user location only, unless authorized otherwise in writing by the end user. Every new end user system, using these restricted keyways, requires prior approval from the local RSO sales office management.

Restricted end user keyways may not be sold to any contract hardware dealer or wholesale distributor not open as a direct Schlage account as the time of the sale, unless authorization has been granted in writing by the local RSO sales office management where the end user reside.

**Locksmiths/ dealers' keyways - Primus/ Primus XP levels 1, 1+, 2, 7, 8, Everest B234 & B235, Everest 29 R234 & R235.**
Locksmith/ dealer key section can be sold to commercial locksmiths/ dealers only.

Right to stock and sell locksmiths/ dealers restricted keyways requires the appropriate written agreement with Schlage and approval by the local RSO sale office management. Please contact your local RSO sale office for a copy of these contracts and additional information.

Schlage hereby reserves the right to terminate or take any other legal action against any party that violates this policy.

# Restricted Keyway Policy

**Everest B, Everest 29 R**

All Everest and Everest 29 SFIC (B and R Families) keyways are restricted.

When ordering a new keying system, include the following:

- Job (end-user) name, city, state and zip code.
- Letter of Authorization (LOA) – Authorized ship-to address for key blanks, cores and cut keys on end-user's official stationery.
  See **Forms & Examples** for sample letter of authorization.
- Numerically defined specifications for expansion of all branches of the key system.

The factory will assign a "facility code" which will appear on all keys and blanks for this job. When ordering additions to an existing keying system, include the following:

- Job (end-user) name, city, state and zip code.
- Facility code previously assigned by Schlage and stamped on all existing keys and blanks.
- Registry number of the keying system as established by Schlage.
- Letter of authorization on end-user's official stationery is required when:
  - End-user places order with new dealer.
  - Order is to be drop shipped to a different ship-to address than originally authorized by the end-user.
  See **Forms & Examples** for sample letter of authorization.

Bitting list (transcript) orders require a letter of authorization on the end-user's official stationery. Prevailing prices apply.

**Everest D, Everest 29 T**

All Everest D and Everest 29 T keyways are restricted.

When ordering a new keying system, include the following:

- Job (end-user) name, city, state and zip code.
- Letter of Authorization (LOA) – Authorized ship-to address for all products on end-user's official stationery. See **Forms & Examples** for sample letter of authorization.
- Numerically defined specifications for expansion of all branches of the key system.

The factory will assign a "facility code" which will appear on all keys and blanks for this job. When ordering additions to an existing keying system, include the following:

- Job (end-user) name, city, state and zip code.
- Facility code previously assigned by Schlage and stamped on all existing keys and blanks.
- Registry number of the keying system as established by Schlage.
- Letter of authorization on end-user's official stationery is required when:
  - End-user places order with new dealer.
  - Order is to be drop shipped to a different ship-to address than originally authorized by the end-user.
  See **Forms & Examples** for sample letter of authorization.

**Quad, Numbered ("Paracentric") and Reverse Keyway Family Policy**

A letter of authorization from the end-user is required for all orders for restricted keyway plugs, 0-bitted and 1-bitted products and all key blanks. Restricted keyway products are not available keyed random. The letter of authorization must include the address in which the materials will be shipped. Keyway or keyway family must be referenced in the letter. Letters must be dated and signed by the end user. Letters dated more than 6 months prior to the order submission date will not be accepted. Letters for projects that are ongoing may be older than six months if effective dates are referenced in the letter. With the exception of the signature, all other information must be typed.

**Allowable End User Authorizations for Restricted Keyways:**

The end user can authorize a dealer or distributor to order and inventory products if they so choose. This authorization requires the submission of a fully completed "Letter of Authorization" or "Signature Card", depending on the product type requirements, by the end user to Schlage.

# Construction Core Program Policy

Full size and small format construction cores will be invoiced under standard payment terms. Credit for these cores, less the handling charge, will be issued upon their return to the factory. Please contact customer service for return authorization. Customers may not deduct payment for construction cores prior to completion of their authorized return.

# Control Keys for Interchangeable Cores

A single control key will be added to orders containing interchangeable cores where a new masterkey system, master key system expansions requiring a different control key and all construction core orders are placed and does not include a control key on the purchase order. Construction core orders will include both a control and user key.

## Terms & Conditions · Cylinder Policies

# Primus® / Primus XP Sales Policy

Primus High Security cylinder products manufactured by the Schlage Lock Company are offered for sale through specific channels of distribution, based on stocking requirements and security levels. Possession of this price book or any other Schlage price book does not constitute "the right to purchase" Primus products.

**Important:** In stocking levels where purchase agreements are required, a fully executed purchase agreement, including initial minimum inventory order, must be in place before any Primus products may be quoted or purchased. Contact your RSO Consultant for specific details.

The prices contained herein apply to Primus Levels 1 through 9 with respect to the actual product. Availability of product is subject to additional conditions as follows:

**Classic Keyways**

**PRIMUS/PRIMUS XP LEVEL 1:** For retail locksmiths and Schlage dealers. Standard nationwide side bitting by keyway. Stocking level requires a separate Primus/Primus XP agreement. Initial inventory commitment required for distributors but not for participating locksmiths. Obverse keyways only. HP, JP and LP section keys are not available.

**PRIMUS LEVEL 1 PLUS:** For retail locksmiths. A side bitting is assigned on a nationwide exclusive basis to a specific Schlage wholesale distributor. Stocking level which requires a separate Primus purchase agreement and an initial minimum inventory purchase by the wholesaler and the locksmith. Obverse keyways only. HP, JP and LP section keys are not available. Cylinders are always furnished less key blanks (LKB).

**PRIMUS XP LEVEL 1 PLUS:** For retail locksmiths. An exclusive side bitting is assigned to dealer within the first three digits of the dealer physical location zip-code. Distribution through direct Schlage dealers. Stocking level which requires a separate Primus purchase agreement and an initial minimum inventory purchase. Obverse keyways only. Cylinders can be ordered LKB, KD, KA or MK.

**PRIMUS/PRIMUS XP LEVEL 2:** For Schlage dealers and large commercial locksmith businesses. Exclusive side bitting is assigned to dealer by time zone. Distribution through direct Schlage dealers. Stocking level which requires a separate Primus purchase agreement and an initial minimum inventory purchase. Obverse keyways only.

**PRIMUS/PRIMUS XP LEVEL 3:** End user level not stocked by dealers. Key systems are assigned a side bitting exclusive within 2-digit zip code (Level 3G) for orders of 60 - 1,999 Primus cylinders. Orders of fewer than 60 Primus cylinders are randomly assigned a side bitting from a small nationwide pool of side bittings (Level 3U). Distribution through Schlage dealers and Schlage wholesale distributors. Obverse and Quad keyways only.

**PRIMUS/PRIMUS XP LEVEL 4:** End user level not stocked by dealers. Key systems are assigned a side bitting exclusive within a time zone (Level 4Z) for orders of 2,000 - 3,999 Primus cylinders. A nationwide exclusive side biting (Level 4N) is assigned to key systems of 4,000 or more Primus cylinders. This exclusivity can be purchased for a separate fee for smaller quantities of cylinders. This price book does not contain the fee schedule. Contact your RSO Consultant for specific information. Distribution through Schlage dealers and Schlage wholesale distributors. Obverse and Quad keyways only.

**PRIMUS LEVEL 7:** For retail locksmiths. Side bitting is assigned on a nationwide exclusive basis to a specific Schlage wholesale distributor. Stocking level which requires a separate Primus purchase agreement and an initial minimum inventory purchase by the Schlage wholesaler and the locksmith. Same as Level 1 PLUS above, but with Everest S Family keyways only.

**Everest® Keyways**

**PRIMUS XP LEVEL 7:** For retail locksmiths. An exclusive side bitting is assigned to dealer within the first three digits of of the dealer physical location zip-code. Distribution through direct Schlage dealers. Stocking level which requires a separate Primus purchase agreement and an initial minimum inventory purchase. All Everest 29 key sections. Cylinders can be ordered MK, KA, KD or LKB.

**PRIMUS/PRIMUS XP LEVEL 8:** For Schlage dealers and large commercial locksmith businesses. Exclusive side bitting is assigned to dealer by time zone. Distribution through direct Schlage dealers. Stocking level which requires a separate Primus purchase agreement and an initial minimum inventory purchase. Equivalent to Level 2 above, but with Everest S Family keyways only.

**PRIMUS/PRIMUS XP LEVEL 9:** End user level not stocked by dealers. Key systems are assigned varying degrees of geographically exclusive side bittings based on a sliding scale of purchase commitment or separate fees. This price book does not contain the fee schedule. Contact your RSO Consultant for specific information. Distribution through Schlage dealers and Schlage wholesale distributors. Level 9U, 9G, 9Z, and 9N are equivalent to Levels 3U, 3G, 4Z, and 4N above, but with Everest S and T Family keyways.

The following side bit milling exclusivity criteria apply to both levels 3, 4 & 9:
- 1- 60 cylinders-Random assignment
- 61-1999 cylinders-First two digits of zip-code
- 2000-3999 cylinders-Time-Zone Exclusivity (also available for $10,000 fee for an organization who would like this exclusivity and doesn't meet cylinders quantity requirement).
- 4000 + cylinders-Nation Wide Exclusivity.(also available for $40,000 fee for an organization who would like this exclusivity and doesn't meet cylinders quantity requirement).

**Important Ordering Information**

See Forms & Examples: Primus and Everest 29 Primus Ordering Checklist for a checklist of information required to process a Primus order. Note that, for security reasons, all end user Primus levels (Level 3, 4 and 9) require a Facesheet (MS-E120) bearing an original signature. Opening orders for end user Primus levels also require a Signature Card (MS-E130) bearing original signatures. Facesheets and signature cards are used to authenticate the end user request for product, therefore orders received without the correct supporting documents (or without original signatures) are subject to delays or cancellations. Blank Facesheets and Signature Cards are included in the Forms & Examples section of this price book for your reference. Additionally, electronic version of these forms are available at allegion.com/us.

The Schlage Lock Company reserves the right to make changes in designs and specifications, to make additions or improvements on its products, or to discontinue products without incurring any obligation. The Schlage Lock Company is not responsible for any modification, addition, or alteration to our products by others.

| Inventory commitment Requirements-Commercial Locksmiths Levels | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Primus XP | | Everest 29 Primus XP | |
| Level 1 | None | N/A | N/A |
| Level 1+ | $7,500 | Level 7 XP | $7,500 |
| Level 2 | 25,000 | Level 8 | $25,000 |

**Price Book 9**
Effective April 3, 2021 · Rev. 04/21

**ALLEGION**

*PRIMUS*
*PRIMUS XP*  SCHLAGE

*Typical Applications*

⚠ EVEREST 29 PRIMUS
⚠ EVEREST 29 PRIMUS XP  SCHLAGE PRIMUS

**LEVEL 1**

*National Non-Exclusive*

Stocked by distributors and resold to end users via commercial locksmiths; All Level 1 Locksmiths have the same side bittings.

• Strip Mall Shops
• Small Businesses
• Upscale Homes

Consider Everest Open for Commercial Exclusivity

**LEVEL 1+**

**Dealer Controlled Systems**

*Primus Wholesaler/ Locksmith Exclusive*

Locksmiths resell wholesaaler's side bitting to end users; keys bear locksmith ID number.

*XP Dealer Exclusive*

Owned and stocked by dealers then resold to end users. Keys bear unique ID based upon three digits zip-code exclusivity of side bitting.

• Small Businesses
• Restaurants
• Doctor's Offices

*Primus Wholesaler/ Locksmith Exclusive*

Locksmiths resell wholesaaler's side bitting to end users; keys bear locksmith ID number.

*XP Dealer Exclusive*

Owned and stocked by dealers then resold to end users. Keys bear unique ID based upon three digits zip-code exclusivity of side bitting.

**Dealer Controlled Systems**

**LEVEL 7**

**LEVEL 2**

*Dealer Exclusive*

Owned and stocked by dealers then resold to end users. Keys bear a unique ID based upon time-zone exclusivity of side-bitting.

• Office Buildings
• Banks
• Private Schools
• Healthcare Residences

*Dealer Exclusive*

Owned and stocked by dealers then resold to end users. Keys bear a unique ID based upon time-zone exclusivity of side-bitting.

**LEVEL 8**

**LEVEL 3**

**End User Exclusive**

*End User Exclusive*

Exclusivity is based on either random assignment or on the first 2 digits of the *zip code*, depending on end user commitment.

• Educational Facilities
• Healthcare Facilities
• Large Office Complexes
• Government Buildings
• Detention Centers
• Franchises

*End User Exclusive*

Exclusivity is based on either random assignment, on the first 2 digits of the zip code, on time zone, or on a nationwide basis, depending on end user commitment.

**End User Exclusive**

**LEVEL 9**

**LEVEL 4**

*End User Exclusive*

Exclusivity is based on either a *time zone* or *nationwide* basis, depending on end user commitment.

# Electronic Validation from Schlage

Electronic Validation (e-validation) is an online system for the use of the end user to create electronic authorizations replacing the letter of authorization (LOA) and Primus Facesheet processes. This online validation system is designed to ease the burden of an end user providing authorizations for ordering restricted key and cylinder products on their behalf. Through this system, the end user can register for an online account with Schlage that will allow them to manage their shipping addresses, shipping contacts and additional authorized users for their restricted products. Through this system, they can then generate an electronic Facesheet that they can provide to the distributor of their choice to allow an order for restricted products to proceed. Enrolling in and using this feature will reduce the overall time for an order to be processed from the time that the end user has determined the need for product. The electronic Facesheet provided by the e-validation system can be faxed or emailed along with a distributors order reducing the time and energy required for original copies of Facesheets previously required. The system is for both new and existing restricted key system owners. For new restricted systems, a registration process will provide the ability to create the initiating Facesheet for the project.

**Products/key systems eligible for e-validation:**
**Everest** – B and D restricted family of keyways
**Everest 29** – R and T restricted family of keyways
**Primus** – All keyway families that include the Primus feature
**Primus XP** – All keyway families that include the Primus XP feature

**E-validation can be accessed at the following web address:** HTTPS://mycredentials.allegion.com

## Terms & Conditions · Cylinder Policies · Master Key Shipment Policy

| Keyway Family of Master Key System | Standard Method of Shipment |
|---|---|
| · Classic Restricted (Numbered, Quad and Reverse)<br>· Classic Primus (Obverse and Quad)<br>· Everest Restricted (B and D Family)<br>· Everest 29 Restricted (R and T Family)<br>· Everest Primus (C and D Family)<br>· Everest 29 Primus and Primus XP (S and T Family)<br>· Classic Open (Obverse)<br>· Everest Open (C Family)<br>· Everest 29 Open (S Family) | **2-Day Air**<br>· Tracking number is assigned to shipment<br>· Recipient's signature is required upon delivery |

All goods are shipped F.O.B. factory and become the customer's property when they pass into the hands of the transportation company. Schlage reserves the right to use our choice of carrier.

### Schlage Default Keyways

| |
|---|
| **Schlage Commercial products (excluding Portable Security)**<br>Default keyway is Everest 29 S123<br>For other optional keyways, please specify |
| **Schlage Electronics**<br>Default keyway is Everest 29 S123<br>For other optional keyways, please specify |
| **Portable Security - Kryptonite:**<br>default to C keyway KD<br>For made to order products, please specify the keying and keyway |
| **Schlage Residential: (F, B60, Dexter)**<br>Default keyway is C |

## Distribution Function and Location Policy

The Schlage customer relationship includes the nonexclusive area of primary sales responsibility and the channel of distribution assigned by Schlage. It is vital to our success and for the effective management of the distribution of our products that the Schlage customer relationship, once it is satisfactorily established between us, should not be changed without our approval. Therefore, after selection by Schlage as a distributor of one or more of Schlage products, a customer should continue to perform that distribution function from the location of its business at the place or places utilized at the time of selection. A customer should not change its Schlage distribution function or establish a different or additional location without the prior written consent of Schlage.

Schlage reserves the right to discontinue, after appropriate notice, sale of its products to any customer which refuses to adhere to this policy. Schlage also reserves the right to change, in its sole discretion, the number and locations of the distributors authorized to distribute its products in any area. This determination will be based upon, among other considerations, the success or failure in developing the market for Schlage products.

## Hardware Finishes

Schlage Lock finishes are durable, top quality finishes obtained by the careful processing of solid brass, bronze, stainless steel or other materials. Where required, a protective clear coating is applied and cured under high temperature. It is important that climatic conditions and usage be taken under consideration when selecting finishes. This is especially true in areas subjected to strong corrosive vapors, humid climate or sea air which, in a short time, may have a damaging effect on metal finishes. The longevity and preservation of the finish appearance is determined by base metal and finishing process. Clear protective coating or other organic finishing applications may require different methods of cleaning and care. As an example, non-clear coated finishes should not be cleaned with soaps or any solvents; organically coated surfaces should periodically be cleaned with a mild, nonabrasive soap and buffed lightly with a clean cloth. The type of base metal and finishing techniques must be considered when applying any cleaning or preservative method. Contact the Schlage Technical Services Department for further information on the care of finished hardware.

In some instances, for customer convenience, the most appropriate BHMA finish symbols are used to indicate similarity of appearance, regardless of base metal of finishing process. A, AL, CS, D, ND, F, FA, H, S, S200-Series and Dexter by Schlage levers are zinc-based material and are plated to match finishes indicated. L-Series will utilize a brass material for 612 and 613 finishes. Finishes of latches, strikes, cylinders/cores, and visible mounting screws, though similar in appearance, may differ from the finish of the trim. Finish numbers in the 600-Series are the BHMA (Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association) industry standard.

**Commercial Finish Codes and Descriptions:**
The nearest old U.S. equivalent code designations are shown in parenthesis ( ).

| Symbol | Description | Symbol | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| **605** (3) | BRIGHT BRASS, Clear Coated | **622** (19) | MATTE BLACK, Coated |
| **606** (4) | SATIN BRASS, Clear Coated | **625** (26) | BRIGHT CHROMIUM PLATED, No Coating |
| **609** (5) | ANTIQUE BRASS, Satin Brass, Blackened Satin Relieved, Clear Coated | **626** (26D) | SATIN CHROMIUM PLATED, No Coating |
| | | **629** (32) | BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL, No Coating |
| **612** (10) | SATIN BRONZE, Clear Coated | **630** (32D) | SATIN STAINLESS STEEL, No Coating |
| **613*** (10B) | OIL RUBBED BRONZE, Oxidized Satin Bronze, Oil Rubbed, No Coating | **643e** | AGED BRONZE, Clear Coated |
| **619** (15) | SATIN NICKEL, Satin Nickel Plated, Clear Coated | | |

*\* Oil rubbed bronze (613) is considered a category "B" finish by ANSI/BHMA and will vary in color when applied to different alloys and forms of base material. 613 will also vary from production lot and additionally from one manufacturer to another. Oil rubbed bronze will wear off over time due to the "rubbed" finishing method that has no protective coating or plating.*

## Notes

**For more than 100 years** Allegion brands have been providing innovative access control solutions. We are at the forefront of access control innovation, including contactless smart credentials, wireless security products and biometrics.

Allegion electronic security offers the most extensive range of access control and security management solution on the market today. This comprehensive line of products allow you to build a complete access control system from the ground up. For facilities with existing access control systems, the open architecture design of Allegion electronic security products facilitates easy integration into your existing system. Because Allegion understands that your needs will evolve over time, Allegion also provides the opportunity for an easy migration path as technology advances.

At Allegion, we understand that each facility has unique security requirements. Our extensive line of products, flexible options and ability to adapt to your existing environment make it easy to find a solution that will fit your security needs...whatever they may be.

**Integrated Electronic Locks**
· LE Series
· NDE Series
· AD Series
· CO Series

**Readers & Credentials**
· Credentials
· Readers

**System Components**
· Electromagnetic Locks
· Power Supplies
· System Accessories
· Electric Strikes

**Biometrics**
· HandReaders
· Accessories
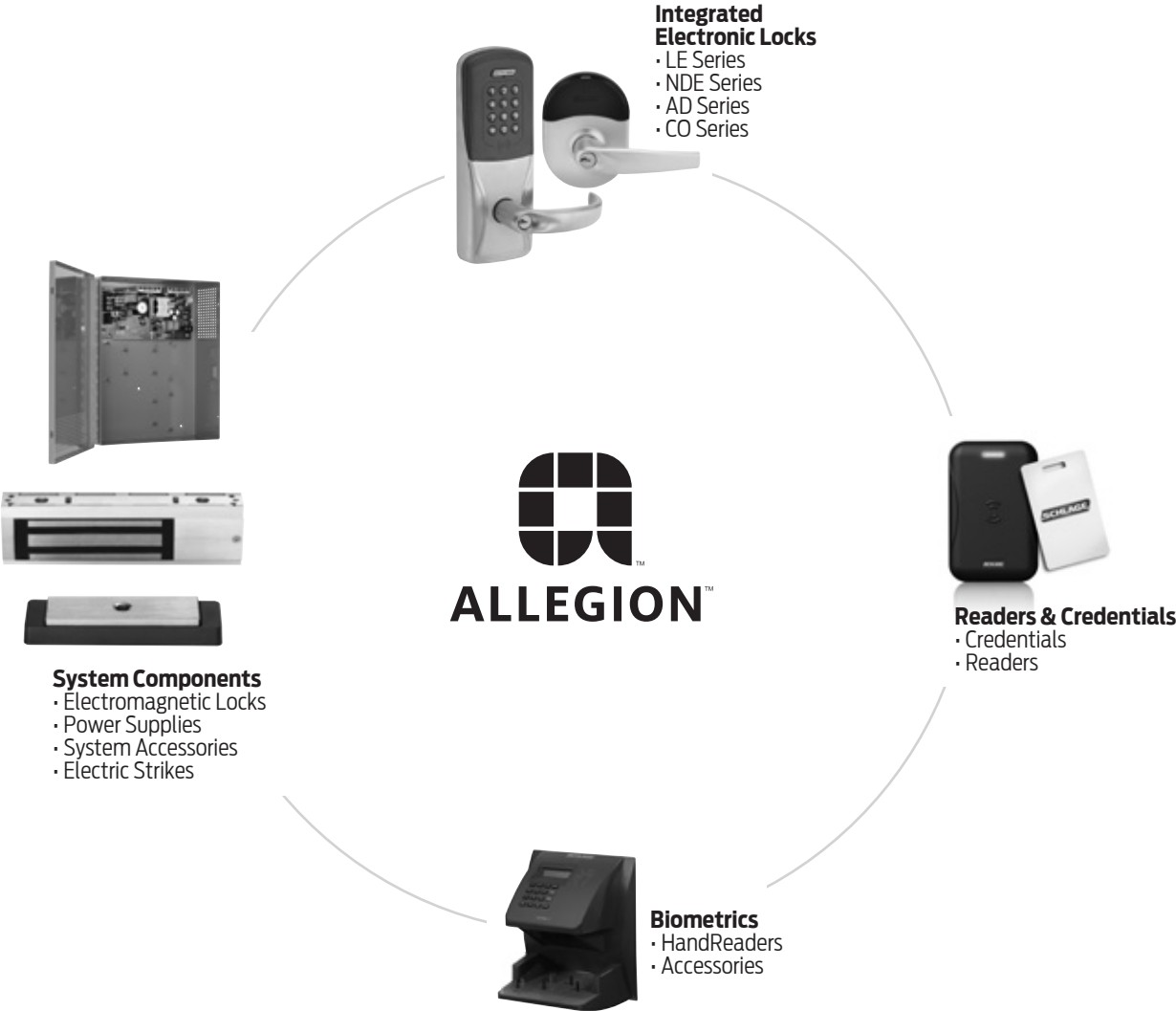
**ALLEGION™**

## Allegion Solutions Overview

Allegion offers comprehensive security solutions for each facility. To help you identify which solution is right for your facility, here are some reader technologies with their compatible credential technologies. Allegion readers and credentials are designed on an open architecture platform. For more details on compatibility, please refer to the data sheets.

| | | PIN | Magnetic Stripe (1,2,3 Track) | Proximity Card (125 kHz) | Smart Card (13.56 MHz) | iButton | Biometric (Hand Geometry) | FIPS 201-2 Compliant |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LE/NDE Series Readers | Multi-Technology Reader | | | X | X | | | |
| AD Series Readers | AD Series Keypad Reader (KP) | X | | | | | | |
| | AD Series Magnetic Stripe + Keypad Reader (MGK (Insert) or MSK (Swipe) | X | X | | | | | |
| | AD Series Magnetic Stripe Reader (MG (Insert) or MS (Swipe)) | | X | | | | | |
| | AD Series Multi-Technology + Keypad Reader (MTK) | X | | X | X | | | |
| | AD Series Multi-Technology Reader (MT) | | | X | X | | | |
| | AD Series Multi-Technology FIPS 201-2 Compliant Reader (FMK) | X | | X | X | | | X |
| CO Series Readers | CO Series Keypad Reader (KP) | X | | | | | | |
| | CO Series Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) + Keypad Reader (MSK) | X | X | | | | | |
| | CO Series Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) Reader (MS) | | X | | | | | |
| | CO Series Proximity + Keypad Reader (PRK) | X | | X | | | | |
| | CO Series Proximity Reader (PR) | | | X | | | | |
| Networked Readers | PR10 Proximity Reader - Mini Mullion | | | X | | | | |
| | SM10 Contactless Smart Reader - Mini Mullion | | | | X | | | X |
| | MT11 Multi-Technology Reader - Mullion | | | X | X | | | X |
| | MT15 Multi-Technology Reader - Wall Mount | | | X | X | | | X |
| | MTK15 Multi-Technology Reader with Keypad - Wall Mount | X | | X | X | | | X |
| | MTMS15 Multi-Technology Magnetic Stripe Reader - Wall Mount | | X | X | X | | | X |
| | MTMSK15 Multi-Technology Magnetic Stripe Reader with Keypad - Wall Mount | X | X | X | X | | | X |
| | SMR5 Magnetic Stripe Card Reader | | X | | | | | |
| | SMR10 Magnetic Stripe Card Reader | | X | | | | | |
| | SMR20 Magnetic Stripe Card Reader + Keypad | X | X | | | | | |
| | SRT-100 iButton Mullion Mount Reader | | | | | X | | |
| | SERIII-W Scramble Keypad | X | | | | | | |
| | SERII-WB Scramble Keypad | X | | | | | | |
| | SEKPDMWG Electronic Keypad - Mullion Mount | X | | | | | | |
| | SEKPDWG Electronic Keypad | X | | | | | | |
| | SEKPD8B Electronic Keypad | X | | | | | | |
| Biometrics | HandKey-2 (F Series) | X | X | X | X | | X | |

**CREDENTIALS - TABLE OF CONTENTS**

| **877-671-7011** | |
|---|---|
| **Customer Service:** | **Technical Support:** |
| Order Status, Credit Returns of Non-Defective Products, General Sales Questions | Technical Questions/Issues, Returns of Defective Products, Repairs |
| Email Requests to: Sales Support contact information on Page 2. | Contact For Technical Assistance: Readers_Credentials_Biometrics_TechProdSupport@allegion.com |
| **Inside Sales  855-248-0302** | |
| General Sales Questions, Pre-printed cards, CardTrax Accounts ElectronicInsideSales@allegion.com | |

## Schlage Credential Technology Types
**Schlage offers a wide range of credential technologies and form factors.**

### Mobile Credentials
Schlage offers a variety of ways to deliver mobile credentials to your students' and employees' phones. Using near field communication (NFC) or Bluetooth technology, a smartphone app works just like an ID card, providing more for your students and employees while enhancing the security of their credential. Easily assign credentials today using the access control software of one of our developer network partners. Schlage mobile credentials offer a much higher level of security, based on encrypted smart card technology.

### Smart Credentials
Ideal for facilities with moderate to high security needs, Schlage smart credentials put you in control by delivering smarter solutions. Using MIFARE Classic®, MIFARE Plus® or MIFARE® DESFire® EV1 and EV2 technology, these credentials protect your most sensitive data by utilizing extra layers of security protection. Smart credentials can be used for many applications beyond access control including transit, cashless vending, and cafeteria point of sale.

### Multi-Technology Credentials
Schlage multi-technology credentials are extremely flexible. Particularly useful during a transition from proximity technology to smart technology, these cards can be read by both proximity readers and smart readers. This allows your customers to economically migrate to the latest smart technology at their own pace.

### Proximity Credentials
Schlage proximity credentials are a solution for facilities with less demanding security needs. Utilizing 125 kHz proximity technology, these credentials are a cost-effective solution and can interface with many industry leading proximity readers.

### Magstripe Credentials
Schlage magstripe credentials are a solution for facilities with less demanding security needs. Utilizing magstripe technology, these credentials are a cost-effective solution.

## How to Order

| 1) Model Number | 2) CardTrax Number | 3) Programing | | | | | 4) Slot Punch | 5) Card Print Scheme | 6) Custom Artwork Number | 7) Special Instructions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Technology Type | Bit Format | Facility Code | City Code | Badge ID Start Number | | | | |
| | | Smart | | | | Start Internal | | | | |
| | | | | | | Start External | | | | |
| | | Proximity | | | | Start Internal | | | | |
| | | | | | | Start External | | | | |

Please submit orders to Allegion_Orders@allegion.com with purchase order.

## Example Order #1

| 1) Model Number | 2) CardTrax Number | 3) Programing | | | | | 4) Slot Punch | 5) Card Print Scheme | 6) Custom Artwork Number | 7) Special Instructions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8520M1 | N/A | Technology Type | Bit Format | Facility Code | City Code | Badge ID Start Number | SPH | 01 | N/A | CRS |
| | | Smart | 26A | 1 | N/A | Start Internal 100 | | | | |
| | | | | | | Start External 100 | | | | |
| | | Proximity | N/A | N/A | N/A | Start Internal N/A | | | | |
| | | | | | | Start External N/A | | | | |

Please submit orders to Allegion_Orders@allegion.com with purchase order.

## Example Order #2

| 1) Model Number | 2) CardTrax Number | 3) Programing | | | | | 4) Slot Punch | 5) Card Print Scheme | 6) Custom Artwork Number | 7) Special Instructions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8920 | N/A | Technology Type | Bit Format | Facility Code | City Code | Badge ID Start Number | N/A | 04 | N/A | N/A |
| | | Smart | 36X | 2 | N/A | Start Internal 100 | | | | |
| | | | | | | Start External 100 | | | | |
| | | Proximity | 26A | 5 | N/A | Start Internal 200 | | | | |
| | | | | | | Start External 200 | | | | |

Please submit orders to Allegion_Orders@allegion.com with purchase order.

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

**SCHLAGE**

## 1) Model Number

Please reference pages 18 -23 to pick your credential model number to assure you recieve the correct technology, form factor and memory size. Below is how the credential model numbers are created but not every combination is available and there are some unique part numbers available.

*Sample Part Number:*    **8    5    2    0    M1**

**1. Technology**
- 2 - DESFire EV2
- 8 - DESFire EV1
- 5 - MIFare Plus
- 9 - MIFare Classic
- 7 - Proximity

**2. Form Factor**
- 4 - Clamshell
- 5 - ISO Card
- 6 - Keyfob
- 7 - Adhesive Patch
- 9 - Combo ISO Card

**3. Memory**
- 20 - 2K byte memory
- 40 - 4K byte memory
- 80 - 8K byte memory

**4. Other**
- M1 - Magstripe
- T - Think Keyfob

**Sample Credential Model Number:**
8520M1 - Schlage MIFARE DESFire EV1 Smart Card 2K byte/16k bit with Magnetic Stripe ISO Glossy White

### Available Form Factors:

| | Clamshell | ISO – Glossy White | Keyfob | Thin Keyfob | Wristband | PVC Adhesive Disk PVC Adhesive Patch |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Dimensions (HWT in inches)** | 3.37x2.125 x0.075 | 3.37x2.125 x0.033 | 2x1.24 x0.038 | 1.77x1.18 x0.06 | 0.63x7.68 x0.295 | 35mm 3.37x2.125 x0.033 |

## 2) CardTrax

CardTrax format is a program designed to keep track of card programming and Badge ID numbers to eliminate confusion in ordering sequential numbering and / or programming details, and ensures duplicate cards are not issued. Cards will automatically be provided as "next in line" unless otherwise specified. Restricted CardTrax is an exclusive CardTrax Program for qualified end-user customers that provides global programming protection. If a CardTrax number is provided programming information is not required. Please reference pages 24-26 for more information on CardTrax and a complete application form.

## 3) Programming Information[1,2]

Please reference the below chart for a full list of Bit Formats provided by Allegion and the technologies in which they are available. Once a bit format has been selected determine the correct facility code based on the facility code range available with your selected bit format. Finally, determine your starting Badge ID number based on the range available with your selected bit format. When specifying your Badge ID range please specify the interal starting number, or the starting number that will be in the chip and an external starting number that will be printed on the card. By default, the internal number matches the external number; please specify if that is not your desired option.

### Available Bit Formats:

| Bit formats | Facility Code Range | Number Range | Prox | Smart |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 26A (125 kHz Standard) | 0-255 | 0-65,535 | Y | Y |
| 32X | N/A | 0-1,073,741,823 | Y | Y |
| 34N | 0-255 | 0-65,535 | Y | Y |
| 34S | 0-4,095 | 0-1,048,575 | Y | Y |
| 35C * | 0-4,095 | 0-1,048,575 | Y | Y |
| 36X | 0-4,095 | 0-2,097,151 | Y | Y |
| 37H | Not Applicable | 0-34,359,738,367 | Y | Y |
| 37X | 0-65,535 | 0-524,288 | Y | Y |
| 40X * (13.56 MHz Standard) | 0-1,023 | 0-268,435,455 | N | Y |
| 48X | 0 – 1,048,575 | 0-1,048,575 | N | Y |

* For CardTrax™ Restricted program members only

**Important Programming Notes:**
1) It is highly recommended that programming be specified on all credential orders. If programming is not specified a generic default programming will be provided. The default programming is a 26A bit format and a randomly generated facility code and badge ID range.
2) When ordering combo credentials, programming for both the smart and proximity technology must be specified. The same programming will automatically be used for both technologies if two different lines of programming are not specified.

## 4) Slot Punch

Slot punch is avialable on ISO and clamshell cards ONLY. Punch mark guides are on all ISO cards. Please specify slot punch orientation if desired (vertical or horizontal). There is a per card cost for factory slot punching of ISO cards. Please reference page 27 for slot punch options and price per card. Clamshell cards are vertically slot punched at no charge.

## 5) Card Print Scheme

Various card print schemes providing information such as the technology, format number, order number and Badge ID number are available. This information can be printed on different locations on ISO and Clamshell cards. If nothing is provided the standard print scheme, 01 will be provided. Please reference page 31 for available print schemes

## 6) Custom Artwork Number

Please reference page 36 for more information on Custom Artwork

## 7) Special Instructions

Please include any additional special instructions for your credential order. Special instructions include but are not limited to a cross reference sheet (specify CRS) or a custom configuration (include a CE number)

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

**ALLEGION**

## Smart Credentials

### Schlage Smart Credentials using MIFARE® DESFire® EV2 Technology

- 13.56 MHz smart technology
- Uses MIFARE DESFire EV2 Technology
- Meets ISO standard 14443A

| | | **(Minimum order is 100)** |
|---|---|---|
| 2420 | Schlage MIFARE DESfire EV2 2K byte/16K bit Clamshell Card | **$7.80** |
| 2440* | Schlage MIFARE DESfire EV2 4K byte/32K bit Clamshell Card | **$8.80** |
| 2480* | Schlage MIFARE DESfire EV2 8K byte/64K bit Clamshell Card | **$10.70** |
| | | |
| 2520 | Schlage MIFARE DESfire EV2 2K byte/16k bit ISO Glossy White | **$8.40** |
| 2540 | Schlage MIFARE DESfire EV2 4K byte/32k bit ISO Glossy White | **$9.50** |
| 2580 | Schlage MIFARE DESfire EV2 8K byte/64k bit ISO Glossy White | **$11.40** |
| | | |
| 2520M1 | Schlage MIFARE DESfire EV2 2K byte/16k bit with Magnetic Stripe ISO Glossy White | **$9.20** |
| 2540M1* | Schlage MIFARE DESfire EV2 4K byte/32k bit with Magnetic Stripe ISO Glossy White | **$10.20** |
| 2580M1* | Schlage MIFARE DESfire EV2 8K byte/64k bit with Magnetic Stripe ISO Glossy White | **$12.20** |
| | | |
| 2620T | Schlage MIFARE DESfire EV2 2K Thin Fob (minimum order of 50) | **$8.80** |

### Multi-Technology: Proximity and Schlage Smart Credentials using MIFARE® DESFire® EV2

| | | **(Minimum order is 100)** |
|---|---|---|
| 2692T* | Schlage MIFARE MIFARE DESfire EV2 2K + HID COMPATIBLE PROX THIN FOB (minimum order of 50) | **$13.30** |
| | | |
| 2920* | Proximity and Schlage MIFARE DESfire EV2 2K byte/16k bit ISO Glossy White | **$12.40** |
| 2940* | Proximity and Schlage MIFARE DESfire EV2 4K byte/32k bit ISO Glossy White | **$13.50** |
| 2980* | Proximity and Schlage MIFARE DESfire EV2 8K byte/64k bit ISO Glossy White | **$15.60** |
| | | |
| 2920M1* | Proximity and Schlage MIFARE DESfire EV2 2K byte/16k bit with Magnetic Stripe ISO Glossy White | **$12.90** |
| 2940M1* | Proximity and Schlage MIFARE DESfire EV2 4K byte/32k bit with Magnetic Stripe ISO Glossy White | **$13.90** |
| 2980M1* | Proximity and Schlage MIFARE DESfire EV2 8K byte/64k bit with Magnetic Stripe ISO Glossy White | **$16.00** |

*\* Lead Time: 4-6 weeks*

## Schlage Smart Credentials using MIFARE® DESFire® EV1 Technology

· 13.56 MHz smart technology
· Uses MIFARE DESFire EV1 Technology
· Meets ISO standard 14443A

**(Minimum order is 100)**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 8420 | Schlage MIFARE DESFire EV1 Smart Card 2K byte/16k bit Clamshell | $7.80 |
| 8440* | Schlage MIFARE DESFire EV1 Smart Card 4K byte/32k bit Clamshell | $8.80 |
| 8480* | Schlage MIFARE DESFire EV1 Smart Card 8K byte/64k bit Clamshell | $10.70 |
| 8520 | Schlage MIFARE DESFire EV1 Smart Card 2K byte/16k bit ISO Glossy White | $8.40 |
| 8540 | Schlage MIFARE DESFire EV1 Smart Card 4K byte/32k bit ISO Glossy White | $9.50 |
| 8580 | Schlage MIFARE DESFire EV1 Smart Card 8K byte/64k bit ISO Glossy White | $11.40 |
| 8520M1 | Schlage MIFARE DESFire EV1 Smart Card 2K byte/16k bit with Magnetic Stripe ISO Glossy White | $9.20 |
| 8540M1 | Schlage MIFARE DESFire EV1 Smart Card 4K byte/32k bit with Magnetic Stripe ISO Glossy White | $10.20 |
| 8580M1* | Schlage MIFARE DESFire EV1 Smart Card 8K byte/64k bit with Magnetic Stripe ISO Glossy White | $12.20 |
| 8720* | Schlage MIFARE DESFire EV1 Smart 2K byte/16k bit PVC Adhesive Patch | $7.70 |
| 8740* | Schlage MIFARE DESFire EV1 Smart 4K byte/32k bit PVC Adhesive Patch | $8.70 |
| 8780* | Schlage MIFARE DESFire EV1 Smart 8K byte/64k bit PVC Adhesive Patch | $10.50 |

## Multi-Technology: Proximity and Schlage Smart Cards using MIFARE® DESFire® EV1

**(Minimum order is 100)**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 8920* | Proximity and Schlage Smart Card Combo 2K byte/16k bit ISO Glossy White | $12.40 |
| 8940* | Proximity and Schlage Smart Card Combo 4K byte/32k bit ISO Glossy White | $13.50 |
| 8980* | Proximity and Schlage Smart Card Combo 8K byte/64k bit ISO Glossy White | $15.60 |
| 8920M1 * | Proximity and Schlage Smart Card Combo 2K byte/16k bit with Magnetic Stripe ISO Glossy White | $12.90 |
| 8940M1 * | Proximity and Schlage Smart Card Combo 4K byte/32k bit with Magnetic Stripe ISO Glossy White | $13.90 |
| 8980M1 * | Proximity and Schlage Smart Card Combo 8K byte/64k bit with Magnetic Stripe ISO Glossy White | $16.00 |

&ast;   *Lead Time: 4-6 weeks*
&ast;&ast; *Lead Time: 6-8 weeks*

## Schlage Smart Credentials using MIFARE Plus® Technology

· 13.56 MHz smart technology
· Uses MIFARE Plus Technology
· Meets ISO standard 14443A

**(Minimum order is 100)**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 5451 | Schlage MIFARE Plus SE Smart Card 1K byte/8k bit Clamshell | $7.50 |
| 5551 | Schlage MIFARE Plus SE Smart Card 1K byte/8k bit ISO Glossy White | $7.70 |
| 5551M1 | Schlage MIFARE Plus SE Smart Card 1K byte/8k bit with Magnetic Stripe ISO Glossy White | $8.30 |
| 5540 | Schlage MIFARE Plus S Smart Card 4K byte/32k bit ISO Glossy White | $11.00 |
| 5540M1 | Schlage MIFARE Plus S Smart Card 4K byte/32k bit with Magnetic Stripe ISO Glossy White | $11.60 |
| 5951 | Proximity and Schlage MIFARE Plus SE Smart Card Combo 1K byte/8k bit ISO Glossy White | $11.10 |
| 5951M1 | Proximity and Schlage MIFARE Plus SE Smart Card Combo 1K byte/8k bit with Magnetic stripe ISO Glossy White | $11.70 |
| 5940 | Proximity and Schlage MIFARE Plus S Smart Card Combo 4K byte/32k bit ISO Glossy White | $12.60 |
| 5940M1 | Proximity and Schlage MIFARE Plus S Smart Card Combo 4K byte/32k bit with Magnetic Stripe ISO Glossy White | $13.30 |
| 5652T | Schlage MIFARE Plus EV1 2K byte/16k bit Thin Keyfob | $8.00 |
| 5692T | Proximity and Schlage MIFARE Plus EV1 2K byte/16k bit Thin | $11.60 |
| 5751 | Schlage MIFARE Plus SE Smart 1K byte/8k bit PVC Adhesive Patch | $7.40 |

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

### Schlage Smart Credentials using MIFARE Classic®

· 13.56 MHz smart technology
· Uses MIFARE Technology
· Meets ISO standard 14443A

**(Minimum order is 100)**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **9420** | Schlage MIFARE Classic Smart Card 2.5k bit Clamshell | **$4.70** |
| **9451** | Schlage MIFARE Classic Smart Card 1K byte/8k bit Clamshell | **$7.20** |
| **9520** | Schlage MIFARE Classic Smart Card 2.5k bit ISO Glossy White | **$5.80** |
| **9551** | Schlage MIFARE Classic Smart Card 1K byte/8k bit ISO Glossy White | **$7.10** |
| **9558** | Schlage MIFARE Classic Smart Card 4K byte/32k bit ISO Glossy White | **$10.00** |
| **9520M1** | Schlage MIFARE Classic Smart Card 2.5k bit with Magnetic Stripe ISO Glossy White | **$6.50** |
| **9551M1** | Schlage MIFARE Classic Smart Card 1K byte/8k bit and Magnetic Stripe ISO Glossy White | **$7.80** |
| **9558M1** | Schlage MIFARE Classic Smart Card 4K byte/32k bit and Magnetic Stripe ISO Glossy White | **$10.70** |
| **9651** | Schlage MIFARE Classic Smart 1K byte/8k bit Keyfob (minimum order is 50) | **$8.10** |
| **9651T** | Schlage MIFARE Classic Smart 1K byte/8k bit Thin Keyfob (minimum order is 50) | **$8.30** |
| **9751\*** | Schlage MIFARE Classic Smart 1K byte/8k bit PVC Adhesive Patch | **$7.30** |
| **9758\*** | Schlage MIFARE Classic Smart 4K byte/32k bit PVC Adhesive Patch | **$11.00** |

### Multi-Technology: Proximity and Schlage Smart Credentials using MIFARE Classic®

**(Minimum order is 100)**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **9691T** | Proximity and Schlage Smart Combo 1K byte/8k bit Thin Keyfob (minimum order is 50) | **$10.90** |
| **9951\*** | Proximity and Schlage Smart Card Combo 1K byte/8k bit ISO Glossy White | **$9.80** |
| **9958\*** | Proximity and Schlage Smart Card Combo 4K byte/32k bit ISO Glossy White | **$11.60** |
| **9951M1\*** | Proximity and Schlage Smart Card Combo 1K byte/8k bit with Magnetic Stripe ISO Glossy White | **$10.10** |
| **9958M1 \*** | Proximity and Schlage Smart Card Combo 4K byte/32k bit with Magnetic Stripe ISO Glossy White | **$12.10** |

\* Lead Time: 4-6 weeks

### iButton Keyfobs using MIFARE Classic® Technology

**(Minimum order is 50)**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **IBF-151** | Combo Keyfob, 13.56 MHz MIFARE Classic (1K byte/8k bit) and iButton (minimum order is 50) | **$17.90** |
| **IBWB-151** | Combo Keyfob, 13.56 MHz MIFARE Classic (1K byte/8k bit) without iButton (minimum order is 50) | **$10.30** |

### Schlage Wristbands Using MIFARE Classic® Technology

**(Minimum order is 100)**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **9351-XXX** | Schlage MIFARE Classic 1K byte/8k bit Silicone Wristband (minimum order is 100) Available in eleven colors<br>BLK = Black   BLU = Blue   PNK = Pink<br>PLE = Purple   CYN = Light Blue   ONG = Orange<br>GRN = Green   YEL = Yellow   RED = Red<br>LME = Lime   WHI = White | **$10.50** |

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

## Schlage Proximity Credentials

· 125 kHz proximity technology
· Compatible with most HID Proximity formats up to 37 bits
· Compatible with most HID readers

**(Minimum order is 100)**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **7410** | Proximity Card Clamshell | **$3.50** |
| **7510** | Proximity Card ISO Glossy White | **$5.90** |
| **7510M1** | Proximity and Magnetic Stripe Card ISO Glossy White | **$6.60** |
| **7610** | Proximity Keyfob (minimum order is 50) | **$6.10** |
| **7610T** | Proximity Thin Keyfob (minimum order is 50) | **$6.50** |
| **7010** | Proximity PVC Adhesive Disk (35 mm Disk) (minimum order is 50) | **$5.60** |
| **IBF-110** | Combo Keyfob, 125 kHz Proximity and iButton (minimum order is 50) | **$14.60** |
| **IBF-120** | Combo Key FOB, 125kHz Proximity and iButton, user Blue (minimum order is 50) | **$20.30** |
| **IBWB-110** | Combo Keyfob, 125 kHz Proximity without iButton (minimum order 50) | **$7.30** |

## Proximity Credentials Comparison Guide

| Schlage Product Number | HID Product Number |
|---|---|
| **125 kHz Proximity Cards** | |
| 7410 | 1326 |
| 7510M1 | 1336/1536 |
| 7610 | 1346 |
| 7510 | 1386/1586 |
| 7010 | 1391 |

**Please Note:**

*This chart offers comparable part numbers, these are not direct replacements. Please use this chart as a guide and reference the spec sheet for the part specified to determine compatibility.*

### PRX Offering has been discontinued effective May 6, 2019

**Credential Transition Guide**

| PRX # | Schlage Product # | Description |
|---|---|---|
| **PRX1** | 7410 | Proximity Card - .075" thick Clamshell |
| **PRX3** | 7510 | Proximity Card - Credit card size and .033" thick ISO Glossy White |
| **PRX4** | 7510M1 | Proximity Card - Dual Technologies - Magnetic Stripe and Prox .033" thick |
| **PRX5** | 7010 | Proximity PVC Adhesive Disk, .042" thick |
| **PF1** | 7610 | Proximity Keyfob |

*See Schlage Proximity Credentials page for pricing*
*Reference CardTrax Account: CTXP01462, (37 bit, Facility Code 1462) to receive the same programming information as the old PRX#*

### Magnetic Stripe Credentials

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **MAG1** | Magnetic Stripe Card - not encoded, no logo. (minimum order is 100) | **$2.80** |
| **MAG2** | Magnetic Stripe Card - Encoded (track 2 and track 3) with Schlage Logo. (minimum order is 100) | **$3.70** |
| **MAG3** | Magnetic Stripe Card - Encoded, no printing. Must have an enrollment reader to use this credential. (minimum order is 100) | **$3.70** |

### iButton Credentials

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **IBA** | iButton (Adhesive Back) | **$8.10** |
| **IBF** | iButton on Fob - Black | **$12.50** |
| **IBF -100** | 100 pack - iButton on keyfob - black | **$1,023.00** |

## Slot Punch Options

| SPV | Vertical Slot Punch for ISO Cards (not available for magnetic stripe cards)<br>MUST BE ORDERED WITH CARDS. | **$0.46 per card** |
|-----|-----|-----|
| SPH | Horizontal Slot Punch for ISO Cards, including those with Magnetic Stripe<br>MUST BE ORDERED WITH CARDS. | **$0.46 per card** |

## Programming Fee

| **Magnetic Stripe** | Magnetic Stripe Programming Fee | **$1.00 per card** |
|-----|-----|-----|

## Custom Artwork

| **One-Sided** | One-sided printed artwork fee | **$0.19 per card** |
|-----|-----|-----|
| **Two-Sided** | Two-sided printed artwork fee | **$0.29 per card** |

Note: Custom artwork print charges are net price adders.

## CARDTRAX™ Application Overview

ALLEGION™

# CARDTRAX™ Application Overview

Thank you for your interest in CardTrax™, an account tracking program designed for individual end users or Integrator/OEMs to ensure card numbers are never duplicated.

There are two types of CardTrax™ accounts available, Standard CardTrax™ and Restricted CardTrax™. Standard CardTrax™ accounts are available for end users, PACS/OEM's and integrator customers. The account will track bit format, facility code, and Badge ID information. It will never allow duplicates to be sent to that specific customer. Restricted CardTrax™ accounts (bit formats 35C and 40X) are reserved for end users only. This type of account will track bit format facility code and Badge ID information. The bit format and facility code combination can only be registered by one end user, and once registered it is not available to any other end user.

To enroll, an organization must complete the application and authorization form and submit them to cardtrax@allegion.com inbox. This document will assist in the application process providing additional information. Allegion requires all previously established accounts to complete the application, so that records can be updated and properly maintained.

## CardTrax™ Application Page 1

- **Company Contact Information**
  - This is the information for the End User
- **CardTrax™ Programming Information**
  - Enter the required programming to create your CardTrax™ account
  - The guide beneath the CardTrax™ Programming Information shows you the bit formats available for use with the CardTrax™ program and the corresponding ranges. Please adhere to the guidelines.
- **Please note the disclaimer.** If you have a restricted CardTrax™ account (35C or 40X) we ask that you have continuous activity to maintain this service.

## CardTrax™ Application Page 2

- **The Authorization Form**
  - If you have an existing CardTrax™ account, please indicate and provide the account number.
  - If this is for a new account, please check - New CardTrax™ Account
- **Authorized account manager**
  - The owner of the CardTrax™ account needs to establish the authorized account manager. This could be the same contact provided on page 1 of the application in which case check "Same as Application form". If the contact is different please provide the correct contact.
    - The authorized account manager is the only individual authorized to make any changes to the account, including but not limited to the authorized purchasers.
    - For restricted CardTrax™ accounts the authorized account manager must be the end user and cannot be a PACS/OEM or Integrator.
- **Approved Purchasers**
  - This section is for information on dealers allowed to place orders with this account for the end user
- **Signature**
  - The end user signature is required on the application. Please also print name and date.

*For any future authorization changes please resubmit page 2 of the CardTrax™ Application, the Authorization Form, to cardtrax@allegion.com and reference your current CardTrax™ account number*

ALLEGION™

# CARDTRAX™

# Application Form

CardTrax™ is a program designed for an individual End User or an Integrator/OEM. Please fill in the appropriate section below. The program guarantees no duplication of Badge ID numbers with a unique Facility Code for 35C or 40X bit formats only and which are only encoded by Allegion. For other formats, there is no guarantee of not duplicating Badge ID numbers with other users. It will be for the sole purpose of tracking numbers through Allegion.

## Company Contact Information

**Company Name** _____

**Address** _____

**City, State, Zip** _____

**Primary Contact*** _____

**Title** _____

**Phone Number** _____

**Email Address** _____

*This person will be the main contact for information and assignment of Approved Purchasers regarding this account.*
The **Authorization Form** *must be completed and submitted with this application.*

## CardTrax™ Programming Information

**Bit Format**** _____

**Facility Code***** _____

**Start Number** _____

***If this is an existing 35C conversion, a credential must be provided for verification of facility code*
****If Facility Code is already in use, a different Facility Code will be required*

| Bit Formats* | Facility Code Range | Number Range | Prox | Smart |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 26A | 0-255 | 0-65,535 | Y | Y |
| 35C (125 kHz Standard) | 0-4,095 | 0-1,048,575 | Y | Y |
| 37X | 0-65,535 | 0-524,288 | Y | Y |
| 40X (13.56 MHz Standard) | 0-1,023 | 0-268,435,455 | N | Y |

*All bit formats are available through CardTrax™. We guarantee no duplication of credential numbers with a unique facility code for 35C or 40X bit formats only and which are only encoded by Allegion.*

**\*Disclaimers\***
* *For restricted CardTrax™ accounts (35C or 40X) we ask that you have continuous activity to maintain this service.*
*****Gaps in Badge ID sequence may occur when there are order edits, deletions or entry errors.*

**CT Account Number (internal use only)** _____

# CARDTRAX™

# Authorization Form

☐ New CardTrax™ account

☐ Edit to Existing CardTrax™ Account
CT Number: _____

## Authorized Account Manager

☐ Check this box if same as "Primary Contact" on Application Form; otherwise complete this section:

**Company Name** _____

**Address**_____

**City, State, Zip**_____

**Contact Name** _____

**Title**_____

**Phone Number** _____

**Email Address** _____

**Approved Purchasers** (Direct Account Partner of Allegion) **minimum of one required:**

**Company Name** _____

**Address**_____

**City, State, Zip**_____

**Contact Name** _____

**Title**_____

**Phone Number** _____

**Email Address** _____

**Company Name** _____

**Address**_____

**City, State, Zip**_____

**Contact Name** _____

**Title**_____

**Phone Number** _____

**Email Address** _____

**Company Name** _____

**Address**_____

**City, State, Zip**_____

**Contact Name** _____

**Title**_____

**Phone Number** _____

**Email Address** _____

I authorize the Approved Purchaser(s) listed above to order credentials using the specified CardTrax™ account number.

_____     _____

Printed Name + Signature (Authorized Account Manager)                              Date

**CT Account Number (internal use only)** _____

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

## Print Scheme Options (PS#)

ID numbers are printed on the back of the cards. All the cards shown are picture samples for ID number locations only. Other variables on the card, such as logo and slot punch location are dependent on choices indicated on the Credential Order Form. Please indicate the print scheme option you would like on your purchase order. If a print scheme isn't selected, the default 01 print scheme will be provided..

### 01 (Default)
ISO card with Technology, Bit Format, Order Number and Badge ID, bottom right hand corner

SCHLAGE. TFFFFSSSSS-BID

### 02
ISO card with Badge ID, bottom right hand corner

SCHLAGE. BID

### 03
ISO card with Technology, Bit Format, Order Number and Badge ID, upper right hand corner

TFFFFSSSSS-BID

SCHLAGE.

### 04
ISO card with Badge ID, upper right hand corner

BID

SCHLAGE.

### 05
ISO card with Technology, Bit Format, Order Number and Badge ID, upper left hand corner

TFFFFSSSSS-BID

SCHLAGE.
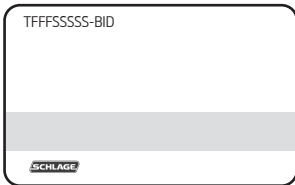
### 06
ISO card with Badge ID, upper left hand corner
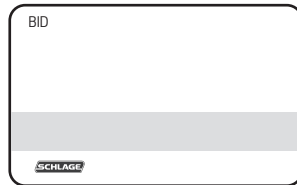
BID

SCHLAGE.

### 07
ISO card with Technology, Bit Format, Order Number and Badge ID, bottom left hand corner

SCHLAGE

TFFFFSSSSS-BID

### 08
ISO card with Badge ID, bottom left hand corner

SCHLAGE

BID
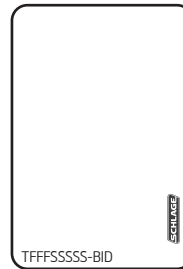
### 09
Clamshell card with Technology, Bit Format, Order Number and Badge ID, bottom right hand corner

SCHLAGE

TFFFFSSSSS-BID
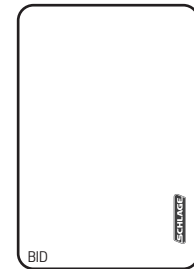
### 10
Clamshell card with Badge ID, bottom right hand corner

SCHLAGE

BID

### 11
Clamshell card with Technology, Bit Format, Order Number and Badge ID, bottom left hand corner

SCHLAGE

TFFFFSSSSS-BID
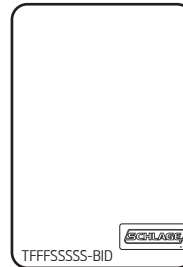
### 12
Clamshell card with Badge ID, bottom left hand corner

SCHLAGE

BID
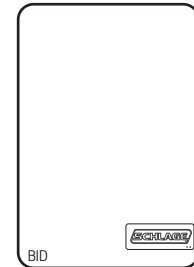
### 13
Clamshell card with existing supplier part number, 88I, lower left hand corner

SCHLAGE

PN-INT

### 14
ISO card with existing supplier part number, 88I, lower right hand corner

SCHLAGE. PN-INT

### 15
No numbers printed

| KEY | |
|---|---|
| T | Technology |
| P | Proximity |
| S | Smart |
| C | Combo/Multi |
| FFF | Format Number (Fixed) |
| SSSSS | Order Number (Fixed) |
| BID | Badge ID Number |
| PN | Existing Printed PN from Supplier |

## Custom Artwork

### Custom Artwork

Custom cards offer a way to stand out from the crowd and provide a way to creatively express features of your business. Display your company logo, showcase unique artwork, or convey a simple sales message with a custom credential.

**How Does it Work?**

1) Contact Inside Sales at 855-248-0302 or customartwork@allegion.com to get started. Art requirements will be provided to start the process.

2) Once your team has reviewed the requirements and designed its artwork, submit your order request and artwork to customartwork@allegion.com. Include reference to CMYK in the art template. The artwork should be submitted as an AI, EPS or PDF file.

3) The order request information should include the quantity, base card technology and any special requirements (external marking, magstripe programming, etc). The initial order must be for 1,000 cards or more after that a recurring minimum quantity of 500 cards per order. There will be a minimum artwork proof set-up fee of $450.

4) A quote and proof will be created and emailed for your review and approval. Upon customer approval, a custom artwork number to be included on your PO will be assigned (CA-xxxx).

5) This CA number will be valid for one year. If no additional orders are placed within 12 months, there will be another minimum artwork proof set-up fee of $450.

6) Next, simply submit your PO with the assigned custom artwork number and our team will begin producing your cards.

7) There is a 6 week to 8 week lead-time on all orders from when the PO (not the order request) gets submitted.
   \*\*\* (during peak high demand periods the lead-time may be as long as 10 weeks therefore advise your client to order well ahead of their required deployment date.).

**Notes:** Available for all ISO and clamshell cards
Design must fit within space allotted
Contact Inside Sales at 855-248-0302 or customartwork@allegion.com with any questions throughout the process.

---

**NETWORKED READERS - TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**CONTACT INFORMATION FOR SCHLAGE READERS AND CREDENTIALS**
Email Order To:      Allegion_Orders@allegion.com
Fax Order To:        866-954-1779
Payment Address:  XceedID Corporation
                            15934 Collections Center Drive
                            Chicago, IL 60693

| **877-671-7011** | |
|---|---|
| **Customer Service:** | **Technical Support:** |
| Order Status, Credit Returns of Non-Defective Products, General Sales Questions | Technical Questions/Issues, Returns of Defective Products, Repairs |
| Email Requests to: Sales Support contact information on Page 2. | Contact For Technical Assistance: Readers_Credentials_Biometrics_TechProdSupport@allegion.com |
| **Inside Sales  855-248-0302** | |
| General Sales Questions, Pre-printed cards, CardTrax Accounts ElectronicInsideSales@allegion.com | |

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

## Readers Overview

With our versatile mobile enabled multi-technology, multi-technology, smart and proximity reader options, we have a solution for any physical access control need. Our comprehensive, yet simple reader line-up is suitable for any new mobile, smart or proximity installation.

### Schlage Mobile Enabled Multi-Technology Readers (MTB Series)

Schlage mobile enabled multi-technology readers are ideal for any new mobile or smart installation—or as a cost-effective way to migrate from existing proximity to smart or mobile technology.

- 125 kHz proximity, 13.56 MHz smart and 2.4 GHz Bluetooth technology in one reader
- Compatible with Bluetooth and NFC-open smart phones
- Reads ISO 14443 A/B and 15693 credentials
- Compatible technologies include:
  - DESFire® CSN, HID iCLASS® CSN, Inside Contactless PicoTag® CSN, ST Microelectronics® CSN, Texas Instruments Tag-It® CSN, Phillips I-Code® CSN
  - Schlage® Proximity, HID® Proximity, GE/CASI® Proximity, AWID® Proximity, LenelProx®
  - Schlage smart cards using MIFARE Classic® EV1, Schlage smart cards using MIFARE Plus®, Schlage smart cards using MIFARE® DESFire® EV1, Schlage smart cards using MIFARE® DESFire® EV2
- Wiegand, Clock & Data and RS-485 (OSDP, OSDP Secure) interfaces are standard
- Plug & Play mode for straight out of the box functionality
- Commission via ENGAGE™ mobile app for reader updates and easy configuration.
- Improved voltage range of 5V to 28V for simplified power management
- Tri-state LED (red, green, amber) and audible status alert
- Standard color is black. Cream is available as an option, longer lead times may apply.

### Schlage Multi-Technology Readers (MT Series)

Schlage multi-technology readers are ideal for any new smart, proximity, or magnetic stripe installation—or as a cost effective way to migrate from existing magnetic stripe or proximity to smart technology.

- 125 kHz proximity and 13.56 MHz contactless smart card technology in one reader
- Magnetic stripe option, reads track 2 default, tracks 1 and 3 configurable
- Reads ISO 14443 A/B and 15693 credentials
- Compatible with:
  - Schlage smart credentials using MIFARE Classic®, MIFARE Plus® and MIFARE® DESFire® EV1
  - Schlage mobile credentials using NFC technology
  - Most popular proximity credentials including Schlage, XceedID, HID®, GE/Casi ProxLite®, AWID®, and LenelProx®
  - CSN of most existing 13.56 MHz credentials
  - Magnetic stripe
- Wiegand interface (RS-485 available)
- FIPS 201-2 compliant
- Tri-state LED (red, green, amber) and audible status alert
- Standard color is black. Gray, brown and cream colors are available, longer lead times may apply.

### Schlage Smart Readers (SM Series)

The Schlage smart mini-mullion reader is an excellent option for a smart-only installation.

- 13.56 MHz single frequency contactless smart card technology
- Reads ISO 14443 A/B and 15693 credentials
- Compatible with:
  - Schlage smart credentials using MIFARE Classic®, MIFARE Plus® and MIFARE® DESFire® EV1
  - Schlage mobile credentials using NFC technology
  - CSN of most existing 13.56 MHz credentials
- Wiegand interface
- FIPS 201-2 compliant
- Tri-state LED (red, green, amber) and audible status alert
- Standard color is black. Gray, brown and cream colors are available, longer lead times may apply.

### Schlage Proximity Readers (PR Series)

This mini-mullion reader is a great solution for proximity-only facilities.

- 125 kHz single frequency proximity technology
- Compatible with:
  - Most popular proximity credentials including Schlage, XceedID, HID®, GE/Casi ProxLite®, AWID®, and LenelProx®
- Tri-state LED (red, green, amber) and audible status alert
- Wiegand interface
- Standard color is black. Gray, brown, and cream colors are available, longer lead times may apply.

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

# How to Order:

Follow the steps below to build the full part number for the reader you wish to order. Use the sample below to determine how to write your part number on your PO.

## Mobile Enabled Multi-Technology Readers

*Example:* **MTB15** - - -

**1. Reader Model Number**
See Page 40

**2. Communication Protocol**
*Standard includes Weigand, Clock & Data, RS-485
(OSDP, OSDP Secure)

**3. Color Option**
Black (standard) - leave blank
Cream - add "C"

**4. PIV Format**
Not Available

## Single Tech Readers

*Example:* **SM10** - - **G** -

**1. Reader Model Number**
See Page 40

**2. Communication Protocol**
*Standard includes Weigand, Clock & Data

**3. Color Option**
Black (standard) - leave blank
Cream - add "C"
Warm Tone Brown - add "BN"
Cool Tone Gray - add "G"

**4. PIV Format**
N/A

## Multi-Technology Readers

*Example:* **MTK15** - **485** - **C** - **PIV8**

**1. Reader Model Number**
See Page 40

**2. Communication Protocol**
*Standard includes Weigand, Clock & Data
Optional: Specify RS-485 (OSDP, OSDP Secure)

**3. Color Option**
Black (standard) - leave blank
Cream - add "C"
Warm Tone Brown - add "BN"
Cool Tone Gray - add "G"

**4. PIV Format**
Optional; Specify PIV Format (see chart below for formats)

### 1. Choose Your Reader Model
See page 32 for available models.

### 2. RS-485 Capability
Schlage Mobile Enabled Multi-Technology readers (MTB Series) have been designed to interface directly with controllers that utilize RS-485 protocol as a standard feature. Schlage Multi-Technology readers (MT Series) have been designed with an option to interface directly with controllers that utilize RS-485 protocol. RS-485 is a communication protocol that allows a two way communication between the reader and the panel, for example OSDP protocol.

### 3. Reader Color Options
Schlage Readers are available in four color options. Add the appropriate suffix after the reader model number for a cover color other than black. Please note the Schlage mobile enabled multi-technology readers (MTB Series) are only available in black and cream.

Black (standard) – do not add a color suffix, **leave blank**
Cream – **add "C"**
Warm Tone Brown – **add "BN"**
Cool Tone Gray – **add "G"**

### 4. PIV Format
The Schlage multi-technology readers (MT Series) use 75-bit PIV as the default format. Other format requirements are determined by the access control system, agency requirements, and customer specifications. The other available formatting options are listed below. Add "PIV" and the format number after the reader model number, RS-485 option (if applicable), and color suffix (if applicable). PIV Formats are not aviable on the Schlage Mobile Enabled Multi-Technology Readers (MTB Series).

| Format Number | Bit Information |
|---|---|
| 1 | 75-bit PIV |
| 2 | 58-bit TWIC/CAC |
| 3 | 200-bit FASC-N |
| 4 | 64-bit (BCD) TWIC/CAC |
| 5 | 83-bit TW IC/CAC |
| 6 | 66-bit (58-bit format +TSM) TWIC/CAC |
| 7 | 64-bit (58-bit format (no parity) + TSM) TWIC/CAC |
| 8 | 91-bit (83 bit format + TSM) TWIC/CAC |

| Format Number | Bit Information |
|---|---|
| 9 | 40–bit BCD |
| 10 | 40-bit reversed BCD |
| 11 | 64-bit BCD |
| 12 | 64-bit reversed BCD |
| 13 | 128-bit BCD |
| 14 | 128-bit reversed BCD |
| 15 | 58-bit HSE |

If you need assistance in determining the PIV format for your facility, please contact your Allegion sales representative directly.

### 5. Special Instructions
Please specify any other special instructions directly on your PO.

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**
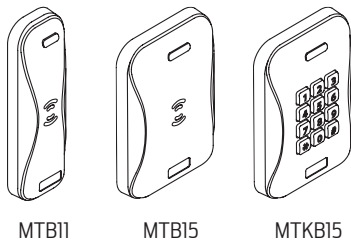
# Readers

SCHLAGE

## Schlage Mobile Enabled Multi-Technology Readers

MTB11    MTB15    MTKB15

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **MTB11** | **Mobile Enabled Multi-Technology Reader – Mullion Mount**<br>Dimensions: 5.91" x 1.72" x 0.81". Power required: 5-24 VDC | **$410.00** |
| **MTB15** | **Mobile Enabled Multi-Technology Reader – Wall Mount**<br>Dimensions: 5.1" x 3.25" x 0.76". Power required: 5-24 VDC | **$410.00** |
| **MTKB15** | **Mobile Enabled Multi-Technology Reader – Wall Mount with Keypad**<br>Dimensions: 5.1" x 3.25" x 0.76". Power required: 5-24 VDC | **$660.00** |
| | *RS-485 capability included in standard product offering* | |
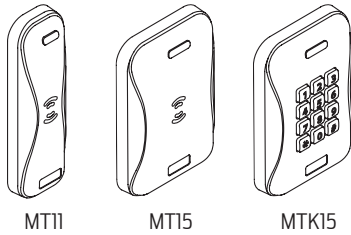
## Schlage Multi-Technology Readers

MT11    MT15    MTK15

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **MT11** | **Multi-Technology Reader – Mullion Mount**<br>Dimensions: 5.91" x 1.72" x 0.81". Power required: 5-16 VDC | **$391.00** |
| **MT15** | **Multi-Technology Reader – Wall Mount**<br>Dimensions: 5.1" x 3.25" x 0.76". Power required: 5-16 VDC | **$391.00** |
| **MTK15** | **Multi-Technology Reader – Wall Mount with Keypad**<br>Dimensions: 5.1" x 3.25" x 0.76". Power required: 5-16 VDC | **$626.00** |
| **MT11-485** | **Multi-Technology Reader – Mullion Mount**<br>Dimensions: 5.91" x 1.72" x 0.81". Power required: 5-16 VDC | **$391.00** |
| **MT15-485** | **Multi-Technology Reader – Wall Mount**<br>Dimensions: 5.1" x 3.25" x 0.76". Power required: 5-16 VDC | **$391.00** |
| **MTK15-485** | **Multi-Technology Reader – Wall Mount with Keypad**<br>Dimensions: 5.1" x 3.25" x 0.76". Power required: 5-16 VDC | **$626.00** |
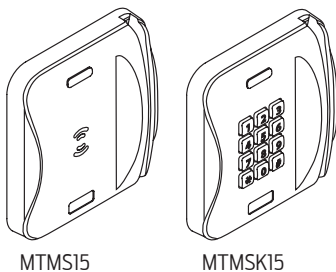
## Schlage Multi-Technology Magnetic Stripe Readers

MTMS15    MTMSK15

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **MTMS15** | **Multi-Technology Magnetic Stripe Reader – Wall Mount**<br>Dimensions: 4.43" x 5.17" x 1.15". Power required: 5-16 VDC | **$708.00** |
| **MTMSK15** | **Multi-Technology Magnetic Stripe Reader – Wall Mount with Keypad**<br>Dimensions: 4.43" x 5.17" x 1.15". Power required: 5-16 VDC | **$957.00** |
| **MTMS15-485** | **Multi-Technology Magnetic Stripe Reader – Wall Mount**<br>Dimensions: 4.43" x 5.17" x 1.15". Power required: 5-16 VDC | **$708.00** |
| **MTMSK15-485** | **Multi-Technology Magnetic Stripe Reader – Wall Mount with Keypad**<br>Dimensions: 4.43" x 5.17" x 1.15". Power required: 5-16 VDC | **$957.00** |

## Schlage Contactless Smart Card Readers

SM10

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SM10** | **Schlage Contactless Smart Card Reader – Mini-Mullion Mount**<br>Dimensions: 4.26" x 1.72" x 0.81". Power required: 5-16 VDC | **$186.00** |

## Schlage Proximity Readers

PR10

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **PR10** | **Proximity Reader – Mini-Mullion Mount**<br>Dimensions: 4.26" x 1.72" x 0.81". Power required: 5-16 VDC | **$186.00** |

![SCHLAGE]

## Reader Replacement Parts

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 23846462 | MT Series Pigtail – 18 inch | $44.70 |
| 47265286 | MTB Series Pigtail - 12 inch | $44.70 |
| 23933104 | Screw pack | $12.80 |
| 47252693 | Magnetic Stripe Read Head | $128.00 |
| 23846355 | Mini-Mullion Backplate | $26.70 |
| 23846439 | Single Gang Backplate | $26.70 |
| 23846397 | Mullion Backplate | $26.70 |
| 24152654 | Magnetic Stripe Backplate | $53.60 |
| CP-11 | Cosmetic Backplate Cover – Mini Mullion /Mullion (6.70" x 2.50") | $33.40 |
| CP-15 | Cosmetic Backplate Cover – Single Gang (5.65" x 3.85") | $33.40 |
| CP-21 | Cosmetic Backplate Cover – Mid-Range (6.45" x 5.50") | $33.40 |

## MTB Series Reader Covers
*· Standard color for readers is black. Cream color is available, longer lead time may apply.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 47317558 | Mullion - Black, Schlage Bluetooth Logo | $26.70 |
| 47317562 | Mullion - Cream, Schlage Bluetooth Logo | $26.70 |
| 47317564 | Single Gang - Black, Schlage Bluetooth Logo | $26.70 |
| 47317568 | Single Gang - Cream, Schlage Bluetooth Logo | $26.70 |
| 47317570 | Single Gang with Keypad - Black, Schlage Bluetooth Logo | $26.70 |
| 47317574 | Single Gang with Keypad - Cream, Schlage Bluetooth Logo | $26.70 |

## MT Series Reader Covers
*· Standard color for readers is black. Gray, brown and cream colors are available, longer lead times may apply.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 47317557 | Mullion - Black, Schlage Logo | $26.70 |
| 47317559 | Mullion - Warm-Tone Brown, Schlage Logo | $26.70 |
| 47317560 | Mullion - Cool-Tone Gray, Schlage Logo | $26.70 |
| 47317561 | Mullion - Cream, Schlage Logo | $26.70 |
| 47317563 | Single Gang - Black, Schlage Logo | $26.70 |
| 47317565 | Single Gang - Warm-Tone Brown, Schlage Logo | $26.70 |
| 47317566 | Single Gang - Cool-Tone Gray, Schlage Logo | $26.70 |
| 47317567 | Single Gang - Cream, Schlage Logo | $26.70 |
| 47317569 | Single Gang with Keypad - Black, Schlage Logo | $26.70 |
| 47317571 | Single Gang with Keypad - Warm-Tone Brown, Schlage Logo | $26.70 |
| 47317572 | Single Gang with Keypad - Cool-Tone Gray, Schlage Logo | $26.70 |
| 47317573 | Single Gang with Keypad - Cream, Schlage Logo | $26.70 |
| 47317575 | Single Gang Magnetic Stripe - Black, Schlage Logo | $53.60 |
| 47317576 | Single Gang Magnetic Stripe - Warm-Tone Brown, Schlage Logo | $53.60 |
| 47317577 | Single Gang Magnetic Stripe - Cool-Tone Gray, Schlage Logo | $53.60 |
| 47317578 | Single Gang Magnetic Stripe - Cream, Schlage Logo | $53.60 |
| 47317579 | Single Gang Magnetic Stripe with Keypad - Black, Schlage Logo | $53.60 |
| 47317580 | Single Gang Magnetic Stripe with Keypad - Warm-Tone Brown, Schlage Logo | $53.60 |
| 47317581 | Single Gang Magnetic Stripe with Keypad - Cool-Tone Gray, Schlage Logo | $53.60 |
| 47317582 | Single Gang Magnetic Stripe with Keypad - Cream, Schlage Logo | $53.60 |

## SM / PR Series Reader Covers
*· Standard color for readers is black. Gray, brown and cream colors are available, longer lead times may apply.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 47317553 | Mini-Mullion - Black, Schlage Logo | $26.70 |
| 47317554 | Mini-Mullion - Warm-Tone Brown, Schlage Logo | $26.70 |
| 47317555 | Mini-Mullion - Cool-Tone Gray, Schlage Logo | $26.70 |
| 47317556 | Mini-Mullion - Cream, Schlage Logo | $26.70 |

Note: To receive a cover with no label specify "No Label" or "NL"

## Enrollment Readers

SCHLAGE

### Enrollment Readers

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **MT20** | USB Enrollment Reader - Multi-technology, Smart & Proximity Credentials | **$655.00** |
| **MT20W** | USB / WIFI Enrollment, Read-Write Reader - Smart Credentials Only | **$655.00** |

## Magnetic Stripe Readers

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SMR5 | **Magnetic Stripe Card Reader**<br>Weatherized for outdoor use with a cast metal housing and optional wall plate. The SMR5 has one LED.<br>Standard color is black, also available in Beige. Standard is 5 VDC. Must specify for 12 VDC. | **$474.00** |
| SMR10 | **Magnetic Stripe Card Reader**<br>Weatherized for outdoor use with a cast metal housing and optional wall plate. The SMRID has two LED's.<br>Standard color is black, also available in Beige. Standard is 5 VDC. Must specify for 12 VDC. | **$637.00** |
| SMR20 | **Magnetic Stripe Card Reader with Keypad**<br>Weatherized for outdoor use with a cast metal housing and optional wall plate. The SMR20 has integrated<br>membrane keypad. AVAILABLE IN BEIGE ONLY. Standard is 5 VDC. Must specify for 12 VDC. | **$924.00** |
| SWP10 | **Wall Plate for Mercury Magnetic Stripe Card Reader**<br>Metal Wall Plate (Beige or Black) for MR5, MR10 and MR20 magnetic card readers. | **$27.60** |
| SWS10 | **Weather Shield for SMR5, SMR10 and SMR20 Readers**<br>Brushed Stainless vertical mount. | **$104.00** |

## Enrollment Readers for Schlage Express

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CRM2 | **Magstripe Enrollment Reader for Schlage Express** | **$730.00** |
| CRP2 | **Proximity Enrollment Reader for Schlage Express** | **$589.00** |

## iButton Readers

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SRT-100 | **iButton Mullion Mount Reader**<br>The SRT100 iButton Mullion-Mount Reader provides solid construction with a 1/4" thick brushed anodized<br>aluminum face plate and stainless steel read head. Bi-color LED and Sonalert provide users with both visual<br>and audible indicators. 26 bit Wiegand output. | **$959.00** |

## Keypads

### Scramble Keypads

| | | |
|---|---|---:|
| **SERIII-W-GR** | **Scramble Keypad (Gray)**<br>The keypad is designed to prevent onlookers from detecting the code being entered. Each key is lighted by an LED with a different set of numbers every time the keypad is used. Weatherized for outdoor applications with a Wiegand output. Power requirements: 8-14 VDC. Standard color is gray. Also available in black (SERIII-W-BLK). | **$2,296.00** |
| **SMK-2-GR** | **Scramble Keypad Surface Mount Kit (Gray)**<br>Surface Mount Kit and tamper proof screws. Standard color is gray. Also available in black (SMK-2-BLK). | **299.00** |
| **SSMK-2-ADA** | **Scramble Keypad Surface Mount Kit (ADA Compliant)**<br>Surface Mount Kit and tamper proof screws. ADA compliant. | **575.00** |
| **PMK-2-GR** | **Panel Mount Kit (Gray)**<br>Standard color is gray. Also available in black (PMK-2-BLK). | **242.00** |
| **SPMK-2-GR** | **Panel Mount Kit w/ Steel Back Box (Gray)**<br>Steel back box with tamper proof screws.<br>Standard color is gray. Also available in black (SPMK-2-BLK). | **262.00** |

**Note:** *Mounting Kits are sold separately and required for usage with Scramble Keypads.*

### Electronic Keypads

| | | |
|---|---|---:|
| **SEKPDMWG** | **Electronic Keypad (Mullion Mount)**<br>Stainless faceplate with keypad. Weatherized for outdoor use - 2x6 Matrix (5 or 12 VDC)<br>Wiegand output. | **604.00** |
| **SEKPDWG** | **Electronic Keypad**<br>Stainless faceplate with keypad. Weatherized for outdoor use - 3x4 Matrix (5 or 12 VDC)<br>Wiegand output. | **876.00** |
| **SEKPD8B** | **Electronic Keypad**<br>Stainless faceplate with keypad. Weatherized for outdoor use - 3x4 Matrix (5 or 12 VDC)<br>Wiegand output, 8 bit word. | **856.00** |

### Offline Keypads - Discontinued August 2020*

| | | |
|---|---|---:|
| **KP232** | **Mullion-mount Keypad**<br>Mullion style, back lighted hard plastic keys, weather resistant; indoor/outdoor, doorbell key,<br>main relay and three independent outputs, secured installation, aluminum finish. | **$893.00** |
| **KP212** | **Mullion-mount Keypad**<br>Back lighted hard plastic keys, weather resistant; indoor/outdoor, doorbell key and relay,<br>secured installation, aluminum finish. | **$778.00** |
| **KP2000E** | **Flush-mount Backlit Access Control Keypad**<br>Indoor/outdoor design, single gang, illuminated backlit keys, and sounder, Wiegand and Secured<br>Series outputs, for stand-alone applications, 5 year warranty. | **$510.00** |

*\*KP Series product will continue to ship while supplies last.*

The following reader configuration cards can be used across the Schlage reader portfolio of wall mount readers and electronic locks to change standard, out of the factory settings.

## Keypad Configuration Cards

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CE-000-026 | Keypad Format, 26A; Fixed Facility Code 55 | $11.40 |
| CE-000-034 | Keypad Format, 4 Bit Burst | 11.40 |
| CE-000-038 | Keypad Format, 8 Bit Burst | 11.40 |
| CE-000-044 | Keypad Format Configuration Mode | 11.40 |
| CE-000-045 | Keypad Backlight Off | 11.40 |
| CE-000-046 | Keypad Backlight On | 11.40 |

## Audio Visual Configuration Cards

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CE-401-001 | LED Flash Red | $11.40 |
| CE-401-002 | LED Solid Red | 11.40 |
| CE-401-020 | LED Flash Green | 11.40 |
| CE-401-021 | LED Flash Amber | 11.40 |
| CE-401-024 | LED Flash Blue | 11.40 |
| CE-401-025 | LED Solid Blue | 11.40 |
| CE-401-131 | LED Solid Red; Flash Green & No Beep | 11.40 |
| CE-401-132 | LED Solid Red; Flash Green & Beep | 11.40 |
| CE-401-133 | Beeper Off Success | 11.40 |
| CE-401-134 | Beeper On Success | 11.40 |
| CE-401-135 | Beeper and Green LED on Success for 1.5 seconds | 11.40 |
| CE-401-136 | Card Anti-Passback Disabled | 11.40 |
| CE-401-137 | Card Anti-Passback Enabled | 11.40 |
| CE-401-138 | LED, Beeper, and Keypad Beeper Always Off | 11.40 |
| CE-401-139 | Flash Green and Beep (Success) 300ms | 11.40 |
| CE-401-141 | Disable All Sound | 11.40 |
| CE-401-142 | Enable All Sound | 11.40 |
| CE-ALL-OFF | LED and Beeper always off - External Control Only | 11.40 |

## Audio Visual Configuration Cards

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CE-401-101 | Disable All Prox Card Technologies | $11.40 |
| CE-401-102 | Enable All Prox Card Technologies | 11.40 |
| CE-401-111 | Disable HID Prox | 11.40 |
| CE-401-053 | Enable HID Prox | 11.40 |
| CE-401-082 | Disable GE/CASI Prox | 11.40 |
| CE-401-013 | Enable GE/ CASI Prox 4001 | 11.40 |
| CE-401-028 | Enable GE/CASI Prox 4002 | 11.40 |
| CE-401-038 | Disable AWID Prox | 11.40 |
| CE-401-037 | Enable AWID Prox | 11.40 |
| CE-401-039 | Enable Prox Report Delay 0.8 seconds | 11.40 |
| CE-401-040 | Disable Prox Report Delay | 11.40 |
| CE-401-053 | Enable HID Prox | 11.40 |

## Schlage General Reader Configuration Cards

### CSN Reader Configuration Cards

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CE-012-020 | CSN Reader with Solid Red LED REVISIT THIS - under restricted | $11.40 |
| CE-004-201 | CSN Reader 56 Bit; Prox Enabled (formerly CE-001-201) | 11.40 |
| CE-004-202 | CSN Reader; 32 (Special iClass All Significant Bits) (formerly CE-001-202) | 11.40 |
| CE-004-203 | CSN Reader; 32 Bit (15693/iClass/inside MSB First) (formerly CE-001-203) | 11.40 |
| CE-004-204 | CSN Reader; 32 Bit (15693/iClass/inside LSB First) (formerly CE-001-204) | 11.40 |
| CE-004-205 | CSN Reader; 34 Bit (32 Mifare + 2 Parity) (formerly CE-001-205) | 11.40 |
| CE-004-206 | CSN Reader; 40 Bit (32 Mifare + 8 bit LRC) (formerly CE-001-206) | 11.40 |
| CE-004-207 | CSN Reader; 32 Bit (Mifare MSB First) (formerly CE-001-207) | 11.40 |
| CE-004-208 | CSN Reader; 32 Bit (Mifare LSB First) (formerly CE-001-208) | 11.40 |
| CE-004-209 | CSN Reader; 26 Bit (formerly CE-001-209) | 11.40 |
| CE-004-210 | CSN Reader; 64 Bit (GE 6400) (formerly CE-001-210) | 11.40 |
| CE-004-211 | CSN Reader; 55 Bit (GE 5502) (formerly CE-001-211) | 11.40 |
| CE-004-212 | CSN Reader; 40 Bit (GE 4001) (formerly CE-001-212) | 11.40 |
| CE-004-213 | CSN Reader; iClass & ISO15693 (5502), ISO14443A & GE Prox (4002) | 11.40 |
| CE-004-214 | CSN Reader; MFC and EV1 56 bit, All prox off | 11.40 |
| CE-004-215 | CSN Reader 64 bit reversed | 11.40 |
| CE-401-226 | Felica CSN 64 bit reversed | 11.40 |

### PIV - General Availability

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CE-401-000 | Disable PIV | $11.40 |
| CE-404-176 | Enable PIV; 75 Bit; Prox Off; Mifare Off, EV1 Off (formerly CE-401-176) | 11.40 |
| CE-404-177 | Enable PIV; 200 Bit; Prox Off; Mifare Off, EV1 Off (formerly CE-401-177) | 11.40 |
| CE-401-075 | Enable PIV; 75 Bit; | 11.40 |
| CE-401-180 | Enable PIV; 58 Bit TWIC/CAC | 11.40 |
| CE-401-200 | Enable PIV; 200 Bit FASC-N | 11.40 |
| CE-401-201 | Enable PIV; 200 Bit FASC-N, All Else Off | 11.40 |
| CE-401-181 | Enable PIV; 64 Bit (BCD) TWIC/CAC | 11.40 |
| CE-401-182 | Enable PIV; 83 Bit TWIC/CAC | 11.40 |
| CE-401-183 | Enable PIV; 66 Bit (58 + TSM) TWIC/CAC | 11.40 |
| CE-401-184 | Enable PIV; 64 Bit (58 No Parity + TSM) TWIC/CAC | 11.40 |
| CE-401-185 | Enable PIV; 91 Bit (83 + TSM) TWIC/CAC | 11.40 |
| CE-401-186 | Enable PIV; 40 Bit BCD | 11.40 |
| CE-401-187 | Enable PIV; 40 Bit Reverse BCD | 11.40 |
| CE-401-188 | Enable PIV; 64 Bit BCD | 11.40 |
| CE-401-189 | Enable PIV; 64 Bit Reverse BCD | 11.40 |
| CE-401-190 | Enable PIV; 128 Bit BCD | 11.40 |
| CE-401-191 | Enable PIV; 128 Reverse BCD | 11.40 |
| CE-401-192 | PIV-I GUID Sentinel Enabled | 11.40 |
| CE-401-193 | PIV-I GUID Sentinel Disabled | 11.40 |
| CE-401-194 | Enable PIV; 58 Bit HSE | 11.40 |

### Smart Cards - General Availability

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CE-404-022 | Disable All Smart Card Technologies (formerly CE-401-022) | $11.40 |
| CE-404-023 | Enable All Smart Card Technologies (formerly CE-401-023) | 11.40 |
| CE-401-012 | Disable iClass CSN | 11.40 |
| CE-401-084 | Enable iClass CSN 40 bit | 11.40 |
| CE-401-085 | Enable iClass CSN 32 All Significant Bits | 11.40 |
| CE-401-086 | Enable iClass CSN 32 bit LSB First | 11.40 |
| CE-401-087 | Enable iClass SE (AD Only) | 11.40 |
| CE-401-088 | Disable iClass SE (AD Only) | 11.40 |
| CE-401-089 | Enable iClass CSN 64 bit | 11.40 |
| CE-404-033 | Enable CSN; Disable Secure Mifare, EV1 and PIV (formerly CE-401-033) | 11.40 |
| CE-401-016 | Enable Secure Mifare | 11.40 |
| CE-401-019 | Disable Secure EV1 | 11.40 |
| CE-401-018 | Enable Secure EV1 | 11.40 |
| CE-401-042 | Disable Mifare Plus | 11.40 |
| CE-401-048 | Enable Mifare Plus | 11.40 |
| CE-401-049 | Disable Mifare Classic | 11.40 |
| CE-401-090 | Enable Felica CSN | 11.40 |
| CE-401-091 | Disable Felica CSN | 11.40 |

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

## Reader Output - General Availability

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CE-401-050 | Enable Generic Clock and Data Output | $11.40 |
| CE-401-051 | Disable Clock and Data Output, Magstripe Track 2 | 11.40 |
| CE-401-052 | Enable (9 Bit) Geoffrey MR5 Clock and Data Emulation, Magstripe Track 2 | 11.40 |
| CE-401-054 | Enable Generic Clock and Data Output w/8 Leading 0 & 235 Min Bit Length | 11.40 |
| CE-401-055 | Enable Geoffrey MR5 Clock and Data Emulation | 11.40 |
| CE-401-056 | Enable PIM400-TD2 MR5 Clock and Data Emulation | 11.40 |
| CE-401-057 | Select Magstripe Track 1 | 11.40 |
| CE-401-058 | Select Magstripe Track 2 | 11.40 |
| CE-401-059 | Select Magstripe Track 3 | 11.40 |
| CE-401-060 | Enable POS Reader FAC Code UID Data Format | 11.40 |
| CE-401-061 | Enable POS Reader Octal Data Format | 11.40 |
| CE-401-062 | Enable CT5000 Clock and Data Compatibility | 11.40 |
| CE-401-064 | Set Wiegand Pulse Width = 48us;Separation=2ms | 11.40 |
| CE-401-065 | Set Wiegand Pulse Width = 40us;Separation=2ms | 11.40 |
| CE-401-066 | Set Wiegand Pulse Width = 100us;Separation=1ms | 11.40 |
| CE-401-067 | Enable Clock and Data H10301 26 bit | 11.40 |
| CE-401-068 | Enable Clock and Data H10302 37 bit | 11.40 |
| CE-401-069 | Enable POS Reader Badge ID Only | 11.40 |
| CE-401-070 | Select MagStripe Track 1 – Raw Data | 11.40 |
| CE-401-071 | Select MagStripe Track 2 – Raw Data | 11.40 |
| CE-401-072 | Select MagStripe Track 3 – Raw Data | 11.40 |
| CE-017-701 | Enable Clock and Data Conversion | 11.40 |
| CE-401-073 | Enable POS Reader Hexadecimal Data Format | 11.40 |
| CE-401-074 | Enable POS Reader ID Only with USB Keyboard Prefix and Suffix | 11.40 |
| CE-401-076 | Point Of Sale Output Format =6 | 11.40 |
| CE-401-077 | Point Of Sale Output Format =7 | 11.40 |
| CE-401-078 | Point Of Sale Output Format =8 | 11.40 |
| CE-401-220 | MT20 Only – USB inter keystroke delay 0ms | 11.40 |
| CE-401-140 | Card Anti-Passback (1.6 seconds) | 11.40 |
| CE-401-221 | MT20 Only – USB inter keystroke delay 5ms | 11.40 |
| CE-401-222 | MT20 Only – USB inter keystroke delay 10ms | 11.40 |
| CE-401-223 | MT20 Only – USB inter keystroke delay 15ms | 11.40 |
| CE-401-224 | MT20 Only – USB inter keystroke delay 20ms | 11.40 |
| CE-401-225 | MT20 Only – USB inter keystroke delay 20ms & Point of Sale | 11.40 |
| CE-401-230 | TRA Bit Disabled | 11.40 |
| CE-401-231 | TRA Bit Enabled | 11.40 |
| CE-401-232 | Mobile NFC Bit Disabled | 11.40 |
| CE-401-233 | Mobile NFC Bit Enabled | 11.40 |
| CE-401-234 | MT20 Only-Custom Data Decode Format 26A | 11.40 |
| CE-401-235 | MT20 Only - Custom Data Decode Format 37X | 11.40 |
| CE-401-236 | MT20 Only - Custom Data Decode Format 40X | 11.40 |
| CE-401-237 | MT20 Only - Custom Data Decode Format 48X | 11.40 |
| CE-401-238 | MT20 Only - Disable Felica, POS reader FAC Code UID Data Format, Custom Data Decode Format 40X | 11.40 |

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

## Schlage General Reader Configuration Cards

SCHLAGE

### Reader Performance - General Availability

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **CE-401-431** | Disable BLE Credential | **$11.40** |
| **CE-401-432** | Enable BLE Credential Short Range | **11.40** |
| **CE-401-433** | Enable BLE Credential Long Range | **11.40** |
| **CE-401-434** | Disable BLE Intent | **11.40** |
| **CE-401-435** | Enable BLE Intent | **11.40** |
| **CE-401-440** | OSDP Baud Rate 9600 | **11.40** |
| **CE-401-441** | OSDP Baud Rate 19200 | **11.40** |
| **CE-401-442** | OSDP Baud Rate 38400 | **11.40** |
| **CE-401-443** | OSDP Baud Rate 57600 | **11.40** |
| **CE-401-444** | OSDP Baud Rate 115200 | **11.40** |
| **CE-401-445** | OSDP Baud Rate 230400 | **11.40** |
| **CE-401-446** | OSDP Baud Rate 460800 | **11.40** |
| **CE-401-447** | OSDP Address 0 | **11.40** |
| **CE-401-448** | OSDP Address 1 | **11.40** |
| **CE-401-449** | OSDP Address 2 | **11.40** |
| **CE-401-450** | OSDP Address 3 | **11.40** |
| **CE-401-451** | OSDP Address 4 | **11.40** |
| **CE-401-452** | OSDP Address 5 | **11.40** |
| **CE-401-453** | OSDP Address 6 | **11.40** |
| **CE-401-454** | OSDP Address 7 | **11.40** |
| **CE-401-455** | OSDP Address 8 | **11.40** |

**READER CONTROLLERS TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**CONTACT INFORMATION FOR SCHLAGE READERS AND CREDENTIALS**
Email Order To:     Allegion_Orders@allegion.com
Fax Order To:     866-954-1779
Payment Address:   XceedID Corporation
                 15934 Collections Center Drive
                 Chicago, IL 60693

| 877-671-7011 | |
|---|---|
| **Customer Service:** | **Technical Support:** |
| Order Status, Credit Returns of Non-Defective Products, General Sales Questions | Technical Questions/Issues, Returns of Defective Products, Repairs |
| Email Requests to:  Sales Support contact information on Page 2 | Contact For Technical Assistance: Readers_Credentials_Biometrics_TechProdSupport@allegion.com |
| **Inside Sales: 855-248-0302** | |
| General Sales Questions: Pre-printed cards, CartTrax Accounts, Electronicinside Sales@allegion.com | |

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

## Schlage RC Multi-Technology Reader Controller

*SCHLAGE*

**RC11**                    **RC15**                    **RCK15**

### Standard Features

- Real time connectivity; local mode feature allows reader to function without a connection to the network.
- Communication is secured using industry standard TLS 1.2 encryption.
- Tamper detection via accelerometer senses any type of altering and prevents a security breach with the reader.

- Three configurable inputs; Door Position (DPS), Request to Exit (REX), and Auxiliary (AUX).
- Reader controllers support 124 kHZ proximity, 13.56MHz smart technology, 2.4 GHz Bluetooth and Near Field Communication (NPC).
- Commission via ENGAGE™ mobile app for reader updates and easy configuration.

### How To Order:

1) Specify the desired Schlage RC Multi-Technology Reader Controller (RC11, RC15 or RCK15)

2) On a separate line item specify the desired pigtail cable and pigtail length. A pigtail is required for installation and is not included with the RC model.

### RC Multi-Technology Reader Controllers

| Part No. | Description | Price (ea.) |
|---|---|---|
| RC11 | **Multi-Technology Reader Controller - Mullion Mount**<br>Dimensions: 5.94" x 1.77" x 1.0". Power Requirements: 10 - 13 VDC / PoE or PoE+(IEEE802.3af, Class 0) | $1,220 |
| RC15 | **Multi-Technology Reader Controller - Wall Mount**<br>Dimensions: 5.13" x 3.25" x 1.0". Power Requirements: 10 - 13 VDC / PoE or PoE+(IEEE802.3af, Class 0) | 1,220 |
| RCK15 | **Multi-Technology Reader Controller - Wall Mount w/ Keypad**<br>Dimensions: 5.13" x 3.25" x 1.0". Power Requirements: 10 - 13 VDC / PoE or PoE+(IEEE802.3af, Class 0) | 1,390 |

### RC Pigtail Cables

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 47274561 | Pigtail Cable - 10' | $45.00 |
| 47274562 | Pigtail Cable - 25' | 65.00 |

### RC Accessories

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 47317537 | Advanced Secure Module - Exterior Door Kit | $80.00 |
| 47317538 | In-Rush Suppressor Kit - Magnetic Lock Kit | 36.00 |
| 47275384 | Diode Assembly | 6.00 |

### RC Covers

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 47317541 | Cover, Mullion - Black | $26.70 |
| 47317539 | Cover, Wall Mount - Black | 26.70 |
| 47317540 | Cover, Wall Mount w/ Keypad - Black | 26.70 |

### RC Screw Pack

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 47274844 | Screw Pack | $12.80 |

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

The CTE is an ENGAGE™ enabled single opening controller that allows perimeter and common area openings to be managed in a single system along with Schlage Control™ smart deadbolts, NDE cylindrical and LE mortise wireless locks. It is ideal for multi-family, commercial mixed use, and retail store front applications.

The CTE is designed to work with a Schlage® Mobile Enabled Multi-Technology reader and interface with an electrified lock, electromagnetic lock, electric strike, automatic operator or exit device to control an opening.

**The CTE single door controller with mobile enabled multi-technology reader kit can be used in a variety of applications; below are a few examples.**

Please note; all components are sold separately.
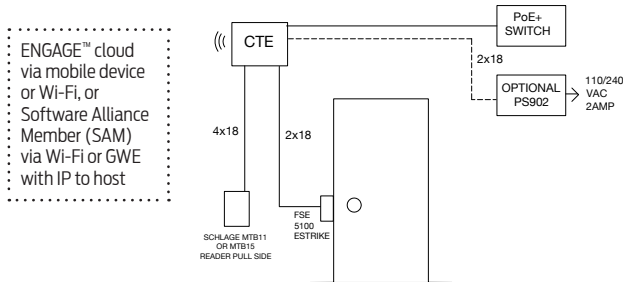


**Operation:** Presenting a valid credential to Schlage MTB XX reader will cause fail secure 5100 electric strike to release for authorized entrance. Free egress always.

**Products:** We offer a variety of electric strikes from Locknetics™ and Von Duprin®, as well as Schlage Power Supplies to meet the specific needs of the opening.
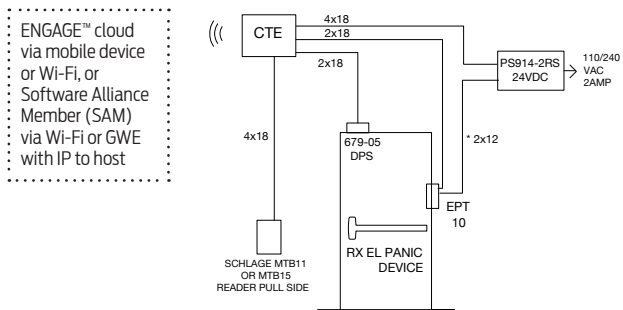


**Operation:** Presenting a valid credential to Schlage MTB XX will cause EL panic device to retract for authorized entrance. Free non-alarmed egress at all times.

**Products:** We offer a variety of Falcon® and Von Duprin exit devices, and Von Duprin power supplies to meet the specific needs of the opening.
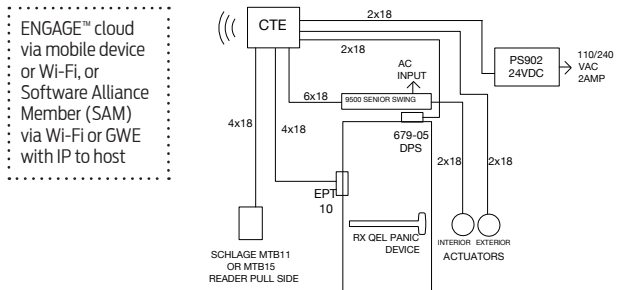


**Operation:** Presenting a valid credential to Schlage MTB XX will cause QEL panic device to retract for authorized entrance and enable exterior actuator. Free non-alarmed egress at all times. Interior actuator always active to retract QEL panic and open door.

**Products:** We offer a variety of hardware and accessories from Von Duprin, LCN®, Schlage and Locknetics to meet the specific needs of the opening.

**Certifications:** UL 294 Indoor, FCC Part 15, NEMA Enclosure Indoor (Type 1, 4, and 4X), ULC S319 Indoor, RoHS

## CTE Series - How to Order:

| | REQUIRED FIELDS | Options |
|---|---|---|
| | CTE  -  MTB15 | -  B |

**1. CTE**

**2. Reader Type**

| MTB11 | Mobile Enabled Multi-Technology Mullion Mount |
|---|---|
| MTB15 | Mobile Enabled Multi-Technology Single Gang Wall Mount |

**3. Cover Color** (optional)

| B | Black - default |
|---|---|
| C | Cream |

**1-2. Select CTE Kit Reader Option**

CTE-MTB11 ................................................CTE with Mobile Enabled Multi-Technology Mullion Reader Kit........ $1,282.00
CTE-MTB15 ................................................CTE with Mobile Enabled Multi-Technology Single Reader Kit.......... $1,282.00

**3. Select Color**

B ........................................................Black – Default ...............................................................N/C
C ........................................................Cream ...............................................................N/C

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

# CT5000

The CT5000 is an indoor, offline single opening controller. It is flexible and works with various card reader technologies. With the correct power supply, the CT5000 controller works with various types of locking hardware, including electric strikes, electro-magnetic locks, or EL exit devices.

If networked functionality is required in the future, the CT5000 can be upgraded to a WRI-400 by upgrading the firmware and adding one incremental piece of hardware. This provides greater adaptability in the field.

**Perimeter Door Application**

The CT5000 can be used for perimeter door applications with an automatic operator, electric strike and card reader

**Narrow Stile Application**

For narrow stile applications the CT5000 can be used with an electric strike and card reader

**Panic Device Application**

The CT5000 and a card reader along with the Von Duprin 914 Power Supply can control two EL exit devices for double door applications

**Note:** *All hardware shown above including exit devices, electric strikes, auto operators, power supplies, push buttons, etc. are sold separately.*

## Certifications

- UL 294
- Canada UL
- FCC Part 15
- Canada RSS – 210
- RoHS

## Features

- Supports up to 5000 users and audits
- Comes standard with 15 foot USB remote cable connector
- Programmed using Schlage Handheld Device (HHD) via USB connection or with SUS A-KIT and Schlage Utility Software Android app
- Power is hardwired
- Three form C relay outputs (for strike, auxiliary, and alarm)
- Supports Request to exit (remote release) and Door Position Switch input.
- Card functions supported: normal, toggle, freeze, pass through, construction, lock down, and all card plus PIN applications
- Multiple reader technologies and positions on both sides of the gate/ door
- Internal LED visual indicators (Including low battery and state of the relay)
- Compatible with Schlage Express

## Credential Compatibility

- Magnetic stripe: field configurable track 1, 2, or 3
- Compatible with Schlage, Xceed ID™, AWID®, HID®, GE/CASI ProxLite®
- 125 kHz Proximity cards: 26a, 34x, 35x, 37x bit formats (reader dependant)
- 13.56 MHz Smart card: 26a,34x, 35x, 37x, 40x, 48x bit format (reader dependant)
- Can read card serial number of Mifare DESfire (reader dependant)

## The following readers are UL294 listed for use with the CT5000:

- Essex Electronics model KTP-162
- Mercury Security models MR-5 and MR-20
- XceedID models PR10, MT11, MT15, MTK15, SM10

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **CT5000** | Offline Controller (15 ft. USB cable standard) | **$1,082.00** |
| **PS-902** | 2 amp Power Supply (Required) | **See page 256** |
| **SUS A-KIT,** | Schlage Utility Software Programming Cable (Required) | **See page 166** |
| **23745565** | 125 ft. USB cable for CT5000 (Optional) | **$146.00** |
| **23703481** | 23703481 N N SL USB Wall Plate With Panel Mount Cable | **$74.40** |
| **23787088** | 23787088 N N SL CT5000 - 5 M USB Extension Cable - A Female To A Male | **$47.00** |

| Product ID | Product Description | Product Specification | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Wireless Reader Interface - (Outdoor)** | | | |
| WRI400 | Outdoor Wireless Reader Interface | Compatible with Wiegand or Clock & Data. Includes Weatherproof Enclosure, inputs for two parallel readers. Requires 12 or 24 VDC power supply. | $1,066.00 |

## Notes

## MULTI-FAMILY - TABLE OF CONTENTS

### Finish Codes and Descriptions

| Code | | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 619 | (US 15) | Satin Nickel |
| 622 | (US19) | Matte Black |
| 625 | (US 26) | Bright Chromium Plated |
| 626 | (US 26D) | Satin Chrome |
| 643e | (US 11) | Aged Bronze |

*\* Non-Standard finishes are not available. Available in split finish and/or split lever options for no additional charge.*

**CONTACT INFORMATION FOR LE SERIES LOCKS & DEVICES**

Payment Address:  Schlage Electronic Security
15934 Collections Center Drive
Chicago, IL 60693

| **877-671-7011** | |
|---|---|
| **Customer Service:** | **Technical Support:** |
| Order Status, Credit Returns of Non-Defective Products, General Sales Questions | Technical Questions/Issues, Returns of Defective Products, Repairs |
| Email Orders To: Allegion_Orders@allegion.com | Contact For Technical Assistance: Electronic_Lock_TechProdSupport@allegion.com |

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

# Schlage Control™ Mobile Enabled Smart Interconnect Locks

**SCHLAGE**

**FE410 with Greenwich trim
with Broadway Lever**

**FE410 withwith Addison trim
with Accent lever**

c(UL)us

## Standard Features

- Keyless, no cylinder design — 100% bump and pick-proof
- Modern credentials — smart credential and/or phone as key
- Wireless freedom — control and program by phone
- Up to 500 users per lock
- Audit trail reports up to 1,000 events
- Fits standard door prep

- 1 year battery life with BLE mobile credential capability enabled.
  1.5 year battery life without BLE mobile credential capability enabled.
- Full suiting with Schlage mechanical locks
- Single motion egress
- ADA compliant design
- Uses ENGAGE™ Technology
- See page 42 for information on the MT20W Credential Enrollment Reader

---

### Specifications

| | |
|---|---|
| **Latch:** | 1" x 2 1/4" square and round corner faceplate (square corner standard, round corner included in package) 1" edge bore required |
| **Strikes:** | 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", square corner, no box, latch strike |
| **Backset:** | Adjustable backset, fits 2-3/8" to 2 3/4" backsets |
| **Door Range:** | 1 3/4" (thick door kit available - up 2") |
| **Battery:** | 4-AA batteries included, (If loss of battery power occurs, a 9V battery can be used to jump start the lock and provide access with an assigned credential.) |
| **Construction:** | All-metal chassis and escutcheons |
| **Bore:** | 2 1/8" |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Credentials:** | Supports Schlage MIFARE Classic®, Schlage MIFARE® Plus®, Schlage Mobile Access Credential, Schlage DESFire® EV1 (sold separately). Please refer to the Credential Section of the Allegion Electronic Security Price Book. |
| **Stile Width:** | Minimum 4 1/2" stile for 2 3/8" backset, minimum 5" stile for 2 3/4" |
| **Return to Door:** | Saturn (SAT), Neptune (NEP), Boardwalk (BRK) and Longitude (LON) are return to door code compliant |
| **Center to Center:** | Fits 4" or 5 1/2" center to center door preps -orderable options (Please specify when ordering) |
| **Certifications:** | 90-minute UL Listed A 156.36 Grade 2 ANSI/BHMA certified; Canada UL 20-minute wood door rated. Approved for use where the exterior escutcheon only is exposed to the outdoors. |

---

### 1. Select Lock Model

| Part No. | Description | Price (ea.) |
|---|---|---|
| FE410F | Schlage Control Mobile Enabled Smart Interconnect, UL Listed, 90 minutes | $685.00 |
| | | |

### 2. Select Design Style

| Style/Description | Price (ea.) |
|---|---|
| (ADD) Addison | n/c |
| (GRW) Greenwich | n/c |

### 3. Select Interconnect Type

| Style | Description | Price (ea.) |
|---|---|---|
| 4" | For doors with 4" bore hole spacing (40) | n/c |
| 5-1/2" | For doors with 5 1/2" bore hole spacing (55) | n/c |

---

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

## 4. Design - Select Lever Style And Finish

| Style / Description | 619 - Satin Nickel | 622 - Matte Black | 625 - Bright Chrome | 626 - Satin Chrome | 716 - Aged Bronze |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ACC / Accent | n/c | n/c | n/c | n/c | n/c |
| VLA / Avila | n/c | Not Available | n/c | n/c | n/c |
| BIR / Birmingham | n/c | Not Available | n/c | Not Available | n/c |
| BRW / Broadway | n/c | n/c | n/c | n/c | n/c |
| BRK / Boardwalk | n/c | n/c | n/c | n/c | n/c |
| ELA / Elan | n/c | n/c | n/c | n/c | n/c |
| JAZ / Jazz | n/c | n/c | n/c | n/c | n/c |
| JUP / Jupiter | n/c | n/c | n/c | n/c | n/c |
| LAT / Latitude | n/c | n/c | n/c | n/c | n/c |
| LON / Longitude | n/c | n/c | n/c | n/c | n/c |
| MNH / Manhattan | n/c | Not Available | n/c | n/c | Not Available |
| NEP / Neptune | n/c | n/c | n/c | n/c | n/c |
| NBK / Northbrook | n/c | Not Available | Not Available | Not Available | Not Available |
| SAC / Sacramento | n/c | Not Available | n/c | n/c | n/c |
| SAT / Saturn | n/c | n/c | n/c | n/c | n/c |

## Latch

| Part No. | Description | Price (ea.) |
|---|---|---|
| 12-356 | Combo latch, Dual option (sq + rd), Non UL bolt, UL latch - STANDARD | Not Sold Separately |

## Handing

| | | Price (ea.) |
|---|---|---|
| Left | STANDARD - Can be changed to Right handed in the field | n/c |

## Deco Trim

| | | Price (ea.) |
|---|---|---|
| 06-219 | STANDARD - ADD or GRW depending on which style is selected above | n/c |

## Strike Combinations

| Part No. | Description | Price (ea.) |
|---|---|---|
| 10-121 | STANDARD - Combo Strike, Square Corner (10-094 & 10-026) | n/c |
| 10-109 | 10-094 & 10-001 | n/c |
| 10-119 | 10-081 & 10-001 | n/c |
| 10-122 | 10-116 & 10-027 | n/c |
| 10-123 | 10-092 & 10-027 | n/c |
| 10-124 | 10-095 & 10-027 | n/c |

## Deadbolt Strike Options

| Part No. | Description | Price (ea.) |
|---|---|---|
| 10-094 | Square Corner Strike, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4" - STANDARD | $12.20 |
| 10-092 | 1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4" | 7.90 |
| 10-095 | Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4" | 7.90 |
| 10-112 | Metal dust box with screws | 11.70 |

## Deadlatch Strike Options

| Part No. | Description | Price (ea.) |
|---|---|---|
| 10-026 | Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4" - STANDARD | $7.60 |
| 10-001 | Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4" | 6.50 |
| 10-027 | 1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4" | 7.60 |

## Thick Door Kit

| Part No. | Description | Price (ea.) |
|---|---|---|
| 47244555 | For doors between 1 3/4" and 2" | $24.90 |

The Schlage Control Interconnect Lock uses the same Thick Door Kit as the Deadbolt. However, due to the latch assembly it should only be used on doors between 1 3/4" and 2".

## Screw Packs

| Part No. | Description | Price (ea.) |
|---|---|---|
| 47250323 | Security Screws - Optional Security torx screws | $7.20 |
| 47244558 | FE410 screw pack | 7.20 |

For Screw Packs, specify finish option (619, 622, 625, 626 or 716)

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

# Schalge Control™ Mobile Enabled Smart Deadbolt

**SCHLAGE**



**BE467
Greenwich
(GRW)**

**BE467
Addison
(ADD)**

## Product Identification

| BE | 467 | F |
|----|-----|---|
| Lock | Function | 90 Minute UL |

## Standard Features

- Keyless, no cylinder design — 100% bump and pick-proof
- Modern credentials — smart credential and/or phone as key
- Wireless freedom — control and program by phone
- Up to 500 users per lock
- Audit trail reports up to 1,000 events
- Fits standard door prep

- 1 year battery life with BLE mobile credential capability enabled. 1.5 year battery life without BLE mobile credential capability enabled.
- Full suiting with Schlage decorative mechanical locks
- ADA compliant design
- Uses ENGAGE™ Technology
- See page 42 for information on the MT20W Credential Enrollment Reader

---

## Specifications

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Latch:** | 1" x 2 1/4" square and round corner faceplate (round corner standard, square corner included in package) 1" edge bore required | **Construction:** | All-metal chassis and escutcheons |
| | | **Bore:** | 2 1/8" |
| **Strikes:** | 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", round corner, no box, latch strike | **Credentials:** | Supports Schlage MIFARE Classic®, Schlage MIFARE® Plus®, Schlage Mobile Access Credential, Schlage DESFire® EV1 (sold separately). Please refer to the Credential Section of the Allegion Electronic Security Price Book. |
| **Backset:** | Adjustable backset, fits 2 3/8" to 2 3/4" backsets | | |
| **Door Range:** | 1 3/4" (thick door kit available - up 2 1/4") | | |
| **Hole Distance:** | Minimum 4" center-to-center distance between cross bore holes | | |
| | | **Stile width:** | Minimum 4 1/2" stile for 2 3/8" backset minimum 5" stile for 2 3/4" |
| **Battery:** | 4-AA batteries included, (If loss of battery power occurs, a 9V battery can be used to jump start the lock and provide access with an assigned credential.) | **Certifications:** | 90-minute UL Listed A 156.36 Grade 2 ANSI/BHMA certified; Canada UL 20-minute wood door rated. Approved for use where the exterior escutcheon only is exposed to the outdoors. |

---

## 1. Select Lock Model

| Part No. | Description | Price (ea.) |
|----------|-------------|-------------|
| BE467F | Schlage Control Mobile Enabled Smart Deadbolt, UL Listed, 90 minutes | $463.00 |

## 2. Select Design Style

| Style/Description | Price (ea.) |
|-------------------|-------------|
| (ADD) Addison | No Charge |
| (GRW) Greenwich | No Charge |

## 3. Select finish style

| Finish/Description | Price (ea.) |
|--------------------|-------------|
| 619 / Satin Nickel | No Charge |
| 622 / Matte Black | No Charge |
| 625 / Bright Chrome | No Charge |
| 626 / Satin Chrome | No Charge |
| 716 / Aged Bronze | No Charge |

---

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

## Latch

| Part No. | Description | Price (ea.) |
|----------|-------------|-------------|
| 12-398 | BE467F 90 Min UL Deadbolt Latch Dual Option (sq+rd) - STANDARD | Not Sold Separately |

## BE467F Strike Options

| Part No. | Description | Price (ea.) |
|----------|-------------|-------------|
| 10-116 | Round Corner Strike, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4" - STANDARD | n/c |
| 10-094 | Square Corner Strike, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4" | n/c |
| 10-095 | Square Corner Full Lip Strike, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4" (Lip Length: 1 1/8") | n/c |
| 10-092 | Round Corner Full Lip Strike, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4" (Lip Length: 1 1/8") | n/c |

## Thick Door Kit

| Part No. | Description | Price (ea.) |
|----------|-------------|-------------|
| 47244555 | For doors between 1 3/4" and 2 1/4" | $24.90 |

The Schlage Control Deadbolt uses the same Thick Door Kit as the Interconnect. However, due to the differences in latch assemblies, the Deadbolt can accommodate doors up to 2-1/4" in thickness.

## Screw Packs

| Part No. | Description | Price (ea.) |
|----------|-------------|-------------|
| 47250323 | Security Screws - Optional Security torx screws | $7.20 |
| 47244557 | BE467 screw pack | 7.20 |

For Screw Packs, specify finish option (619, 622, 625, 626 or 716)

# Electronic Locking Systems

SCHLAGE

**Greenwich**

**Addison**

## Schlage Control™ Smart Locks - Top Sellers

| Product | Finish | Latch | Strike | Lever Style | Price Each |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BE467F GRW | 619 | 12-398 | 10-116 | N/A | $463.00 |
| BE467F GRW | 626 | 12-398 | 10-116 | N/A | 463.00 |
| BE467F ADD | 619 | 12-398 | 10-116 | N/A | 463.00 |
| BE467F ADD | 626 | 12-398 | 10-116 | N/A | 463.00 |
| FE410F GRW | 619 | 12-356 | 10-121 | Latitude | 685.00 |
| FE410F GRW | 626 | 12-356 | 10-121 | Latitude | 685.00 |
| FE410F ADD | 619 | 12-356 | 10-121 | Latitude | 685.00 |
| FE410F ADD | 626 | 12-356 | 10-121 | Latitude | 685.00 |

Note: FE410 locks are 5.5" center-to-center.

## Schlage Smart Credentials

| Product | Type | Description | Price (ea.) | Min. Order |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9651 | Keyfob | Schlage MIFARE Smart Card 1K bit Keyfob | $8.10 | 50 |
| 9651T | Thin Keyfob | Schlage MIFARE Smart Card 1K bit thin Keyfob | 8.30 | 50 |
| 5551 | Card | Schlage MIFARE Plus SE Smart Card 1K byte / 8k bit ISO Glossy White | 7.70 | 100 |
| 8520 | Card | Schlage MIFARE DESFire EV1 Smart Card 2K byte / 16k bit ISO Glossy White | 8.40 | 100 |

## Multi-Tech Technology Credentials

| Product | Type | Description | Price (ea.) | Min. Order |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9691T | Thin Keyfob | Proximity and Schlage Smart Card combo 1K byte/8K bit ISO thin Keyfob | $11.10 | 50 |
| 5951 | Card | Proximity and Schlage Smart Card combo 1K byte/8k bit ISO Glossy White | 11.10 | 100 |

## Credential Enrollment Reader

| Product | Description | Price Each |
|---|---|---|
| MT20W | Schlage Credential Enrollment Reader | $618.00 |

**Greenwich**

**Addison**

## Schlage Control Outside (exterior) Assembly - Upgrade to Schlage Control™ mobile enabled smart lock

| Part Number | Finish | Description | Price Each |
|---|---|---|---|
| 47278386 (BE467F/FE410F 619) | 619 | Greenwich Outside Assembly | $395.00 |
| 47278387 (BE467F/FE410F 622) | 622 | Greenwich Outside Assembly | 395.00 |
| 47278388 (BE467F/FE410F 625) | 625 | Greenwich Outside Assembly | 395.00 |
| 47278389 (BE467F/FE410F 626) | 626 | Greenwich Outside Assembly | 395.00 |
| 47278390 (BE467F/FE410F 716) | 716 | Greenwich Outside Assembly | 395.00 |
| 47278391 (BE467F/FE410F 619) | 619 | Addison Outside Assembly | 395.00 |
| 47278392 (BE467F/FE410F 622) | 622 | Addison Outside Assembly | 395.00 |
| 47278393 (BE467F/FE410F 625) | 625 | Addison Outside Assembly | 395.00 |
| 47278394 (BE467F/FE410F 626) | 626 | Addison Outside Assembly | 395.00 |
| 47278395 (BE467F/FE410F 716) | 716 | Addison Outside Assembly | 395.00 |

Kit includes exterior with PCBA, thru door cable
Kit does not include and requires reuse of interior of lock, lock chassis and levers (FE410F), battery holder, mounting screws
Instructions NOT included

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

## LE WITH ENGAGE TECHNOLOGY - TABLE OF CONTENTS

## Finish Codes and Descriptions

| Code | | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 605 | (US 3) | Bright Brass |
| 606 | (US 4) | Satin Brass |
| 612 | (US 10) | Satin Bronze |
| 619 | (US 15) | Satin Nickel |
| 622 | (US19) | Matte Black |
| 625 | (US 26) | Bright Chromium Plated |
| 626 | (US 26D) | Satin Chrome |
| 626AM Ⓐ | | Antimicrobial Coating on Satin Chromium |
| 643e | (US 11) | Aged Bronze |

**CONTACT INFORMATION FOR LE SERIES LOCKS & DEVICES**

Payment Address:  Schlage Electronic Security
15934 Collections Center Drive
Chicago, IL 60693

| 877-671-7011 | |
|---|---|
| **Customer Service:** | **Technical Support:** |
| Order Status, Credit Returns of Non-Defective Products, General Sales Questions | Technical Questions/Issues, Returns of Defective Products, Repairs |
| Email Orders To: Allegion_Orders@allegion.com | Contact For Technical Assistance: Electronic_Lock_TechProdSupport@allegion.com |

## GRADE 1 MORTISE LEVERED LOCK

**LE Series**
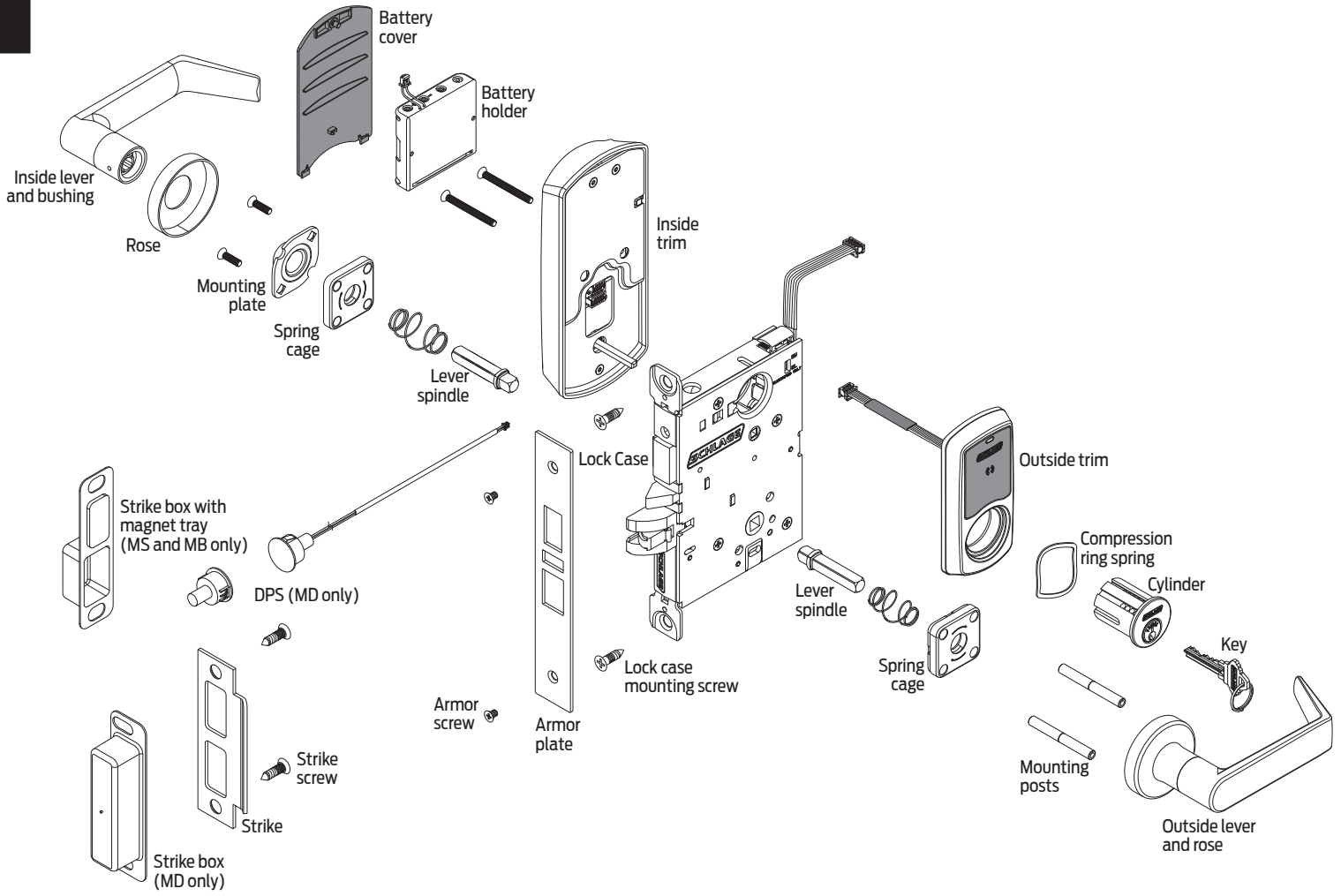


- Inside lever and bushing
- Battery cover
- Battery holder
- Rose
- Inside trim
- Mounting plate
- Spring cage
- Lever spindle
- Strike box with magnet tray (MS and MB only)
- Lock Case
- DPS (MD only)
- Outside trim
- Compression ring spring
- Cylinder
- Lever spindle
- Key
- Armor screw
- Lock case mounting screw
- Spring cage
- Mounting posts
- Strike screw
- Armor plate
- Strike
- Outside lever and rose
- Strike box (MD only)

## How to Order:

| | REQUIRED FIELDS | | FACTORY DEFAULT AND OPTIONS |
|---|---|---|---|
| | LE - MS - GRW - P - 03 - 626 - | 00A - – - 612 - – - LH - 10-136 - 134 - S123 - | – |

**1. Series:**
LE       Mortise Lock
LEB      Mobile Enabled Mortise Lock

**2. Chassis/Function:**
MS       Mortise with LED indicator
MB       Mortise with push button and LED
MD       Mortise Deadbolt with LED

**3. Style:**
GRW      Greenwich sectional with rose
ADD      Addison escutcheon

**4. Cylinder Type:**
P        Mortise cylinder, Schlage 6-pin
For all options see LE ordering pages

**5. Outside Lever:***
03       Suites with Tubular style
LAT      Latitude
For all options see LE ordering pages
*To add tactile warning, use prefix 8. Example: 803

**6. Outside Finish:**
626      Satin Chrome
605      Bright Brass
606      Satin Brass
612      Satin Bronze
619      Satin Nickel
622      Matte Black
625      Bright Chrome
643e     Aged Bronze
626AM    Satin Chrome (Antimicrobial Coating)

**7. Outside Rose:** Specify only for Greenwich Trim
00A      2-1/8" (54 mm) diameter (Standard)
00B      2-9/16" (65 mm) diameter
00C      2-5/8" (66 mm) diameter with bevel
AVA      Decorative rose 2-5/8" (66 mm) diameter, supports ACC lever only
MER      Decorative rose 2-5/8" (66 mm) diameter, supports MER lever only

**8. Inside Lever:** Specify only if different from outside lever
3        Suites with Tubular style
LAT      Latitude
For all options see LE ordering pages

**9. Inside Finish:** Specify only if different from outside finish
See options under 6 above

**10. Inside Rose:** Specify only for Greenwich Trim and only if different from Outside Rose
See options under 7 above

**11. Handing:**
RH       Right Handed (Standard)
LH       Left Handed
RHR      Right Handed Reverse
LHR      Left Handed Reverse

**12. Strike Plate Lip Length:**
10-136       1-3/16" lip length (Standard for MS/MB)
10-136-112   1-1/2" lip length
For all options see LE ordering pages

**13. Door Thickness**
**134       1-3/4" (Standard)**
Options available up to 2-1/4" thickness - see LE ordering pages

**14. Keyway Type**
S123     Everest 29 S (Standard)
For all options see LE ordering pages

**15. Additional Options**

---

**BHMA** CERTIFIED

## Standard Features

| | |
|---|---|
| Certification | ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.25-2013 (Indoor/Outdoor), ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.13-2012, Series 1000, Grade 1 |
| | UL 294, ULC S319, UL 10C 3-hour rated |
| Case Size | 4-7/16" x 6-1/16" x 1" |
| Armor Front | 1-1/4" x 8" |
| Deadbolt | 1" throw stainless steel |
| Latchbolt | 3/4" throw stainless steel with anti-friction tongue |
| Strike | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", square corner, 1-3/16" lip with box and DPS |
| Backset | 2-3/4" |
| Cylinder | 6-Pin solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed different (KD) |
| Door Range | 1-3/4" door thickness standard (can be ordered to accommodate doors 1-3/4" to 2-1/4" thick) |
| Keys | Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, 6-pin, S123 section |

## Common Pricing Information

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. | Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified. |
| 2. | Door thickness is 1 ¾" |
| 3. | Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish. |
| 4. | Engineering specials are denoted by a part number beginning with "X" and are not subject to standard discounting. |
| 5. | ⧖ denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time. |
| 6. | ✋ denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified. |
| 7. | For all restricted keyways (Everest B, D, 29R, and 29T, also, Quad, Numbered, and Reversed) add $18.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements. |
| 8. | Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the specific requirements. |
| 9. | Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA (keyed alike), KD (keyed different) and 0-bitted product and S145 for factory managed masterkey systems. |
| 10. | Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation. |
| 11. | Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately. |
| 12. | Locks specified with "C" keyway and KD or 0-bitted will receive 6-pin cylinders (keyed 5) with 5-pin keys. |
| 13. | Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If 0-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus® cores. |
| 14. | Conventional cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied 0-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 0-bitted. |
| 15. | Available plug face finishes are 606, 622, 626 and 643e |

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

## Function

Addison Escutcheon Shown

### LEBMS* and LEMS - Mortise with LED Indicator

| Storeroom/ Classroom | Lockset is normally secure. Valid normal credential or key momentarily unlocks door. Valid toggle credential may be used to change to a passage or secured state. A mechanical key will retract the latch. An inside indicator LED confirms state of the lock. Inside lever always allows free egress. | |
|---|---|---|

### LEBMB* and LEMB - Mortise with Interior Push Button and LED

| Office | Lockset is normally secure. Valid normal credential or key momentarily unlocks door. Valid toggle credential may be used to change to a passage or secured state. Interior push button on inside housing can be used to select a passage or secured state and confirms state of the lock via LED indicator. A mechanical key will retract the latch. Inside lever always allows free egress. Meets the need for lockdown function for safety and security. | |
| Privacy | Lockset is normally secure. Valid normal credential or key momentarily unlocks door. Valid toggle credential may be used to change to a passage or secured state. Interior pushbutton on inside housing may be used to select a privacy status. The interior pushbutton will disable normal electronic access from the exterior and confirms state of the lock via LED indicator. Opening the door or pressing the interior pushbutton a second time on the inside housing deactivates the privacy status. A mechanical key will always retract the latch. Inside lever always allows free egress. Door position sensor required for function. | |
| Apartment | Lockset is normally secure. Valid normal or toggle credential is used to change to a passage or secured state. Interior pushbutton on inside housing may be used to select a passage or secured state and confirms state of the lock via LED indicator. Opening the door or pressing the interior pushbutton a second time causes the lockset to toggle to passage. While in passage mode, the lockset can only be secured while the door is closed by pressing the interior pushbutton or using a normal credential on the exterior. A mechanical key will retract the latch. Inside lever always allows free egress. Door position sensor required for function. | |

### LEBMD* and LEMD - Mortise Deadbolt with LED

| Privacy | Lockset is normally secure. Valid normal credential or key momentarily unlocks door. Valid toggle credential may be used to change to a passage or secured state. Thumbturn on inside housing may be used to select a privacy status. The thumbturn will disable normal electronic access from the exterior and confirms state of the lock via LED indicator. Opening the door or retracting the deadbolt deactivates the privacy status. A mechanical key will always retract the latch. Inside lever always allows free egress. Door position sensor required for function. | |
| Apartment | Lockset is normally secure. Valid normal or toggle credential is used to change to a passage or secured state. Thumbturn on inside housing may be used to select a passage or secured state and confirms state of the lock via LED indicator. Opening the door or retracting the deadbolt causes the lockset to toggle to passage. While in passage mode, the lockset can only be secured while the door is closed by rotating thumbturn or using a normal credential on the exterior. A mechanical key will retract the latch. Inside lever always allows free egress. Door position sensor required for function. | |

*Mobile enabled ready. For use with compatible mobile credentials.

## Handing

| RH | Right Handed: Hinges on Right Opens Inward |
|---|---|
| LH | Left Handed: Hinges on left Opens Inward |
| RHR | Right Handed Reverse: Hinges on Right Opens Outward |
| LHR | Left Handed Reverse: Hinges on Left Opens Outward |

LH Left Hand   INSIDE   RH Right Hand

OUTSIDE

INSIDE

LHR Left Hand Reverse   OUTSIDE   RHR Right Hand Reverse

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

## LE Standard Lever Collection

**SCHLAGE**

# Forged Lever Designs

**01**

2 1/16"
3 7/8"
2 11/16"

**02**

1 13/16"
4 3/4"
2 13/16"

**03 Tubular**

1/2" Dia. 11/16"
2"
4 3/4"
2 13/16"

**05**

2 9/32"
3 3/4"
2 7/8"

**06 Rhodes**

1/2"
2"
4 5/8"
2 1/2"

**07 Athens**

1 31/32"
2 3/8"
4 5/8"
2 7/8"

**12**

2"
4 5/8"
3 1/16"
max.
🖐specify hand

**17 Sparta**

1/2"
15/16"
4 3/4"
3"

**18**

2 1/32"
4 7/8"
2 11/16"

**Latitude (LAT)**

2"
4 3/4"
2 9/16"

**Longitude (LON)**

1/2"
4 7/8"
2 9/16"

**Omega(OME)**

3/8"
2 3/10"
5 1/16"
3 5/16"

**Accent (ACC)**

2"
4 1/8"
3 1/8"
🖐specify hand

**Asti (AST)**

2"
4"
2 5/8"
🖐specify hand

**Merano (MER)**

2"
4"
3 1/8"
🖐specify hand

**41**

2 1/4"
2 3/4"

**42**

2 1/8"
2 3/4"

# Wrought Rose Designs

**00A**

2 1/8" (54 mm) diameter

**00B**

2 9/16" (65mm) diameter

**00C** (not available in 612 finish)

2 5/8" (66mm) diameter

**AVA** (ACC lever only)

2 5/8" (66mm) diameter

**MER** (MER lever only)

2 5/8" (66mm) diameter

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

# Forged Lever Designs

**M51**
2.4" | 4.5" | 3.2"

**M52**
2.2" | 4.5" | 3"

**M53**
2.6" | 4.35" | 3.2"

**M54**
2.14" | 2.3" | 4.35" | 2.75"

**M55**
2.14" | 4.3" | 3"

**M56**
2.1" | 2.4" | 4.6" | 3"

**M61**
2.1" | 4.5" | 3.2"
specify hand

**M63**
2.1" | 4.5" | 3.2"
specify hand

**M81**
0.4" | 2.1" | 4.8" | 2.9"

**M82**
0.4" | 2.2" | 4.8" | 2.9"

**M83**
0.4" | 4.6" | 2.9"

**M84**
0.4" | 5.1" | 3"

**M85**
0.3" | 4.9' | 3.3"
specify hand

**ME1**
0.4" | 5.5" | 2.125" | 3.0"

**ME2**
0.4" | 5.2" | 2.125" | 2.8"

**ME3**
0.4" | 5.1" | 2.125" | 3.2"

# Wrought Escutcheon Design
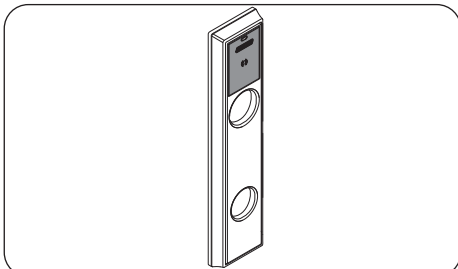
# Tactile Options

**06 lever shown**
**(See LE ordering pages for availability)**

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

## Commercial Lever Suiting

**Standard Levers**

| L /LE Mortise | LT Tubular | ND /NDE Cylindrical | AD/CO Series | AL Cylindrical | S Tubular | 33A/35A, 94/95, 98/99 Exit Devices (Von Duprin) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 01 | 01 | | | | | 01 |
| 02 | 02 | | | | | 02 |
| 03 | 03 | Tubular* | Tubular | | | 03 |
| 05 | 05 | | | | | 05 |
| 06 | 06 | Rhodes | Rhodes | Saturn | Saturn | 06 |
| 07 | 07 | Athens | Athens | Jupiter | Jupiter | 07 |
| 12 | 12 | | | | | 12 |
| 17 | 17 | Sparta | Sparta | Neptune | Neptune | 17 |
| 18 | 18 | | | | | 18 |
| Latitude | Latitude | Latitude | | | | Latitude |
| Longitude | Longitude | Longitude | | | | Longitude |
| Omega | Omega | Omega* | | Omega | | 16 |
| Asti | Asti | | | | Flair | Asti |
| Merano | Merano | | | | | Merano |
| Accent | Accent | | | | | Accent |
| M52* | M52* | Broadway | | | | |
| M81* | M81* | Boardwalk | | | | |

* Not available on NDE Series locks. M52 is equivalent to the Broadway lever and M81 to the Boardwalk lever.
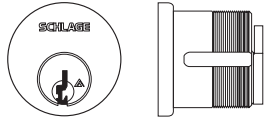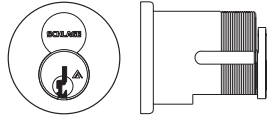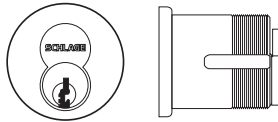
**M Collection Levers**

| L /LE Mortise | LT Tubular | 33A/35A, 94/95, 98/99 Exit Devices (Von Duprin) |
|---|---|---|
| M51 | M51 | M51 |
| M52 | M52 | M52 |
| M53 | M53 | M53 |
| M54 | M54 | M54 |
| M55 | M55 | M55 |
| M56 | M56 | M56 |
| M57* | M57 | M57 |
| M61 | M61 | M61 |
| M62* | M62 | M62 |
| M63 | M63 | M63 |
| M81 | M81 | M81 |
| M82 | M82 | M82 |
| M83 | M83 | M83 |
| M84 | M84 | M84 |
| M85 | M85 | M85 |
| ME1 | ME1 | ME1 |
| ME2 | ME2 | ME2 |
| ME3 | ME3 | ME3 |

* Not available on LE Series locks.

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

## Cylinder

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **P6** | With mortise cylinder<br>Schlage Everest 29 S123<br>6-Pin<br>Keyed different as standard with two keys<br>For master keying, additional charge applies<br>Specify line item 50-210 per master-keyed lock | |
| **Z** | With mortise cylinder<br>Schlage Everest SL<br>7-pin - factory master keyed only | |
| **L** | Less mortise cylinder | |
| **R** | With cylinder<br>Schlage Everest 29 S123<br>6-Pin Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC)<br>Keyway one bitted as standard with two keys | |
| **J** | Less cylinder<br>Schlage<br>6-Pin Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC) | |
| **T** | T  Construction core<br>Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC) | |
| **G** | With cylinder<br>Schlage Everest 29 R<br>7-Pin Small Format Interchangeable Core (SFIC)<br>Factory master keyed with two keys as standard, master keying must be specified | |
| **B** | Less cylinder<br>Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's<br>7-Pin Small Format Interchangeable Core (SFIC) | |
| **H** | Construction core<br>Small Format Interchangeable core (SFIC)<br>A non-refundable handling charge applies | |
| **BDC** | Disposable core<br>Small Format Interchangeable core (SFIC) | |

**Notes:**
1. *For P, R, Z and GD, master keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging.*
2. *For Master Key System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see Electronic Security price book pages 293-303.*
3. *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*
4. *For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact your local sales representative.*

## Cylinder and Length Requirements, LE

| Cylinder Type | Cylinder | Door Thickness (+/- 1/8") | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | **1-3/4"** | **2"** | **2-1/4"** |
| Mortise Cylinder | 30-021* | 1-1/4" (114), 1-3/8" (138), **1-1/2" (112)** | 1-3/8" (138), **1-1/2" (112)**, 1-5/8" (158) | **1-1/2" (112)**, 1-5/8" (158), 1-3/4" (134) |
| FSIC | 30-016** | 1-1/2" (112) | | |
| SFIC | 80-108** | 1-3/8" (138) | | N/A |

\* 112 Standard length will ship with lock
\*\*Product is LESS CORE, See page 70 for pricing

**Notes**
1. Cylinders include compression spring
2. Assumes EE (equally extended)
3. Door thickness range supported: minimum 1-5/8" to maximum 2-3/8"
4. Supports all functions (BMS/MS, BMB/MB, BMD/MD) for both ADD and GRW

**Customer Name:**

**Customer Address:**

**Ship To:**

**Account #:**

**Quote #:**

**PO # & Date:**

**Price book #:**

**Shipping Instructions:**

**Requested Ship Date:**

**Order Written By:**

**For Further Information Contact**
**( Name, Phone, Fax )**

| Quantity | 1. Series | 2. Chassis/Function | 3. Style | 4. Cylinder | 5. Outside Lever | 6. Outside Finish | 7. Outside Rose[1] | 8. Inside Lever[2] | 9. Inside Finish[2] | 10. Inside Rose[1,2] | 11. Handing[3] | 12. Strike[4] | 13. Door Thickness[5] | 14. Keyway | 15. Options |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Ex.* | *1* | *LEB* | *MS* | *GRW* | *P* | *03* | *626* | *00A* | | | | *RH* | *10-136* | *1-3/4* | *S123* | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Please complete all information above and email order to:

**Allegion_Orders@allegion.com**

1. *Applicable only to Greenwich sectional with rose design.*
2. *Specify only if different from outside.*
3. *Required if selecting one of the handed lever styles.*
4. *Strike Plate: 10-072 standard for BMD/MD and 10-136 standard for BMS/MS and BMB/MB if no selection is made.*
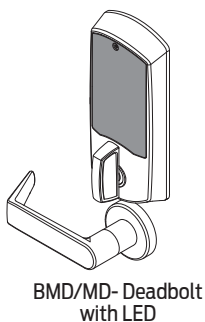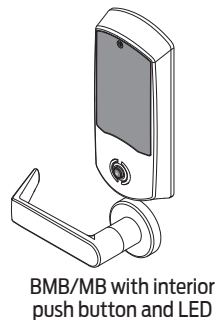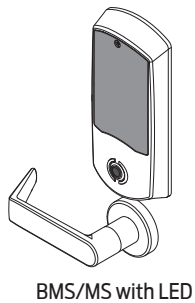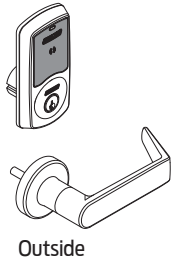5. *Door Thickness: 1-3/4" standard if no selection is made.*

# LE Wireless Lock - Greenwich Mortise/Mortise Deadbolt

**SCHLAGE**

## 1-3. Select Chassis/Function/Style

**Note:** *Check with access control software partner or PACS provider to verify function and/or mobile enabled version is supported by software.*

c **UL** us

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **LEBMS-GRW** | Mobile enabled mortise with LED indicator: Storeroom function | **$1,270.00** |
| **LEBMB-GRW** | Mobile enabled mortise with push button and LED: Privacy, Office, Apartment functions | **$1,301.00** |
| **LEBMD-GRW** | Mobile enabled mortise deadbolt with LED: Privacy, Apartment functions | **$1,373.00** |
| **LEMS-GRW** | Mortise with LED indicator: Storeroom function | **$1,270.00** |
| **LEMB-GRW** | Mortise with push button and LED: Privacy, Office, Apartment functions | **$1,301.00** |
| **LEMD-GRW** | Mortise Deadbolt with LED: Privacy, Apartment functions | **$1,373.00** |

Outside

BMS/MS with LED

BMB/MB with interior push button and LED

BMD/MD- Deadbolt with LED

## 4. Select Cylinder Type    **Note:** *Maximum door thickness with SFIC Cylinder is 2", otherwise compatible with 1-3/4" to 2-1/4" doors.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **P6** ●△ | Mortise cylinder, Schlage 6-Pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) | **N/C** |
| **Z** ● | Mortise cylinder, Schlage Everest SL, 7-Pin (factory master keyed only) | **N/C** |
| **L** | Less mortise cylinder | **DEDUCT $105.00** |
| **R** ●□ | FSIC with cylinder, Schlage 6-Pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) | **$78.00** |
| **J** | Less FSIC, Schlage, 6-Pin | **N/C** |
| **T** | FSIC construction core | **$78.00** |
| **G** ●□ | SFIC with cylinder, Schlage 7-Pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) | **$88.00** |
| **B** | Less SFIC, Schlage, Falcon, competitive OEM's, 7-Pin | **N/C** |
| **H** | SFIC construction core | **$48.00** |
| **BDC** | SFIC disposable | **N/C** |
| **50-231** | Construction core handling charge (non-refundable) | **$11.00** |

● *Master keyed cylinders will be shipped in lock package. To specify, send Master Keying System Summary form (page 293 of SES price book) with order or go to kss.allegion.com.*
△ *For master keying, an additional charge of $21.20 each applies. Specify line item 50-210.*
□ *Control keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*
*For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.*

## 5. Select Outside Lever    **Note:** *Reference pages 58 and 59 to see style option images.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **03** | Suites with Tubular style | **N/C** |
| **06** | Suites with Rhodes style | **N/C** |
| **07** | Suites with Athens style | **N/C** |
| **17** | Suites with Sparta style | **N/C** |
| **LAT** | Latitude | **N/C** |
| **Standard options** | 01, 02, 05, 12, 18, LON, OME, ACC, AST, MER, 41, and 42 (also 03, 06, 07, 17, and LAT) | **N/C** |
| **M Collection options** | M51, M52, M53, M54, M55, M56, M61, M63, M81, M82, M83, M84, M85, ME1, ME2, ME3 | **$30.00** |
| **8xx*** | Tactile Warning on standard levers available for 01 ,02, 03, 05, 06, 07, 12, 17, and 18 | **$51.20** |
| **8xx*** | Tactile Warning on M collection levers available for M51, M52, and M81 | **$82.40** |

*\* Ordering instructions: Preface lever design code with 8. Example: 803 for 03, 851 for M51, etc.*
*Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.*

## 6. Select Outside Finish

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **626** | Satin Chrome | **N/C** |
| **605** | Bright Brass | **$68.00** |
| **606** | Satin Brass | **$68.00** |
| **612** | Satin Bronze (00C rose not available in 612 finish) | **$68.00** |
| **619** | Satin Nickel | **$68.00** |
| **622** | Matte Black | **$68.00** |
| **625** | Bright Chrome | **$68.00** |
| **643e** | Aged Bronze | **$68.00** |
| **626AM** | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | **$92.00** |

## 7. Select Outside Rose

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **00A** | 2-1/8" (54 mm) diameter | **STANDARD** |
| **00B** | 2-9/16" (65 mm) diameter | **N/C** |
| **00C** | 2-5/8" (66 mm) diameter with bevel (Not available in 612 finish) | **N/C** |
| **AVA** | Decorative rose 2-5/8" (66 mm) diameter, supports ACC lever only | **N/C** |
| **MER** | Decorative rose 2-5/8" (66 mm) diameter, supports MER lever only | **N/C** |

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

**ALLEGION**

### 8. Select Inside Lever  Note: *Specify only if different from Outside Lever.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Standard options** | 01, 02, 03, 05, 06, 07, 12, 17, 18, LAT, LON, OME, ACC, AST, MER, 41, and 42 | **N/C** |
| **M Collection options*** | M51, M52, M53, M54, M55, M56, M61, M63, M81, M82, M83, M84, and M85 | **$30.00** |

*\* $30 price adder for M Collection levers only applies if outside lever is Standard.*

### 9. Select Inside Finish  Note: *Specify only if different from Outside Finish.*

| | |
|---|---|
| See options in section 6. | **$68.00-$92.00*** |

*\* Upcharge only applies if outside finish is 626 and you are specifying a different inside finish.*

### 10. Select Inside Rose  Note: *Specify only if different from Outside Rose.*

| | |
|---|---|
| See options in section 7. | **N/C** |

### 11. Select Handing  *(Field reversible)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **RH** | Right Handed | **STANDARD** |
| **LH** | Left Handed | **N/C** |
| **RHR** | Right Handed Reverse | **N/C** |
| **LHR** | Left Handed Reverse | **N/C** |

### 12. Select Strike Lip Length

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **10-136** | 1-3/16" lip length (MS and MB only) | **STANDARD** |
| **10-136-112** | 1-1/2" lip length (MS and MB only) | **N/C** |
| **10-136-134** | 1-3/4" lip length (MS and MB only) | **$29.00** |
| **10-072** | 1-3/16" lip length (MD only) | **STANDARD** |
| **10-072-112** | 1-1/2" lip length (MD only) | **N/C** |
| **10-072-134** | 1-3/4" lip length (MD only) | **$33.50** |

### 13. Select Door Thickness

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **134** | 1-3/4" | **STANDARD** |
| **200** | 2" | **$54.70** |
| **214** | 2-1/4" | **$54.70** |

### 14. Select Keying Type

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Open Keyway Families (Mortise cylinder or FSIC)[2]** | | |
| **S123** | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | **STANDARD** |
| **C123** | Everest C | **N/C** |
| **C/CE/E/EF/F/FG/G** | Classic Obverse | **N/C** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families (Mortise cylinder or FSIC)[1,2,3]** | | |
| **29T** | Everest 29 T | **$20.00** |
| **D** | Everest D | **$20.00** |
| **29R** | Everest 29 R (Everest SL) | **$20.00** |
| **B** | Everest 29 B (Everest SL) | **$20.00** |
| **Classic Restricted** | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | **$20.00** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families (SFIC)[3]** | | |
| **29R** | Everest 29 R | **N/C** |
| **B** | Everest B | **N/C** |

*1. Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, page 309 of SES price book.*

*2. Full size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line item.*

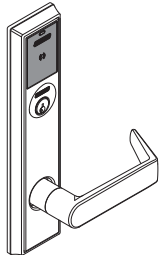*3. For restricted keyways please see terms and conditions.*
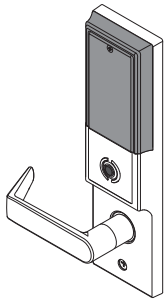
# LE Wireless Lock - Addison Mortise/Mortise Deadbolt

## 1-3. Select Chassis/Function  Note:

*Check with access control software partner or PACS provider to verify function and/or mobile enabled version is supported by software.*
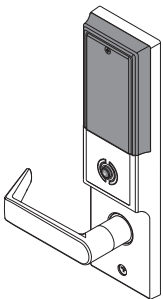
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **LEBMS-ADD** | Mobile enabled mortise with LED indicator: Storeroom function | **$1,312.00** |
| **LEBMB-ADD** | Mobile enabled mortise with push button and LED: Privacy, Office, Apartment functions | **$1,343.00** |
| **LEBMD-ADD** | Mobile enabled mortise deadbolt with LED: Privacy, Apartment functions | **$1,415.00** |
| **LEMS-ADD** | Mortise with LED indicator: Storeroom function | **$1,312.00** |
| **LEMB-ADD** | Mortise with push button and LED: Privacy, Office, Apartment functions | **$1,343.00** |
| **LEMD-ADD** | Mortise Deadbolt with LED: Privacy, Apartment functions | **$1,415.00** |

Outside
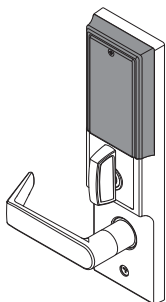
## 4. Select Cylinder Type  Note: *Maximum door thickness with SFIC Cylinder is 2", otherwise compatible with 1-3/4" to 2-1/4" doors.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **P6** ●△ | Mortise cylinder, Schlage 6-Pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) | **N/C** |
| **Z** ● | Mortise cylinder, Schlage 7-Pin (Everest SL standard) (factory master keyed only) | **N/C** |
| **L** | Less mortise cylinder | **DEDUCT $105.00** |
| **R** ●□ | FSIC with cylinder, Schlage 6-Pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) | **$78.00** |
| **J** | Less FSIC, Schlage, 6-Pin FSIC | **N/C** |
| **T** | FSIC construction core | **$78.00** |
| **G** ●□ | SFIC with cylinder, Schlage 7-Pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) | **$88.00** |
| **B** | Less SFIC, Schlage, Falcon, competitive OEM's, 7-Pin | **N/C** |
| **H** | SFIC construction core | **$48.00** |
| **BDC** | SFIC disposable | **N/C** |
| **50-231** | Construction core handling charge (non-refundable) | **$11.00** |

BMS/MS with LED Indicator

● Master keyed cylinders will be shipped in lock package. To specify, send Master Keying System Summary form (page 293 of SES price book) with order or go to kss.allegion.com.

△ For master keying, an additional charge of $21.20 each applies. Specify line item 50-210.

□ Control keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.

*For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.*

## 5. Select Outside Lever*  Note: *Reference pages 58 and 59 to see style option images.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **03** | Suites with Tubular style | **N/C** |
| **06** | Suites with Rhodes style | **N/C** |
| **07** | Suites with Athens style | **N/C** |
| **17** | Suites with Sparta style | **N/C** |
| **LAT** | Latitude | **N/C** |
| **Standard options** | 01, 02, 05, 12, 18, LON, OME, ACC, AST, MER, 41, and 42 (also 03, 06, 07, 17, and LAT) | **N/C** |
| **M Collection options** | M51, M52, M53, M54, M55, M56, M61, M63, M81, M82, M83, M84, M85, ME1, ME2, ME3 | **$30.00** |
| **8xx*** | Tactile Warning on standard levers available for 01 ,02, 03, 05, 06, 07, 12, 17, and 18 | **$51.20** |
| **8xx*** | Tactile Warning on M collection levers available for M51, M52, and M81 | **$82.40** |

BMB/MB with interior push button and LED

*\* Ordering instructions: Preface lever design code with 8. Example: 803 for 03, 851 for M51, etc.*
*Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.*

## 6. Select Outside Finish

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **626** | Satin Chrome | **N/C** |
| **605** | Bright Brass | **$68.00** |
| **606** | Satin Brass | **$68.00** |
| **612** | Satin Bronze | **$68.00** |
| **619** | Satin Nickel | **$68.00** |
| **622** | Matte Black | **$68.00** |
| **625** | Bright Chrome | **$68.00** |
| **643e** | Aged Bronze | **$68.00** |
| **626AM** | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | **$92.00** |

## 7. Select Outside Rose  *(Not applicable to Addision)*

## 8. Select Inside Lever  Note: *Specify only if different from Outside Lever.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Standard options** | 01, 02, 03, 05, 06, 07, 12, 17, 18, LAT, LON, OME, ACC, AST, MER, 41, and 42 | **N/C** |
| **M Collection options*** | M51, M52, M53, M54, M55, M56, M61, M63, M81, M82, M83, M84, and M85 | **$30.00** |

BMD/MD- Deadbolt with LED

*\* $30 price adder for M Collection levers only applies if outside lever is Standard.*

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

**ALLEGION**

### 9. Select Inside Finish    **Note:** *Specify only if different from Outside Finish.*

| | |
|---|---|
| See options in section 6. | **$68.00-$92.00*** |

*\* Upcharge only applies if outside finish is 626 and you are specifying a different inside finish.*

### 10. Select Inside Rose    *(Not applicable to Addision)*

### 11. Select Handing    *(Field reversible)*

| RH | Right Handed | **STANDARD** |
|---|---|---|
| LH | Left Handed | **N/C** |
| RHR | Right Handed Reverse | **N/C** |
| LHR | Left Handed Reverse | **N/C** |

### 12. Select Strike Lip Length

| 10-136 | 1-3/16" lip length (MS and MB only) | **STANDARD** |
|---|---|---|
| 10-136-112 | 1-1/2" lip length (MS and MB only) | **N/C** |
| 10-136-134 | 1-3/4" lip length (MS and MB only) | **$29.00** |
| 10-072 | 1-3/16" lip length (MD only) | **STANDARD** |
| 10-072-112 | 1-1/2" lip length (MD only) | **N/C** |
| 10-072-134 | 1-3/4" lip length (MD only) | **$33.50** |

### 13. Select Door Thickness

| 134 | 1-3/4" | **STANDARD** |
|---|---|---|
| 200 | 2" | **$54.70** |
| 214 | 2-1/4" | **$54.70** |

### 14. Select Keying Type

| **Open Keyway Families (Mortise cylinder or FSIC)[2]** | | |
|---|---|---|
| S123 | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | **STANDARD** |
| C123 | Everest C | **N/C** |
| C/CE/E/EF/F/FG/G | Classic Obverse | **N/C** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families (Mortise cylinder or FSIC)[1,2,3]** | | |
| 29T | Everest 29 T | **$20.00** |
| D | Everest D | **$20.00** |
| 29R | Everest 29 R (Everest SL) | **$20.00** |
| B | Everest 29 B (Everest SL) | **$20.00** |
| Classic Restricted | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | **$20.00** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families (SFIC)[3]** | | |
| 29R | Everest 29 R | **N/C** |
| B | Everest B | **N/C** |

*1. Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, page 305.*

*2. Full size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line item.*

*3. For restricted keyways please see terms and conditions.*

*SCHLAGE*

## Lever & Knob Kits

| Style | Design Option | 605 | 606 | 612 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Standard | 01⏳, 02⏳, 03, 05⏳, 06, 07, 12✋, 17, 18, 41⏳, 42⏳, OME⏳ | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Standard | ACC⏳, AST⏳, MER⏳, LAT⏳, LON⏳ | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Decorative | M51, M52, M53⏳, M54⏳, M55⏳, M56⏳, M61⏳✋, M63⏳✋, M81, M82⏳, M83⏳, M84⏳, and M85⏳✋, ME1, ME2 and ME3 | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| | ⏳ Extended Factory Lead Time   ✋ Specify handing | | | | | | | | | |

| Part Number | Description | Standard levers/knobs | | Decorative levers | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 09-401 | Outside lever/knob, retaining clip, insertion tool | **$193.00** | | **$208.00** | |
| 09-402 | Inside lever + bushing, mounting plate, screw pack, spanner wrench | | | | |
| | Note: Knobs and levers standard default is for 1-3/4" door. 2" and 2-1/4" door widths also available. | | | | |

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: Specify part number, lever design, and finish. Also specify door thickness when other than 1-3/4". (Example: 09-401 03 626 214)

## Rose Kits (Greenwich)

| Style | Design Option | 605 | 606 | 612 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Standard | 00A, 00B, 00C | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Decorative | MER, AVA | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |

| Part Number | Description | Price Each |
|---|---|---|
| 09-403 | Inside rose (includes mounting plate and screws) | **$109.00** |
| 09-404 | Outside rose + bushing | |
| 09-508 | Blank outside rose (not available MER or AVA) | |

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: Specify part number, lever design + rose, and finish. (Example: 09-404 03A 626. Lever design must be specified for proper bushing)

## Outside Greenwich Lever/Knob and Rose Subassemblies

| Style | Design Option | 605 | 606 | 612 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Standard | 01⏳, 02⏳, 03, 05⏳, 06, 07, 12✋, 17, 18, 41⏳, 42⏳, OME⏳ | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Standard | ACC⏳, AST⏳, MER⏳, LAT⏳, LON⏳ | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Decorative | M51, M52, M53⏳, M54⏳, M55⏳, M56⏳, M61⏳✋, M63✋, M81, M82⏳, M83⏳, M84⏳, and M85⏳✋, ME1, ME2 and ME3 | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| | ⏳ Extended Factory Lead Time   ✋ Specify handing | | | | | | | | | |

| Part Number | Description | Standard levers/knobs | | Decorative levers | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 09-506 | Outside lever/knob assembly for 00A, 00B or 00C rose | **$222.00** | | **$237.00** | |
| 09-655 | Outside lever assembly for AST w/Avanti rose or MER w/Merano rose only | **$222.00** | | **N/A** | |

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: Specify part number, lever design, rose, and finish. (Example: 09-506 M53A 626)

## Inside Subassemblies

| Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts | | | 605 | 606 | 612 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Part Number | Description | Contents | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |

**Greenwich inside trim assembly without battery cover**

| Part Number | Description | Contents | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| L483-033 | Mortise deadbolt (MD) | Complete trim minus battery cover, battery holder and mounting screws | **$498.00** |
| 47270612 | Mobile enabled mortise deadbolt (BMD) | | **$498.00** |
| L483-034 | Mortise with push button (MB) | | **$493.00** |
| 47270613 | Mobile enabled mortise with push button (BMB) | | **$493.00** |
| L483-035 | Mortise with LED (MS) | | **$483.00** |
| 47270614 | Mobile enabled mortise with LED (BMS) | | **$483.00** |

**Addison inside escutcheon assembly without battery cover**

| Part Number | Description | Contents | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| L483-036 | Mortise deadbolt (MD) | Complete escutcheon minus battery cover, battery holder and mounting screws | **$546.00** |
| 47270616 | Mobile enabled mortise deadbolt (BMD | | **$546.00** |
| L483-037 | Mortise with push button (MB) | | **$541.00** |
| 47270617 | Mobile enabled mortise with push button (BMB) | | **$541.00** |
| L483-038 | Mortise with LED (MS) | | **$536.00** |
| 47270618 | Mobile enabled mortise with LED (BMS) | | **$536.00** |

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: Specify finish. (Example: L483-036 626)
NOTE: BMD, BMB, and BMS sub assemblies can be used to upgrade an existing LE lock to a LEB mobile enabled lock. This is the only part number needed.

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

## Outside Subassemblies

| Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts | | | 605 | 606 | 612 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ |
| **Part Number** | **Description** | **Contents** | | | | | | | | | |
| L483-016 | Greenwich Trim | 1) Outside reader (electronics & trim) 2) Harness 3) Cover 4) Grounding spring 5) Back plate 6) Two screws | | $428.00 | | | | | | | |

| Part Number | Description | Contents | Standard Levers/Knobs | | Decorative Levers | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| L483-017 | Addison Escutcheon | 1) Outside reader (electronics & escutcheon) 2) Harness 3) Lever | $643.00 | | $658.00 | |
| L483-051 | Addison Escutcheon | 1) Outside reader (electronics & escutcheon) 2) Harness Lever NOT included | $493.00 | | $508.00 | |

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: Specify finish (GRW or ADD). For Addison, also specify lever style. (Example: L483-017 03 626)

## Battery Parts

| Part Number | Description | Price Each |
|---|---|---|
| L483-039 | Battery Harness | $9.70 |
| N623-006 | Battery Holder | $19.20 |
| L483-025 | Greenwich battery cover with screw, washer & magnet | $37.80 |
| L483-031 | Addison battery cover with screw, washer & magnet | $40.70 |

## Armor Fronts

| Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts | 605 | 606 | 612 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ |
| **Part Number** | **Description** | | | | Price Each | | | | |
| 09-666 | 1-1/4" wide for 1-3/4" and larger door thicknesses (for MS, MB, MD) | | | | $39.60 | | | | |

## Strikes

| Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts | | 605 | 606 | 612 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ |
| **Part Number** | **Description** | **Contents** | | | | Price Each | | | | |
| 10-136 | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" strike, 1-3/16" lip length, standard (MS and MB)* | (1) square corner strike (2) screws (1) strike box (includes DPS magnet) | $40.00 | | | | | | | |
| 10-136-112 | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" strike, 1-1/2" lip length (MS and MB)* | | $40.00 | | | | | | | |
| 10-136-134 | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" strike, 1-3/4" lip length (MS and MB)* | | $68.00 | | | | | | | |
| L583-761 | Strike box with magnet tray only (finish not applicable) - MS and MB | | $16.30 | | | | | | | |
| L583-760 | DPS magnet for L583-761 only (finish not applicable) | | $16.30 | | | | | | | |
| 10-072 | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" strike, 1-3/16" lip length, standard (MD only)* | (1) square corner strike (2) screws (1) strike box | $24.10 | | | | | | | |
| 10-072-112 | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" strike, 1-1/2" lip length (MD only)* | | $24.10 | | | | | | | |
| 10-072-134 | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" strike, 1-3/4" lip length (MD only)* | | $61.60 | | | | | | | |
| K510-066 | Strike box only (finish not applicable) - MD only | | $7.30 | | | | | | | |

*ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: Specify finish.

## Mortise Cylinders

| Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts | | 605 | 606 | 612 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | · | · | · | · | · | · | · | · | · |
| **Part Number** | **Cylinder only** | **Price Each** | | | | | | | | |
| | | **Open** | | | | **Restricted** | | | | |
| 30-021-112 | Conventional (non-Everest, non-Primus) - 1-1/2" length | **$105.00** | | | | **$125.00** | | | | |
| 20-793-112 | Primus controlled access- 1-1/2" length | **$185.00** | | | | | | | | |
| 20-793-112-XP | Primus XP controlled access- 1-1/2" length | | | | | | | | | |
| 20-593-112 | Primus UL 437- 1-1/2" length | **$230.00** | | | | | | | | |
| 20-593-112-XP | Primus XP UL 437- 1-1/2" length | | | | | | | | | |

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: Specify finish and Cylinder Length. (Reference Cylinder and length requirement table on page 61. (ex 30-021-138-626)
Note: 1 1/2" cylinders support 1 3/4" through 2 1/4" door thickness.
If 1 3/4" thick door a 1 3/8" cylinder can be used by designating 138 in place of 112 in table above. If this is done deduct $45.00 from list price in table.

## Cylinder Housing Without Core, LE-Series

| Cylinder Type | Cylinder | Finishes Available: 605, 606, 609, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626, 643e | | | 16' Price Each |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | **Door Thickness ( +/- 1/8")** | | | |
| | | **1-3/4"** | **2"** | **2-1/4"** | |
| FSIC | 30-016 | 1-1/2" (112) | | | **$93.00** |
| SFIC | 80-108* | 1-3/8" (138) | | N/A | **$73.00** |

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: Specify finish (30-016-112-626)
*Cylinders include compression spring

## Mortise Chassis and Wire Harnesses

| Part Number | Description | Price Each |
|---|---|---|
| L483-000 | Chassis with harness (MS and MB only) | **$835.00** |
| L483-001 | Chassis with harness (MD only) | **$1,007.00** |
| L483-018 | Reader harness | **$32.10** |
| L483-007 | Chassis harness with RX module switch | **$107.00** |
| L483-055 | DPS kit (external, MD only) Contains: magnet, switch, and harness | **$38.50** |

## Door Parts

| Part Number | Description | Price Each |
|---|---|---|
| L283-029 | (2) Spacers for ANSI A115.1 metal door preparations | **$39.60** |

## Knob Parts

| Part Number | Description | Price Each |
|---|---|---|
| K110-550 | Pack of truarc ring (1), spacer (2), knobs | **$9.40** |
| L583-321 | Mounting plate, inside knob | **$7.90** |

## Lever Parts

| Part Number | Description | Price Each |
|---|---|---|
| L283-030 | Pack of 20 truarc rings, levers | **$23.50** |
| L583-212 | (1) Mounting post (ferrule) for 1-3/4" door thickness | **$12.60** |
| L583-213 | (1) Mounting post (ferrule) for 2" door thickness | **$12.60** |
| L583-214 | (1) Mounting post (ferrule) for 2-1/4" door thickness | **$12.60** |
| L283-031 | Mounting plate, inside lever | **$21.50** |
| L283-040 | Spring cage (1 required per lever) | **$10.60** |
| L583-066 | Mounting plate screw (2 required per lock) | **$1.50** |
| L283-198 | Spindles and springs for 1-3/4" to 1-7/8" doors (2 each) | **$17.20** |
| L283-199 | Spindles and springs for 2" to 2-1/4" doors (2 each) | **$20.20** |
| L283-060 | Spindle and spring for 1-3/4" to 1-7/8" doors (qty: 1 – 2 required per lock) | **$8.50** |
| L283-061 | Spindle and spring for 2" to 2-1/4" doors (qty: 1 – 2 required per lock) | **$10.60** |

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

## Screw Packs

| Part Number | Description | Contains | Price Each |
|---|---|---|---|
| L483-047 | Greenwich screw pack | (2) Reader- mount screws (not finished)<br>(1) Tamper-resistant battery screw<br>(1) Battery cover washer | **$13.90** |
| L483-048 | Addison screw pack<br>specify finish | (1) Each Philips and tamper-resistant bottom screw - specify finish<br>(2) Reader- mount screws (not finished)<br>(1) Tamper-resistant battery screw<br>(1) Battery cover washer | **$22.50** |
| C203-736 | Lock Case Screws | (2) C603-256, #12-24 WMS PFH | **$7.10** |
| C203-736 | Strike Screws | (2) C603-256, #12-24 WMS PFH. | **$7.10** |
| K110-020 | Armor Front Screws | (2) K510-210, #8-32 x 1/4" MS PFH | **$0.96** |
| L483-066 | Battery cover screw (10 pack) | (10) 24361818 battery cover screw, #4-40 x 1/4" PH<br>(10) L783-036 battery cover captive washer | **$21.40** |

* Consult Customer Care.

## Chassis Torx Screw Packs

| Part Number | Description | Contains | Price Each |
|---|---|---|---|
| L283-121 | Tamper-resistant Torx screw pack for standard L screws - specify finish | (2) Armor screws, #8-32 x 1/4" (T-15)<br>(2) Strike screws, #12-24 x 1/2" (T-20)<br>(1) Each T-15 and T-20 installation tool | **$23.70** |
| L483-065 | Backplate screw pack w/grounding spring - specify finish | (1) L783-029, grounding spring<br>(6) F605-416, #6-32 x 3/8" TFH | **$5.40** |

## LE Wireless Lock Accessories

### Installation Tools

| Part Number | Description | Price Each |
|---|---|---|
| 40-286 | Universal Clamp | **$495.00** |
| 40-248 | L/LE Series installation template | **$418.00** |
| 40-291 | Universal mortise door position switch (DPS) installation template (For use with only LE-MD lock) | **$152.00** |
| 40-158 | Mortise pocket filler (edge) | **$186.00** |

**Note::** *The universal clamp above is necessary when using the remaining products to ensure hole placement accuracy.*
*These installation tools function together and form a complete LE installation kit.*
*The "Universal" (Clamp & DPS) products are for use in all CO, AD and LE product installations.*

### ENGAGE Wireless Test Kit & Accessories

| Part Number | Description | List Price |
|---|---|---|
| 47271232 | TKE - ENGAGE Test Kit. For use in pre-iinstallation test applications. Comes with 2 TKE Transponders, ENGAGE gateway, tripod, TKE gateway bracket, battery, and backpack carry case. | **$1,896.00** |
| 47269850 | TKE Transponder | **$590.00** |
| 47269870 | TKE Gateway Backet (Tripod Adapter) | **$48.30** |

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

**NDE WITH ENGAGE TECHNOLOGY - TABLE OF CONTENTS**

## Finish Codes and Descriptions

| Code | | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 605 | (US 3) | Bright Brass |
| 606 | (US 4) | Satin Brass |
| 612 | (US 10) | Satin Bronze |
| 619 | (US 15) | Satin Nickel |
| 622 | (US19) | Matte Black |
| 625 | (US 26) | Bright Chromium Plated |
| 626 | (US 26D) | Satin Chrome |
| 626AM Ⓐ | | Antimicrobial Coating on Satin Chromium |
| 643e | (US 11) | Aged Bronze |

**CONTACT INFORMATION FOR NDE SERIES LOCKS & DEVICES**

Payment Address:  Schlage Electronic Security
                    15934 Collections Center Drive
                    Chicago, IL 60693

| **877-671-7011** | |
|---|---|
| **Customer Service:** | **Technical Support:** |
| Order Status, Credit Returns of Non-Defective Products, General Sales Questions | Technical Questions/Issues, Returns of Defective Products, Repairs |
| Email Orders To: Allegion_Orders@allegion.com | Contact For Technical Assistance: Electronic_Lock_TechProdSupport@allegion.com |

## How to Order:

| | REQUIRED FIELDS | | | FACTORY DEFAULT AND OPTIONS | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NDE80 – | P – | ATH – | 626 – | SPA – | 605 – | 13-247 – | 10-130 – | S123 – |
| NDEB – | J – | LAT – | 622 – | – | – | 13-247 – | 10-125 – | – K510-066 |

**Series:** Vandlgard only
NDE80  Cylindrical (storeroom)
NDEB  Mobile enabled cylindrical
(with interior pushbutton with indicator)

**Cylinder Type:**
P  Schlage KIL format
(see ordering pages for options)

**Outside Lever:**
ATH  Athens*
BRK  Boardwalk*
BRW  Broadway*
LAT  Latitude*
LON  Longitude*
OME  Omega
RHO  Rhodes*
SPA  Sparta*
TLR  Tubular*
* Tactile warning available – see lever options

**Outside Finish:**
605  Bright Brass
606  Satin Brass
612  Satin Bronze
619  Satin Nickel
622  Matte Black
625  Bright Chrome
626  Satin Chrome
626AM  Satin Chrome (Anti – Microbial)
643e  Aged Bronze

**Inside Lever:**
· Same style options as Outside Levers
· Omega levers are very close to the escutcheon when rotated – consider Sparta levers as a substitute
· Tactile levers not available for inside lever

**Inside Finish:**
· Same finish options as Outside Finish

**Latch:**
13-247 – 2-3/4" backset; ½" throw bolt; 1-1/8"x2-1/4" faceplate (standard for both series)
(see ordering page for options)

**Strike:**
NDE80: 10-130 – 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" with 1-3/16" lip and magnets for door position sensing
NDEB: 47267101 – 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" with 1-3/16" lip  (10-025 with retained screws)
(see ordering page for options)

**Keyway:**
S123  Everest 29 (standard for both series)
(see ordering page for options)

**Additional Options:**
see ordering pages for options)

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

**SCHLAGE**

**NDE**

**BHMA** CERTIFIED

## Standard Features

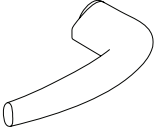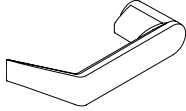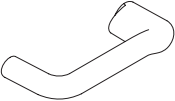| | |
|---|---|
| Certification | ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.25-2013, A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 1, UL 294, UL 10C |
| Latch | 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", Square corner faceplate, 1" housing diameter, 1/2" throw |
| Strike | 1 1/4" x 4 7/8", ANSI Square corner, no box |
| Backset | 2 3/4" |
| Cylinder | 6-Pin solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed different (KD) |
| Door Range | Comes set for 1-3/4" thick doors. Can be field adjusted for doors 1-5/8"-2" thick. |
| Keys | Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, 6-pin, S123 section |

## Common Pricing Information

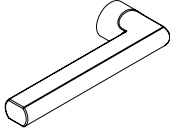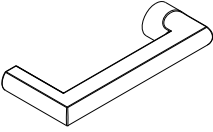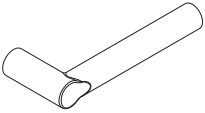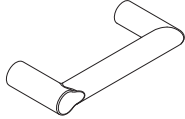| | |
|---|---|
| 1. | Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified. |
| 2. | Door thickness is 1 ¾" |
| 3. | Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish. |
| 4. | Engineering specials are denoted by a part number beginning with "X" and are not subject to standard discounting. |
| 5. | ⧖ denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time. |
| 6. | For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add $18.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements. |
| 7. | Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the specific requirements. |
| 8. | Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA, KD and 0-bitted product and S145 for Factory managed masterkey systems. |
| 9. | Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation. |
| 10. | Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately. |
| 11. | Locks specified with "C" keyway and KD or 0-bitted will receive 6 pin cylinders (keyed 5) with 5 pin keys. |
| 12. | Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If 0-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus® cores. |
| 13. | Conventional cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied 0-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 0-bitted. |
| 14. | Available plug face finishes are 606, 622, 626 and 643e |

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

**SCHLAGE**

## ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.25-2013, A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 1, UL 294, UL 10C

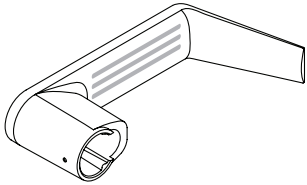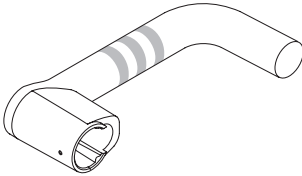| NDE80 - No interior push button | |
|---|---|
| **Storeroom/ Classroom** | Lockset is normally secure with outside lever disengaged. Valid credential or key momentarily unlocks door. Valid credential may be used to change to a passage or secured state. A mechanical key will retract the latch. Inside lever always allows free egress. |

| NDEB - Interior push button (Function Selectable via ENGAGE Mobile App) | |
|---|---|
| **Storeroom/ Classroom** | Lockset is normally secure with outside lever disengaged. Valid normal credential or key momentarily unlocks door. Valid toggle credential may be used to change to a passage or secured state. Interior push button on inside housing confirms state of the lock via LED indicator. A mechanical key will retract the latch. Inside lever always allows free egress. |
| **Office** | Lockset is normally secure with outside lever disengaged. Valid normal credential or key momentarily unlocks door. Valid toggle credential may be used to change to a passage or secured state. Interior push button on inside housing can be used to select a passage or secured state and confirms state of the lock via LED indicator. A mechanical key will retract the latch. Inside lever always allows free egress. Meets the need for lockdown function for safety and security. |
| **Privacy** | Lockset is normally secure with outside lever disengaged. Valid normal credential or key momentarily unlocks door. Valid toggle credential may be used to change to a passage or secured state. Interior pushbutton on inside housing may be used to select a privacy status. The interior pushbutton will disable normal electronic access from the exterior and confirms state of the lock via LED indicator. Opening the door or pressing the interior pushbutton a second time on the inside housing deactivates the privacy status. A mechanical key will always retract the latch. Inside lever always allows free egress. Door position sensor required for function. |
| **Apartment** | Lockset is normally secure with outside lever disengaged. Valid normal or toggle credential is used to change to a passage or secured state. Interior pushbutton on inside housing may be used to select a passage or secured state and confirms state of the lock via LED indicator. Opening the door or pressing the interior pushbutton a second time causes the lockset to toggle to passage. While in passage mode, the lockset can only be secured while the door is closed by pressing the interior pushbutton or using a normal credential on the exterior. A mechanical key will retract the latch. Inside lever always allows free egress. Door position sensor required for function. |

**ALLEGION**

| Athens (ATH) | Sparta (SPA) | Rhodes (RHO) | Tubular (TLR) | Omega (OME) |
|---|---|---|---|---|

| Latitude (LAT) | Longitude (LON) | Broadway (BRW) | Boardwalk (BRK) |
|---|---|---|---|
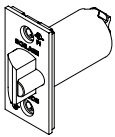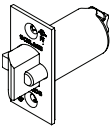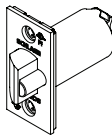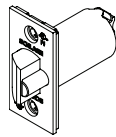
## Commercial Lever Suite

| NDE Levers | AD/CO Levers | ND Levers | L Lock Levers | 98/99 Exit | ALX Lock | S Lock | F Lock |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Athens | Athens | Athens | 07 | 07 | Athens | Jupiter | |
| Sparta | Sparta | Sparta | 17 | 17 | Sparta | Neptune | Jazz |
| Rhodes | Rhodes | Rhodes | 06 | 06 | Rhodes | Saturn | Elan |
| Tubular | | Tubular | | | Tubular | | |
| Omega | | Omega | | | Omega | | |
| Latitude | | Latitude | Latitude | Latitude | Latitude | | Latitude |
| Longitude | | Longitude | Longitude | Longitude | Longitude | | |
| Broadway | | Broadway | | | Broadway | | |
| Boardwalk | | Boardwalk | | | Boardwalk | | |

## Tactile Options

**Typical pattern for 8AT, 8LT, 8LN, 8RO, 8SP**

**Typical pattern for 8BK, 8BW, 8TR**

## Latches

| Deadlatch, 13-247 | Anti-Friction Fire Door Deadlatch, 14-042 | Deadlatch, 14-047 | Deadlatch, 14-048 |
|---|---|---|---|

## Strikes

| ANSI Strike 47267101 (10-025 w/ retained screws) | T Strike, 10-013 | Square corner, T-strike, deep box, fire door latch, 10-133 |
|---|---|---|

## Cylinder

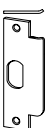| Core Callout | Description | Levers |
|---|---|---|
| P6 | 6-Pin KIL Cylinder | ATH OME RHO SPA TLR LAT LON BRW BRK |
| L | Less 6-Pin KIL Cylinder | |
| Z | Everest SL 7 pin KIL Cylinder | |
| R | Full Size Interchangeale Core | |
| J | Less Full Size Interchangeable Core | |
| T | Full Size Construction Core | |
| B | Less Small Format Interchangeable Core | |
| BDC | Disposable Small Format Interchangeable Core | |
| G | 7 Pin Small Format Interchangeable Core | |
| 50-231 | Construction Core Handling Chanrge (non-refundable) | |
| L SAR | Less cylinder: Sargent KIL Core - 10L & 11L | ATH RHO SPA TLR |
| L COR | Less cylinder: Corbin KIL Core - 8000 | |
| J SAR | Less cyilnder: Sargent FSIC 6-pin Core - 6300 | |
| J CO6 | Less cylinder: Corbin FSIC 6-pin Core - 8000 | |
| J YA6 | Less cylinder: Yale FSIC 6-pin Core - 1210 or Medesco FSIC 6-pin Core - 31-0100 | |
| J MED | Less cylinder: Medesco FSIC 6-pin Core - 32-0101 | |
| J CO7 | Less cylinder: Corbin FSIC 7 pin Core - 8000-7 | SPA |
| J YA7 | Less cylinder: Yale FSIC 7-pin Core - 1211 | |

**Notes:**
1. *Competitor lever designs come in finishes 626 standard, and 605, 606, 612, 619, 625, 643e, and 626AM with extended lead-times.*
2. *For P, R and G -Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging.*
3. *For Master Key System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see pages 293-303.*
4. *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required for Classic and Everest cylinders.*
5. *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*
6. *Spring cages & tail pieces are different based on the type of cylinder and chassis selected. Please see the NDE-Series parts guide for more information.*
7. *The NDE-Series accepts many popular models of standard, SFIC, and FSIC cylinders. See pricebook for specific configurations.*
8. *For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact your local sales representative.*

**Customer Name:**

**Customer Address:**

**Ship To:**

**Account #:**

**Quote #:**

**PO # & Date:**

**Price book #:**

**Shipping Instructions:**

**Requested Ship Date:**

**Order Written By:**

**For Further Information Contact
(Name, Phone, Fax)**

| | Quantity | 1. Series | 2. Cylinder | 3. Outside Lever | 4. Outside Finish | 5. Inside Lever[1] | 6. Inside Finish[1] | 7. Backset & Latch[2] | 8. Strike[3] | 9. Keyway |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ex. | 1 | NDEB | P | SPA | 626 | | | 13-247 | 10-130 | S123 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

Please complete all information above and email order to:

**Allegion_Orders@allegion.com**

1. Specify only if different from outside
2. Backset & Latch: 13-247 standard for cylindrical if no selection is made
3. Strike Plate: 10-025 standard for cylindrical if no selection is made
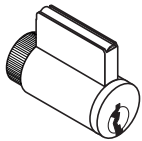
**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

**NDE**

**SCHLAGE**

c (UL) us

## 1. Select Product Series

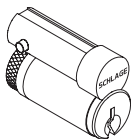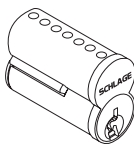| | | |
|---|---|---|
| NDE80 | Cylindrical Storeroom Lock with Vandlgard | $1,010.00 |
| NDEB | Mobile enabled cylindrical (with interior pushbutton with indicator) Lock with Vandlgard | $1,010.00 |

NDE-80

KIL Format
P6  L  Z  L-SAR  L-CO6

FSIC Format
R  J  T  J-SAR  J-CO6  J-CO7
J-YA6  J-YA7  J-MED

SFIC Format
B  BDC  G  H

## 2. Select Cylinder Type

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| P6 ● | With Cylinder, Schlage- (Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL standard) | N/C |
| Z ● | With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest SL, 6 Pin KIL (factory master keyed only) | N/C |
| L | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin KIL | DEDUCT $68.00 |
| R ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-Pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC | $78.00 |
| J | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC | DEDUCT $38.00 |
| T | FSIC construction core | $78.00 |
| G ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-Pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) | $88.00 |
| B | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC) | N/C |
| L CO6 ☉ | Less Cylinder, Corbin Russwin KIL, 6 Pin KIL | N/C |
| L SAR ⌛☉ | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL | N/C |
| J SAR ⌛☉ | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J CO6 ⌛☉ | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J CO7 ☉ | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP) | N/C |
| J MED ☉ | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| J YA6 ⌛☉ | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J YA7 ☉ | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| H | SFIC construction core | $48.00 |
| BDC | SFIC disposable | N/C |
| 50-231 | Construction core handling charge (non-refundable) | $11.00 |

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*

△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required $21.20 each.*

□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*

*For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.*

⌛ *Extended lead time on all finishes except 626*

☉ *Not available on LAT, LON, BRW and BRK*

## 3. Select Outside Lever*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| LLL | Less each lever | DEDUCT $24.60 |
| SPA | Sparta | N/C |
| RHO | Rhodes | N/C |
| ATH | Athens | N/C |
| TLR | Tubular | N/C |
| OME | Omega | N/C |
| LAT | Latitude | N/C |
| LON | Longitude | N/C |
| BRW | Broadway | N/C |
| BRK | Boardwalk | N/C |
| Tactile options (8AT, 8LT, 8LN, 8RO, 8SP, 8BK, 8BW, 8TR) | | $49.00 |

## 4. Select Outside Finish

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 626 | Satin Chrome | N/C |
| 605 | Bright Brass | $72.00 |
| 606 | Satin Brass | $72.00 |
| 612 | Satin Bronze | $72.00 |
| 619 | Satin Nickel | $72.00 |
| 622 | Matte Black | $72.00 |
| 625 | Bright Chrome | $72.00 |
| 643e | Aged Bronze | $72.00 |
| 626AM | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | $102.00 |

## 5. Select Inside Lever* (Specify only if different from Outside Lever)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| LLL | Less each lever | DEDUCT $24.60 |
| SPA | Sparta | N/C |
| RHO | Rhodes | N/C |
| ATH | Athens | N/C |
| TLR | Tubular | N/C |
| OME | Omega | N/C |
| LAT | Latitude | N/C |
| LON | Longitude | N/C |
| BRW | Broadway | N/C |
| BRK | Boardwalk | N/C |
| Tactile options (8AT, 8LT, 8LN, 8RO, 8SP, 8BK, 8BW, 8TR) | | $49.00 |

*Credentials available, see pages 18-23.*

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

**ALLEGION**

## 6. Select Inside Finish (Specify only if different from Outside Finish)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 626 | Satin Chrome | N/C |
| 605 | Bright Brass | $72.00* |
| 606 | Satin Brass | $72.00* |
| 612 | Satin Bronze | $72.00* |
| 619 | Satin Nickel | $72.00* |
| 622 | Matte Black | $72.00* |
| 625 | Bright Chrome | $72.00* |
| 643e | Aged Bronze | $72.00* |
| 626AM | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | $102.00* |

*Charge only applies if outside finish is 626 and you are specifying a different inside finish.*

## 7. Select Backset & Latchbolt

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| LLL | Less Latch | DEDUCT $37.80 |
| 13-247 | 2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" | STANDARD |
| 14-042 | 2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Anti-friction fire door latch, Square corner, | $193.00 |
| 14-047 | 2-3/8" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" | N/C |
| 14-048 | 2-3/8" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1" x 2-1/4" | N/C |

## 8-9. Select Strike Plate and Strike Lip Length

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 47267101*† | 1-3/16" Lip, ANSI, no box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" | STANDARD |
| 10-013**† | 1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, 1-1/8" - 2-3/4" | N/C |
| 10-016 † | 1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, fire door latch | $18.70 |
| C603-623 | Dust Box for T-strike, 10-013 | N/C |
| B502-853 | Deep Dust Box for T-strike, 10-016 | N/C |
| K510-066 | Box for ANSI strike (Must be specific) | N/C |

*1-3/8" Lip available, must specify 1-3/8" Lip $15.60, 1-1/2" Lip available, must specify 1-1/2" Lip $15.60*
**1-1/2" Lip available, must specify 1-1/2" Lip $8.50*
† *DPS magnet requires prep and install beneath strike*

## 10. Select Keying Type

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Open Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[2]** | | |
| S123 | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | STANDARD |
| C123 | Everest C | N/C |
| C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G | Classic Obverse | N/C |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[1,2]** | | |
| 29 T | Everest 29 T | $20.00 |
| D | Everest D | $20.00 |
| 29R | Everest 29 R (Everest SL) | $20.00 |
| B | Everest B (Everest SL) | $20.00 |
| **Classic Restricted** | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | $20.00 |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: SFIC[3]** | | |
| 29R | Everest 29 R | N/C |
| B | Everest B | N/C |

[1.] *Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 305.*

[2.] *Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.*

[3.] *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*

## NDE Wireless Lock Parts

**SCHLAGE**

## Outside Escutcheon Subassembly

| Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts | | | 605 | 606 | 612 | 619 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ |
| Part Number | Description | Contents | | | | Price Each | | | | |
| N223-045 | Outside Escutcheon Subassembly (without reader PCBA) | (3) #6-32 x .25 FH PD TC Screw<br>(1) Outside Esctucheon<br>(1) Outside RF Window Assembly<br>(1) Adjustment Spring<br>(1) Outside Backplate | | | | $112.00 | | | | |

## Reader PCBA

| Part Number | Description | Price Each |
|---|---|---|
| N223-046 | Reader PCBA | $369.00 |

## Battery Holder Kit

| Part Number | Description | Contents | Price Each |
|---|---|---|---|
| N223-044 | Battery Holder Kit | (1) Battery Tray Assembly<br>(1) Battery Strap | $27.40 |

## Levers and Related Components

| Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts | 605 | 606 | 612 | 619 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ |

| Part Number | Description | Price Each |
|---|---|---|
| N523-127 | FSIC Core Driver | $2.90 |
| N523-091 | SFIC Core Driver | $12.90 |
| 09-774 | SFIC Core Driver and Spacer | $16.10 |
| D500-000 | SFIC Core Spacer - Spacer required for 6-pin, no spacer required for 7-pin | $1.80 |
| **New product manufactured on or after February 1, 2017 (reference serial number label on product)** | | |
| 03-230* | Lever - Closed;  ATH, RHO, SPA, OME, TLR | $146.00 |
| 03-230* | Lever - Closed;  8AT, 8RO, 8SP, 8TR | $195.00 |
| 03-231* | Lever - Cylinder - Schlage KIL;  ATH, RHO, SPA | $146.00 |
| 03-232* | Lever - Cylinder - Schlage FSIC;  ATH, RHO, SPA | $146.00 |
| 03-200* | Lever - Cylinder - Schlage SFIC;  ATH, RHO, SPA | $146.00 |
| 47258039 |  Lever - Cylinder - Schlage SFIC - BRW | $146.00 |
| 47258040 | Lever - Cylinder - Schlage SFIC - BRK | $146.00 |
| 47258041 | Lever - Cylinder - Schlage SFIC - LAT | $146.00 |
| 47258042 | Lever - Cylinder - Schlage SFIC - LON | $146.00 |
| 47260537 | Lever - Cylinder - Schlage SFIC - 8BY | $195.00 |
| 47260538 | Lever - Cylinder - Schlage SFIC - 8BK | $195.00 |
| 47260539 | Lever - Cylinder - Schlage SFIC - 8LT | $195.00 |
| 47260540 | Lever - Cylinder - Schlage SFIC - 8LN | $195.00 |
| 47258043 | Lever - Closed - BRW | $146.00 |
| 47258044 | Lever - Closed  - BRK | $146.00 |
| 47258045 | Lever - CLosed - LAT | $146.00 |
| 47258046 | Lever - CLosed - LON | $146.00 |
| 47260541 | Lever - CLosed  - 8BY | $195.00 |
| 47260542 | Lever - CLosed - 8BK | $195.00 |
| 47260543 | Lever - CLosed  - 8LT | $195.00 |
| 47260544 | Lever - CLosed - 8LN | $195.00 |
| 47258047 | Lever - P, Z, L - BRW | $146.00 |
| 47258048 | Lever - P, Z, L - BRK | $146.00 |
| 47258049 | Lever - P, Z, L - LAT | $146.00 |
| 47258050 | Lever - P, Z, L -  LON | $146.00 |
| 47260545 | Lever - P, Z, L - 8BY | $195.00 |
| 47260546 | Lever -P, Z, L - 8BK | $195.00 |
| 47260547 | Lever - P, Z, L - 8LT | $195.00 |
| 47260548 | Lever - P, Z, L - 8LN | $195.00 |
| 47258051 | Lever FSIC R, J, T - BRW | $146.00 |
| 47258052 | Lever FSIC R, J, T - BRK | $146.00 |
| 47258053 | Lever FSIC R, J, T - LAT | $146.00 |
| 47258054 | Lever FSIC R, J, T - LON | $146.00 |
| 47260549 | Lever FSIC R, J, T - 8BY | $195.00 |
| 47260550 | Lever FSIC R, J, T - 8BK | $195.00 |
| 47260551 | Lever FSIC R, J, T - 8LT | $195.00 |
| 47260552 | Lever FSIC R, J, T - 8LN | $195.00 |
| **Original product manufactured before February 1, 2017 (reference serial number label on product)** | | |
| 03-030* | Lever - Closed; ATH, RHO, SPA | $146.00 |
| 03-031* | Lever - Cylinder - Schlage KIL; ATH, RHO, SPA | $146.00 |
| 03-032* | Lever - Cylinder - Schlage FSIC; ATH, RHO, SPA | $146.00 |
| 03-000* | Lever - Cylinder - Schlage SFIC; ATH, RHO, SPA | $146.00 |
| * | Specify part number, lever style, finish.  Ex: 03-031 ATH 626 (open lever, Athens design, 626 finish) | |

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

## Inside Escutcheon Subassembly

| Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts | | | 605 | 606 | 612 | 619 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ |
| **Part Number** | **Description** | **Contents** | | | | **Price Each** | | | | |
| N223-047 | NDE80 Inside Esctucheon Subassembly (without Main PCBA) | (3) #4-40 x .25 PH PD Taptite Screw (1) Inside Esctucheon (1) RF Window (1) Inside Battery Cover | | | | $138.00 | | | | |
| N223-048 | NDE80 Inside Esctucheon Assembly (with Main PCBA) | (3) #4-40 x .25 PH PD Taptite Screw (1) Inside Esctucheon (1) RF Window (1) Inside Battery Cover (1) Main PCB Module (1) Inside Label | | | | $537.00 | | | | |
| 47278749 | NDEB Inside Escutcheon Assembly (with Main PCBA) **Upgrades NDE80 Product** | (1) Inside Esctucheon (1) RF Window (1) Door Position Sensor (1) Main PCB Module (1) Inside Label | | | | $495.00 | | | | |
| N623-007 | Inside Battery Cover | (1) Battery Cover | | | | $41.60 | | | | |

## Latches and Related Components

| | Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts | | 605 | 606 | 612 | 619 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | |
| **Part Number** | **Backset - Description** | | | | | **Price Each** | | | | |
| **Dead Latch\*\*\*** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14-047 | 2 3/8" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4" | | | | | $126.00 | | | | |
| 14-048 | 2 3/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4" | | | | | $126.00 | | | | |
| 13-247 | 2 3/4" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4" | | | | | $96.50 | | | | |
| 14-042 | 2 3/4" - Anti-friction Fire Door Latch 1" Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", 3/4" Throw | | | | | $384.00 | | | | |
| \*\*\* | All latches require reinforcement when used in hollow metal door applications | | | | | | | | | |

## Strikes

| Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts | | | 605 | 606 | 612 | 619 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ |
| **Part Number** | **Description** | **Contents** | | | | **Price Each** | | | | |
| 10-025 | 1 3/16" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8" | (1) ANSI strike | | | | $16.30 | | | | |
| 10-130-1316 | 1 3/16" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8" | (1) ANSI strike (2) C603-256 screws (1) ANSI strike magnet tray (2) DPS magnet | | | | $31.80 | | | | |
| 10-130-138 | 1 3/8" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8" | 1) ANSI strike (2) C603-256 screws (1) ANSI strike magnet tray (2) DPS magnet | | | | $61.90 | | | | |
| 10-130-112 | 1 1/2" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8" | (1) ANSI strike (2) C603-256 screws (1) ANSI strike magnet tray (2) DPS magnet | | | | $61.90 | | | | |
| 10-131-1316 | 1 3/16" - ANSI, standard box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8" | (1) ANSI strike (2) C603-256 screws (1) Standard box (1) ANSI strike magnet tray (2) DPS magnet | | | | $41.00 | | | | |
| 10-131-138 | 1 3/8" - ANSI, standard box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8" | (1) ANSI strike (2) C603-256 screws (1) Standard box (1) ANSI strike magnet tray (2) DPS magnet | | | | $69.90 | | | | |
| 10-131-112 | 1 1/2" - ANSI, standard box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8" | (1) ANSI strike (2) C603-256 screws (1) Standard box (1) ANSI strike magnet tray (2) DPS magnet | | | | $69.90 | | | | |
| 10-132-118 | 1 1/8" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4" | (1) T-strike (1) Standard box (1) Door position magnet | | | | $28.90 | | | | |
| 10-132-112 | 1 1/2" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4" | (1) T-strike (1) Standard box (1) Door position magnet | | | | $38.20 | | | | |
| 10-133-118 | 1 1/8" - Square corner, T-strike, deep box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4" Use with fire door latch | (1) T-strike (1) Deep box (1) Door position magnet | | | | $34.00 | | | | |
| 10-133-112 | 1 1/2" - Square corner, T-strike, deep box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4" Use with fire door latch | (1) T-strike (1) Deep box (1) Door position magnet | | | | $33.80 | | | | |
| K510-066 | Box for ANSI strike | (1) Standard box | | | | $7.30 | | | | |

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

## Competitor Core/Compatability Parts

| Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts | | 605 | 606 | 612 | 619 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | ⌛ | ⌛ | ⌛ | ⌛ | ⌛ | ▪ | ⌛ | |
| Part Number | Description | | | | | | Price Each | | |
| New product manufactured on or after February 1, 2017 (reference serial number label on product) | | | | | | | | | |
| 03-234* | Lever - Cylinder - Corbin Russwin KIL (L-CO6);  ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR | | | | | | | | |
| 03-235* | Lever - Cylinder - Corbin Russwin 7-pin FSIC (J-CO7); RHO | | | | | | | | |
| 03-236* | Lever - Cylinder - Yale 7-pin FSIC (J-YA7);  RHO | | | | | | | | |
| 03-237* | Lever - Cylinder - Medeco 32 (J-MED); ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR | | | | | $270.00 | | | |
| 03-244* | Lever - Cylinder - Sargent KIL (L-SAR); ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR | | | | | | | | |
| 03-255* | Lever - Cylinder - Medeco 31 or Yale 1210 6-pin FSIC (J-YA6); ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR | | | | | | | | |
| 03-266* | Lever - Cylinder - Corbin Russwin 6-pin FSIC (J-CO6); ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR | | | | | | | | |
| 03-277* | Lever - Cylinder - Sargent FSIC (J-SAR); ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR | | | | | | | | |
| N523-218 | Springcage & Lever Catch Assy. - Outside Standard (P, L, Z, R, J, T, B, BDC, G, H, L SAR , L CO6, J CO6, J SAR , J CO7) | | | | | $72.20 | | | |
| N523-224 | Springcage & Lever Catch Assy. - Outside Competitor Cores  (J YA6, J YA7, J MED) | | | | | $150.00 | | | |
| XN12-292 | Tail piece Sargent XC FSIC | | | | | $14.60 | | | |
| * | Specify part number, lever style, finish. Ex: 03-055 RHO 613 (Yale lever, Athens design, 613 finish) | | | | | | | | |

## Tailpieces

| Part Number | Description | Price Each |
|---|---|---|
| N523-127 | Core Driver - SCH  FSIC | $3.20 |
| N523-091 | Core Driver - SCH  SFIC | $12.90 |
| 09-060 | Core Driver - L SAR | $12.90 |
| 09-061 | Core Driver - J YA6 | $12.90 |
| 09-062 | Core Driver - J CO6 | $12.90 |
| 09-063 | Core Driver - J SAR | |
| 10-140 | Core Driver - L CO6 | $12.90 |
| 10-141 | Core Driver - J CO7 | $24.60 |
| 10-142 | Core Driver - J YA7 | $24.60 |
| 10-143 | Core Driver - J MED | $25.70 |
| 09-774 | SFIC Core Driverand Spacer | $16.10 |
| D500-000 | SFIC Core Spacer - Spacer required for 6-pin, no spacer required for 7-pin | $1.70 |
| XN12-292 | Tail piece Sargent XC SFIC | $13.90 |

## Reinforcements — Must be used for hollow metal doors

| Part Number | Description | Price Each |
|---|---|---|
| 37-001 | Metal door reinforcer kit, fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings. Specify door thickness, includes A501-567 and A501-565 or A501-566. | $40.90 |
| 24483760 | Latch Spacer – fits 1" diameter latch housing and 1-3/4" hollow metal doors (steel & aluminum) | $5.60 |
| A501-566 | Reinforcer for 1 3/4" thick non-reinforced metal doors. Fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings. | $20.60 |

## Motorized Chassis Assembly

| Part Number | Description | Contents | Price Each |
|---|---|---|---|
| N223-007 | Motorized Chassis Assembly | (1) NDE Chassis Subassembly     (1) Motor Actuator Subassembly     (1) Main Wire Harness | $259.00 |

## Main Wire Harness

| Part Number | Description | Price Each |
|---|---|---|
| N223-019 | Main Wire Harness | $39.80 |

## Miscellaneous Parts

| Part Number | Description | Price Each |
|---|---|---|
| Inside Baseplate | | |
| N623-000 | Inside Baseplate | $27.40 |
| New product manufactured on or after February 1, 2017 (reference serial number label on product) | | |
| Spring Cages | | |
| N523-218 | Springcage & Lever Catch Assy. - Outside Standard (P, L, Z, R, J, T, B, BDC, G, H, L SAR , L CO6, J CO6, J SAR , J CO7) | $74.40 |
| N523-221 | Springcage & Lever Catch Assy. - Inside Less Cylinder | $52.30 |
| N523-224 | Springcage & Lever Catchy Assy. - Outside Standard (J YA7, J YA6, J MED | $154.00 |
| Original product manufactured before February 1, 2017 (reference serial number label on product) | | |
| Spring Cages | | |
| N123-022 | Outside spring cage for all functions except SFIC | $74.40 |
| N123-032 | Inside Spring Cage | $53.70 |
| N123-056 | Outside spring cage for all SFIC functions | $77.80 |
| 2434463 | SDS O-Ring – 50 pack | $22.20 |
| L483-055 | Door Position Sensor Kit (Includes sensor with wire harness and connector, for NDEB only) | $38.50 |

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

## Conversion Kits

| Available Finishes | | 605 | 606 | 612 | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ |
| **Part Number** | **Backset - Description** | **Price Each** | | | | | | | | | |
| 40-400 | Inside Spring Cage / Lever Conversion Kit | **$237.00** | | | | | | | | | |
| 40-600 | Outside Spring Cage / Lever Conversion Kit | | | | | | | | | | |
| Notes: | **All kits will contain a spring cage and lever. Some kits will contain a button or tailpiece** Kits are limited to previously offered product - KIL, FSIC, SFIC, L-SAR, J-SAR, J-CO6, J-YA6 When ordering specify: Function, Trim, Finish and Core (if applicable) | | | | | | | | | | |

## Screws

| Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts | | | | | 605 | 606 | 612 | 619 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A501-171, N523-092, L583-133, C603-256, C603-897 | | | | | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | |
| **Part Number** | **Description** | **Door Thickness** | **Type** | **Size** | **Price Each** | | | | | | | |
| C603-256* | ANSI strike | — | PFH Combo | 12-24 x 1" | **$1.00** | | | | | | | |
| C603-897* | Latch and strike | — | PFH Combo | #8 x 3/4" | **$0.96** | | | | | | | |
| N523-021* | Spring cage screws | 1 3/8" – 2" | PFH Machine | #10 x 32 x 2 1/8" | **$2.10** | | | | | | | |
| * | Order in multiples of 100 | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Screw Packs

| Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts | | | 605 | 606 | 612 | 619 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| B202-517, C203-736, N123-020 | | | | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | |
| **Part Number** | **Description** | **Contents** | **Price Each** | | | | | | | |
| B202-517 | Latch and strike | (4) C603-897 | **$8.80** | | | | | | | |
| C203-736 | ANSI strike | (2) C603-256 | **$7.10** | | | | | | | |
| N223-049 | Mounting kit | (4) C603-897 (1) N523-108 (2) 96954557 (1) N623-048 (1) N623-049 | **$14.50** | | | | | | | |

## Torx Screw Packs

| Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts | | | 605 | 606 | 612 | 613 | 619 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C203-311, C203-312 | | | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | ▪ | |
| **Part Number** | **Description** | **Contents** | **Price Each** | | | | | | | | |
| C203-311** | Latch and strike | (4) C503-766 (T-15) | **$22.80** | | | | | | | | |
| C203-312** | Latch and ANSI strike | (2) C503-766 (T-15) (2) L583-371 (T-20) | | | | | | | | | |
| ** | Torx screw packs are furnished with appropriate T-xx installation tool(s) | | | | | | | | | | |

## Cylinder Reference Table

| Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts | | | | 606 | 626 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 23-065, 20-765/XP, 20-565/XP, 21-000 | | | | | |
| **Part Number** | **Cylinder Mechanism** | **Function** | **Design** | **Price Each** | |
| | | | | **Open** | **Restricted** |
| 23-065 | Conventional | Standard Functions | All | **$68.00** | **$88.00** |
| 20-765 | Primus | | | **$148.00** | |
| 20-765-XP | Primus XP | | | | |
| 20-565 | Primus UL437 | | | **$193.00** | |
| 20-565-XP | Primus UL437 XP | | | | |

## ENGAGE Wireless Test Kit & Accessories

| Part Number | Description | List Price |
|---|---|---|
| 47271232 | TKE - ENGAGE Test Kit. For use in pre-installation test applications. Comes with 2 TKE Transponders, ENGAGE gateway, tripod, TKE gateway bracket, battery, and backpack carry case. | **$1,823.00** |
| 47269850 | TKE Transponder | **$567.00** |
| 47269870 | TKE Gateway Backet (Tripod Adapter) | **$46.40** |

## Installation Tools

| Part Number | Description | Price Each |
|---|---|---|
| 40-286 | Universal Clamp (For use with all AD, CO, NDE, and LE Series installation templates) | **See Page 167** |
| 47286225 | NDEB Door Preperation Tempate (Universal Clamp require to use this template) | **$666.00** |
| 40-292 | Door Position Sensor Fixture and Mounting Hardware (47286225 is required to use this fixture) | **$192.00** |

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

## Notes

## AD-SERIES NETWORKED - TABLE OF CONTENTS

**CONTACT INFORMATION FOR AD-SERIES NETWORKED LOCKS & DEVICES**

Payment Address:    Schlage Electronic Security
15934 Collections Center Drive
Chicago, IL 60693

| 877-671-7011 | |
|---|---|
| **Customer Service:** | **Technical Support:** |
| Order Status, Credit Returns of Non-Defective Products, General Sales Questions | Technical Questions/Issues, Returns of Defective Products, Repairs |
| Email Orders To: Allegion_Orders@allegion.com | Contact For Technical Assistance: Electronic_Lock_TechProdSupport@allegion.com |

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

## How to Order:

| | REQUIRED FIELDS | | FACTORY DEFAULT AND OPTIONS |
|---|---|---|---|

AD − 400 − CY − 70 − MG − SPA − 626 − P6 − S123 − RH − 4B − 13-247 − 10-025 − 1-3/4 − BAA

**1. Series**

**2. Class**
| | |
|---|---|
| 300 | Networked Hardwired |
| 302 | Networked Hardwired |
| 400 | Networked Wireless |
| 402 | Networked Wireless |

**3. Chassis:**
| | |
|---|---|
| CY | Cylindrical |
| MS | Mortise |
| MD | Mortise Deadbolt |
| 993R | Exit Trim – Rim/CVR/CVC |
| 993S | Exit Trim – SVR |
| 993M | Exit Trim – Mortise |
| 993DT | "Dummy" Exit Trim |

**4. Function:**
| | |
|---|---|
| 70 | Classroom/Storeroom |
| 50 | Office |
| 40 | Privacy |
| 60 | Apartment |

**5. Reader:**
| | |
|---|---|
| KP | Keypad |
| MGK | Magnetic Stripe + Keypad (Insert) |
| MG | Magnetic Stripe (Insert) |
| MSK | Magnetic Stripe + Keypad (Swipe) |
| MS | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) |
| MTK | Multi-Technology + Keypad |
| MT | Multi-Technology |
| FMK | FIPS 201-2 Compliant Multi-Technology + Keypad |

**6. Lever:** △
| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| SPA | Sparta | ATH | Athens |
| RHO | Rhodes | TLR | Tubular |
| BRW | Broadway | LAT | Latitude |
| BRK | Boardwalk | LON | Longitude |

△ To add tactile warning, use prefix 8. Example 8SPA

**7. Finish:**
| | |
|---|---|
| 626 | Satin Chrome |
| 605 | Bright Brass |
| 606 | Satin Brass |
| 612 | Satin Bronze |
| 619 | Satin Nickel |
| 625 | Bright Chrome |
| 643e | Aged Bronze |
| 626AM | Satin Chrome (Antimicrobial Coating) |

**8. Cylinder Type:**
| | |
|---|---|
| P6 | Schlage 6-pin Full Cylinder (For options see individual Class/Chassis page) |

**9. Keyway Type:**
| | |
|---|---|
| S123 | Everest 29 (For options see individual Class/Chassis page) |

**10. Handing:**
| | |
|---|---|
| RH | Right Handed |
| LH | Left Handed |
| RHR | Right Handed Reverse |
| LHR | Left Handed Reverse |

**11. Battery Holder:**
4B - 4AA Battery Kit          8B - 8AA Battery Kit

**12. Backset and Latch or Armor Front:**
| | |
|---|---|
| 13-247 | 2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch, Square Corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"  (Standard on CY Chassis) |
| 09-663 | Armor Front, 1-1/4" Wide, Square Corner  (Standard on MS Chassis) |

For options see individual Class/Chassis page

**13. Strike:**
| | |
|---|---|
| 10-025 | 1-3/16" Lip, ANSI, no box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"  (Standard on CY Chassis) |
| 10-072 | 1-3/16" Lip, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" square corner, box  (Standard on MS Chassis) |

For options see individual Class/Chassis page

**14. Door Thickness:**
1-3/4"  (Standard)
For options see individual Class/Chassis page

**15. Additional Options**

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

![SCHLAGE]

# AD-Series Networked Locks

With the AD-Series, one platform translates to an endless number of adaptable solutions. You can choose the features and functions that are right for the application today, and upgrade to meet your evolving needs in the future.

## Class

| AD-300 | Networked/Hardwired; Direct RS-485 connection or Wiegand or Clock & Data | |
|---|---|---|
| AD-302 | FIPS 201-2 Compliant, Networked Hardwired; Direct RS-485 connection or Wiegand or Clock & Data | |
| AD-400 | Networked/Wireless; 900 MHz, Secure encrypted data transmission | |
| AD-402 | FIPS 201-2 Compliant, Networked Wireless; 900 MHz, Secure encrypted data transmission | |

**Note:** 1. AD-Series locks are upgradable from standalone to networked by applying a communication module available in the accessories section and new firmware available on www.schlage.com/support.

## Chassis

| CY: Cylindrical | Bored lock installed into round hole in the door | |
|---|---|---|
| MS: Mortise | Lock case installed into a mortise rectangular "pocket" in the door | |
| MD: Mortise Deadbolt | Mortise lock with built-in interconnected auxiliary deadbolt | |
| 993R: Exit Trim | Rim/Concealed Vertical Rod* (CVR) & Concealed Vertical Cable* (CVC) *Metal door only | |
| 993M: Exit Trim | Mortise | |
| 993S: Exit Trim | Surface Vertical Rod (SVR) | |
| 993DT: Exit Trim | Non-Functioning "Dummy" Exit Trim | |

**Notes:** 2. Mortise deadbolt requires RS-485 connection to the ACP, See pages 99-100 for system diagram. Check with access control software provider to verify function is enabled.

3. Exit trim utilizes universal hardware to simplify installation to a variety of exit device. AD-Series networked locks require a request to exit switch, please see compatibility chart below.

## Exit Device Compatibility

Exit trim utilizes universal hardware to simplify installation to a variety of exit devices*.

| Exit Device Compatibility | | Rim | SVR | CVR/CVC | Mortise |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Von Duprin | 98/99 and 98/99XP | ● | ● | ●[†] | ● |
| Von Duprin | 22/22F | ● | ● | | |
| Falcon | 25 | ● | | | |

* Low current request-to-exit switch is required. Part Number for Von Duprin request to exit switch: 050281. Part Number for Falcon AE switch: 650359.

† Metal door only.

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

## Function

| | | AD-300/302 | AD-400/402 |
|---|---|---|---|
| **70: Classroom/ Storeroom** | Lockset is normally secure. Inside lever always allows free egress. Valid toggle credentials on the exterior may be used to change to a passage or secured status. |  LED |  LED |
| **50: Office** | Lockset is normally secure. Inside lever always allows free egress. Interior pushbutton on inside housing may be used to select a passage or secured status. Meets need for lockdown function for safety and security. **NOTE:** *Valid toggle credentials on the exterior may also be used to change status. Has interior pushbutton (IPB).* |  Privacy button |  Privacy button |
| **40: Privacy** | Lockset is normally secure. Inside lever always allows free egress. Interior pushbutton on inside housing may be used to select a privacy status. The interior pushbutton will disable normal electronic access from the exterior. Opening the door or pressing the interior pushbutton a second time on the inside housing deactivates the privacy status. Has interior pushbutton (IPB). | | |
| **60: Apartment** | Lockset is normally secure. Inside lever always allows free egress. Interior pushbutton on inside housing may be used to select a passage or secured status. Opening the door or pressing the interior pushbutton causes the lockset to toggle unsecured. While toggled unsecured, the lockset can only be secured while the door is closed by pressing the interior pushbutton or using a normal credential on the exterior. Normal electronic access from the exterior is always allowed. Has interior pushbutton. | | |

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

## Reader

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **KP: Keypad** | 12 button design | |
| **MGK: Magnetic Stripe + Keypad (Insert)** | | |
| **MG: Magnetic Stripe (Insert)** | Configurable to read the complete Track 1, 2 or 3. Available with and without 12 button keypad. | |
| **MSK: Magnetic Stripe + Keypad (Swipe)** | | |
| **MS: Magnetic Stripe (Swipe)** | | |
| **MTK: Multi-Technology + Keypad** | Single solution that reads 125 kHz proximity and 13.56 MHz smart credentials. Available with and without 12-button keypad | |
| **FMK: FIPS 201-2 Compliant Multi-Technology + Keypad** | | |
| **MT: Multi-Technology** | | |
| **Si/SiK: Smart iClass Compatible Reader** | 13.56 MHz smart card credential solution compatible with Schlage MIFARE, HID iClass, iClass SE, and SEOS technologies. Available with and without 12-button keypad. | |

**Notes:** 5.  *Please refer to AD-Series data sheets and solution sheets prior to ordering to verify credential compatibility.*

6.  *FMK reader now sold separately for field upgrades.*

7.  *Must specify finish when ordering reader separately. KP, MGK, MG, MSK & MS readers available in 626, 605, 606, 612, 619, 625 & 643e. MT, MTK & FMK readers are available in Grey (for 619, 626, 626AM & 625) and available in Brown (for 605, 606, 612 & 643e).*

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

**AD-SERIES**

**Networked**

Standalone

## Lever

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **RHO** | Rhodes | 5⅛" / 3⁷⁄₁₆" | |
| **SPA** | *Sparta* | 5½" / 3⁷⁄₁₆" | |
| **TLR** | Tubular | 5½" / 3⁷⁄₁₆" | |
| **ATH** | Athens | 5⅛" / 3⁷⁄₁₆" | |
| **BRW** | Broadway | 3.9" / 2.7" | |
| **BRK** | Boardwalk | 5.0" / 2.4" | |
| **LAT** | Latitude | 4.0" / 2.8" | |
| **LON** | Longitude | 4.8" / 2.4" | |

**Notes:** 8. All lever designs are available in finishes 605, 606, 612, 619, 625, 626, 643E and 626AM.

9. SPA, TLR & ATH Meet California Fire Code for 1/2" or less return to the door.

10. Changing Lever Cylinder Compatibility on a device typically requires replacement of existing spring cage and tailpiece.

11. To order tactile warning levers use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular.
   Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

12. AD Series, CO Series & ND Series levers may be interchangeable in some cases depending whether it is an interior
   or exterior lever, the type of chassis and the type of cylinder/ spring cage/ tail piece. Please consult the AD Series Parts guide for more information.

## Finish

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **626** | Satin Chrome | BHMA # 626E, Government # US26D |
| **605** | Bright Brass | BHMA # 605E, Government # US3 |
| **606** | Satin Brass | BHMA # 606E, Government # US4 |
| **612** | Satin Bronze | BHMA # 612E, Government # US10 |
| **619** | Satin Nickel | |
| **625** | Bright Chrome | BHMA # 625E, Government # US26 |
| **643e** | Aged Bronze | |
| **626AM** | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | |

**Note:** 13. Please refer to the Electronic Access Control catalog or online product information at us.allegion.com to view each finish.

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

## Cylinder

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **P6** | With cylinder<br>Schlage- Everest 29 S123<br>6 Pin Key-in-Lever (KIL)<br>Keyed different as standard with two keys | |
| **L** | Less cylinder<br>Schlage, Falcon<br>6 Pin Key-in-Lever (KIL) | |
| **R** | With cylinder<br>Schlage- Everest 29 S123<br>6 Pin Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC)<br>Keyway one bitted as standard with two keys | |
| **J** | Less cylinder<br>Schlage<br>6 Pin Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC) | |
| **G** | With cylinder<br>Schlage Everest 29 R<br>7 Pin Small Format Interchangeable Core (SFIC)<br>Factory master keyed with two keys as standard, master keying must be specified | |
| **B** | Less cylinder<br>Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's<br>7 Pin Small Format Interchangeable Core (SFIC) | *Less Core |
| **L SAR** | Less cylinder<br>Sargent (10L+11L)<br>6 Pin Key-in-Lever (KIL) | |
| **L CO6** | Less cylinder<br>6 Pin Key-in-Lever (KIL) | *Less Core |
| **J SAR** | Less cylinder<br>Sargent 6300<br>6 Pin Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC) | |
| **J CO6** | Less cylinder<br>Corbin 8000<br>6 Pin Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC) | |
| **J CO7** | Less cylinder<br>Corbin 8000-7<br>7 Pin Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC)<br>(Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR) | |
| **J MED** | Less cylinder<br>Medeco 32*0201<br>6 Pin Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC) | |
| **J YA6** | Less cylinder<br>Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100<br>6 Pin Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC) | |
| **J YA7** | Less cylinder<br>Yale 1220<br>7 Pin Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC) | *Less Core |
| **L FA7** | Less cylinder<br>Falcon<br>7 Pin Key-in-Lever (KIL)<br>(Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | *Less Core |

**Notes:** 14. *Competitor lever designs come in finishes 626 standard, and 605, 606, 612, 619, 625, 643e, and 626AM with extended lead-times.*

15. *For P, R and G -Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging.*

16. *For Master Key System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see pages 293-303*

17. *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required for Classic and Everest cylinders.*

18. *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*

19. *For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact your local sales representative.*

20. *Spring cages & tail pieces are different based on the type of cylinder and chassis selected. Please see the AD-Series parts guide for more information.*

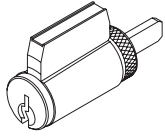21. *The AD-Series accepts many popular models of standard, SFIC, and FSIC cylinders. Consult the Keyway/Cylinder compatibility datasheet (010432) for details. See pricebook for specific configurations.*

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

## Key Systems Available Through Schlage

| | |
|---|---|
| **Everest 29™ S Keyway Family** | Patent protected open keyways that are available in full size key in lever and full size interchangeable core (FSIC) formats. Patent protection through 2029. |
| **Everest 29 T Keyway Family** | Patent protected restricted keyways that are available in full size key in lever and full size interchangeable core (FSIC) formats. Patent protection through 2029. |
| **Everest D Keyway Family** | Restricted keyways that are available in full size key in lever and full size interchangeable core (FSIC) formats. |
| **Everest C Keyway Family** | Open keyways that are available in full size key in lever and full size interchangeable core (FSIC) formats. |
| **Schlage Classic Open Keyways** | Classic (C/E/F): Open keyways available in key in lever and full size interchangeable core designs |
| **Everest B Keyway Family** | Restricted keyways that are available on small format interchangeable core (SFIC). |
| **Everest 29 R Keyway Family** | Patent protected restricted keyways that are available on small format interchangeable core (SFIC). Patent protection through 2029. |

**Notes:** 22. Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order.
23. See sample Letter of Authorization page 305.
24. Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line..
25. Contact your local RSO representative for assistance in determining which format and level of exclusivity best suits your needs.

## Handing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **RH** | Right Handed: Hinges on Right Opens Inward | |
| **LH** | Left Handed: Hinges on left Opens Inward | |
| **RHR** | Right Handed Reverse: Hinges on Right Opens Outward | |
| **LHR** | Left Handed Reverse: Hinges on Left Opens Outward | |

LH Left Hand    INSIDE    RH Right Hand

OUTSIDE

INSIDE

LHR Left Hand Reverse    OUTSIDE    RHR Right Hand Reverse

**Notes:** 26. Exit trim 993 chassis available only with RHR or LHR option.
27. Handing is field reversible, but requires removal of the exterior escutcheon cover. Please see AD-Series installation instructions for details.

## Battery

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **4B** | 4AA Battery Holder and Cover Kit | |
| **8B** | 8AA Battery Holder and Cover Kit | |
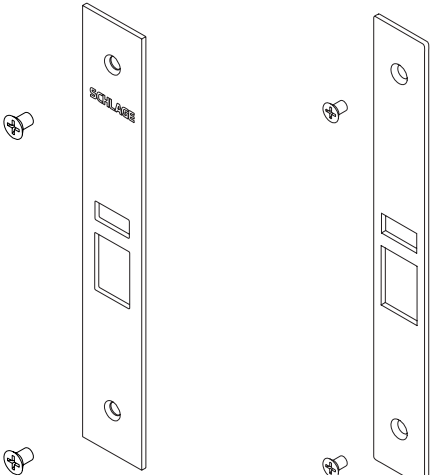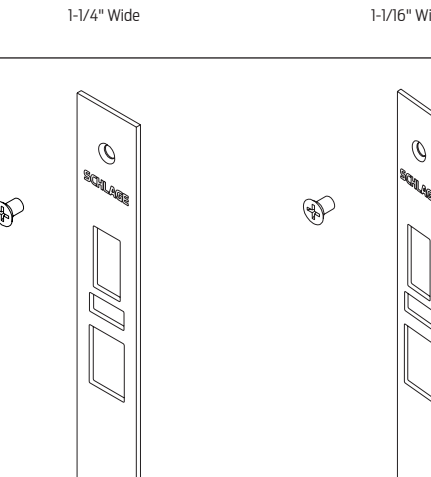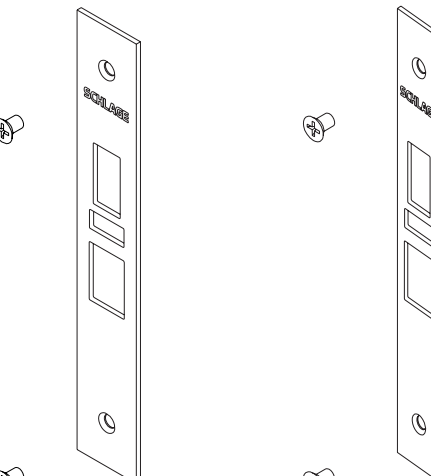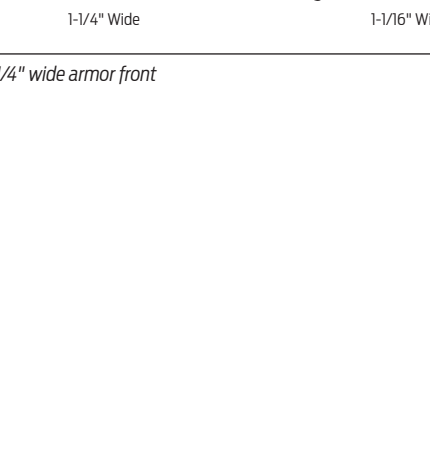
**Notes:** 28. AD-300/AD-302 are hardwired and therefore do not require battery power and ship standard with a cover only and no batteries.
29. AD-Series locks use standard off the shelf AA batteries.

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

## Backset & Latchbolt (Cylindrical Chassis)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **13-247** | 2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" | |
| **14-049** | 2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Anti-friction fire door latch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", 3/4" throw | |
| **14-051** | 2-3/8" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" | |
| **14-050** | 3-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" | |
| **43-001** | 5" Backset extension link, Deadlatch | |
| **39-030** | Rabbeted latch and strike kit, 605 and 626 only. Adapts square corner latch and 2-3/4" square corner strike to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame. | no image available |

## Mortise Lock Armor Front (Mortise/Mortise Deadbolt Chassis)

| 09-663 | 1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch for MS | |
|---|---|---|
| 09-669 | 1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch, options for MS | 1-1/4" Wide    1-1/16" Wide |
| 09-666 | 1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Deadbolt for MD | |
| 09-672 | 1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Deadbolt, Options for MD | 1-1/4" Wide    1-1/16" Wide |

**Notes:** 30. For 1-3/4" thick doors, use wide armor front. For over 1-3/4" thick door extended equally (EE), use 1-1/4" wide armor front
    31. Available finishes are 605, 606, 612, 619, 625, and 626.
    32. Images not shown to scale. Consult AD-Series Parts Guide for more information.

**SCHLAGE**

## Strike Plate (Cylindrical Chassis)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **10-025** | 1-3/16" Lip, ANSI, no box, 1-1/14" x 4-7/8", | |
| **10-013** | 1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, box, 1-1/8" - 2-3/4",<br>1-1/2" Lip available, must specify 1-1/2" Lip | |
| **10-016** | 1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, deep box, fire door latch | |
| **K510-066** | Box for ANSI strike (Must be specific) | |
| **10-072** | 1-3/16" Lip, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", Square Corner, box | |
| **10-072** | 7/8", 1", 1-1/2", 1-3/4", or 2" Lip, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", Square Corner, box | |
| **10-075** | 1/2" Rabbeted, For 1-3/4" thick doors, use wide armor front. For over 1-3/4" thick door extended equally (EE) use 1-1/4" wide armor front. | |
| **37-015** | Strike Frame Reinforcer, specify 37-015 | |
| **XL11-820** | One hole for latching functions, RH & LHR doors Lip 1-3/16" | |
| **XL11-821** | One hole for latching functions, LH & RHR doors Lip 1-3/16" | |
| **XQ07-351-134** | Strike, ANSI, No Box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-3/4" Lip Length | **Image not available** |
| **XQ03-494-134** | Strike, Square Corner, T-strike, Box, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-3/4" Lip | **Image not available** |

**Note:** *33. XL11-820 & XL11-821 Extended lead time; contact customer service.*

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

## Door Thickness

| 1-3/4" | 1-3/4" |
|---|---|
| 1-3/8" | 1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments) |

**Notes:** 34. *Door Thickness Kits are available on page 226 to install a lock on a door that is thicker or thinner than 1-3/4".*
*See AD-Series Parts guide for details. Locks cannot be installed on doors thicker than 2-3/4" or thinner than 1-3/8".*

35. *Thin Door Shims are available on page 226 to install a lock on a door that is thinner than 1-3/4".*

36. *Decorative Plates are used to cover exposed holes when retrofitting from existing locks to AD-Series locks.*
*The size of plate required will vary based on the size and location of holes being covered.*
*Retrofit information can be found at www.schlage.com/support.*

37. *If under the lock decorative plates are on both sides of device, then door will become 1/8" thicker.*
*A Door Thickness Kit of an incremental 1/8" must be ordered to accommodate under the lock plates.*

# System Architecture for AD-300 & AD-400

The AD-Series combines all the hardware components required at the door for a complete access control system into one integrated design to simplify installation. This includes the electrified lock, credential reader, request-to-exit and -enter sensors, door position switch, tamper guard and more.

The AD-Series is available with flexible hardwired and wireless networked options and can accommodate Wiegand, Clock & Data or RS485 connections to the access control panel or reader interface board.

The following system configurations should be utilized as a guideline for specifying the AD-Series. Datasheets with technical specifications are available for download on www.schlage.com/support. We suggest that you consult with your Access Control Provider to verify the specific features, functions and capabilities of the AD-Series.

## AD-300 Networked Hardwired Solution:
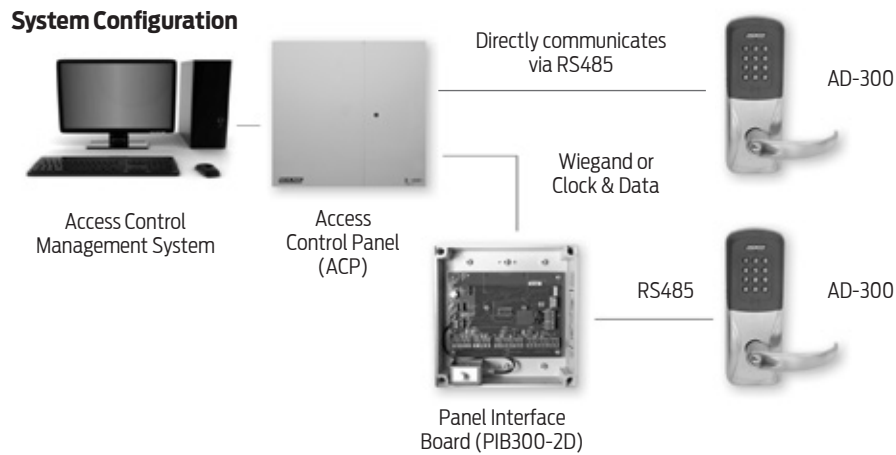
**System Configuration**

Directly communicates via RS485

AD-300

Wiegand or Clock & Data

Access Control Management System

Access Control Panel (ACP)

RS485

AD-300

Panel Interface Board (PIB300-2D)

· Connections other than Wiegand or Clock & Data may incur an additional fee. Consult access control software provides for details.
· PIB300-2D required for Wiegand or Clock & Data connection; supports up to 2 AD-300 devices

## AD-400 Networked Wireless Solution:
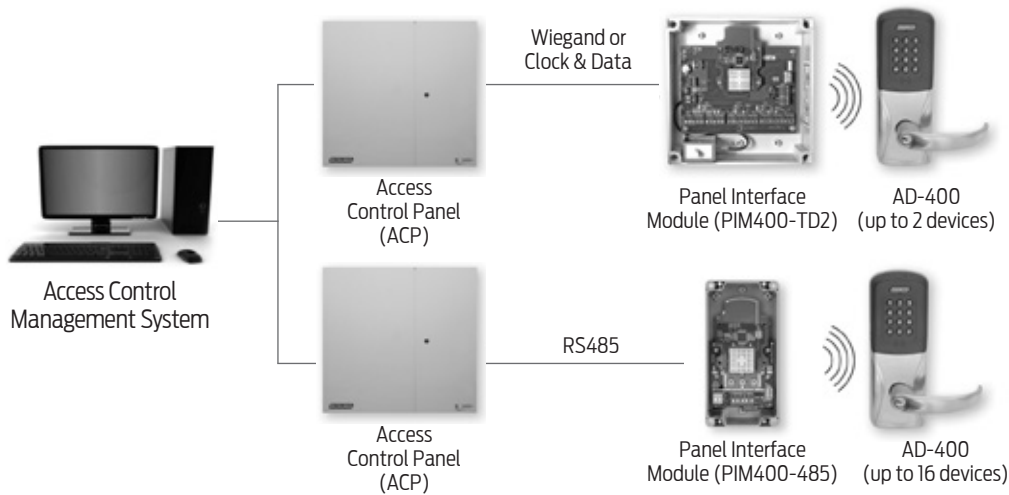
Wiegand or Clock & Data

Access Control Panel (ACP)

Panel Interface Module (PIM400-TD2)

AD-400 (up to 2 devices)

Access Control Management System

RS485

Access Control Panel (ACP)

Panel Interface Module (PIM400-485)

AD-400 (up to 16 devices)

· Connections other than Wiegand or Clock & Data may incur an additional fee. Consult access control software provides for details.
· PIM400-TD2 required for Wiegand or Clock & Data connection; supports up to 2 AD-400 devices
· If RS485 connection to other ACP is required , contact software provider

## System Architecture for AD-302 & AD-402

### FIPS 201 Overview
· Federal Government Standard for secure and reliable form of identification
· Mandated by Homeland Security Presidential Directive 12 (HSPD 12)
· Required for all Federal Government employees and contractors
· Mandates the type of Smart Card and Card Reader per application
· The WPR401 (wireless portable reader) is available for remote credential verification

In order to meet requirements, the AD-Series can either be:
1.) Sold as a complete unit with the FMK Multi-Technology + Keypad Reader
2.) Field upgraded to a FIPS 201-2 compliant solution by adding the FMK reader (sold separately) and by utilizing the most current firmware available.

### AD-302 Hardwired FIPS 201-2 compliant solution
– RS-485 or Wiegand communication to access control panel (ACP must be FIPS 201-2 compliant)
– FIPS 201-2 Multi-Technology Reader (FMK)



Access Control Management System    Access Control Panel (ACP)    RS485    AD-302
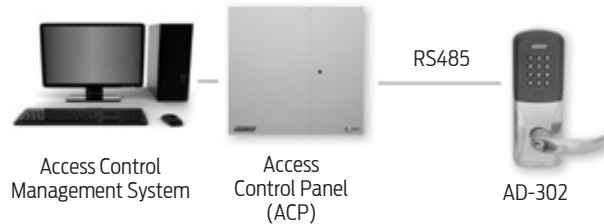
### AD-402 Wireless FIPS 201-2 compliant solution
– 900 MHz communication between lock and PIM400-TD2
– FIPS Multi-Technology Reader (FMK)
– Connections other than Wiegand or Clock & Data may incur an additional fee. Consult access control software provider for details.
– f RS485 connection to ACP is required, contact software provider



Access Control Management System    Access Control Panel (ACP)    RS485    Panel Interface Module (PIM400-485)    AD-402 (up to 16 devices)

**Customer Name:**

**Customer Address:**

**Ship To:**

**Account #:**

**Quote #:**

**PO # & Date:**

**Price book #:**

**Shipping Instructions:**

**Requested Ship Date:**

**Order Written By:**

**For Further Information Contact
(Name, Phone, Fax)**

| | Quantity | 1. Series | 2. Class | 3. Chassis[1] | 4. Function[2] | 5. Reader[3] | 6. Lever | 7. Finish | 8. Cylinder | 9. Keyway | 10. Handing | 11. Battery[4] | 12. Backset & Latch[5] or Armor Front[6] | 13. Strike[7] | 14. Door Thickness[8] | 15. Options |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ex. | 1 | AD | 400 | CY | 70 | KP | SPA | 626 | PD | S123 | RH | 4B | 13-247 | 10-025 | 1-3/4 | BAA |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Please complete all information above and email order to:

**Allegion_Orders@allegion.com**

[1] If Exit trim is chosen, no selections are required for options #12 & #13
[2] Function: 70 classroom storeroom is standard if no selection is made
[3] Reader: KP keypad is standard if no selection is made
[4] Battery: Cover only standard for AD-300, 4B standard if no selection is made for AD-400
[5] Backset & Latch: 13-247 standard for cylindrical if no selection is made
[6] Armor Front: 09-663 standard for mortise if no selection is made, 09-666 standard for mortise deadbolt if no selection is made
[7] Strike Plate: 10-025 standard for cylindrical if no selection is made, 10-072 standard for mortise/mortise deadbolt if no selection is made
[8] Door Thickness: 1-3/4" standard if no selection is made

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

# AD-300 Networked Hardwired - Cylindrical

SCHLAGE

c(UL)us

## 1-4. Select Chassis/Function   Note: *Locking function capabilities are determined by users access control system*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **AD-300-CY-70*** | Classroom/Storeroom | **$1,978.00** |
| **AD-300-CY-50*** | Office △ | **$1,988.00** |
| **AD-300-CY-40** | Privacy △ | **$1,988.00** |
| **AD-300-CY-60** | Apartment △ | **$1,988.00** |

*\* Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. Deduct $20.90*
*△ Requires RS485 connection to ACP. See page 99 for system diagram. Check with access control software provider to verify function is enabled.*

AD-300-CY-70-MT

KP

MG

MGK

MS

MSK

MTK/SIK/FMK

MT/SI

## 5. Select Reader   Note: *Reflects list price adder to base keypad reader price of $575.00.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **LLL** | Less Reader *(For reader module accessories sold separately, See page 166)* | **DEDUCT $575.00** |
| **KP** | Keypad | **STANDARD** |
| **MS** | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) | **$107.00** |
| **MSK** | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) + Keypad | **$178.00** |
| **MG** | Magnetic Stripe (Insert) | **$124.00** |
| **MGK** | Magnetic Stripe (Insert) + Keypad | **$198.00** |
| **MT** | Multi-Technology \| Proximity and Smart Card | **$213.00** |
| **MTK** | Multi-Technology + Keypad \| Proximity and Smart Card | **$283.00** |
| **SI** | Smart Technology iClass Compatible Reader | **$372.00** |
| **SIK** | Smart Technology iClass Compatible Reader + Keypad | **$439.00** |

*FIPS 201-2 Compliant when applied with the FIPS Multi-Technology plus keypad reader module (FMK) and by utilizing the most current firmware available. See page 166 for the FMK reader module.*

## 6. Select Lever*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **LLL** | Less each lever | **DEDUCT $24.60** |
| **Standard Options** | SPA (Sparta), RHO (Rhodes), ATH (Athens), TLR (Tubular), BRW, (Broadway), BRK (Boardwalk), LAT (Latitude), LON (Longitude) | **N/C** |

*\* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $49.00 per lever.*
*Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.*

## 7. Select Finish

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **626** | Satin Chrome | **N/C** |
| **605** | Bright Brass | **$143.00** |
| **606** | Satin Brass | **$143.00** |
| **612** | Satin Bronze | **$143.00** |
| **619** | Satin Nickel | **$143.00** |
| **625** | Bright Chrome | **$143.00** |
| **643e** | Aged Bronze | **$143.00** |
| **626AM** | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | **$184.00** |

## 8. Select Cylinder Type

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **P ●△** | With Cylinder, Schlage- (Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL standard) | **N/C** |
| **L** | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL | **DEDUCT $68.00** |
| **R ●□** | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-Pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC | **$78.00** |
| **J** | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC | **DEDUCT $38.00** |
| **G ●□** | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-Pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC | **$88.00** |
| **B** | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC) | **N/C** |
| **L SAR** | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | **N/C** |
| **L CO6** | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |
| **J SAR** | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC | **N/C** |
| **J CO6** | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC | **N/C** |
| **J CO7** | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR) | **N/C** |
| **J MED** | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |
| **J YA6** | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC | **N/C** |
| **J YA7** | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |
| **L FA7** | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*
△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required, $21.20 each.*
□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*
*For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.*

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

**Full Cylinder**
P   L   L SAR   L FA7

**Full Size
Interchangeable Core**
R   J   J SAR   J CO6   J YA6
J CO7

**Small Format
Interchangeable Core**
G   B

## 9. Select Keying Type

| Open Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[2] | | |
|---|---|---|
| **S123** | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | **STANDARD** |
| **C123** | Everest C | **N/C** |
| **C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G** | Classic Obverse | **N/C** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[1,2]** | | |
| **29 T** | Everest 29 T | **$20.00** |
| **D** | Everest D | **$20.00** |
| **Classic Restricted** | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | **$20.00** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: SFIC[3]** | | |
| **29 R** | Everest 29 R | **N/C** |
| **B** | Everest B | **N/C** |

[1.] Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 305.

[2.] Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.

[3.] Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.
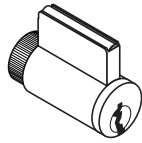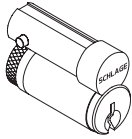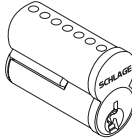
## 10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **RH** | Right Handed | **N/C** |
| **LH** | Left Handed | **N/C** |
| **RHR** | Right Handed Reverse | **N/C** |
| **LHR** | Left Handed Reverse | **N/C** |

## 11. Select Battery

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cover Only** | No batteries or holder | **STANDARD** |

## 12. Select Backset & Latchbolt

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **LLL** | Less Latch | **DEDUCT $36.60** |
| **13-247** | 2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" | **STANDARD** |
| **14-049** | 2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Anti-friction fire door latch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", 3/4" throw | **$193.00** |
| **14-051** | 2-3/8" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" | **N/C** |
| **14-050** | 3-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" | **$11.40** |
| **43-001** | 5" Backset extension link, Deadlatch | **$35.50** |
| **39-030\*** | Rabbeted latch and strike kit, 605 and 626 only | **$62.20** |

\* Adapts square corner latch and 2-3/4" square corner strike to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame.

## 13. Select Strike Plate

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **LLL** | Less Strike Plate | **DEDUCT $4.80** |
| **10-025** | 1-3/16" Lip, ANSI, no box, 1-1/14" x 4-7/8" | **STANDARD** |
| **10-013\*** | 1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, box, 1-1/8" - 2-3/4" | **N/C** |
| **10-016** | 1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, deep box, fire door latch | **N/C** |
| **K510-066** | Box for ANSI strike (Must be specific) | **N/C** |

\* 1-1/2" Lip available, must specify 1-1/2" Lip $8.30

## 14. Select Door Thickness

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **134** | 1-3/4" | **STANDARD** |
| **Example 138** | 1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments) | **$63.10** |

## 15. Select Options

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **BAA** | BAA Compliant Product | **$123.00** |

BAA compliant products must have the cover letter On page 311 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.

**Notes:** 1) Connections other than Wiegand or Clock & Data may incur additional fee. Consult access control software provider for details.
2) Add PIB300-2D if Wiegand or Clock and Data connection to ACP is required. Sold Separately. See page 130 for details.
Accessories available, see pages 128-131.
Accessories include Panel Interface Board (PIB300-2D) Decorative Plates, US A-KIT, etc.
Credentials available, see pages 18-23.

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

**SCHLAGE**

c (UL) us

## 1-3. Select Chassis

| AD-300-MS | Mortise | $2,272.00 |
|---|---|---|
| AD-300-MD | Mortise Deadbolt △ | $2,310.00 |

AD-300-MS-70-MTK

KP

MG

MGK

MS

MSK

MT/SI

MTK/SIK/FMK

## 4. Select Function   Note: *Locking function capabilities are determined by users access control system*

| 70* | Classroom/Storeroom   (Not available on mortise deadbolt) | STANDARD |
|---|---|---|
| 50* | Office △  (Not available on mortise deadbolt) | $10.00 |
| 40 | Privacy △■ | $10.00 |
| 60 | Apartment △■ | $10.00 |

*\* Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. Deduct $20.90*

△ *Requires RS485 connection to ACP. See page 99 for system diagram. Check with access control software provider to verify function is enabled.*

■ *Inside Push Button (IPB) only included with Mortise (MS) chassis. Mortise deadbolt (MD) chassis comes with LED indicator only. $10 charge does not apply to mortise deadbolt (MD) chassis.*

## 5. Select Reader   Note: *Reflects list price adder to base keypad reader price of $575.00.*

| LLL | Less Reader *(For reader module accessories sold separately, See page 166)* | DEDUCT $575.00 |
|---|---|---|
| KP | Keypad | STANDARD |
| MS | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) | $107.00 |
| MSK | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) + Keypad | $178.00 |
| MG | Magnetic Stripe (Insert) | $124.00 |
| MGK | Magnetic Stripe (Insert) + Keypad | $198.00 |
| MT | Multi-Technology | Proximity and Smart Card | $213.00 |
| MTK | Multi-Technology + Keypad | Proximity and Smart Card | $283.00 |
| SI | Smart Technology iClass Compatible Reader | $372.00 |
| SIK | Smart Technology iClass Compatible Reader + Keypad | $439.00 |

*FIPS 201-2 Compliant when applied with the FIPS Multi-Technology plus keypad reader module (FMK) and by utilizing the most current firmware available. See page 166 for the FMK reader module.*

## 6. Select Lever*

| LLL | Less interior and exterior levers | DEDUCT $69.50 |
|---|---|---|
| Standard Options | SPA (Sparta), RHO (Rhodes), ATH (Athens), TLR (Tubular), BRW, (Broadway), BRK (Boardwalk), LAT (Latitude), LON (Longitude) | N/C |

*\* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $49.00 per lever. Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.*

## 7. Select Finish

| 626 | Satin Chrome | N/C |
|---|---|---|
| 605 | Bright Brass | $143.00 |
| 606 | Satin Brass | $143.00 |
| 612 | Satin Bronze | $143.00 |
| 619 | Satin Nickel | $143.00 |
| 625 | Bright Chrome | $143.00 |
| 643e | Aged Bronze | $143.00 |
| 626AM | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | $184.00 |

## 8. Select Cylinder Type

| P6 | ●△ | With Cylinder, Schlage- (Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL standard) | N/C |
|---|---|---|---|
| L | | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL | DEDUCT $68.00 |
| R | ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-Pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC | $78.00 |
| J | | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC | DEDUCT $38.00 |
| G | ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-Pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC | $88.00 |
| B | | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC) | N/C |
| L SAR | | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | N/C |
| L CO6 | | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| J SAR | | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J CO6 | | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J CO7 | | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR) | N/C |
| J MED | | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| J YA6 | | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J YA7 | | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| L FA7 | | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*

△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required, $21.20 each.*
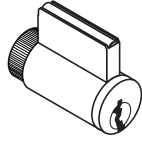
□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*

*For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.*
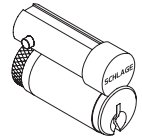
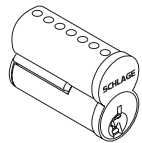**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

**ALLEGION**

Full Cylinder
P6  L  L-SAR  L-FA7

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
R  J  J SAR  J CO6  J YA6
J CO7

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
G  B

## 9. Select Keying Type

| Open Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[2] | | |
|---|---|---|
| **S123** | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | **STANDARD** |
| **C123** | Everest C | **N/C** |
| **C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G** | Classic Obverse | **N/C** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[1,2]** | | |
| **29 T** | Everest 29 T | **$20.00** |
| **D** | Everest D | **$20.00** |
| **Classic Restricted** | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | **$20.00** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: SFIC[3]** | | |
| **29 R** | Everest 29 R | **N/C** |
| **B** | Everest B | **N/C** |

[1.] *Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 305.*

[2.] *Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.*

[3.] *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*

## 10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

| **RH** | Right Handed | **N/C** |
|---|---|---|
| **LH** | Left Handed | **N/C** |
| **RHR** | Right Handed Reverse | **N/C** |
| **LHR** | Left Handed Reverse | **N/C** |

## 11. Select Battery

| **Cover Only** | No batteries or holder | **STANDARD** |
|---|---|---|

## 12. Select Mortise Lock Armor Front

| **LLL** | Less Armor Front | **DEDUCT $18.00** |
|---|---|---|
| **09-663** | 1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch for MS | **STANDARD** |
| **09-669** | 1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch, options for MS | **N/C** |
| **09-666** | 1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Deadbolt for MD | **STANDARD** |
| **09-672** | 1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Deadbolt, Options for MD | **N/C** |

## 13. Select Strike Plate

| **LLL** | Less Strike | **DEDUCT $14.10** |
|---|---|---|
| **10-072** | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"  Square Corner + box; 1-3/16" lip length | **STANDARD** |
| **10-072xx** | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"  Square Corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1" or 1-1/2" | **N/C** |
| **10-072xx** | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"  Square Corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1-3/4" | **$33.50** |
| **10-075 ●** | 1/2" Rabbeted | **$115.00** |
| **37-015** | Strike Frame Reinforcer, specify 37-015 | **N/C** |

● *For 1-3/4" thick doors, use wide armor front. For over 1-3/4" thick door extended equally (EE) use 1-1/4" wide armor front.*
△ *Extended leadtime, consult customer service.*

## 14. Select Door Thickness

| **134** | 1-3/4" | **STANDARD** |
|---|---|---|
| **Example 138** | 1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments) | **$63.10** |

## 15. Select Options

| **BAA** | BAA Compliant Product | **$123.00** |
|---|---|---|

*BAA compliant products must have the cover letter On page 311 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.*

**Notes:** *1) Connections other than Wiegand or Clock & Data may incur additional fee. Consult access control software provider for details.*
  *2) Add PIB300-2D if Wiegand or Clock and Data connection to ACP is required. Sold Separately. See page 130 for details.*
*Accessories available, see pages 128-131.*
*Accessories include Panel Interface Board (PIB300-2D) Decorative Plates, US A-KIT, etc.*
*Credentials available, see pages 18-23.*

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

# AD-300 Networked Hardwired - Exit Trim

**SCHLAGE**

## 1-3. Select Chassis/Trim Type  **Note:** *See page 89 for exit device compatibility*

c**UL**us

| AD-300-993R | Exit Rim/Concealed Vertical Rod (Metal Door)/Concealed Vertical Cable (Metal Door) | $2,326.00 |
|---|---|---|
| AD-300-993S | Exit Surface Vertical Rod | $2,357.00 |
| AD-300-993M | Exit Mortise Lock | $2,357.00 |

AD-300-993R-70-MTK

## 4. Select Function  **Note:** *Locking function capabilities are determined by users access control system*

| 70* | Classroom/Storeroom | STANDARD |
|---|---|---|
| 50* | Office △ | $10.00 |
| 40 | Privacy △ | $10.00 |
| 60 | Apartment △ | $10.00 |

*\* Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. Deduct $20.90*

*△ Requires RS485 connection to ACP. See page 99 for system diagram. Check with access control software provider to verify function is enabled.*

## 5. Select Reader  **Note:** *Reflects list price adder to base keypad reader price of $575.00.*

| LLL | Less Reader *(For reader module accessories sold separately, See page 166)* | DEDUCT $575.00 |
|---|---|---|
| KP | Keypad | STANDARD |
| MS | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) | $107.00 |
| MSK | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) + Keypad | $178.00 |
| MG | Magnetic Stripe (Insert) | $124.00 |
| MGK | Magnetic Stripe (Insert) + Keypad | $198.00 |
| MT | Multi-Technology \| Proximity and Smart Card | $213.00 |
| MTK | Multi-Technology + Keypad \| Proximity and Smart Card | $283.00 |
| SI | Smart Technology iClass Compatible Reader | $372.00 |
| SIK | Smart Technology iClass Compatible Reader + Keypad | $439.00 |

*FIPS 201-2 Compliant when applied with the FIPS Multi-Technology plus keypad reader module (FMK) and by utilizing the most current firmware available. See page 166 for the FMK reader module.*

MG

MGK

MS

MSK

MT/SI

MTK/SIK/FMK

## 6. Select Lever*

| LLL | Less interior and exterior levers | DEDUCT $24.60 |
|---|---|---|
| Standard Options | SPA (Sparta), RHO (Rhodes), ATH (Athens), TLR (Tubular), BRW, (Broadway), BRK (Boardwalk), LAT (Latitude), LON (Longitude) | N/C |

*\* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $49.00 per lever. Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.*

## 7. Select Finish

| 626 | Satin Chrome | N/C |
|---|---|---|
| 605 | Bright Brass | $143.00 |
| 606 | Satin Brass | $143.00 |
| 612 | Satin Bronze | $143.00 |
| 619 | Satin Nickel | $143.00 |
| 625 | Bright Chrome | $143.00 |
| 643e | Aged Bronze | $143.00 |
| 626AM | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | $184.00 |

## 8. Select Cylinder Type

| P | ●△ | With Cylinder, Schlage- (Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL standard) | N/C |
|---|---|---|---|
| L | | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL | DEDUCT $69.00 |
| R | ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-Pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC | $41.00 |
| J | | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC | DEDUCT $37.00 |
| G | ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-Pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC | $90.00 |
| B | | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC) | N/C |
| L SAR | | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | N/C |
| L CO6 | | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| J SAR | | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J CO6 | | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J CO7 | | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR) | N/C |
| J MED | | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| J YA6 | | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J YA7 | | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| L FA7 | | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |

*● Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*

*△ For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required, $21.20 each.*

*□ Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*

*For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.*

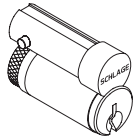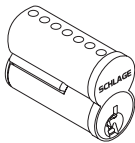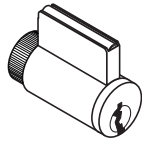**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

Full Cylinder
P6  L  L-SAR  L-FA7

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
R  J  J SAR  J CO6  J YA6
J CO7

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
G  B

## 9. Select Keying Type

| Open Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[2] | | |
|---|---|---|
| **S123** | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | **STANDARD** |
| **C123** | Everest C | **N/C** |
| **C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G** | Classic Obverse | **N/C** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC**[1,2] | | |
| **29 T** | Everest 29 T | **$20.00** |
| **D** | Everest D | **$20.00** |
| **Classic Restricted** | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | **$20.00** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: SFIC**[3] | | |
| **29 R** | Everest 29 R | **N/C** |
| **B** | Everest B | **N/C** |

[1.] *Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 305.*

[2.] *Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.*

[3.] *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*

## 10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **RHR** | Right Handed Reverse | **N/C** |
| **LHR** | Left Handed Reverse | **N/C** |

## 11. Select Battery

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Cover Only** | No batteries or holder | **STANDARD** |

## 12.-13. No Selection Required

## 14. Select Door Thickness

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **134** | 1-3/4" | **STANDARD** |
| **Example 200** | 1-3/4" to 2-3/4", (Specify in 1/8" increments) | **$63.10** |

## 15. Select Options

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **LRX** | Less Von Duprin low current Request-To-Exit switch | **DEDUCT $55.70** |
| **BAA** | BAA Compliant Product | **$123.00** |

*BAA compliant products must have the cover letter On page 311 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.*

AD-300 Exit Trim comes with a universal mounting plate and is compatible with Von Duprin Series 98/99, 98/99XP, 22/22F exit devices and Falcon 25 rim exit devices with proper low current Request-To-Exit switch (RX-LC). Concealed Vertical Rod and Concealed Vertical Cable trim on metal door only. **When Request-to-exit is required, the Von Duprin RX-LC switch (part #050281) or Falcon AE switch (part #650359) must be used or the Warranty is void.**

**Note:** *AD-Series Non-Functioning "Dummy" Exit Trim now available. Please see pages 126-127 for details*

**Notes:** 1) *Connections other than Wiegand or Clock & Data may incur additional fee. Consult access control software provider for details.*
2) *Add PIB300-2D if Wiegand or Clock and Data connection to ACP is required. Sold Separately. See page 130 for details.*

*Accessories available, see pages 128-131.*
*Accessories include Panel Interface Board (PIB300-2D) Decorative Plates, US A-KIT, etc.*
*Credentials available, see pages 18-23.*

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

# AD-302 Networked Hardwired - Cylindrical (FIPS 201-2 Compliant)

SCHLAGE

c(UL)us

## 1-4. Select Chassis/Function
**Note:** *Locking function capabilities are determined by users access control system*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **AD-302-CY-70\*** | Classroom/Storeroom | **$1,978.00** |
| **AD-302-CY-50\*** | Office | **$1,988.00** |
| **AD-302-CY-40** | Privacy △ | **$1,988.00** |
| **AD-302-CY-60** | Apartment △ | **$1,988.00** |

*\* Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. Deduct $20.90*

*△ Requires RS485 connection to ACP. See page 100 for system diagram. Check with Access Control software provider to verify function is enabled.*

AD-302-CY-70-FMK

## 5. Select Reader

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **FMK** | FIPS 201-2 Multi-Technology + Keypad | Proximity and Smart Card (PIV & PIV-I Card) | **$506.00** |

**Note:** *The AD-300 lock can be field upgraded to a FIPS 201-2 compliant solution simply by adding the FMK reader (sold separately) and by using the most current firmware revision.*

**Note:** *Verify compatibility of PIV & PIV-I credentials with access control software provider.*

## 6. Select Lever\*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **LLL** | Less each lever | **DEDUCT $23.90** |
| **SPA** | Sparta | **N/C** |
| **RHO** | Rhodes | **N/C** |
| **ATH** | Athens | **N/C** |
| **TLR** | Tubular | **N/C** |
| **BRW** | Broadway | **N/C** |
| **BRK** | Boardwalk | **N/C** |
| **LAT** | Latitude | **N/C** |
| **LON** | Longitude | **N/C** |

*\* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $49.00 per lever. Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.*

## 7. Select Finish

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **626** | Satin Chrome | **N/C** |
| **605** | Bright Brass | **$143.00** |
| **606** | Satin Brass | **$143.00** |
| **612** | Satin Bronze | **$143.00** |
| **619** | Satin Nickel | **$143.00** |
| **625** | Bright Chrome | **$143.00** |
| **643e** | Aged Bronze | **$143.00** |
| **626AM** | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | **$184.00** |

## 8. Select Cylinder Type

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **P6** ●△ | With Cylinder, Schlage- (Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL standard) | **N/C** |
| **L** | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL | **DEDUCT $68.00** |
| **R** ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-Pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC | **$78.00** |
| **J** | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC | **DEDUCT $38.00** |
| **G** ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-Pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC | **$88.00** |
| **B** | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC) | **N/C** |
| **L SAR** | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | **N/C** |
| **L CO6** | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |
| **J SAR** | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC | **N/C** |
| **J CO6** | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC | **N/C** |
| **J CO7** | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR) | **N/C** |
| **J MED** | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |
| **J YA6** | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC | **N/C** |
| **J YA7** | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |
| **L FA7** | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*

△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required, $21.20 each.*

□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*

*For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.*

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

Full Cylinder
P6  L  L-SAR  L-FA

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
R  J  J SAR  J CO6  J YA6
J CO7

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
G  B

## 9. Select Keying Type

| Open Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[2] | | |
|---|---|---|
| **S123** | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | **STANDARD** |
| **C123** | Everest C | **N/C** |
| **C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G** | Classic Obverse | **N/C** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[1, 2]** | | |
| **29 T** | Everest 29 T | **$20.00** |
| **D** | Everest D | **$20.00** |
| **Classic Restricted** | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | **$20.00** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: SFIC[3]** | | |
| **29 R** | Everest 29 R | **N/C** |
| **B** | Everest B | **N/C** |

[1.] *Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 305.*

[2.] *Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.*
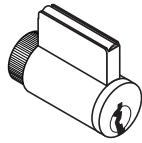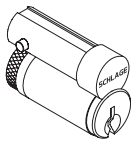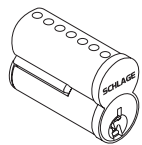
[3.] *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*

## 10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

| RH | Right Handed | **N/C** |
|---|---|---|
| **LH** | Left Handed | **N/C** |
| **RHR** | Right Handed Reverse | **N/C** |
| **LHR** | Left Handed Reverse | **N/C** |

## 11. Select Battery

| **Cover Only** | No batteries or holder | **STANDARD** |
|---|---|---|

## 12. Select Backset & Latchbolt

| **LLL** | Less Latch | **DEDUCT $36.60** |
|---|---|---|
| **13-247** | 2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" | **STANDARD** |
| **14-049** | 2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Anti-friction fire door latch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", 3/4" throw | **$193.00** |
| **14-051** | 2-3/8" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" | **N/C** |
| **14-050** | 3-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" | **$11.40** |
| **43-001** | 5" Backset extension link, Deadlatch | **$35.50** |
| **39-030*** | Rabbeted latch and strike kit, 605 and 626 only | **$62.20** |

*\* Adapts square corner latch and 2-3/4" square corner strike to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame.*

## 13. Select Strike Plate

| **LLL** | Less Strike Plate | **DEDUCT $4.80** |
|---|---|---|
| **10-025** | 1-3/16" Lip, ANSI, no box, 1-1/14" x 4-7/8" | **STANDARD** |
| **10-013**** | 1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, box, 1-1/8" - 2-3/4" | **N/C** |
| **10-016** | 1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, deep box, fire door latch | **N/C** |
| **K510-066** | Box for ANSI strike (Must be specific) | **N/C** |

*\*\* 1-1/2" Lip available, must specify 1-1/2" Lip $8.30*

## 14. Select Door Thickness

| **134** | 1-3/4" | **STANDARD** |
|---|---|---|
| **Example 138** | 1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments) | **$63.10** |

## 15. Select Options

| **BAA** | BAA Compliant Product | **$123.00** |
|---|---|---|

*BAA compliant products must have the cover letter On page 311 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.*

**Notes:**  *1) Connections other than Wiegand or Clock & Data may incur additional fee. Consult access control software provider for details.*
*2) Add PIB300-2D if Wiegand or Clock and Data connection to ACP is required. Sold Separately. See page 130 for details.*
*Standard accessories available, see pages 128-131.*
*Standard accessories sold separately include Decorative Plates, SUS A-KIT, Dry Contact Board (RLBD), etc.*

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

# AD-302 Networked Hardwired - Mortise/Mortise Deadbolt (FIPS 201-2 Compliant) SCHLAGE

## 1-3. Select Chassis

| AD-302-MS | Mortise | $2,272.00 |
|---|---|---|
| AD-302-MD | Mortise Deadbolt △ | $2,339.00 |

AD-302-MS-70-FMK

## 4. Select Function

**Note:** *Locking function capabilities are determined by users access control system*

| 70* | Classroom/Storeroom (Not available on mortise deadbolt) | STANDARD |
|---|---|---|
| 50* | Office △ (Not available on mortise deadbolt) | $10.00 |
| 40 | Privacy △□ | $10.00 |
| 60 | Apartment △□ | $10.00 |

*\* Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. Deduct $20.90*

*△ Requires RS485 connection to ACP. See page 100 for system diagram. Check with access control software provider to verify function is enabled.*

*□ Inside Push Button (IPB) only included with Mortise (MS) chassis. Mortise deadbolt (MD) chassis comes with LED indicator only. $10 charge does not apply to mortise deadbolt (MD) chassis.*

## 5. Select Reader

| FMK | FIPS 201-2 Multi-Technology + Keypad \| Proximity and Smart Card (PIV & PIV-I Card) | $506.00 |
|---|---|---|

**Note:** *The AD-300 lock can be field upgraded to a FIPS 201-2 compliant solution simply by adding the FMK reader (sold separately) and by using the most current firmware revision.*

**Note:** *Verify compatibility of PIV & PIV-I credentials with access control software provider.*

## 6. Select Lever*

| LLL | Less interior and exterior levers | DEDUCT $69.50 |
|---|---|---|
| SPA | Sparta | N/C |
| RHO | Rhodes | N/C |
| ATH | Athens | N/C |
| TLR | Tubular | N/C |
| BRW | Broadway | N/C |
| BRK | Boardwalk | N/C |
| LAT | Latitude | N/C |
| LON | Longitude | N/C |

*\* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $49.00 per lever. Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.*

## 7. Select Finish

| 626 | Satin Chrome | N/C |
|---|---|---|
| 605 | Bright Brass | $143.00 |
| 606 | Satin Brass | $143.00 |
| 612 | Satin Bronze | $143.00 |
| 619 | Satin Nickel | $143.00 |
| 625 | Bright Chrome | $143.00 |
| 643e | Aged Bronze | $143.00 |
| 626AM | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | $184.00 |

## 8. Select Cylinder Type

| P6 ●△ | With Cylinder, Schlage- (Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL standard) | N/C |
|---|---|---|
| L | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL | DEDUCT $68.00 |
| R ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-Pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC | $78.00 |
| J | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC | DEDUCT $38.00 |
| G ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-Pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC | $88.00 |
| B | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC) | N/C |
| L SAR | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | N/C |
| L CO6 | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| J SAR | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J CO6 | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J CO7 | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR) | N/C |
| J MED | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| J YA6 | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J YA7 | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| L FA7 | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |

*● Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*

*△ For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required, $21.20 each.*

*□ Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*

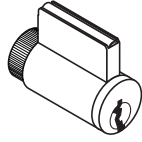*For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.*

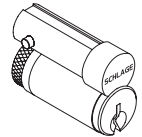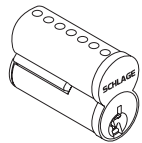**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

Full Cylinder
P6  L  L-SAR  L-FA

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
R  J  J SAR  J CO6  J YA6
J CO7

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
G  B

## 9. Select Keying Type

| Open Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[2] | | |
|---|---|---|
| **S123** | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | **STANDARD** |
| **C123** | Everest C | **N/C** |
| **C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G** | Classic Obverse | **N/C** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[1, 2]** | | |
| **29 T** | Everest 29 T | **$20.00** |
| **D** | Everest D | **$20.00** |
| **Classic Restricted** | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | **$20.00** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: SFIC[3]** | | |
| **29 R** | Everest 29 R | **N/C** |
| **B** | Everest B | **N/C** |

[1.] Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 305.

[2.] Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.

[3.] Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.

## 10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

| RH | Right Handed | **N/C** |
|---|---|---|
| **LH** | Left Handed | **N/C** |
| **RHR** | Right Handed Reverse | **N/C** |
| **LHR** | Left Handed Reverse | **N/C** |

## 11. Select Battery

| Cover Only | No batteries or holder | **STANDARD** |
|---|---|---|

## 12. Select Mortise Lock Armor Front

| LLL | Less Armor Front | **DEDUCT $18.00** |
|---|---|---|
| **09-663** | 1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch for MS | **STANDARD** |
| **09-669** | 1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch, options for MS | **N/C** |
| **09-666** | 1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Deadbolt for MD | **STANDARD** |
| **09-672** | 1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Deadbolt, Options for MD | **N/C** |

## 13. Select Strike Plate

| LLL | Less Strike | **DEDUCT $14.10** |
|---|---|---|
| **10-072** | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"  Square Corner + box;  1-3/16" lip length | **STANDARD** |
| **10-072xx** | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"  Square Corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1" or 1-1/2" | **N/C** |
| **10-072xx** | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"  Square Corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1-3/4" | **$33.50** |
| **10-075** ● | 1/2" Rabbeted | **$115.00** |
| **37-015** | Strike Frame Reinforcer, specify 37-015 | **N/C** |

● For 1-3/4" thick doors, use wide armor front. For over 1-3/4" thick door extended equally (EE) use 1-1/4" wide armor front.
△ Extended leadtime, consult customer service.

## 14. Select Door Thickness

| 134 | 1-3/4" | **STANDARD** |
|---|---|---|
| **Example 138** | 1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments) | **$63.10** |

## 15. Select Options

| BAA | BAA Compliant Product | **$123.00** |
|---|---|---|

*BAA compliant products must have the cover letter On page 311 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.*

**Notes:** 1) Connections other than Wiegand or Clock & Data may incur additional fee. Consult access control software provider for details.
2) Add PIB300-2D if Wiegand or Clock and Data connection to ACP is required. Sold Separately. See page 130 for details.

*Standard accessories available, see pages 128-131.*
*Standard accessories sold separately include Decorative Plates, SUS A-KIT, Dry Contact Board (RLBD), etc.*

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

# AD-302 Networked Hardwired - Exit Trim (FIPS 201-2 Compliant)

**SCHLAGE**

c **UL** us

## 1-3. Select Chassis/Exit Trim Type*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| AD-302-993R | Exit Rim/†Concealed Vertical Rod/†Concealed Vertical Cable | $2,326.00 |
| AD-302-993S | Exit Surface Vertical Rod | $2,352.00 |
| AD-302-993M | Exit Mortise Lock | $2,352.00 |

*See page 89 for exit device compatibility.*      † *Metal door only.*

## 4. Select Function **Note:** *Locking function capabilities are determined by users access control system*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 70* | Classroom/Storeroom | STANDARD |
| 50* | Office △ | $10.00 |
| 40 | Privacy △ | $10.00 |
| 60 | Apartment △ | $10.00 |

*\* Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. Deduct $20.20*
*△ Requires RS485 connection to ACP. See page 100 for system diagram. Ensure function is enabled through access control software provider.*

## 5. Select Reader

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| FMK | FIPS 201-2 Multi-Technology + Keypad | Proximity and Smart Card (PIV & PIV-I Card) | $506.00 |

**Note:** *The AD-300 lock can be field upgraded to a FIPS 201-2 compliant solution simply by adding the FMK reader (sold separately) and by using the most current firmware revision.*

**Note:** *Verify compatibility of PIV & PIV-I credentials with access control software provider.*

AD-302-993R-70-FMK

## 6. Select Lever*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| LLL | Less interior and exterior levers | DEDUCT $24.60 |
| SPA | Sparta | N/C |
| RHO | Rhodes | N/C |
| ATH | Athens | N/C |
| TLR | Tubular | N/C |
| BRW | Broadway | N/C |
| BRK | Boardwalk | N/C |
| LAT | Latitude | N/C |
| LON | Longitude | N/C |

*\* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $49.00 per lever.*
  *Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.*

## 7. Select Finish

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 626 | Satin Chrome | N/C |
| 605 | Bright Brass | $143.00 |
| 606 | Satin Brass | $143.00 |
| 612 | Satin Bronze | $143.00 |
| 619 | Satin Nickel | $143.00 |
| 625 | Bright Chrome | $143.00 |
| 643e | Aged Bronze | $143.00 |
| 626AM | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | $184.00 |

## 8. Select Cylinder Type

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| P6 ●△ | With Cylinder, Schlage- (Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL standard) | N/C |
| L | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL | DEDUCT $68.00 |
| R ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-Pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC | $78.00 |
| J | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC | DEDUCT $38.00 |
| G ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-Pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC | $88.00 |
| B | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC) | N/C |
| L SAR | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | N/C |
| L CO6 | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| J SAR | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J CO6 | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J CO7 | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR) | N/C |
| J MED | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| J YA6 | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J YA7 | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| L FA7 | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*

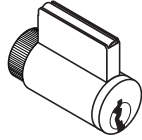△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required, $21.20 each.*

□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*

*For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact  customer service.*

---

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

Full Cylinder
P6  L  L-SAR  L-FA

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
R  J  J SAR  J CO6  J YA6
J CO7

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
G  B

## 9. Select Keying Type

| Open Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[2] | | |
|---|---|---|
| **S123** | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | **STANDARD** |
| **C123** | Everest C | **N/C** |
| **C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G** | Classic Obverse | **N/C** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[1,2]** | | |
| **29 T** | Everest 29 T | **$20.00** |
| **D** | Everest D | **$20.00** |
| **Classic Restricted** | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | **$20.00** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: SFIC[3]** | | |
| **29 R** | Everest 29 R | **N/C** |
| **B** | Everest B | **N/C** |

[1.] Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 305.

[2.] Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.

[3.] Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.

## 10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

| RHR | Right Handed Reverse | **N/C** |
|---|---|---|
| LHR | Left Handed Reverse | **N/C** |

## 11. Select Battery

| Cover Only | No batteries or holder | **STANDARD** |
|---|---|---|

## 12. -13. No Selection Required

## 14. Select Door Thickness

| **134** | 1-3/4" | **STANDARD** |
|---|---|---|
| **Example 200** | 1-3/4" to 2-3/4", (Specify in 1/8" increments) | **$61.30** |

## 15. Select Options

| LRX | Less Von Duprin low current Request-To-Exit switch | **DEDUCT $55.70** |
|---|---|---|
| BAA | BAA Compliant Product | **$123.00** |

*BAA compliant products must have the cover letter On page 311 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.*

AD-302 Exit Trim comes with a universal mounting plate and is compatible with Von Duprin Series 98/99, 98/99XP, 22/22F exit devices and Falcon 25 rim exit devices . RX-LC switch is included unless lock is ordered as LRX, Less Request to Exit switch.  Please specify if Von Duprin or Falcon RX-LC switch is required. Concealed Vertical Rod and Concealed Vertical Cable trim on metal door only. **When Request-to-exit is required, the Von Duprin RX-LC switch (part #050281) or Falcon AE switch (part #650359) must be used or the Warranty is void.**

**Notes:** 1) Connections other than Wiegand or Clock & Data may incur additional fee. Consult access control software provider for details.
2) Add PIB300-2D if Wiegand or Clock and Data connection to ACP is required. Sold Separately. See page 130 for details.

*Standard accessories available, see pages 128-131.*
*Standard accessories sold separately include Decorative Plates, SUS A KIT, Dry Contact Board (RLBD), etc.*

# AD-400 Networked Wireless - Cylindrical

**SCHLAGE**

## 1-4. Select Chassis/Function  Note: *Locking function capabilities are determined by users access control system*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **AD-400-CY-70\*** | Classroom/Storeroom | **$2,204.00** |
| **AD-400-CY-50\*** | Office | **$2,214.00** |
| **AD-400-CY-40** | Privacy △ | **$2,214.00** |
| **AD-400-CY-60** | Apartment △ | **$2,214.00** |

*\* Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. Deduct $20.90*
*△ Requires RS485 connection to ACP. See page 99 for system diagram. Check with access control software provider to verify function is enabled.*

AD-400-CY-70-MG

KP

MGK

MS

MSK

MT/SI

MTK/SIK/FMK

## 5. Select Reader   Note: *Reflects list price adder to base keypad reader price of $575.00.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **LLL** | Less Reader *(For reader module accessories sold separately, See page 166)* | **DEDUCT $575.00** |
| **KP** | Keypad | **STANDARD** |
| **MS** | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) | **$107.00** |
| **MSK** | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) + Keypad | **$178.00** |
| **MG** | Magnetic Stripe (Insert) | **$124.00** |
| **MGK** | Magnetic Stripe (Insert) + Keypad | **$198.00** |
| **MT** | Multi-Technology | Proximity and Smart Card | **$213.00** |
| **MTK** | Multi-Technology + Keypad | Proximity and Smart Card | **$283.00** |
| **SI** | Smart Technology iClass Compatible Reader | **$372.00** |
| **SIK** | Smart Technology iClass Compatible Reader + Keypad | **$439.00** |

*FIPS 201-2 Compliant when applied with the FIPS Multi-Technology plus keypad reader module (FMK) and by utilizing the most current firmware available. See page 166 for the FMK reader module.*

## 6. Select Lever\*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **LLL** | Less each lever | **DEDUCT $24.60** |
| **Standard Options** | SPA (Sparta), RHO (Rhodes), ATH (Athens), TLR (Tubular), BRW, (Broadway), BRK (Boardwalk), LAT (Latitude), LON (Longitude) | **N/C** |

*\* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $49.00 per lever.*
*Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.*

## 7. Select Finish

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **626** | Satin Chrome | **N/C** |
| **605** | Bright Brass | **$143.00** |
| **606** | Satin Brass | **$143.00** |
| **612** | Satin Bronze | **$143.00** |
| **619** | Satin Nickel | **$143.00** |
| **625** | Bright Chrome | **$143.00** |
| **643e** | Aged Bronze | **$143.00** |
| **626AM** | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | **$184.00** |

## 8. Select Cylinder Type

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **P6 ●△** | With Cylinder, Schlage- (Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL standard) | **N/C** |
| **L** | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL | **DEDUCT $68.00** |
| **R ●□** | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-Pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC | **$78.00** |
| **J** | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC | **DEDUCT $38.00** |
| **G ●□** | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-Pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC | **$88.00** |
| **B** | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC) | **N/C** |
| **L SAR** | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | **N/C** |
| **L CO6** | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |
| **J SAR** | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC | **N/C** |
| **J CO6** | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC | **N/C** |
| **J CO7** | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR) | **N/C** |
| **J MED** | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |
| **J YA6** | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC | **N/C** |
| **J YA7** | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |
| **L FA7** | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*
△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required, $21.20 each.*
□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*
*For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.*
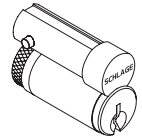
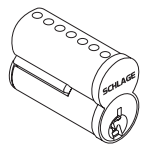**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

Full Cylinder
P6  L  L-SAR  L-FA

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
R  J  J SAR  J CO6  J YA6
J CO7

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
G  B

## 9. Select Keying Type

| Open Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[2] | | |
|---|---|---|
| S123 | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | **STANDARD** |
| C123 | Everest C | **N/C** |
| C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G | Classic Obverse | **N/C** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[1,2]** | | |
| 29 T | Everest 29 T | **$20.00** |
| D | Everest D | **$20.00** |
| Classic Restricted | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | **$20.00** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: SFIC[3]** | | |
| 29 R | Everest 29 R | **N/C** |
| B | Everest B | **N/C** |

[1.] Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 305.

[2.] Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.

[3.] Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.
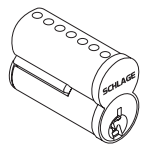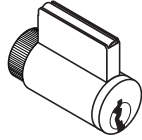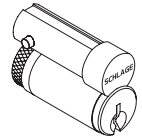
## 10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| RH | Right Handed | **N/C** |
| LH | Left Handed | **N/C** |
| RHR | Right Handed Reverse | **N/C** |
| LHR | Left Handed Reverse | **N/C** |

## 11. Select Battery

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| LLL | Less Battery Holder, Batteries, and Cover | **DEDUCT $27.80** |
| 4B | 4AA Battery Kit | **STANDARD** |
| 8B | 8AA Battery Kit | **$41.80** |

## 12. Select Backset & Latchbolt

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| LLL | Less Latch | **DEDUCT $35.60** |
| 13-247 | 2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" | **STANDARD** |
| 14-049 | 2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Anti-friction fire door latch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", 3/4" throw | **$193.00** |
| 14-051 | 2-3/8" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" | **N/C** |
| 14-050 | 3-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" | **$11.40** |
| 43-001 | 5" Backset extension link, Deadlatch | **$35.50** |
| 39-030* | Rabbeted latch and strike kit, 605 and 626 only | **$62.20** |

* Adapts square corner latch and 2-3/4" square corner strike to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame.

## 13. Select Strike Plate

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| LLL | Less Strike Plate | **DEDUCT $4.80** |
| 10-025 | 1-3/16" Lip, ANSI, no box, 1-1/14" x 4-7/8" | **STANDARD** |
| 10-013* | 1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, box, 1-1/8" - 2-3/4" | **N/C** |
| 10-016 | 1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, deep box, fire door latch | **N/C** |
| K510-066 | Box for ANSI strike (Must be specific) | **N/C** |

* 1-1/2" Lip available, must specify 1-1/2" Lip $8.30

## 14. Select Door Thickness

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 134 | 1-3/4" | **STANDARD** |
| Example 138 | 1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments) | **$63.10** |

## 15. Select Options

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| BAA | BAA Compliant Product | **$123.00** |

BAA compliant products must have the cover letter On page 311 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.

**Notes:**  1)  Connections other than Wiegand or Clock & Data may incur additional fee. Consult access control software provider for details.
2)  PIM400 required for connection to ACP; sold separately.
   a) PIM400-TD2 required for Wiegand or Clock and Data connection, See page 130.
   b) If RS485 connection to other ACP is required, contact software provider.

Accessories available, see pages 128-131. Accessories include Panel Interface Module (PIM400) Decorative Plates, SUS A-KIT, etc.
Credentials available, see pages 18-23

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

# AD-400 Networked Wireless - Mortise/Mortise Deadbolt

**SCHLAGE**

## 1-3. Select Chassis

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **AD-400-MS** | Mortise | **$2,496.00** |
| **AD-400-MD** | Mortise Deadbolt △ | **$2,534.00** |

AD-400-MS-70-MGK

KP

MG

MS

MSK

MT/SI

MTK/SIK/FMK

## 4. Select Function  Note: *Locking function capabilities are determined by users access control system*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **70*** | Classroom/Storeroom   (Not available on mortise deadbolt) | **STANDARD** |
| **50*** | Office △  (Not available on mortise deadbolt) | **$10.00** |
| **40** | Privacy △■ | **$10.00** |
| **60** | Apartment △■ | **$10.00** |

*\* Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. Deduct $20.90*

*△ Requires RS485 connection to ACP. See page 99 for system diagram. Check with access control  software provider to verify function is enabled.*

*■ Inside Push Button (IPB) only included with Mortise (MS) chassis. Mortise deadbolt (MD) chassis comes with LED indicator only. $10 charge does not apply to mortise deadbolt (MD) chassis.*

## 5. Select Reader  Note: *Reflects list price adder to base keypad reader price of $575.00.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **LLL** | Less Reader *(For reader module accessories sold separately, See page 166)* | **DEDUCT $575.00** |
| **KP** | Keypad | **STANDARD** |
| **MS** | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) | **$107.00** |
| **MSK** | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) + Keypad | **$178.00** |
| **MG** | Magnetic Stripe (Insert) | **$124.00** |
| **MGK** | Magnetic Stripe (Insert) + Keypad | **$198.00** |
| **MT** | Multi-Technology | Proximity and Smart Card | **$213.00** |
| **MTK** | Multi-Technology + Keypad | Proximity and Smart Card | **$283.00** |
| **SI** | Smart Technology iClass Compatible Reader | **$372.00** |
| **SIK** | Smart Technology iClass Compatible Reader + Keypad | **$439.00** |

*FIPS 201-2 Compliant when applied with the FIPS Multi-Technology plus keypad reader module (FMK) and by utilizing the most current firmware available. See page 166 for the FMK reader module.*

## 6. Select Lever*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **LLL** | Less interior and exterior levers | **DEDUCT $69.50** |
| **Standard Options** | SPA (Sparta), RHO (Rhodes), ATH (Athens), TLR (Tubular), BRW, (Broadway), BRK (Boardwalk), LAT (Latitude), LON (Longitude) | **N/C** |

*\* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $49.00 per lever. Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.*

## 7. Select Finish

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **626** | Satin Chrome | **N/C** |
| **605** | Bright Brass | **$143.00** |
| **606** | Satin Brass | **$143.00** |
| **612** | Satin Bronze | **$143.00** |
| **619** | Satin Nickel | **$143.00** |
| **625** | Bright Chrome | **$143.00** |
| **643e** | Aged Bronze | **$143.00** |
| **626AM** | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | **$184.00** |

## 8. Select Cylinder Type

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **P6** ●△ | With Cylinder, Schlage- (Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL standard) | **N/C** |
| **L** | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL | **DEDUCT $68.00** |
| **R** ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-Pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC | **$78.00** |
| **J** | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC | **DEDUCT $38.00** |
| **G** ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-Pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC | **$88.00** |
| **B** | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC) | **N/C** |
| **L SAR** | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | **N/C** |
| **L CO6** | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |
| **J SAR** | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC | **N/C** |
| **J CO6** | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC | **N/C** |
| **J CO7** | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR) | **N/C** |
| **J MED** | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |
| **J YA6** | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC | **N/C** |
| **J YA7** | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |
| **L FA7** | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |

*● Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*

*△ For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required, $21.20 each.*

*□ Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*

*For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact  customer service.*

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

Full Cylinder
P6   L   L-SAR   L-FA

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
R   J   J SAR   J CO6   J YA6
J CO7

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
G   B

## 9. Select Keying Type

| Open Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[2] | | |
|---|---|---|
| **S123** | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | **STANDARD** |
| **C123** | Everest C | **N/C** |
| **C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G** | Classic Obverse | **N/C** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[1,2]** | | |
| **29 T** | Everest 29 T | **$20.00** |
| **D** | Everest D | **$20.00** |
| **Classic Restricted** | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | **$20.00** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: SFIC[3]** | | |
| **29 R** | Everest 29 R | **N/C** |
| **B** | Everest B | **N/C** |

[1.] *Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 305.*

[2.] *Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.*

[3.] *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*
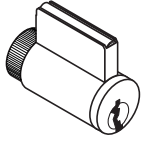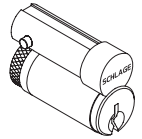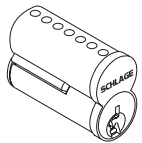
## 10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **RH** | Right Handed | **N/C** |
| **LH** | Left Handed | **N/C** |
| **RHR** | Right Handed Reverse | **N/C** |
| **LHR** | Left Handed Reverse | **N/C** |

## 11. Select Battery

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **LLL** | Less Battery Holder, Batteries, and Cover | **DEDUCT $27.80** |
| **4B** | 4AA Battery Kit | **STANDARD** |
| **8B** | 8AA Battery Kit | **$41.80** |

## 12. Select Mortise Lock Armor Front

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **LLL** | Less Armor Front | **DEDUCT $18.00** |
| **09-663** | 1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch for MS | **STANDARD** |
| **09-669** | 1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch, options for MS | **N/C** |
| **09-666** | 1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Deadbolt for MD | **STANDARD** |
| **09-672** | 1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Deadbolt, Options for MD | **N/C** |

## 13. Select Strike Plate

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **LLL** | Less Strike | **DEDUCT $14.10** |
| **10-072** | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"  Square Corner + box;  1-3/16" lip length | **STANDARD** |
| **10-072xx** | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"  Square Corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1" or 1-1/2" | **N/C** |
| **10-072xx** | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"  Square Corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1-3/4" | **$33.50** |
| **10-075 ●** | 1/2" Rabbeted | **$115.00** |
| **37-015** | Strike Frame Reinforcer, specify 37-015 | **N/C** |

● *For 1-3/4" thick doors, use wide armor front. For over 1-3/4" thick door extended equally (EE) use 1-1/4" wide armor front.*
△ *Extended leadtime, consult customer service.*

## 14. Select Door Thickness

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **134** | 1-3/4" | **STANDARD** |
| **Example 138** | 1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments) | **$63.10** |

## 15. Select Options

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **BAA** | BAA Compliant Product | **$123.00** |

*BAA compliant products must have the cover letter On page 311 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.*

**Notes:**  *1) Connections other than Wiegand or Clock & Data may incur additional fee. Consult access control software provider for details.*
*2) PIM400 required for connection to ACP; sold separately.*
  *a) PIM400-TD2 required for Wiegand or Clock and Data connection, See page 130.*
  *b) If RS485 connection to other ACP is required, contact software provider.*
*Accessories available, see pages 128-131. Accessories include Panel Interface Module (PIM400) Decorative Plates, SUS A-KIT, etc.*
*Credentials available, see pages 18-23.*

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

# AD-400 Networked Wireless - Exit Trim

**SCHLAGE**

## 1-3. Select Chassis/Exit Trim Type **Note:** *See page 89 for exit device compatibility*

| AD-400-993R | Exit Rim/Concealed Vertical Rod (Metal Door)/Concealed Vertical Cable (Metal Door) | $2,571.00 |
| AD-400-993S | Exit Surface Vertical Rod | $2,601.00 |
| AD-400-993M | Exit Mortise Lock | $2,601.00 |

AD-400-993R-70-MTK

KP

MG

MGK

MS

MSK

MTK/SI/FMK

MT/SI

### 4. Select Function **Note:** *Locking function capabilities are determined by users access control system*

| 70* | Classroom/Storeroom | STANDARD |
| 50* | Office △ | $10.00 |
| 40 | Privacy △ | $10.00 |
| 60 | Apartment △ | $10.00 |

*\* Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. Deduct $20.90*
*△ Requires RS485 connection to ACP. See page 93 for system diagram. Ensure function is enabled through access control software provider.*

### 5. Select Reader **Note:** *Reflects list price adder to base keypad reader price of $575.00.*

| LLL | Less Reader *(For reader module accessories sold separately, See page 166)* | DEDUCT $575.00 |
| KP | Keypad | STANDARD |
| MS | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) | $107.00 |
| MSK | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) + Keypad | $178.00 |
| MG | Magnetic Stripe (Insert) | $124.00 |
| MGK | Magnetic Stripe (Insert) + Keypad | $198.00 |
| MT | Multi-Technology | Proximity and Smart Card | $213.00 |
| MTK | Multi-Technology + Keypad | Proximity and Smart Card | $283.00 |
| SI | Smart Technology iClass Compatible Reader | $372.00 |
| SIK | Smart Technology iClass Compatible Reader + Keypad | $439.00 |

### 6. Select Lever*

| LLL | Less interior and exterior levers | DEDUCT $24.60 |
| Standard Options | SPA (Sparta), RHO (Rhodes), ATH (Athens), TLR (Tubular), BRW, (Broadway), BRK (Boardwalk), LAT (Latitude), LON (Longitude) | N/C |

*\* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $49.00 per lever.*
*Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.*

### 7. Select Finish

| 626 | Satin Chrome | N/C |
| 605 | Bright Brass | $143.00 |
| 606 | Satin Brass | $143.00 |
| 612 | Satin Bronze | $143.00 |
| 619 | Satin Nickel | $143.00 |
| 625 | Bright Chrome | $143.00 |
| 643e | Aged Bronze | $143.00 |
| 626AM | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | $184.00 |

### 8. Select Cylinder Type

| P6 | ●△ | With Cylinder, Schlage- (Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL standard) | N/C |
| L | | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL | DEDUCT $68.00 |
| R | ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-Pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC | $78.00 |
| J | | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC | DEDUCT $38.00 |
| G | ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-Pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC | $88.00 |
| B | | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC) | N/C |
| L SAR | | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | N/C |
| L CO6 | | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| J SAR | | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J CO6 | | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J CO7 | | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR) | N/C |
| J MED | | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| J YA6 | | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J YA7 | | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| L FA7 | | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*
△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required, $21.20 each.*
□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*
*For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.*

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

**ALLEGION**

Full Cylinder
P6   L   L-SAR   L-FA

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
R   J   J SAR  J CO6  J YA6
J CO7

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
G   B

## 9. Select Keying Type

| Open Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[2] | | |
|---|---|---|
| **S123** | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | **STANDARD** |
| **C123** | Everest C | **N/C** |
| **C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G** | Classic Obverse | **N/C** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[1,2]** | | |
| **29 T** | Everest 29 T | **$20.00** |
| **D** | Everest D | **$20.00** |
| **Classic Restricted** | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | **$20.00** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: SFIC[3]** | | |
| **29 R** | Everest 29 R | **N/C** |
| **B** | Everest B | **N/C** |

[1.] *Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 305.*

[2.] *Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.*

[3.] *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*
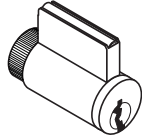
## 10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

| **RHR** | Right Handed Reverse | **N/C** |
|---|---|---|
| **LHR** | Left Handed Reverse | **N/C** |

## 11. Select Battery

| **LLL** | Less Battery Holder, Batteries, and Cover | **DEDUCT $27.80** |
|---|---|---|
| **4B** | 4AA Battery Kit | **STANDARD** |
| **8B** | 8AA Battery Kit | **$41.80** |

## 12. - 13. No Selection Required

## 14. Select Door Thickness

| **134** | 1-3/4" | **STANDARD** |
|---|---|---|
| **Example 200** | 1-3/4" to 2-3/4", (Specify in 1/8" increments) | **$63.10** |

## 15. Select Options

| **LRX** | Less Von Duprin low current Request-To-Exit switch | **DEDUCT $55.70** |
|---|---|---|
| **BAA** | BAA Compliant Product | **$123.00** |

*BAA compliant products must have the cover letter On page 311 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.*

AD-300 Exit Trim comes with a universal mounting plate and is compatible with Von Duprin Series 98/99, 98/99XP, 22/22F exit devices and Falcon 25 rim exit devices . RX-LC switch is included unless lock is ordered as LRX, Less Request to Exit switch.  Please specify if Von Duprin or Falcon RX-LC switch is required. Concealed Vertical Rod and Concealed Vertical Cable trim on metal door only. **When Request-to-exit is required, the Von Duprin RX-LC switch (part #050281) or Falcon AE switch (part #650359) must be used or the Warranty is void.**

**Note:** *AD-Series Non-Functioning "Dummy" Exit Trim now available.*
*Please see pages 124-125 for details*

**Notes:**  1) Connections other than Wiegand or Clock & Data may incur additional fee. Consult access control software provider for details.
2) PIM400 required for connection to ACP; sold separately.
a) PIM400-TD2 required for Wiegand or Clock and Data connection, See page 130.
b) If RS485 connection to other ACP is required, contact software provider.

*Accessories available, see pages 128-131.*
*Accessories include Panel Interface Module (PIM400) Decorative Plates, SUS A-KIT, etc.*
*Credentials available, see pages 18-23*

# AD-402 Networked Wireless - Cylindrical (FIPS 201-2 Compliant)

**SCHLAGE**

## 1-4. Select Chassis/Function
**Note:** *Locking function capabilities are determined by users access control system*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **AD-402-CY-70*** | Classroom/Storeroom | **$2,204.00** |
| **AD-402-CY-50*** | Office | **$2,214.00** |
| **AD-402-CY-40** | Privacy △ | **$2,214.00** |
| **AD-402-CY-60** | Apartment △ | **$2,214.00** |

*\* Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. Deduct $20.90*

*△ Requires RS485 connection to ACP. See page 100 for system diagram. Check with Access Control software provider to verify function is enabled.*

AD-402-CY-70-FMK

## 5. Select Reader

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **FMK** | FIPS 201-2 Multi-Technology + Keypad \| Proximity and Smart Card (PIV & PIV-I Card) | **$506.00** |

**Note:** *The AD-400 lock can be field upgraded to a FIPS 201-2 compliant solution simply by adding the FMK reader (sold separately) and by using the most current firmware revision.*
**Note:** *Verify compatibility of PIV & PIV-I credentials with access control software provider.*

## 6. Select Lever*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **LLL** | Less each lever | **DEDUCT $24.60** |
| **SPA** | Sparta | **N/C** |
| **RHO** | Rhodes | **N/C** |
| **ATH** | Athens | **N/C** |
| **TLR** | Tubular | **N/C** |
| **BRW** | Broadway | **N/C** |
| **BRK** | Boardwalk | **N/C** |
| **LAT** | Latitude | **N/C** |
| **LON** | Longitude | **N/C** |

*\* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $49.00 per lever.*
*Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.*

## 7. Select Finish

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **626** | Satin Chrome | **N/C** |
| **605** | Bright Brass | **$143.00** |
| **606** | Satin Brass | **$143.00** |
| **612** | Satin Bronze | **$143.00** |
| **619** | Satin Nickel | **$143.00** |
| **625** | Bright Chrome | **$143.00** |
| **643e** | Aged Bronze | **$143.00** |
| **626AM** | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | **$184.00** |

## 8. Select Cylinder Type

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **P6**  ●△ | With Cylinder, Schlage- (Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL standard) | **N/C** |
| **L** | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL | **DEDUCT $68.00** |
| **R**  ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-Pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC | **$78.00** |
| **J** | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC | **DEDUCT $38.00** |
| **G**  ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-Pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC | **$88.00** |
| **B** | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC) | **N/C** |
| **L SAR** | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | **N/C** |
| **L CO6** | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |
| **J SAR** | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC | **N/C** |
| **J CO6** | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC | **N/C** |
| **J CO7** | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR) | **N/C** |
| **J MED** | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |
| **J YA6** | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC | **N/C** |
| **J YA7** | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |
| **L FA7** | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*
△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required, $21.20 each.*
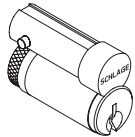□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*
*For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.*

---

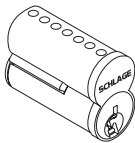**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

**Price Book 9**
Effective April 3, 2021 · Rev. 04/21

**ALLEGION**

Full Cylinder
P6  L  L-SAR  L-FA

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
R  J  J SAR  J CO6  J YA6
J CO7

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
G  B

### 9. Select Keying Type

| Open Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[2] | | |
|---|---|---|
| S123 | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | STANDARD |
| C123 | Everest C | N/C |
| C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G | Classic Obverse | N/C |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[1,2]** | | |
| 29 T | Everest 29 T | $20.00 |
| D | Everest D | $20.00 |
| Classic Restricted | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | $20.00 |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: SFIC[3]** | | |
| 29 R | Everest 29 R | N/C |
| B | Everest B | N/C |

[1.] *Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 305.*

[2.] *Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.*
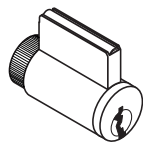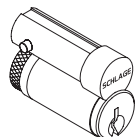
[3.] *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*

### 10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

| RH | Right Handed | N/C |
|---|---|---|
| LH | Left Handed | N/C |
| RHR | Right Handed Reverse | N/C |
| LHR | Left Handed Reverse | N/C |

### 11. Select Battery

| LLL | Less Battery Holder, Batteries, and Cover | DEDUCT $27.80 |
|---|---|---|
| 4B | 4AA Battery Kit | STANDARD |
| 8B | 8AA Battery Kit | $41.80 |

### 12. Select Backset & Latchbolt

| LLL | Less Latch | DEDUCT $36.60 |
|---|---|---|
| 13-247 | 2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" | STANDARD |
| 14-049 | 2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Anti-friction fire door latch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", 3/4" throw | $193.00 |
| 14-051 | 2-3/8" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" | N/C |
| 14-050 | 3-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" | $11.40 |
| 43-001 | 5" Backset extension link, Deadlatch | $35.50 |
| 39-030* | Rabbeted latch and strike kit, 605 and 626 only | $62.20 |

*\* Adapts square corner latch and 2-3/4" square corner strike to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame.*

### 13. Select Strike Plate

| LLL | Less Strike Plate | DEDUCT $4.80 |
|---|---|---|
| 10-025 | 1-3/16" Lip, ANSI, no box, 1-1/14" x 4-7/8" | STANDARD |
| 10-013* | 1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, box, 1-1/8" - 2-3/4" | N/C |
| 10-016 | 1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, deep box, fire door latch | N/C |
| K510-066 | Box for ANSI strike (Must be specific) | N/C |

*\* 1-1/2" Lip available, must specify 1-1/2" Lip $8.30*

### 14. Select Door Thickness

| 134 | 1-3/4" | STANDARD |
|---|---|---|
| Example 138 | 1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments) | $63.10 |

### 15. Select Options

| BAA | BAA Compliant Product | $123.00 |
|---|---|---|

*BAA compliant products must have the cover letter On page 311 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.*

**Notes:**  1) *Connections other than Wiegand or Clock & Data may incur additional fee. Consult access control software provider for details.*
2) *PIM400 required for connection to ACP; sold separately.*
a) *PIM400-TD2 required for Wiegand or Clock and Data connection, See page 130.*
b) *If RS485 connection to other ACP is required, contact software provider.*
*Standard accessories available, see pages 128-131.*
*Standard accessories sold separately include Decorative Plates, Handheld Device, Dry Contact Board (RLBD), etc.*

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

# AD-402 Networked Wireless - Mortise/Mortise Deadbolt (FIPS 201-2 Compliant)

**SCHLAGE**

## 1-3. Select Chassis

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| AD-402-MS | Mortise | $2,496.00 |
| AD-402-MD | Mortise Deadbolt △ | $2,532.00 |

AD-402-MS-70-FMK

## 4. Select Function

**Note:** *Locking function capabilities are determined by users' access control system*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 70* | Classroom/Storeroom   (Not available on mortise deadbolt) | STANDARD |
| 50* | Office △  (Not available on mortise deadbolt) | $10.00 |
| 40 | Privacy △■ | $10.00 |
| 60 | Apartment △■ | $10.00 |

*\* Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. Deduct $20.90*

*△ Requires RS485 connection to ACP. See page 100 for system diagram. Check with access control  software provider to verify function is enabled.*

*■ Inside Push Button (IPB) only included with Mortise (MS) chassis. Mortise deadbolt (MD) chassis comes with LED indicator only. $10 charge does not apply to mortise deadbolt (MD) chassis.*

## 5. Select Reader

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| FMK | FIPS 201-2 Multi-Technology + Keypad | Proximity and Smart Card (PIV & PIV-I Card) | $506.00 |

**Note:** *The AD-400 lock can be field upgraded to a FIPS 201-2 compliant solution simply by adding the FMK reader (sold separately) and by using the most current firmware revision.*

**Note:** *Verify compatibility of PIV & PIV-I credentials with access control software provider.*

## 6. Select Lever*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| LLL | Less interior and exterior levers | DEDUCT $69.50 |
| SPA | Sparta | N/C |
| RHO | Rhodes | N/C |
| ATH | Athens | N/C |
| TLR | Tubular | N/C |
| BRW | Broadway | N/C |
| BRK | Boardwalk | N/C |
| LAT | Latitude | N/C |
| LON | Longitude | N/C |

*\* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $49.00 per lever. Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.*

## 7. Select Finish

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 626 | Satin Chrome | N/C |
| 605 | Bright Brass | $143.00 |
| 606 | Satin Brass | $143.00 |
| 612 | Satin Bronze | $143.00 |
| 619 | Satin Nickel | $143.00 |
| 625 | Bright Chrome | $143.00 |
| 643e | Aged Bronze | $143.00 |
| 626AM | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | $184.00 |

## 8. Select Cylinder Type

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| P6    ●△ | With Cylinder, Schlage- (Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL standard) | N/C |
| L | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL | DEDUCT $68.00 |
| R    ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-Pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC | $78.00 |
| J | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC | DEDUCT $38.00 |
| G    ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-Pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC | $88.00 |
| B | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC) | N/C |
| L SAR | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | N/C |
| L CO6 | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| J SAR | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J CO6 | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J CO7 | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR) | N/C |
| J MED | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| J YA6 | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J YA7 | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| L FA7 | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*

△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required, $21.20 each.*

□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*

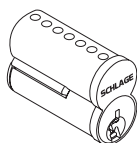*For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact  customer service.*

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

Full Cylinder
P6  L  L-SAR  L-FA

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
R  J  J SAR  J CO6  J YA6
J CO7

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
G  B

## 9. Select Keying Type

| Open Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[2] | | |
|---|---|---|
| **S123** | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | **STANDARD** |
| **C123** | Everest C | **N/C** |
| **C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G** | Classic Obverse | **N/C** |
| Restricted Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[1, 2] | | |
| **29 T** | Everest 29 T | **$20.00** |
| **D** | Everest D | **$20.00** |
| **Classic Restricted** | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | **$20.00** |
| Restricted Keyway Families: SFIC[3] | | |
| **29 R** | Everest 29 R | **N/C** |
| **B** | Everest B | **N/C** |

[1.] *Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 305.*

[2.] *Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.*

[3.] *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*
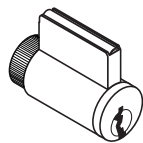
## 10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **RH** | Right Handed | **N/C** |
| **LH** | Left Handed | **N/C** |
| **RHR** | Right Handed Reverse | **N/C** |
| **LHR** | Left Handed Reverse | **N/C** |

## 11. Select Battery

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **LLL** | Less Battery Holder, Batteries, and Cover | **DEDUCT $27.80** |
| **4B** | 4AA Battery Kit | **STANDARD** |
| **8B** | 8AA Battery Kit | **$41.80** |

## 12. Select Mortise Lock Armor Front

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **LLL** | Less Armor Front | **DEDUCT $18.00** |
| **09-663** | 1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch for MS | **STANDARD** |
| **09-669** | 1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch, options for MS | **N/C** |
| **09-666** | 1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Deadbolt for MD | **STANDARD** |
| **09-672** | 1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Deadbolt, Options for MD | **N/C** |

## 13. Select Strike Plate

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **LLL** | Less Strike | **DEDUCT $14.10** |
| **10-072** | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"  Square Corner + box;  1-3/16" lip length | **STANDARD** |
| **10-072xx** | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"  Square Corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1" or 1-1/2" | **N/C** |
| **10-072xx** | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"  Square Corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1-3/4" | **$33.50** |
| **10-075 ●** | 1/2" Rabbeted | **$115.00** |
| **37-015** | Strike Frame Reinforcer, specify 37-015 | **N/C** |

● *For 1-3/4" thick doors, use wide armor front. For over 1-3/4" thick door extended equally (EE) use 1-1/4" wide armor front.*
△ *Extended leadtime, consult customer service.*

## 14. Select Door Thickness

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **134** | 1-3/4" | **STANDARD** |
| **Example 138** | 1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments) | **$63.10** |

## 15. Select Options

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **BAA** | BAA Compliant Product | **$123.00** |

*BAA compliant products must have the cover letter On page 311 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.*

**Notes:**  1) Connections other than Wiegand or Clock & Data may incur additional fee. Consult access control software provider for details.
2) PIM400 required for connection to ACP; sold separately.
a) PIM400-TD2 required for Wiegand or Clock and Data connection, See page 130
b) If RS485 connection to other ACP is required, contact software provider.

*Accessories available, see pages 128-131. Accessories include Panel Interface Module (PIM400) Decorative Plates, SUS A-KIT, etc.*
*Credentials available, see pages 18-23.*

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

# AD-402 Networked Wireless - Exit Trim (FIPS 201-2 Compliant)

**SCHLAGE**

`c (UL) us`

## 1-3. Select Chassis/Exit Trim Type*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **AD-402-993R** | Exit Rim/†Concealed Vertical Rod/†Concealed Vertical Cable | **$2,571.00** |
| **AD-402-993S** | Exit Surface Vertical Rod | **$2,601.00** |
| **AD-402-993M** | Exit Mortise Lock | **$2,601.00** |

*\* See page 89 for exit device compatibility.    † Metal door only.*

AD-402-993R-70-FMK

## 4. Select Function **Note:** *Locking function capabilities are determined by users access control system*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **70\*** | Classroom/Storeroom | **STANDARD** |
| **50\*** | Office △ | **$10.00** |
| **40** | Privacy △ | **$10.00** |
| **60** | Apartment △ | **$10.00** |

*\* Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. Deduct $20.90*
*△ Requires RS485 connection to ACP. See page 100 for system diagram. Ensure function is enabled through access control software provider.*

## 5. Select Reader

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **FMK** | FIPS 201-2 Multi-Technology + Keypad \| Proximity and Smart Card (PIV & PIV-I Card) | **$506.00** |

**Note:** *The AD-400 lock can be field upgraded to a FIPS 201-2 compliant solution simply by adding the FMK reader (sold separately) and by using the most current firmware revision.*
**Note:** *Verify compatibility of PIV & PIV-I credentials with access control software provider.*

## 6. Select Lever*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **LLL** | Less interior and exterior levers | **DEDUCT $24.60** |
| **SPA** | Sparta | **N/C** |
| **RHO** | Rhodes | **N/C** |
| **ATH** | Athens | **N/C** |
| **TLR** | Tubular | **N/C** |
| **BRW** | Broadway | **N/C** |
| **BRK** | Boardwalk | **N/C** |
| **LAT** | Latitude | **N/C** |
| **LON** | Longitude | **N/C** |

*\* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $49.00 per lever.*
*   Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.*

## 7. Select Finish

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **626** | Satin Chrome | **N/C** |
| **605** | Bright Brass | **$143.00** |
| **606** | Satin Brass | **$143.00** |
| **612** | Satin Bronze | **$143.00** |
| **619** | Satin Nickel | **$143.00** |
| **625** | Bright Chrome | **$143.00** |
| **643e** | Aged Bronze | **$143.00** |
| **626AM** | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | **$184.00** |

## 8. Select Cylinder Type

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **P6** ●△ | With Cylinder, Schlage- (Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL standard) | **N/C** |
| **L** | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL | **DEDUCT $68.00** |
| **R** ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-Pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC | **$78.00** |
| **J** | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC | **DEDUCT $38.00** |
| **G** ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-Pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC | **$88.00** |
| **B** | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC) | **N/C** |
| **L SAR** | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | **N/C** |
| **L CO6** | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |
| **J SAR** | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC | **N/C** |
| **J CO6** | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC | **N/C** |
| **J CO7** | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR) | **N/C** |
| **J MED** | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |
| **J YA6** | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC | **N/C** |
| **J YA7** | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |
| **L FA7** | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*
△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required, $21.20 each.*
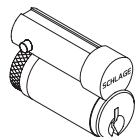□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*
*For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact  customer service.*
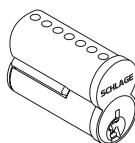
**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

Full Cylinder
P6  L  L-SAR  L-FA

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
R  J  J SAR  J CO6  J YA6
J CO7

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
G  B

## 9. Select Keying Type

| Open Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[2] | | |
|---|---|---|
| **S123** | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | **STANDARD** |
| **C123** | Everest C | **N/C** |
| **C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G** | Classic Obverse | **N/C** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[1,2]** | | |
| **29 T** | Everest 29 T | **$20.00** |
| **D** | Everest D | **$20.00** |
| **Classic Restricted** | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | **$20.00** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: SFIC[3]** | | |
| **29 R** | Everest 29 R | **N/C** |
| **B** | Everest B | **N/C** |

[1.] *Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 305.*

[2.] *Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.*

[3.] *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*

## 10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

| RHR | Right Handed Reverse | **N/C** |
|---|---|---|
| **LHR** | Left Handed Reverse | **N/C** |

## 11. Select Battery

| LLL | Less Battery Holder, Batteries, and Cover | **DEDUCT $27.80** |
|---|---|---|
| **4B** | 4AA Battery Kit | **STANDARD** |
| **8B** | 8AA Battery Kit | **$41.80** |

## 12. -13. No Selection Required

## 14. Select Door Thickness

| 134 | 1-3/4" | **STANDARD** |
|---|---|---|
| **Example 200** | 1-3/4" to 2-3/4", (Specify in 1/8" increments) | **$63.10** |

## 15. Select Options

| LRX | Less Von Duprin low current Request-To-Exit switch | **DEDUCT $55.70** |
|---|---|---|
| **BAA** | BAA Compliant Product | **$123.00** |

*BAA compliant products must have the cover letter On page 311 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.*

---

AD-402 Exit Trim comes with a universal mounting plate and is compatible with Von Duprin Series 98/99, 98/99XP, 22/22F exit devices and Falcon 25 rim exit devices with proper low current Request-To-Exit switch (RX-LC). Concealed Vertical Rod and Concealed Vertical Cable trim on metal door only. **When Request-to-exit is required, the Von Duprin RX-LC switch (part #050281) or Falcon AE switch (part #650359) must be used or the Warranty is void.**

**Note:** *AD-Series Non-Functioning "Dummy" Exit Trim now available. Please see pages 126-127 for details*

---

**Notes:** 1) *Connections other than Wiegand or Clock & Data may incur additional fee. Consult access control software provider for details.*
2) *PIM400 required for connection to ACP; sold separately.*
   a) *PIM400-TD2 required for Wiegand or Clock and Data connection, See page 130.*
   b) *If RS485 connection to other ACP is required, contact software provider.*

*Standard accessories available, see pages 128-131.*
*Standard accessories sold separately include Decorative Plates, SUS A-KIT, Dry Contact Board (RLBD), etc.*

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

# AD-993DT – Non-Functioning "Dummy" Trim for Exit

**SCHLAGE**

c **UL** us

## 1-4. Select Chassis/ Exit Trim Type* /Reader

| AD-993LLL | "Dummy" Trim Less Reader for Exit Rim/†Concealed Vertical Rod/†Concealed Vertical Cable /Surface Vertical Rod/Mortise Lock | See page 164 |
|---|---|---|
| AD-993DT | "Dummy" Trim with "Dummy" Reader Cover for Exit Rim/†Concealed Vertical Rod/Surface Vertical Rod/ Mortise Lock | See page 164 |

*\* See page 83 for exit device compatibility.   † Metal door only.*

AD993DT

## 5. Select Lever*

| LLL | Less interior and exterior levers | See page 164 |
|---|---|---|
| SPA | Sparta | See page 164 |
| RHO | Rhodes | See page 164 |
| ATH | Athens | See page 164 |
| TLR | Tubular | See page 164 |
| BRW | Broadway | N/C |
| BRK | Boardwalk | N/C |
| LAT | Latitude | N/C |
| LON | Longitude | N/C |

*\* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $49.00 per lever.*
*  Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.*

## 6. Select Finish

| 626 | Satin Chrome | See page 164 |
|---|---|---|
| 605 | Bright Brass | See page 164 |
| 606 | Satin Brass | See page 164 |
| 612 | Satin Bronze | See page 164 |
| 619 | Satin Nickel | See page 164 |
| 625 | Bright Chrome | See page 164 |
| 643e | Aged Bronze | See page 164 |
| 626AM | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | See page 164 |

## 7. Select Cylinder Type

| P6   ●△ | With Cylinder, Schlage- (Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL standard) | N/C |
|---|---|---|
| L | With Cylinder, Schlage- Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL | DEDUCT $68.00 |
| R   ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-Pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC | $78.00 |
| J | Less cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC | DEDUCT $38.00 |
| G   ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-Pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC | $88.00 |
| B | Less cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC) | N/C |
| L SAR | Less cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | See page 164 |
| L CO6 | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | See page 164 |
| J SAR | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC | See page 164 |
| J CO6 | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC | See page 164 |
| J CO7 | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR) | See page 164 |
| J MED | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | See page 164 |
| J YA6 | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC | See page 164 |
| J YA7 | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | See page 164 |
| L FA7 | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | See page 164 |

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*
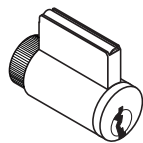△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required, $21.20 each.*
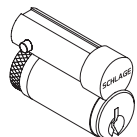□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*
*For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact  customer service.*
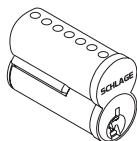
Full Cylinder
P6  L  L-SAR  L-FA

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
R  J  J SAR  J CO6  J YA6
J CO7

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
G  B

## 8. Select Keying Type

| Open Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[2] | | |
|---|---|---|
| **S123** | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | **See page 165** |
| **C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G** | Classic Obverse | **See page 165** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[1, 2]** | | |
| **29 T** | Everest 29 T | **See page 165** |
| **D** | Everest D | **See page 165** |
| **Classic Restricted** | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | **See page 165** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: SFIC[3]** | | |
| **29R** | Everest 29 R | **See page 165** |
| **B** | Everest B | **See page 165** |

[1.] *Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 305.*

[2.] *Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.*

[3.] *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*

## 9. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

| **RHR** | Right Handed Reverse | **See page 165** |
|---|---|---|
| **LHR** | Left Handed Reverse | **See page 165** |

## 10. - 12. No Selection Required

## 13. Select Door Thickness

| **134** | 1-3/4" | **See page 165** |
|---|---|---|
| **Example 178** | 1-7/8" to 2-3/4",  (Specify in 1/8" increments) | **See page 165** |

## 14. Select Options

| **BAA** | BAA Compliant Product | **See page 165** |
|---|---|---|

*BAA compliant products must have the cover letter On page 311 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.*

---

**AD-Series Exit Trim**

The AD993DT Non-Functioning "Dummy" Trim comes with a universal mounting plate and is compatible with the following exit devices:

**Von Duprin 98/99 and 98/99XP**
Rim, Concealed Vertical Rod (metal door only), Concealed Vertical Cable (metal door only), Surface Vertical Rod, Mortise. Low current Request-to-Exit Switch optional for future network migration.

**Von Duprin 22/22F**
Rim, Surface Vertical Rod

**Falcon 25 -** Rim

**Sargent 80 Series** (Narrow design & reversible rim exits not compatible) - Rim

**Corbin Russwin 5000 Series -** Rim

**Yale 7000 -** Rim

**Dorma 9300** - Rim

**Precision 21 -** Rim (2100 converts to 21 with Precision's BP21 Kit)

---

*Accessories available, see pages 128-131. Accessories include Panel Interface Module (PIM400) Decorative Plates, SUS A-KIT, etc. Credentials available, see pages 18-23.*

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

# AD-Series Networked Accessories

SCHLAGE

| Product ID | Product Description | Product Specification | Price |
|---|---|---|---|

## Android Cable (For use with SUS Android App)

| 47282796 SUS A-KIT | USB and 2-PIN Android Cable | Used to connect Android device to USB and 2-PIN locks and accessories. | **See page 166** |

## Handheld Device Accessory

| HH-USB | USB Replacement Cable | Used to connect Handheld Device to USB locks and accessories. | **See page 166** |

## Handheld Device Accessories (Legacy Product Support)

| HH-2PIN SERIAL | Serial Cable | Used to connect current model HHD (BM170) directly to legacy serial products without the need of a CIP | **See page 166** |
| HH-SERIAL | Serial Cable * | Used to connect previous model HHD (BM150) with CIP to program serial products. | **See page 166** |
| PIMWA-CV | Null Converter | Used to connect Handheld Device to WA Series PIM, using HH-SERIAL Serial Cable. (compatible to current and previous model HHDs) | **See page 166** |
| P512112 | Computer Interface Module (CIP)* | Used to program serial products using HH-SERIAL Serial Cable. | **See page 166** |
| P101203 | CIP with iButton Reader* | Used to program serial products using HH-SERIAL Serial Cable. | **See page 166** |

*\* Not compatible to current HHD (BM170)*

## Reader Modules - (Select by Technology) - (Please specify FINISH -Example: KP-626)

| KP | Keypad Only Reader Module | | **See page 166** |
| MG | Magnetic Stripe (Insert) Reader Module - (Track 1, 2, or 3) | | **See page 166** |
| MGK | Magnetic Stripe (Insert) with Keypad Reader Module - (Track 1, 2, or 3) | | **See page 166** |
| MS | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) Reader Module - (Track 1, 2, or 3) | | **See page 166** |
| MSK | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) with Keypad Reader Module - (Track 1, 2, or 3) | | **See page 166** |
| MT | Multi-Technology Reader Module - (125 kHz Proximity and 13.56 MHz Smart) | | **See page 166** |
| MTK | Multi-Technology with Keypad Reader Module - (125 kHz Proximity and 13.56 MHz Smart) | | **See page 166** |
| SI | Smart Technology iClass Compatible Reader | | **See page 166** |
| SIK | Smart Technology iClass Compatible Reader + Keypad | | **See page 166** |
| FMK | FIPS Multi-Technology with Keypad Reader Module - (125 kHz Proximity and 13.56 MHz Smart) | | **See page 166** |
| DT | Dummy Trim Reader Cover | | **See page 166** |

## Reader Module Accessories

| 510310 | Magnetic Stripe Cleaning Cards | | **See page 166** |

## Communication Module Kits - (Please specify FINISH - Example: COM200C-626)

| COM200C | AD-200/AD-250 Offline Communication Kit (Cover) | Classroom/Storeroom Functions (Cylindrical and Exit Chassis) | **See page 166** |
| COM200L◆ | AD-200/AD-250 Offline Communication Kit (Cover with Indicator Lens) | Privacy/Apartment Functions (Mortise Deadbolt Chassis) | **See page 166** |
| COM200P◆ | AD-200/AD-250 Offline Communication Kit (Cover with Push Button) | Privacy/Apartment/Office Functions (Cylindrical and Mortise Chassis) | **See page 166** |
| COM300L◆■ | AD-300 Hardwired Communication Kit (Cover with Indicator Lens, RS485 Communication PCB) | Classroom/Storeroom Functions (Cylindrical, Mortise and Exit Chassis) Privacy/Apartment Functions (Mortise Deadbolt Chassis) | **See page 166** |
| COM300P◆■ | AD-300 Hardwired Communication Kit (Cover with Push Button, RS485 Communication PCB) | Privacy/Apartment/Office Functions (Cylindrical and Mortise Chassis) | **See page 166** |
| COM400L◆■ | AD-400 Wireless Communication Kit (Cover with Indicator Lens, 900MHz Communication PCB) | Classroom/Storeroom Functions (Cylindrical, Mortise and Exit Chassis) Privacy/Apartment Functions (Mortise Deadbolt Chassis) | **See page 166** |
| COM400P◆■ | AD-400 Wireless Communication Kit (Cover with Push Button, 900MHz Communication PCB) | Privacy/Apartment/Office Functions (Cylindrical and Mortise Chassis) | **See page 166** |

◆ *Must order and install Door Position Switch #46929121 for proper operation*

■ *Must order and install Pigtail Exit Adapter #23536774 for RX-LC switch if retrofitting AD-200-993 to AD-300-993 or AD-400-993*

| | Class | Chassis | Type | Classroom/ Storeroom (70) | Office (50) | Apartment (60) | Privacy (40) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **OFFLINE** | AD-200 & AD-250 | CY | Cylindrical | COM200C | COM200P | COM200P | COM200P |
| | AD-200 & AD-250 | MS | Mortise | COM200C | COM200P | COM200P | COM200P |
| | AD-200 & AD-250 | MD | Mortise Deadbolt | N/A | N/A | COM200L | COM200L |
| | AD-200 & AD-250 | 993 | Exit Trim | COM200C | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| **NETWORKED** | AD-300 | CY | Cylindrical | COM300L | COM300P | COM300P | COM300P |
| | AD-300 | MS | Mortise | COM300L | COM300P | COM300P | COM300P |
| | AD-300 | MD | Mortise Deadbolt | N/A | N/A | COM300L | COM300L |
| | AD-300 | 993 | Exit Trim | COM300L | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| | AD-400 | CY | Cylindrical | COM400L | COM400P | COM400P | COM400P |
| | AD-400 | MS | Mortise | COM400L | COM400P | COM400P | COM400P |
| | AD-400 | MD | Mortise Deadbolt | N/A | N/A | COM400L | COM400L |
| | AD-400 | 993 | Exit Trim | COM400L | N/A | N/A | N/A |

*Suffixes:    C= Cover          L= LED Only          P= Pushbutton*

**Note:** *Connections other than Wiegand or Clock & Data may incur additional fee. Consult access control provider for details.*

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

| Product ID | Product Description | Price |
|---|---|---|
| **Door Position Switch** | | |
| 46929121 | Door Position Switch | **See page 226** |
| **Battery Cover - (Select by Battery Quantity) - (Please specify FINISH - Example: 4C-626)** | | |
| 4C (46929071) | 4AA Battery Cover (with Screw) | **See page 227** |
| 8C (46929105) | 8AA Battery Cover (with Screw) | **See page 227** |
| **Battery Holder & Cover Kit - (Select by Battery Quantity) - (Please specify FINISH - Example: 4B-626)** | | |
| 4B (46929055) | 4AA Battery Holder & Cover Kit (Includes 4AA Battery Holder with Cable, 4AA Battery Strap, Battery Strap Screws, 4AA Battery Cover, Cover Screw, Torx Cover Screw) | **See page 227** |
| 8B (46929089) | 8AA Battery Holder & Cover Kit (Includes 8AA Battery Holder with Cable, 8AA Battery Strap, Battery Strap Screws, 8AA Battery Cover, Cover Screw, Torx Cover Screw, Mylar) | **See page 227** |
| **Torx Tamper Screw Pack - (Select by Chassis Type) - (Please specify FINISH - Example: 23538812-626)** | | |
| **Cylindrical** | | |
| 23538812 | Torx Tamper Screw Pack | **See page 227** |
| **Mortise** | | |
| 23538820 | Torx Tamper Screw Pack | **See page 227** |
| **Exit** | | |
| 23538838 | Torx Tamper Screw Pack | **See page 227** |
| **Decorative Plate - (Select by Size) - (Please specify FINISH - Example: 23760283-626)** | | |
| 23631823 | 1.5" x 3.25" x .105" Decorative Plate (with Screws) - (Exit Trim) | **See page 226** |
| 23760267 | 1.7" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws) | **See page 226** |
| 23760283 | 3.2" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws) | **See page 226** |
| 23760317 | 6.0" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws) | **See page 226** |
| 23760325 | 6.6" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws) | **See page 226** |
| 23760309 | 8.0" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws) | **See page 226** |
| 23760291 | 8.0" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws and Welded Standoff) | **See page 226** |
| 23760259* | 10.5" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (no Screws necessary) - (Under Lock) | **See page 226** |
| 23760275* | 12.0" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (no Screws necessary) - (Under Lock) | **See page 226** |

*Please consider overall Door Thickness when ordering*

**Note:** *Single Decorative Plate. Interior and Exterior Decorative Plates may be required.*

**Note:** *Decorative Plates may have multiple applications. Please refer to AD-Series Retrofit Template Overlay guide at www.schlage.com/support for more information.*

*Available Finishes: 626 Satin Chrome Standard. Please consult Customer Care for 605 Bright Brass or 643E Aged Bronze.*

### Shim Plates

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 23458607 | Interior Shim Plate - (for AD-200/250/300) | **See page 226** |
| 23458565 | Interior Shim Plate - (for AD-400) | **See page 226** |
| 23458599 | Exterior Shim Plate | **See page 226** |

**Note:** *Device is 0.063" thick*

### Installation Tools

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 40-286 | Universal Clamp | **See page 176** |
| 40-288 | AD Series cylindrical lock installation template | **See page 176** |
| 40-292 | Universal cylindrical door position switch (DPS) installation template | **See page 176** |
| 40-287 | AD Series mortise lock installation template | **See page 176** |
| 40-291 | Universal mortise door position switch (DPS) installation template | **See page 176** |

**Note:** *The universal clamp above is necessary when using the remaining products to ensure hole placement accuracy.*
*The "Universal" (Clamp & DPS) products are for use in all CO, AD and LE product installations.*

# AD-Series Networked Accessories

| Product ID | Product Description | Product Specification | Price |
|---|---|---|---|

## AD-300/302 Hardwired Accessories
**Panel Interface Board**

| Product ID | Product Description | Product Specification | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| PIB300-2D* | Panel Interface Board (supports 2 doors) | Supports up to two AD-300 Locks. Wiegand or Clock & Data output. Includes Weatherproof Enclosure (7.1" x 7.1"), RS485 input. Requires 12 or 24 VDC Power Supply. | $535.00 |
| RLBD | Relay Board (for PIB300-2D or PIM400-TD2) | Optionally used with PIM300-2D or PIM400-TD2 to simplify installation with Access Control Panels that require relays. Configurable for Normally Open or Normally Closed. | $271.00 |

## Miscellaneous

| Product ID | Product Description | Product Specification | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 798-12 | Armored Door Cord | 12" x 1/2" | $82.10 |
| 798-18 | Armored Door Cord | 18" x 1/2" | $104.00 |

## AD-400/402 Wireless Accessories
**Panel Interface Module**

| Product ID | Product Description | Product Specification | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| PIM400-TD2* | Panel Interface Module (supports 2 doors) | Wiegand or Clock & Data output. Includes Weatherproof Enclosure (7.1" x 7.1"), Internal Antenna with ability to add Remote Antenna. Requires 12 or 24 VDC power supply. Relay Board sold separately. | $941.00 |
| RLBD | Relay Board (for PIB300-2D or PIM400-TD2) | Optionally used with PIM300-2D or PIM400-TD2 to simplify installation with Access Control Panels that require relays. Configurable for Normally Open or Normally Closed. | $271.00 |

## Wireless Portable Readers

| Product ID | Product Description | Product Specification | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| WPR400-DT | Wireless Portable Signal Tester (with Dummy Trim Reader Cover) | Handheld, battery-operated signal tester with non-functioning Dummy Trim Reader Cover. | $1,440.00 |
| WPR400-KP | Wireless Portable Reader (with Keypad Only Reader Module) | Handheld, battery-operated unit with Keypad Only Reader Module. | $1,984.00 |
| WPR400-MG | Wireless Portable Reader (with Magnetic Stripe (Insert) Reader Module) | Handheld, battery-operated unit with Magnetic Stripe (Insert) Reader Module. | $2,102.00 |
| WPR400-MGK | Wireless Portable Reader (with Magnetic Stripe (Insert) with Keypad Reader Module) | Handheld, battery-operated unit with Magnetic Stripe (Insert) with Keypad Reader Module. | $2,180.00 |
| WPR400-MS | Wireless Portable Reader (with Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) Reader Module) | Handheld, battery-operated unit with Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) Reader Module. | $2,092.00 |
| WPR400-MSK | Wireless Portable Reader (with Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) with Keypad Reader Module) | Handheld, battery-operated unit with Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) with Keypad Reader Module. | $2,163.00 |
| WPR400-MT | Wireless Portable Reader (with Multi-Technology Reader Module) | Handheld, battery-operated unit with Multi-Technology Reader Module. | $2,199.00 |
| WPR400-MTK | Wireless Portable Reader (with Multi-Technology with Keypad Reader Module) | Handheld, battery-operated unit with Multi-Technology with Keypad Reader Module. | $2,268.00 |
| WPR400-SI | Wireless Portable Reader (with Smart-Technology iClass Reader Module) | Handheld, battery operated unit with Smart-Technology iClass Compatible Reader Module. | $2,237.00 |
| WPR400-SIK | Wireless Portable Reader (with Smart-Technology iClass Keypad Reader Module) | Handheld, battery operated unit with Smart-Technology iClass Compatible with Keypad Reader Module. | $2,304.00 |
| WPR401-FMK | Wireless Portable Reader (with FIPS Multi-Technology with Keypad Reader Module) | Handheld, battery-operated unit with FIPS Multi-Technology with Keypad Reader Module. | $2,490.00 |
| 24885600 | WPR400/TK400 Battery Conversion Kit (includes 8AA Batteries, 8AA Battery Holder with appropriate mounting hardware pre-mounted in a new base) | Converts from the Proprietary battery pack to 8 Off-the-Shelf AA batteries | $107.00 |

**Note:** *Connections other than Wiegand or Clock & Data may incur additional fee. Consult access control provider for details.*
*\* For BAA compliant PIB300-2D or PIM400-TD2 add $25.00. Use suffix BAA.*

*BAA compliant products must have the cover letter On page 311 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.*

| Product ID | Product Description | Product Specification | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| **AD-400 Wireless Accessories (continued)** | | | |
| **Control Kits** | | | |
| **ECK400** | Elevator Control Kit | Includes WRI400, PIM400-TD2, ANT400-REM-I/O, 12 VDC Power Supply. | **$3,130.00** |
| **GCK400** | Gate Control Kit | Includes WRI400, PIM400-TD2, ANT400-REM-I/O, MGB+MCA5, 12 VDC Power Supply. | **$3,271.00** |
| **Wireless Test Kit** | | | |
| **TK400** | Wireless Test Kit | Pre-Installed Test Kit; Complete with WPR400-DT, PIM400-TD2, 593PI Power Supply, Charger, Carrying Case. | **$1,843.00** |
| **Wireless Repeater Kit** | | | |
| **REPTR400** | Wireless Repeater Kit | Complete with PIM400-TD2 and WRI400. | **$2,049.00** |
| **Remote Antennas** | | | |
| **ANT400-REM-I/O** | Omni-Directional Remote Indoor/Outdoor Antenna Module | Includes Antenna, 15' Coax, Coax Whip, Articulated Wall/Post Mounting Hardware. For indoor use with PIM400 and/or WRI400. Requires MGB+MCA5 Antenna Grounding Kit for outdoor applications. | **$604.00** |
| **ANT400-REM-I/O+6DB** | Directional Remote Indoor/Outdoor Antenna Module with 6dB Gain | Includes Antenna, 15' Coax, Coax Whip, Articulated Wall/Post Mounting Hardware. For indoor use with PIM400 and/or WRI400. Requires MGB+MCA5 Antenna Grounding Kit for outdoor applications. | **$583.00** |
| **ANT400-REM-CEILING** | Omni-Directional Remote Indoor/Outdoor Antenna Module | Includes Antenna, 15' Coax, Coax Whip. For indoor use with PIM400 and/or WRI400. | **$444.00** |
| **ANT400-REM-HALL** | Bi-Directional Remote Indoor Antenna Module | Includes Antenna, 15' Coax, Coax Whip. For indoor use with PIM400 and/or WRI400. | **$633.00** |
| **Antenna Grounding Kit** | | | |
| **MGB+MCA5** | Antenna Grounding Kit (for outdoor mounting) | May be used with ANT400-REM-I/O, ANT400-REM-I/O+6DB, ANT400-REM-CEILING, ANT400-REM-HALL. | **$209.00** |
| **Power Supply** | | | |
| **593PI-12DC** | 120 VAC to 12 VDC Power Supply | Used to power PIM-TD2, PIM-TD4, PIM-EXP, WRI-OTD-12 VDC, and WRI-IN-12 VDC as well as PIM400 and WRI400. | **$130.00** |

**Note:** *Connections other than Wiegand or Clock & Data may incur additional fee. Consult access control provider for details.*

## AD-SERIES STANDALONE - TABLE OF CONTENTS

**CONTACT INFORMATION FOR AD-SERIES STANDALONE LOCKS & DEVICES**
Payment Address:  Schlage Electronic Security
15934 Collections Center Drive
Chicago, IL 60693

| 877-671-7011 | |
|---|---|
| **Customer Service:** | **Technical Support:** |
| Order Status, Credit Returns of Non-Defective Products, General Sales Questions | Technical Questions/Issues, Returns of Defective Products, Repairs |
| Email Orders To: Allegion_Orders@allegion.com | Contact For Technical Assistance: Electronic_Lock_TechProdSupport@allegion.com |

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

**AD-SERIES**

Networked

Standalone

## How to Order:

| REQUIRED FIELDS | FACTORY DEFAULT AND OPTIONS |
|---|---|

AD – 200 – CY – 70 – MG – SPA · 626 · P6 · S123 – RH – 4B – 13-247 – 10-025 – 1-3/4 – BAA

**1. Series**

**2. Class**
200 Rights on Lock
201 FIPS Compliant
250 Rights on Magnetic Card

**3. Chassis:**
CY Cylindrical
MS Mortise
MD Mortise Deadbolt
993R Exit Trim – Rim/CVR/CVC
993S Exit Trim – SVR
993M Exit Trim – Mortise
993DT "Dummy" Exit Trim

**4. Function:**
70 Classroom/Storeroom
50 Office
40 Privacy
60 Apartment

**5. Reader:**
KP Keypad
MGK Magnetic Stripe + Keypad (Insert)
MG Magnetic Stripe (Insert)
MSK Magnetic Stripe + Keypad (Swipe)
MS Magnetic Stripe (Swipe)
MTK Multi-Technology + Keypad
MT Multi-Technology
FMK FIPS 201-2 Compliant Multi-Technology + Keypad

**6. Lever:** △
SPA Sparta ATH Athens
RHO Rhodes TLR Tubular
△ To add tactile warning, use prefix 8. Example 8SPA

**7. Finish:**
626 Satin Chrome
605 Bright Brass
606 Satin Brass
612 Satin Bronze
619 Satin Nickel
625 Bright Chrome
643e Aged Bronze
626AM Satin Chrome (Antimicrobial Coating)

**8. Cylinder Type:**
P6 Schlage 6-pin Full Cylinder
For options see individual Class/Chassis page

**9. Keyway Type:**
S123 Everest 29
For options see individual Class/Chassis page

**10. Handing:**
RH Right Handed
LH Left Handed
RHR Right Handed Reverse
LHR Left Handed Reverse

**11. Battery Holder:**
4B - 4AA Battery Kit    8B - 8AA Battery Kit

**12. Backset and Latch or Armor Front:**
13-247 2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch, Square Corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" (Standard on CY Chassis)
09-663 Armor Front, 1-1/4" Wide, Square Corner (Standard on MS Chassis)
For options see individual Class/Chassis page

**13. Strike:**
10-025 1-3/16" Lip, ANSI, no box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" (Standard on CY Chassis)
10-072 1-3/16" Lip, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" square corner, box (Standard on MS Chassis)
For options see individual Class/Chassis page

**14. Door Thickness:**
1-3/4" (Standard)
For options see individual Class/Chassis page

**15. Additional Options**

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

## AD-Series Standalone Locks

With the AD-Series, one platform translates to an endless number of adaptable solutions. You can choose the features and functions that are right for the application today, and upgrade to meet your evolving needs in the future.

### Class

| AD-200 | Standalone, User Rights on the Lock. Computer or Manually Programmable. Keypad, Multi-technology or Magnetic Stripe reader options available. | |
|---|---|---|
| AD-201 | FIPS 201-2 Compliant Standalone, User Rights on the Lock. Computer Programmable with FIPS 201-2 Compliant multi-technology reader. | |
| AD-250 | Standalone, user rights on magnetic stripe card. Computer programmable. Magnetic stripe or magnetic stripe + keypad reader options available | |

**Note:** 1. *AD-Series locks are upgradable from standalone to networked by applying a communication module available in the accessories section and new firmware available on www.schlage.com/support.*

### Chassis

| CY: Cylindrical | Bored lock installed into a round hole in door | |
|---|---|---|
| MS: Mortise | Lock case installed into a mortise rectangular "pocket" in the door | |
| MD: Mortise Deadbolt | Mortise lock with built-in interconnected auxilary deadbolt | |
| 993R: Exit Trim | Rim/Concealed Vertical Rod* (CVR) & Concealed Vertical Cable* (CVC) *Metal door only | |
| 993M: Exit Trim | Mortise | |
| 993S: Exit Trim | Surface Vertical Rod (SVR) | |
| 993DT: Exit Trim | Non-Functioning "Dummy" Exit Trim | |

**Note:** 2. *Exit trim utilizes universal hardware to simplify installation to a variety of exit device. AD-Series networked locks require a request to exit switch, please see compatibility below.*

### Exit Device Compatibility

Exit trim utilizes universal hardware to simplify installation to a variety of exit devices.

| Exit Device Compatibility | | Rim | SVR | CVR/CVC | Mortise |
|---|---|:---:|:---:|:---:|:---:|
| Von Duprin | 98/99 and 98/99XP | ● | ● | ●* | ● |
| Von Duprin | 22/22F | ● | ● | | |
| Falcon | 25 | ● | | | |
| Corbin Russwin® | 5000 | ● | | | |
| Precision™ | 21 (2100 converts to 21 with Precision's BP21 kit) | ● | | | |
| Yale® | 7000 | ● | | | |
| Dorma® | 9300 | ● | | | |
| Sargent® | 80 | ●† | | | |

● AD-200 and 250 Offline locks only.   * Metal door only.   † Narrow design and reversible rim exits not compatible

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

## Function

| | | AD-200/201 | AD-250 |
|---|---|---|---|
| **70: Classroom/ Storeroom** | Lockset is normally secure. Inside lever always allows free egress. Valid toggle credentials on the exterior may be used to change to a passage or secured status. | No button | No button |
| **50: Office** | Lockset is normally secure. Inside lever always allows free egress. Interior pushbutton on inside housing may be used to select a passage or secured status. Meets need for lockdown function for safety and security.<br>**NOTE:** *Valid toggle credentials on the exterior may also be used to change status. Has interior pushbutton (IPB).* | Privacy button | Privacy button |
| **40: Privacy** | Lockset is normally secure. Inside lever always allows free egress. Interior pushbutton on inside housing may be used to select a privacy status. The interior pushbutton will disable normal electronic access from the exterior. Opening the door or pressing the interior pushbutton a second time on the inside housing deactivates the privacy status. Has interior pushbutton (IPB). | | |
| **60: Apartment** | Lockset is normally secure. Inside lever always allows free egress. Interior-pushbutton on inside housing may be used to select a passage or secured status. Opening the door or pressing the interior pushbutton causes the lockset to toggle unsecured. While toggled unsecured, the lockset can only be secured while the door is closed by pressing the interior pushbutton or using a normal credential on the exterior. Normal electronic access from the exterior is always allowed. Has interior pushbutton. | | |

## Reader

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **KP: Keypad** | 12 button design | |
| **MGK: Magnetic Stripe + Keypad (Insert)** | | |
| **MG: Magnetic Stripe (Insert)** | Configurable to read the complete Track 1, 2 or 3. Available with and without 12 button keypad. | |
| **MSK: Magnetic Stripe + Keypad (Swipe)** | | |
| **MS: Magnetic Stripe (Swipe)** | | |
| **MTK: Multi-Technology + Keypad** | | |
| **FMK: FIPS Compliant Multi-Technology + Keypad** | Single solution that reads 125 kHz proximity and 13.56 MHz smart credentials. Available with and without 12-button keypad | |
| **MT: Multi-Technology** | | |

**Notes:** 4. *Please refer to AD-Series data sheets and solution sheets prior to ordering to verify credential compatibility.*

5. *FMK reader now sold separately for field upgrades.*

6. *Must specify finish when ordering reader separately. KP, MGK, MG, MSK & MS readers available in 626, 605, 606, 612, 619, 625 & 643e. MT, MTK & FMK readers are available in Grey (for 619, 626, 626AM & 625) and available in Brown (for 605, 606, 612 & 643e).*

**SCHLAGE**

## Lever

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **RHO** | Rhodes | 5⅛" / 3⁷⁄₁₆" | |
| **SPA** | *Sparta* | 5½" / 3⁷⁄₁₆" | |
| **TLR** | Tubular | 5½" / 3⁷⁄₁₆" | |
| **ATH** | Athens | 5⅛" / 3⁷⁄₁₆" | |
| **BRW** | Broadway | 3.9" / 2.7" | |
| **BRK** | Boardwalk | 5.0" / 2.4" | |
| **LAT** | Latitude | 4.0" / 2.8" | |
| **LON** | Longitude | 4.8" / 2.4" | |

**Notes:** 7. All lever designs are available in finishes 605, 606, 612, 619, 625, 626, 643E and 626AM.

8. SPA, TLR & ATH Meet California Fire Code for 1/2" or less return to the door.

9. Changing Lever Cylinder Compatibility on a device typically requires replacement of existing spring cage and tailpiece

10. To order tactile warning levers use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular.
Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

11. AD Series, CO Series and ND Series levers may be interchangeable in some cases depending whether it is an interior
or exterior lever, the type of chassis and the type of cylinder/ spring cage/ tail piece. Please consult the AD Series Parts guide for more information.

## Finish
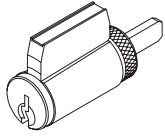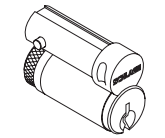
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **626** | Satin Chrome | BHMA # 626E, Government # US26D |
| **605** | Bright Brass | BHMA # 605E, Government # US3 |
| **606** | Satin Brass | BHMA # 606E, Government # US4 |
| **612** | Satin Bronze | BHMA # 612E, Government # US10 |
| **619** | Satin Nickel | |
| **625** | Bright Chrome | BHMA # 625E, Government # US26 |
| **643e** | Aged Bronze | |
| **626AM** | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | |

**Note:** 12. Please refer to the Electronic Access Control catalog or online product information at us.allegion.com to view each finish.

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

## Cylinder

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **P** | With cylinder<br>Schlage- Everest 29 S123<br>6 Pin Key-in-Lever (KIL)<br>Keyed different as standard with two keys | | |
| **L** | Less cylinder<br>Schlage, Falcon<br>6 Pin Key-in-Lever (KIL) | | |
| **R** | With cylinder<br>Schlage- Everest 29 S123<br>6 Pin Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC)<br>Keyway one bitted as standard with two keys | | |
| **J** | Less cylinder<br>Schlage<br>6 Pin Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC) | | |
| **G** | With cylinder<br>Schlage Everest 29 R<br>7 Pin Small Format Interchangeable Core (SFIC)<br>Factory master keyed with two keys as standard, master keying must be specified | | |
| **B** | Less cylinder<br>Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's<br>7 Pin Small Format Interchangeable Core (SFIC) | *Less Core | |
| **L SAR** | Less cylinder<br>Sargent (10L+11L)<br>6 Pin Key-in-Lever (KIL) | | |
| **L CO6** | Less cylinder<br>6 Pin Key-in-Lever (KIL) | *Less Core | |
| **J DSAR** | Less cylinder<br>Sargent 6300<br>6 Pin Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC) | | |
| **J CO6** | Less cylinder<br>Corbin 8000<br>6 Pin Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC) | | |
| **J CO7** | Less cylinder<br>Corbin 8000-7<br>7 Pin Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC)<br>(Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR) | | |
| **J MED** | Less cylinder<br>Medeco 32*0201<br>6 Pin Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC) | | |
| **J YA6** | Less cylinder<br>Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100<br>6 Pin Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC) | | |
| **J YA7** | Less cylinder<br>Yale 1220<br>7 Pin Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC) | *Less Core | |
| **L FA7** | Less cylinder<br>Falcon<br>7 Pin Key-in-Lever (KIL)<br>(Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | *Less Core | |

**Notes:** 13. Competitor lever designs come in finishes 626 standard, and 605, 606, 612, 619, 625, 643e, and 626AM with extended lead-times.

14. For P, R and G -Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging.

15. For Master Key System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see pages 293-303.

16. For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required for Classic and Everest cylinders.

17. Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.

18. For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact your local sales representative.

19. Spring cages & tail pieces are different based on the type of cylinder and chassis selected. Please see the AD-Series parts guide for more information.

20. The AD-Series accepts many popular models of standard, SFIC, and FSIC cylinders. Consult the Keyway/Cylinder compatibility datasheet (010432) for details. See pricebook for specific configurations.

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

## Key Systems Available Through Schlage

| | |
|---|---|
| **Everest 29 S Keyway Family** | Patent protected open keyways that are available in full size key in lever and full size interchangeable core (FSIC) formats. Patent protection through 2029. |
| **Everest 29 T Keyway Family** | Patent protected restricted keyways that are available in full size key in lever and full size interchangeable core (FSIC) formats. Patent protection through 2029. |
| **Everest D Keyway Family** | Restricted keyways that are available in full size key in lever and full size interchangeable core (FSIC) formats. |
| **Everest C Keyway Family** | Open keyways that are available in full size key in lever and full size interchangeable core (FSIC) formats. R |
| **Schlage Classic Open Keyways** | Classic (C/E/F): Open keyways available in key in lever and full size interchangeable core designs |
| **Everest B Keyway Family** | Restricted keyways that are available on small format interchangeable core (SFIC). |
| **Everest 29 R Keyway Family** | Patent protected restricted keyways that are available on small format interchangeable core (SFIC). Patent protection through 2029. |

**Notes:** 21. Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order.
22. See sample Letter of Authorization page 305.
23. Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line..
24. Contact your local RSO representative for assistance in determining which format and level of exclusivity best suits your needs.

## Handing

| | |
|---|---|
| **RH** | Right Handed: Hinges on Right Opens Inward |
| **LH** | Left Handed: Hinges on left Opens Inward |
| **RHR** | Right Handed Reverse: Hinges on Right Opens Outward |
| **LHR** | Left Handed Revers: Hinges on Left Opens Outward |



**Notes:** 25. Exit trim 993 chassis available only with RHR or LHR option.
26. Handing is field reversible, but requires removal of the exterior escutcheon cover. Please see AD- Series installation instructions for details.

## Battery

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **4B** | 4AA Battery Holder and Cover Kit |  |
| **8B** | 8AA Battery Holder and Cover Kit |  |

**Notes:** 27. AD-Series locks use standard off the shelf AA batteries.

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

## Backset & Latchbolt (Cylindrical Chassis)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **13-247** | 2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" |  |
| **14-049** | 2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Anti-friction fire door latch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", 3/4" throw |  |
| **14-051** | 2-3/8" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" |  |
| **14-050** | 3-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" |  |
| **43-001** | 5" Backset extension link, Deadlatch |  |
| **39-030** | Rabbeted latch and strike kit, 605 and 626 only. Adapts square corner latch and 2-3/4" square corner strike to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame. | no image available |

## Mortise Lock Armor Front (Mortise/Mortise Deadbolt Chassis)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **09-663** | 1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch for MS | |
| **09-669** | 1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch, options for MS | 1-1/4" Wide    1-1/16" Wide |
| **09-666** | 1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Deadbolt for MD | |
| **09-672** | 1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Deadbolt, Options for MD | 1-1/4" Wide    1-1/16" Wide |

**Notes:** 28. For 1-3/4" thick doors, use wide armor front. For over 1-3/4" thick door extended equally (EE), use 1-1/4" wide armor front.
29. Available finishes are 605, 606, 612, 619, 625, 643e, and 626.
30. Images not shown to scale. Consult AD-Series Parts Guide for more information.

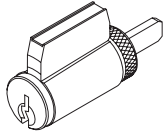**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

## Strike Plate (Cylindrical Chassis)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **10-025** | 1-3/16" Lip, ANSI, no box, 1-1/14" x 4-7/8", | |
| **10-013** | 1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, box, 1-1/8" - 2-3/4", 1-1/2" Lip available, must specify 1-1/2" Lip | |
| **10-016** | 1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, deep box, fire door latch | |
| **K510-066** | Box for ANSI strike (Must be specific) | |
| **10-072** | 1-3/16" Lip, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", Square Corner, box | |
| **10-072** | 7/8", 1", 1-1/2", 1-3/4", or 2" Lip, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", Square Corner, box | |
| **10-075** | 1/2" Rabbeted, For 1-3/4" thick doors, use wide armor front. For over 1-3/4" thick door extended equally (EE) use 1-1/4" wide armor front. | |
| **37-015** | Strike Frame Reinforcer, specify 37-015 | |
| **XL11-820** | One hole for latching functions, RH & LHR doors Lip 1-3/16" | |
| **XL11-821** | One hole for latching functions, LH & RHR doors Lip 1-3/16" | |
| **XQ07-351-134** | Strike, ANSI, No Box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-3/4" Lip Length | **Image not available** |
| **XQ03-494-134** | Strike, Square Corner, T-strike, Box, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-3/4" Lip | **Image not available** |

**Note:** *33. XL11-820 & XL11-821 Extended lead time; contact customer service.*

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

**AD-SERIES**

Networked

**Standalone**

## Door Thickness

| 1-3/4" | 1-3/4" |
|--------|--------|
| 1-3/8" | 1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments) |

**Notes:** 32. *Door Thickness Kits are available on page 226 to install a lock on a door that is thicker or thinner than 1-3/4".*
   *See AD-Series Parts guide for details. Locks cannot be installed on doors thicker than 2-3/4" or thinner than 1-3/8".*

33. *Thin Door Shims are available on page 226 to install a lock on a door that is thinner than 1-3/4".*

34. *Decorative Plates are used to cover exposed holes when retrofitting from existing locks to AD-Series locks.*
   *The size of plate required will vary based on the size and location of holes being covered.*
   *Retrofit information can be found at www.schlage.com/support.*

35. *If under the lock decorative plates are on both sides of device, then door will become 1/8" thicker.*
   *A Door Thickness Kit of an incremental 1/8" must be ordered to accommodate under the lock plates.*

**Customer Name:**

**Customer Address:**

**Ship To:**

**Account #:**

**Quote #:**

**PO # & Date:**

**Price book #:**

**Shipping Instructions:**

**Requested Ship Date:**

**Order Written By:**

**For Further Information Contact**
**(Name, Phone, Fax)**

| Quantity | 1. Series | 2. Class | 3. Chassis[1] | 4. Function[2] | 5. Reader[3] | 6. Lever | 7. Finish | 8. Cylinder | 9. Keyway | 10. Handing | 11. Battery[4] | 12. Backset & Latch[5] or Armor Front[6] | 13. Strike[7] | 14. Door Thickness[8] | 15. Options |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Ex.* 1 | AD | 200 | CY | 70 | KP | SPA | 626 | P | S123 | RH | 4B | 13-247 | 10-025 | 1-3/4 | BAA |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Please complete all information above and email order to:
**Allegion_Orders@allegion.com**

[1] *If Exit trim is chosen, no selections are required for options #12 & #13*

[2] *Function: 70 classroom storeroom is standard if no selection is made*

[3] *Reader: KP keypad is standard if no selection is made*

[4] *Battery: 4B standard if no selection is made*

[5] *Backset & Latch: 13-247 standard for cylindrical if no selection is made*

[6] *Armor Front: 09-663 standard for mortise if no selection is made, 09-666 standard for mortise deadbolt if no selection is made*

[7] *Strike Plate: 10-025 standard for cylindrical if no selection is made, 10-072 standard for mortise/mortise deadbolt if no selection is made*

[8] *Door Thickness: 1-3/4" standard if no selection is made*

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

# AD-200 Rights on Lock - Cylindrical

**SCHLAGE**

c (UL) us

## 1-4. Select Chassis/Function

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **AD-200-CY-70*** | Classroom/Storeroom | **$1,978.00** |
| **AD-200-CY-50*** | Office | **$1,988.00** |
| **AD-200-CY-40** | Privacy | **$1,988.00** |
| **AD-200-CY-60** | Apartment | **$1,988.00** |

*\* Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. Deduct $20.90*

AD-200-CY-70-KP

MG

MGK

MS

MSK

MT/SI

MTK/SIK/FMK

## 5. Select Reader   **Note:** *Reflects list price adder to base keypad reader price of $575.00.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **LLL** | Less Reader *(For reader module accessories sold separately, See page 166)* | **DEDUCT $575.00** |
| **KP** | Keypad | **STANDARD** |
| **MS** | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) | **$107.00** |
| **MSK** | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) + Keypad | **$178.00** |
| **MG** | Magnetic Stripe (Insert) | **$124.00** |
| **MGK** | Magnetic Stripe (Insert) + Keypad | **$198.00** |
| **MT** | Multi-Technology | Proximity and Smart Card | **$213.00** |
| **MTK** | Multi-Technology + Keypad | Proximity and Smart Card | **$283.00** |

## 6. Select Lever*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **LLL** | Less interior and exterior levers | **DEDUCT $49.70** |
| **Standard Options:** | SPA (Sparta), RHO (Rhodes), ATH (Athens), TLR (Tubular), BRW, (Broadway), BRK (Boardwalk), LAT (Latitude), LON (Longitude) | **N/C** |

*\* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $49.00 per lever.*
*Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.*

## 7. Select Finish

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **626** | Satin Chrome | **N/C** |
| **605** | Bright Brass | **$143.00** |
| **606** | Satin Brass | **$143.00** |
| **612** | Satin Bronze | **$143.00** |
| **619** | Satin Nickel | **$143.00** |
| **625** | Bright Chrome | **$143.00** |
| **643e** | Aged Bronze | **$143.00** |
| **626AM** | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | **$184.00** |

## 8. Select Cylinder Type

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **P6** | With Cylinder, Schlage- (Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL standard) | **N/C** |
| **L** | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL | **DEDUCT $68.00** |
| **R ●□** | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-Pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC | **$78.00** |
| **J** | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC | **DEDUCT $38.00** |
| **G ●□** | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-Pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC | **$88.00** |
| **B** | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC) | **N/C** |
| **L SAR** | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | **N/C** |
| **L CO6** | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |
| **J SAR** | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC | **N/C** |
| **J CO6** | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC | **N/C** |
| **J CO7** | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR) | **N/C** |
| **J MED** | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |
| **J YA6** | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC | **N/C** |
| **J YA7** | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |
| **L FA7** | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*
△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required, $21.20 each.*
□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*
*For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.*

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

Full Cylinder
P6  L  L-SAR  L-FA7

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
R  J  J SAR  J CO6  J YA6
J CO7

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
G  B

## 9. Select Keying Type

| Open Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC² | | |
|---|---|---|
| S123 | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | STANDARD |
| C123 | Everest C | N/C |
| C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G | Classic Obverse | N/C |
| Restricted Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC¹, ² | | |
| 29 T | Everest 29 T | $20.00 |
| D | Everest D | $20.00 |
| Classic Restricted | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | $20.00 |
| Restricted Keyway Families: SFIC³ | | |
| 29 R | Everest 29 R | N/C |
| B | Everest B | N/C |

[1.] *Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 305.*

[2.] *Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.*

[3.] *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*

## 10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

| RH | Right Handed | N/C |
|---|---|---|
| LH | Left Handed | N/C |
| RHR | Right Handed Reverse | N/C |
| LHR | Left Handed Reverse | N/C |

## 11. Select Battery

| LLL | Less Battery Holder, Batteries, and Cover | DEDUCT $27.80 |
|---|---|---|
| 4B | 4AA Battery Kit | STANDARD |
| 8B | 8AA Battery Kit | $41.80 |

## 12. Select Backset & Latchbolt

| LLL | Less Latch | DEDUCT $36.60 |
|---|---|---|
| 13-247 | 2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" | STANDARD |
| 14-049 | 2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Anti-friction fire door latch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", 3/4" throw | $193.00 |
| 14-051 | 2-3/8" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" | N/C |
| 14-050 | 3-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" | $11.40 |
| 43-001 | 5" Backset extension link, Deadlatch | $35.50 |
| 39-030* | Rabbeted latch and strike kit, 605 and 626 only | $62.20 |

*\* Adapts square corner latch and 2-3/4" square corner strike to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame.*

## 13. Select Strike Plate

| LLL | Less Strike Plate | DEDUCT $4.80 |
|---|---|---|
| 10-025 | 1-3/16" Lip, ANSI, no box, 1-1/14" x 4-7/8" | STANDARD |
| 10-013* | 1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, box, 1-1/8" - 2-3/4" | N/C |
| 10-016 | 1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, deep box, fire door latch | $16.80 |
| K510-066 | Box for ANSI strike (Must be specific) | N/C |

*\* 1-1/2" Lip available, must specify 1-1/2" Lip $8.00*

## 14. Select Door Thickness

| 134 | 1-3/4" | STANDARD |
|---|---|---|
| Example 138 | 1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments) | $63.10 |

## 15. Select Options

| BAA | BAA Compliant Product | $123.00 |
|---|---|---|

*BAA compliant products must have the cover letter On page 311 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.*

*Accessories available, See page 166-168.*
*Accessories include Decorative Plates, SUS A-KIT, etc.*
*Credentials available, see pages 18-23.*

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

# AD-200 Rights on Lock - Mortise/Mortise Deadbolt

**SCHLAGE**

## 1-3. Select Chassis

c(UL)us

| AD-200-MS | Mortise | $2,272.00 |
|---|---|---|
| AD-200-MD | Mortise Deadbolt | $2,310.00 |



AD-200-MS-70-MG



KP



MGK



MS



MSK



MT/SI



MTK/SIK/FMK

## 4. Select Function   Note: *Locking function capabilities are determined by users access control system*

| 70* | Classroom/Storeroom   (Not available on mortise deadbolt) | STANDARD |
|---|---|---|
| 50* | Office (Not available on mortise deadbolt) | $10.00 |
| 40 | Privacy ■ | $10.00 |
| 60 | Apartment ■ | $10.00 |

\* *Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. Deduct $20.90*

■ *Inside Push Button (IPB) only included with Mortise (MS) chassis. Mortise deadbolt (MD) chassis comes with LED indicator only. $10 charge does not apply to mortise deadbolt (MD) chassis.*

## 5. Select Reader   Note: *Reflects list price adder to base keypad reader price of $575.00.*

| LLL | Less Reader *(For reader module accessories sold separately, See page 166)* | DEDUCT $575.00 |
|---|---|---|
| KP | Keypad | STANDARD |
| MS | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) | $107.00 |
| MSK | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) + Keypad | $178.00 |
| MG | Magnetic Stripe (Insert) | $124.00 |
| MGK | Magnetic Stripe (Insert) + Keypad | $198.00 |
| MT | Multi-Technology \| Proximity and Smart Card | $213.00 |
| MTK | Multi-Technology + Keypad \| Proximity and Smart Card | $283.00 |

## 6. Select Lever*

| LLL | Less interior and exterior levers | DEDUCT $69.60 |
|---|---|---|
| Standard Options: | SPA (Sparta), RHO (Rhodes), ATH (Athens), TLR (Tubular), BRW, (Broadway), BRK (Boardwalk), LAT (Latitude), LON (Longitude) | N/C |

\* *Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $49.00 per lever. Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.*

## 7. Select Finish

| 626 | Satin Chrome | N/C |
|---|---|---|
| 605 | Bright Brass | $143.00 |
| 606 | Satin Brass | $143.00 |
| 612 | Satin Bronze | $143.00 |
| 619 | Satin Nickel | $143.00 |
| 625 | Bright Chrome | $143.00 |
| 643e | Aged Bronze | $143.00 |
| 626AM | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | $184.00 |

## 8. Select Cylinder Type

| P6 ●△ | With Cylinder, Schlage- (Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL standard) | N/C |
|---|---|---|
| L | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL | DEDUCT $68.00 |
| R ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-Pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC | $78.00 |
| J | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC | DEDUCT $38.00 |
| G ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-Pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC | $88.00 |
| B | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC) | N/C |
| L SAR | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | N/C |
| L CO6 | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| JDSAR | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J CO6 | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J CO7 | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR) | N/C |
| J MED | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| J YA6 | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J YA7 | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| L FA7 | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*
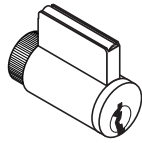
△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required, $21.20 each.*

□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*
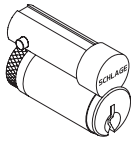
*For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact  customer service.*
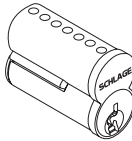
**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

**ALLEGION**

**Full Cylinder**
P6  L  L-SAR  L-FA7

**Full Size
Interchangeable Core**
R  J  J SAR  J CO6  J YA6
J CO7

**Small Format
Interchangeable Core**
G  B

## 9. Select Keying Type

| Open Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[2] | | |
|---|---|---|
| S123 | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | **STANDARD** |
| C123 | Everest C | **N/C** |
| C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G | Classic Obverse | **N/C** |
| Restricted Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[1, 2] | | |
| 29 T | Everest 29 T | **$20.00** |
| D | Everest D | **$20.00** |
| Classic Restricted | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | **$20.00** |
| Restricted Keyway Families: SFIC[3] | | |
| 29 R | Everest 29 R | **N/C** |
| B | Everest B | **N/C** |

[1.] *Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 305.*

[2.] *Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.*

[3.] *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*

## 10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

| RH | Right Handed | **N/C** |
|---|---|---|
| LH | Left Handed | **N/C** |
| RHR | Right Handed Reverse | **N/C** |
| LHR | Left Handed Reverse | **N/C** |

## 11. Select Battery

| LLL | Less Battery Holder, Batteries, and Cover | **DEDUCT $27.80** |
|---|---|---|
| 4B | 4AA Battery Kit | **STANDARD** |
| 8B | 8AA Battery Kit | **$41.80** |

## 12. Select Mortise Lock Armor Front

| LLL | Less Armor Front | **DEDUCT $18.00** |
|---|---|---|
| 09-663 | 1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch for MS | **STANDARD** |
| 09-669 | 1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch, options for MS | **N/C** |
| 09-666 | 1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Deadbolt for MD | **STANDARD** |
| 09-672 | 1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Deadbolt, Options for MD | **N/C** |

## 13. Select Strike Plate

| LLL | Less Strike | **DEDUCT $14.10** |
|---|---|---|
| 10-072 | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"  Square Corner + box;  1-3/16" lip length | **STANDARD** |
| 10-072xx | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"  Square Corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1" or 1-1/2" | **N/C** |
| 10-072xx | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"  Square Corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1-3/4" | **$33.50** |
| 10-075 ● | 1/2" Rabbeted | **$115.00** |
| 37-015 | Strike Frame Reinforcer, specify 37-015 | **N/C** |

● *For 1-3/4" thick doors, use wide armor front. For over 1-3/4" thick door extended equally (EE) use 1-1/4" wide armor front.*
△ *Extended leadtime, consult customer service.*

## 14. Select Door Thickness

| 134 | 1-3/4" | **STANDARD** |
|---|---|---|
| Example 138 | 1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments) | **$63.10** |

## 15. Select Options

| BAA | BAA Compliant Product | **$123.00** |
|---|---|---|

*BAA compliant products must have the cover letter On page 311 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.*

*Accessories available, See page 166-168.*
*Accessories include Decorative Plates, SUS A-KIT, etc.*
*Credentials available, see pages 18-23.*

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

**SCHLAGE**

**AD-SERIES**

**Networked**

**Standalone**

## 1-3. Select Chassis/Exit Trim Type  Note: *See page 135 for exit device compatibility*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **AD-200-993R** | Exit Rim/Concealed Vertical Rod (Metal Door)/Concealed Vertical Cable (Metal Door) | **$2,357.00** |
| **AD-200-993S** | Exit Surface Vertical Rod | **$2,374.00** |
| **AD-200-993M** | Exit Mortise Lock | **$2,374.00** |

AD-200-993-70-MTK

KP

MG

MS

MSK

MT/SI

MTK/SIK/FMK

## 4. Select Function  Note: *Locking function capabilities are determined by users access control system*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **70*** | Classroom/Storeroom | **STANDARD** |
| **50*** | Office △ | **$10.00** |
| **40** | Privacy △ | **$10.00** |
| **60** | Apartment △ | **$10.00** |

*\* Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. Deduct $20.90*

*△ Confirm these functions are supported by your access control system provider.  RX-LC switch is included when ordered in 40, 50 or 60 function.  Please specify if Von Duprin Exit or Falcon Exit is being used.*

## 5. Select Reader  Note: *Reflects list price adder to base keypad reader price of $575.00.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **LLL** | Less Reader *(For reader module accessories sold separately, See page 166)* | **DEDUCT $575.00** |
| **KP** | Keypad | **N/C** |
| **MS** | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) | **$107.00** |
| **MSK** | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) + Keypad | **$178.00** |
| **MG** | Magnetic Stripe (Insert) | **$124.00** |
| **MGK** | Magnetic Stripe (Insert) + Keypad | **$198.00** |
| **MT** | Multi-Technology | Proximity and Smart Card | **$213.00** |
| **MTK** | Multi-Technology + Keypad | Proximity and Smart Card | **$283.00** |

## 6. Select Lever*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **LLL** | Less interior and exterior levers | **DEDUCT $24.10** |
| **Standard Options:** | SPA (Sparta), RHO (Rhodes), ATH (Athens), TLR (Tubular), BRW, (Broadway), BRK (Boardwalk), LAT (Latitude), LON (Longitude) | **N/C** |

*\* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $49.00 per lever.
  Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.*

## 7. Select Finish

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **626** | Satin Chrome | **N/C** |
| **605** | Bright Brass | **$143.00** |
| **606** | Satin Brass | **$143.00** |
| **612** | Satin Bronze | **$143.00** |
| **619** | Satin Nickel | **$143.00** |
| **625** | Bright Chrome | **$143.00** |
| **643e** | Aged Bronze | **$143.00** |
| **626AM** | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | **$184.00** |

## 8. Select Cylinder Type

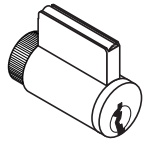| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **P6**  ●△ | With Cylinder, Schlage- (Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL standard) | **N/C** |
| **L** | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL | **DEDUCT $68.00** |
| **R**  ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-Pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC | **$78.00** |
| **J** | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC | **DEDUCT $38.00** |
| **G**  ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-Pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC | **$88.00** |
| **B** | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC) | **N/C** |
| **L SAR** | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | **N/C** |
| **L CO6** | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |
| **J SAR** | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC | **N/C** |
| **J CO6** | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC | **N/C** |
| **J CO7** | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR) | **N/C** |
| **J MED** | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |
| **J YA6** | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC | **N/C** |
| **J YA7** | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |
| **L FA7** | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*

△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required, $21.20 each.*
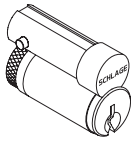
□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*

*For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact  customer service.*
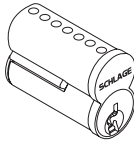
**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

Full Cylinder
P6  L  L-SAR  L-FA7

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
R   J   J SAR   J CO6   J YA6
J CO7

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
G   B

## 9. Select Keying Type

| Open Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[2] | | |
|---|---|---|
| S123 | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | **STANDARD** |
| C123 | Everest C | **N/C** |
| C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G | Classic Obverse | **N/C** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[1,2]** | | |
| 29 T | Everest 29 T | **$20.00** |
| D | Everest D | **$20.00** |
| Classic Restricted | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | **$20.00** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: SFIC[3]** | | |
| 29 R | Everest 29 R | **N/C** |
| B | Everest B | **N/C** |

[1.] *Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 305.*

[2.] *Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line..*

[3.] *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*

## 10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

| RHR | Right Handed Reverse | **N/C** |
|---|---|---|
| LHR | Left Handed Reverse | **N/C** |

## 11. Select Battery

| LLL | Less Battery Holder, Batteries, and Cover | **DEDUCT $27.80** |
|---|---|---|
| 4B | 4AA Battery Kit | **STANDARD** |
| 8B | 8AA Battery Kit | **$41.80** |

## 12. -13. No Selection Required

## 14. Select Door Thickness

| 134 | 1-3/4" | **STANDARD** |
|---|---|---|
| Example 200 | 1-3/4" to 2-3/4", (Specify in 1/8" increments) | **$63.10** |

## 15. Select Options

| BAA | BAA Compliant Product | **$123.00** |
|---|---|---|

*BAA compliant products must have the cover letter On page 311 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.*

---

**AD-Series Exit Trim**
The AD993DT Non-Functioning "Dummy" Trim comes with a universal mounting plate and is compatible with the following exit devices:

**Von Duprin 98/99 and 98/99XP**
Rim, Concealed Vertical Rod (metal door only), Concealed Vertical Cable (metal door only), Surface Vertical Rod, Mortise. Low current Request-to-Exit Switch optional for future network migration or if ordered as a 40, 50 or 60 function.

**Von Duprin 22/22F**
Rim, Surface Vertical Rod

**Falcon 25**
Rim Low current Request-to-Exit switch optional for future network migration or included if ordered as a 40, 50 or 60 function.

**Sargent 80 Series** (Narrow design & reversible rim exits not compatible) - Rim

**Corbin Russwin 5000 Series -** Rim

**Yale 7000 -** Rim

**Dorma 9300** - Rim

**Precision 21 -** Rim (2100 converts to 21 with Precision's BP21 Kit)

**Note:** *AD-Series Non-Functioning "Dummy" Exit Trim now available. Please See page 164-165 for details*

---

*Accessories available, See page 166-168. Accessories include Decorative Plates, SUS A-KIT, etc.*
*Credentials available, see pages 18-23.*

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

# AD-201 Standalone - Cylindrical (FIPS Compliant)

**SCHLAGE**

c **UL** us

## 1-4. Select Chassis/Function
**Note:** *Locking function capabilities are determined by users access control system*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **AD-201-CY-70*** | Classroom/Storeroom | **$1,978.00** |
| **AD-201-CY-50*** | Office | **$1,988.00** |
| **AD-201-CY-40** | Privacy | **$1,988.00** |
| **AD-201-CY-60** | Apartment | **$1,988.00** |

*\* Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. Deduct $20.90*

AD-201-CY-70-FMK

## 5. Select Reader

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **FMK** | FIPS Multi-Technology + Keypad \| Proximity and Smart Card (PIV & PIV-I Card) | **$506.00** |

## 6. Select Lever*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **LLL** | Less interior and exterior levers | **DEDUCT $49.70** |
| **SPA** | Sparta | **N/C** |
| **RHO** | Rhodes | **N/C** |
| **ATH** | Athens | **N/C** |
| **TLR** | Tubular | **N/C** |
| **BRW** | Broadway | **N/C** |
| **BRK** | Boardwalk | **N/C** |
| **LAT** | Latitude | **N/C** |
| **LON** | Longitude | **N/C** |

*\* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $49.00 per lever.*
 *Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.*

## 7. Select Finish

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **626** | Satin Chrome | **N/C** |
| **605** | Bright Brass | **$143.00** |
| **606** | Satin Brass | **$143.00** |
| **612** | Satin Bronze | **$143.00** |
| **619** | Satin Nickel | **$143.00** |
| **625** | Bright Chrome | **$143.00** |
| **643e** | Aged Bronze | **$143.00** |
| **626AM** | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | **$184.00** |

## 8. Select Cylinder Type

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **P6**  ●△ | With Cylinder, Schlage- (Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL standard) | **N/C** |
| **L** | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL | **DEDUCT $68.00** |
| **R**  ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-Pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC | **$78.00** |
| **J** | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC | **DEDUCT $38.00** |
| **G**  ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-Pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC | **$88.00** |
| **B** | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC) | **N/C** |
| **LCO6** | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |
| **JSAR** | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC | **N/C** |
| **JCO6** | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC | **N/C** |
| **JCO7** | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR) | **N/C** |
| **JMED** | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |
| **JYA6** | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC | **N/C** |
| **JYA7** | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |
| **LFA7** | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*

△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required, 21.20 each.*

□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*

*For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact  customer service.*

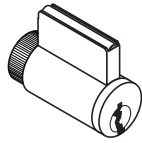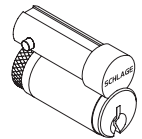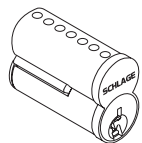**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

Full Cylinder
P6  L  L-SAR  L-FA7

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
R  J  J SAR  J CO6  J YA6
J CO7

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
G  B

## 9. Select Keying Type

| Open Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[2] | | |
|---|---|---|
| S123 | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | STANDARD |
| C123 | Everest C | N/C |
| C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G | Classic Obverse | N/C |
| Restricted Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[1, 2] | | |
| 29 T | Everest 29 T | $20.00 |
| D | Everest D | $20.00 |
| Classic Restricted | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | $20.00 |
| Restricted Keyway Families: SFIC[3] | | |
| 29 R | Everest 29 R | N/C |
| B | Everest B | N/C |

[1.] *Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 305.*

[2.] *Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.*

[3.] *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*

## 10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

| RH | Right Handed | N/C |
|---|---|---|
| LH | Left Handed | N/C |
| RHR | Right Handed Reverse | N/C |
| LHR | Left Handed Reverse | N/C |

## 11. Select Battery

| LLL | Less Battery Holder, Batteries, and Cover | DEDUCT $27.80 |
|---|---|---|
| 4B | 4AA Battery Kit | STANDARD |
| 8B | 8AA Battery Kit | $41.80 |

## 12. Select Backset & Latchbolt

| LLL | Less Latch | DEDUCT $26.60 |
|---|---|---|
| 13-247 | 2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" | STANDARD |
| 14-049 | 2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Anti-friction fire door latch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", 3/4" throw | $193.00 |
| 14-051 | 2-3/8" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" | N/C |
| 14-050 | 3-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" | $11.40 |
| 43-001 | 5" Backset extension link, Deadlatch | $35.50 |
| 39-030* | Rabbeted latch and strike kit, 605 and 626 only | $62.20 |

*\* Adapts square corner latch and 2-3/4" square corner strike to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame.*

## 13. Select Strike Plate

| LLL | Less Strike Plate | DEDUCT $4.80 |
|---|---|---|
| 10-025 | 1-3/16" Lip, ANSI, no box, 1-1/14" x 4-7/8" | STANDARD |
| 10-013* | 1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, box, 1-1/8" - 2-3/4" | N/C |
| 10-016 | 1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, deep box, fire door latch | $16.90 |
| K510-066 | Box for ANSI strike (Must be specific) | N/C |

*\* 1-1/2" Lip available, must specify 1-1/2" Lip $7.50*

## 14. Select Door Thickness

| 134 | 1-3/4" | STANDARD |
|---|---|---|
| Example 138 | 1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments) | $63.10 |

**Note:** *The AD-200 lock can be field upgraded to a FIPS compliant solution simply by adding the FMK reader (sold separately) and by using the most current firmware revision.*

*Standard accessories available, See page 166-168.*
*Standard accessories sold separately include Decorative Plates, SUS A-KIT, etc.*

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

# AD-201 Standalone - Mortise/Mortise Deadbolt (FIPS Compliant)

**SCHLAGE**

c UL us

## 1-3. Select Chassis

| AD-201-MS | Mortise | $2,270.00 |
|---|---|---|
| AD-201-MD | Mortise Deadbolt | $2,306.00 |

AD-201-MS-70-FMK

## 4. Select Function

**Note:** *Locking function capabilities are determined by users access control system*

| 70* | Classroom/Storeroom   (Not available on mortise deadbolt) | STANDARD |
|---|---|---|
| 50* | Office  (Not available on mortise deadbolt) | $10.00 |
| 40 | Privacy | $10.00 |
| 60 | Apartment | $10.00 |

*\* Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. Deduct $20.90*

## 5. Select Reader

| FMK | FIPS Multi-Technology + Keypad | Proximity and Smart Card (PIV & PIV-I Card) | $506.00 |
|---|---|---|

## 6. Select Lever*

| LLL | Less interior and exterior levers | DEDUCT $58.50 |
|---|---|---|
| SPA | Sparta | N/C |
| RHO | Rhodes | N/C |
| ATH | Athens | N/C |
| TLR | Tubular | N/C |
| BRW | Broadway | N/C |
| BRK | Boardwalk | N/C |
| LAT | Latitude | N/C |
| LON | Longitude | N/C |

*\* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $49.00 per lever.*
  *Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.*

## 7. Select Finish

| 626 | Satin Chrome | N/C |
|---|---|---|
| 605 | Bright Brass | $143.00 |
| 606 | Satin Brass | $143.00 |
| 612 | Satin Bronze | $143.00 |
| 619 | Satin Nickel | $143.00 |
| 625 | Bright Chrome | $143.00 |
| 643e | Aged Bronze | $143.00 |
| 626AM | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | $184.00 |

## 8. Select Cylinder Type

| P6 ●△ | With Cylinder, Schlage- (Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL standard) | N/C |
|---|---|---|
| L | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL | DEDUCT $68.00 |
| R ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-Pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC | $78.00 |
| J | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC | DEDUCT $38.00 |
| G ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-Pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC | $88.00 |
| B | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC) | N/C |
| L SAR | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | N/C |
| LCO6 | LessCylinder,Corbin,6PinKIL(OnlyRHO,8RO,SPA,8SPleverstyles) | N/C |
| JSAR | LessCylinder,Sargent6300,6PinFSIC | N/C |
| JCO6 | LessCylinder,Corbin8000,6PinFSIC | N/C |
| JCO7 | LessCylinder,Corbin8000-7,7PinFSIC,(OnlyRHO,8RO,SPA,8SP,TLRand8TR) | N/C |
| JMED | LessCylinder,Medeco32*0201,6PinFSIC(OnlyRHO,8RO,SPA,8SPleverstyles) | N/C |
| JYA6 | LessCylinder,Yale1210orMedeco31*0100,6PinFSIC | N/C |
| JYA7 | LessCylinder,Yale1220,7PinFSIC(OnlyRHO,8RO,SPA,8SPleverstyles) | N/C |
| LFA7 | LessCylinder,Falcon,7Pin,KIL(OnlyRHO,8RO,SPA,8SPleverstyles) | N/C |

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which
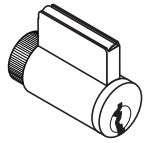  should accompany the master keyed order, page 293.*

△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required, $21.20 each.*

□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*
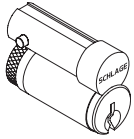
*For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact  customer service.*
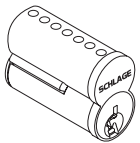
**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

Full Cylinder
P6  L  L-SAR  L-FA7

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
R  J  J SAR  J CO6  J YA6
J CO7

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
G  B

## 9. Select Keying Type

| Open Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[2] | | |
|---|---|---|
| S123 | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | STANDARD |
| C123 | Everest C | N/C |
| C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G | Classic Obverse | N/C |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[1,2]** | | |
| 29 T | Everest 29 T | $20.00 |
| D | Everest D | $20.00 |
| Classic Restricted | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | $20.00 |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: SFIC[3]** | | |
| 29 R | Everest 29 R | N/C |
| B | Everest B | N/C |

[1.] *Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 305.*

[2.] *Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.*

[3.] *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*

## 10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

| RH | Right Handed | N/C |
|---|---|---|
| LH | Left Handed | N/C |
| RHR | Right Handed Reverse | N/C |
| LHR | Left Handed Reverse | N/C |

## 11. Select Battery

| LLL | Less Battery Holder, Batteries, and Cover | DEDUCT $28.90 |
|---|---|---|
| 4B | 4AA Battery Kit | STANDARD |
| 8B | 8AA Battery Kit | $41.80 |

## 12. Select Mortise Lock Armor Front

| LLL | Less Armor Front | DEDUCT $18.00 |
|---|---|---|
| 09-663 | 1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch for MS | STANDARD |
| 09-669 | 1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch, options for MS | N/C |
| 09-666 | 1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Deadbolt for MD | STANDARD |
| 09-672 | 1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Deadbolt, Options for MD | N/C |

## 13. Select Strike Plate

| LLL | Less Strike | DEDUCT $14.10 |
|---|---|---|
| 10-072 | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"  Square Corner + box;  1-3/16" lip length | STANDARD |
| 10-072xx | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"  Square Corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1" or 1-1/2" | N/C |
| 10-072xx | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"  Square Corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1-3/4" | $33.50 |
| 10-075 ● | 1/2" Rabbeted | $115.00 |
| 37-015 | Strike Frame Reinforcer, specify 37-015 | N/C |

● *For 1-3/4" thick doors, use wide armor front. For over 1-3/4" thick door extended equally (EE) use 1-1/4" wide armor front.*
△ *Extended leadtime, consult customer service.*

## 14. Select Door Thickness

| 134 | 1-3/4" | STANDARD |
|---|---|---|
| Example 138 | 1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments) | $63.10 |

**Note:** *The AD-200 lock can be field upgraded to a FIPS compliant solution simply by adding the FMK reader (sold separately) and by using the most current firmware revision.*

*Standard accessories available, See page 166-168.*
*Standard accessories sold separately include Decorative Plates, SUS A-KIT, etc.*

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

# AD-201 Standalone - Exit Trim (FIPS Compliant)

**SCHLAGE**

## 1-3. Select Chassis/Exit Trim Type*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **AD-201-993R** | Exit Rim/†Concealed Vertical Rod/†Concealed Vertical Cable | **$2,357.00** |
| **AD-201-993S** | Exit Surface Vertical Rod | **$2,374.00** |
| **AD-201-993M** | Exit Mortise Lock | **$2,374.00** |

*See page 135 for exit device compatibility.*          † *Metal door only.*

AD-201-993R-70-FMK

## 4. Select Function   Note: *Locking function capabilities are determined by users access control system*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **70*** | Classroom/Storeroom | **STANDARD** |
| **50*** | Office △ | **$10.00** |
| **40** | Privacy △ | **$10.00** |
| **60** | Apartment △ | **$10.00** |

* *Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. Deduct $20.90*

## 5. Select Reader

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **FMK** | FIPS Multi-Technology + Keypad \| Proximity and Smart Card (PIV & PIV-I Card) | **$506.00** |

## 6. Select Lever*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **LLL** | Less interior and exterior levers | **DEDUCT $24.90** |
| **SPA** | Sparta | **N/C** |
| **RHO** | Rhodes | **N/C** |
| **ATH** | Athens | **N/C** |
| **TLR** | Tubular | **N/C** |
| **BRW** | Broadway | **N/C** |
| **BRK** | Boardwalk | **N/C** |
| **LAT** | Latitude | **N/C** |
| **LON** | Longitude | **N/C** |

* *Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $49.00 per lever.*
  *Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.*

## 7. Select Finish

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **626** | Satin Chrome | **N/C** |
| **605** | Bright Brass | **$143.00** |
| **606** | Satin Brass | **$143.00** |
| **612** | Satin Bronze | **$143.00** |
| **619** | Satin Nickel | **$143.00** |
| **625** | Bright Chrome | **$143.00** |
| **643e** | Aged Bronze | **$143.00** |
| **626AM** | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | **$184.00** |

## 8. Select Cylinder Type

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **P6** ●△ | With Cylinder, Schlage- (Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL standard) | **N/C** |
| **L** | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL | **DEDUCT $68.00** |
| **R** ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-Pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC | **$78.00** |
| **J** | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC | **DEDUCT $38.00** |
| **G** ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-Pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC | **$88.00** |
| **B** | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC) | **N/C** |
| **L SAR** | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | **N/C** |
| **LCO6** | LessCylinder,Corbin,6PinKIL(OnlyRHO,8RO,SPA,8SPleverstyles) | **N/C** |
| **JSAR** | LessCylinder,Sargent6300,6PinFSIC | **N/C** |
| **JCO6** | LessCylinder,Corbin8000,6PinFSIC | **N/C** |
| **JCO7** | LessCylinder,Corbin8000-7,7PinFSIC,(OnlyRHO,8RO,SPA,8SP,TLRand8TR) | **N/C** |
| **JMED** | LessCylinder,Medeco32*0201,6PinFSIC(OnlyRHO,8RO,SPA,8SPleverstyles) | **N/C** |
| **JYA6** | LessCylinder,Yale1210orMedeco31*0100,6PinFSIC | **N/C** |
| **JYA7** | LessCylinder,Yale1220,7PinFSIC(OnlyRHO,8RO,SPA,8SPleverstyles) | **N/C** |
| **LFA7** | LessCylinder,Falcon,7Pin,KIL(OnlyRHO,8RO,SPA,8SPleverstyles) | **N/C** |

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*
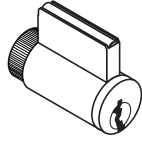
△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required, $21.20 each.*

□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*
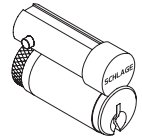
*For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.*
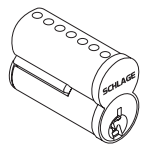
**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

Full Cylinder
P6  L  L-SAR  L-FA7

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
R   J   J SAR  J CO6  J YA6
J CO7

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
G   B

## 9. Select Keying Type

| Open Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[2] | | |
|---|---|---|
| S123 | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | STANDARD |
| C123 | Everest C | N/C |
| C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G | Classic Obverse | N/C |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[1,2]** | | |
| 29 T | Everest 29 T | $20.00 |
| D | Everest D | $20.00 |
| Classic Restricted | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | $20.00 |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: SFIC[3]** | | |
| 29 R | Everest 29 R | N/C |
| B | Everest B | N/C |

[1.] *Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 305.*

[2.] *Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.*

[3.] *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*

## 10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

| RHR | Right Handed Reverse | N/C |
|---|---|---|
| LHR | Left Handed Reverse | N/C |

## 11. Select Battery

| LLL | Less Battery Holder, Batteries, and Cover | DEDUCT $27.80 |
|---|---|---|
| 4B | 4AA Battery Kit | STANDARD |
| 8B | 8AA Battery Kit | $41.80 |

## 12. -13. No Selection Required

## 14. Select Door Thickness

| 134 | 1-3/4" | STANDARD |
|---|---|---|
| Example 200 | 1-3/4" to 2-3/4", (Specify in 1/8" increments) | $63.10 |

---

**AD-Series Exit Trim**

The AD993DT Non-Functioning "Dummy" Trim comes with a universal mounting plate and is compatible with the following exit devices:

**Von Duprin 98/99 and 98/99XP**
Rim, Concealed Vertical Rod (metal door only), Concealed Vertical Cable (metal door only), Surface Vertical Rod, Mortise. Low current Request-to-Exit Switch optional for future network migration.

**Von Duprin 22/22F**
Rim, Surface Vertical Rod

**Falcon 25 -** Rim

**Sargent 80 Series** (Narrow design & reversible rim exits not compatible) - Rim

**Corbin Russwin 5000 Series -** Rim

**Yale 7000 -** Rim

**Dorma 9300** - Rim

**Precision 21 -** Rim (2100 converts to 21 with Precision's BP21 Kit)

**Note:** *AD-Series Non-Functioning "Dummy" Exit Trim now available. Please see pages 164-165 for details*

---

*Standard accessories available, See page 166-168.*
*Standard accessories sold separately include Decorative Plates, SUS A-KIT, etc.*

**Note:** *The AD-200 lock can be field upgraded to a FIPS compliant solution simply by adding the FMK reader (sold separately) and by using the most current firmware revision.*

**AD-SERIES**

Networked

Standalone

## 1-4. Select Chassis/Function
**Note:** *Locking function capabilities are determined by users access control system*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| AD-250-CY-70* | Classroom/Storeroom | $2,157.00 |
| AD-250-CY-50* | Office | $2,167.00 |
| AD-250-CY-40 | Privacy | $2,167.00 |
| AD-250-CY-60 | Apartment | $2,167.00 |

*\* Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. Deduct $20.90*

AD-250-CY-70-MG

## 5. Select Reader  Note: *Reflects list price adder to base magnetic swipe reader price of $703.00.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| LLL | Less Reader  *(For reader module accessories sold separately, See page 166)* | DEDUCT $703.00 |
| MS | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) | N/C |
| MSK | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) + Keypad | $72.90 |
| MG | Magnetic Stripe (Insert) | $18.50 |
| MGK | Magnetic Stripe (Insert) + Keypad | $91.80 |

MGK

## 6. Select Lever*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| LLL | Less interior and exterior levers | DEDUCT $49.70 |
| SPA | Sparta | N/C |
| RHO | Rhodes | N/C |
| ATH | Athens | N/C |
| TLR | Tubular | N/C |
| BRW | Broadway | N/C |
| BRK | Boardwalk | N/C |
| LAT | Latitude | N/C |
| LON | Longitude | N/C |

*\* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $49.00 per lever.*
*Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.*

MS

## 7. Select Finish

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 626 | Satin Chrome | N/C |
| 605 | Bright Brass | $143.00 |
| 606 | Satin Brass | $143.00 |
| 612 | Satin Bronze | $143.00 |
| 619 | Satin Nickel | $143.00 |
| 625 | Bright Chrome | $143.00 |
| 643e | Aged Bronze | $143.00 |
| 626AM | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | $184.00 |

MSK

## 8. Select Cylinder Type

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| P6 ●△ | With Cylinder, Schlage- (Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL standard) | N/C |
| L | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL | DEDUCT $68.00 |
| R ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-Pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC | $78.00 |
| J | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC | DEDUCT $38.00 |
| G ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-Pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC | $88.00 |
| B | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC) | N/C |
| L SAR | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | N/C |
| L CO6 | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| J SAR | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J CO6 | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J CO7 | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR) | N/C |
| J MED | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| J YA6 | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J YA7 | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| L FA7 | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*
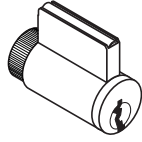△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required, $21.20 each.*
□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*
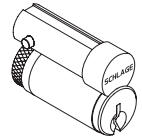*For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.*

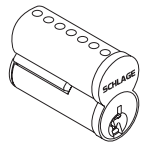**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

Full Cylinder
P6  L  L-SAR  L-FA7

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
R  J  J SAR  J CO6  J YA6
J CO7

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
G  B

## 9. Select Keying Type

| Open Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[2] | | |
|---|---|---|
| S123 | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | STANDARD |
| C123 | Everest C | N/C |
| C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G | Classic Obverse | N/C |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[1,2]** | | |
| 29 T | Everest 29 T | $20.00 |
| D | Everest D | $20.00 |
| Classic Restricted | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | $20.00 |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: SFIC[3]** | | |
| 29 R | Everest 29 R | N/C |
| B | Everest B | N/C |

[1.] *Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 305.*

[2.] *Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.*

[3.] *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*

## 10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

| RH | Right Handed | N/C |
|---|---|---|
| LH | Left Handed | N/C |
| RHR | Right Handed Reverse | N/C |
| LHR | Left Handed Reverse | N/C |

## 11. Select Battery

| LLL | Less Battery Holder, Batteries, and Cover | DEDUCT $28.90 |
|---|---|---|
| 4B | 4AA Battery Kit | STANDARD |
| 8B | 8AA Battery Kit | $41.80 |

## 12. Select Backset & Latchbolt

| LLL | Less Latch | DEDUCT $36.60 |
|---|---|---|
| 13-247 | 2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" | STANDARD |
| 14-049 | 2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Anti-friction fire door latch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", 3/4" throw | $193.00 |
| 14-051 | 2-3/8" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" | N/C |
| 14-050 | 3-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" | $11.40 |
| 43-001 | 5" Backset extension link, Deadlatch | $35.50 |
| 39-030* | Rabbeted latch and strike kit, 605 and 626 only | $62.20 |

*\* Adapts square corner latch and 2-3/4" square corner strike to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame.*

## 13. Select Strike Plate

| LLL | Less Strike Plate | DEDUCT $4.80 |
|---|---|---|
| 10-025 | 1-3/16" Lip, ANSI, no box, 1-1/14" x 4-7/8" | STANDARD |
| 10-013* | 1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, box, 1-1/8" - 2-3/4" | N/C |
| 10-016 | 1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, deep box, fire door latch | $16.80 |
| K510-066 | Box for ANSI strike (Must be specific) | N/C |

*\* 1-1/2" Lip available, must specify 1-1/2" Lip $8.30*

## 14. Select Door Thickness

| 134 | 1-3/4" | STANDARD |
|---|---|---|
| Example 138 | 1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments) | $63.10 |

## 15. Select Options

| BAA | BAA Compliant Product | $123.00 |
|---|---|---|

*BAA compliant products must have the cover letter On page 311 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.*

*Accessories available, See page 166-168.*
*Accessories include Decorative Plates, SUS A-KIT, etc.*
*Credentials available, see pages 18-23.*

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

# AD-250 Rights on Card - Mortise/Mortise Deadbolt

SCHLAGE

## 1-3. Select Chassis

| AD-250-MS | Mortise | $2,485.00 |
|---|---|---|
| AD-250-MD | Mortise Deadbolt | $2,522.00 |

AD-250-MS-70-MGK

MG

MS

MSK

## 4. Select Function   Note: *Locking function capabilities are determined by users access control system*

| 70* | Classroom/Storeroom   (Not available on mortise deadbolt) | STANDARD |
|---|---|---|
| 50* | Office  (Not available on mortise deadbolt) | $10.00 |
| 40 | Privacy ■ | $10.00 |
| 60 | Apartment ■ | $10.00 |

*\* Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. Deduct $20.90*

*■ Inside Push Button (IPB) only included with Mortise (MS) chassis. Mortise deadbolt (MD) chassis comes with LED indicator only. $10 charge does not apply to mortise deadbolt (MD) chassis.*

## 5. Select Reader   Note: *Reflects list price adder to base magnetic swipe reader price of $703.00.*

| LLL | Less Reader   (For reader module accessories sold separately, See page 166) | DEDUCT $703.00 |
|---|---|---|
| MS | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) | N/C |
| MSK | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) + Keypad | $72.90 |
| MG | Magnetic Stripe (Insert) | $18.50 |
| MGK | Magnetic Stripe (Insert) + Keypad | $91.80 |

## 6. Select Lever*

| LLL | Less interior and exterior levers | DEDUCT $69.60 |
|---|---|---|
| SPA | Sparta | N/C |
| RHO | Rhodes | N/C |
| ATH | Athens | N/C |
| TLR | Tubular | N/C |
| BRW | Broadway | N/C |
| BRK | Boardwalk | N/C |
| LAT | Latitude | N/C |
| LON | Longitude | N/C |

*\* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $49.00 per lever. Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.*

## 7. Select Finish

| 626 | Satin Chrome | N/C |
|---|---|---|
| 605 | Bright Brass | $143.00 |
| 606 | Satin Brass | $143.00 |
| 612 | Satin Bronze | $143.00 |
| 619 | Satin Nickel | $143.00 |
| 625 | Bright Chrome | $143.00 |
| 643e | Aged Bronze | $143.00 |
| 626AM | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | $184.00 |

## 8. Select Cylinder Type

| P6 ●△ | With Cylinder, Schlage- (Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL standard) | N/C |
|---|---|---|
| L | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL | DEDUCT $68.00 |
| R ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-Pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC | $78.00 |
| J | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC | DEDUCT $38.00 |
| G ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-Pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC | $88.00 |
| B | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC) | N/C |
| L SAR | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | N/C |
| L CO6 | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| J SAR | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J CO6 | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J CO7 | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR) | N/C |
| J MED | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| J YA6 | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J YA7 | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| L FA7 | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |

*● Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*
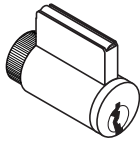
*△ For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required, $21.20 each.*

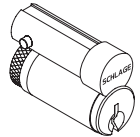*□ Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*

*For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact  customer service.*

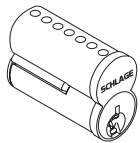**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

Full Cylinder
P6  L  L-SAR  L-FA7

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
R  J  J SAR  J CO6  J YA6
J CO7

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
G  B

## 9. Select Keying Type

| Open Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[2] | | |
|---|---|---|
| **S123** | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | **STANDARD** |
| **C123** | Everest C | **N/C** |
| **C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G** | Classic Obverse | **N/C** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[1,2]** | | |
| **29 T** | Everest 29 T | **$20.00** |
| **D** | Everest D | **$20.00** |
| **Classic Restricted** | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | **$20.00** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: SFIC[3]** | | |
| **29 R** | Everest 29 R | **N/C** |
| **B** | Everest B | **N/C** |

[1.] *Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 305.*

[2.] *Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.*

[3.] *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*

## 10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

| RH | Right Handed | **N/C** |
|---|---|---|
| **LH** | Left Handed | **N/C** |
| **RHR** | Right Handed Reverse | **N/C** |
| **LHR** | Left Handed Reverse | **N/C** |

## 11. Select Battery

| LLL | Less Battery Holder, Batteries, and Cover | **DEDUCT $28.90** |
|---|---|---|
| **4B** | 4AA Battery Kit | **STANDARD** |
| **8B** | 8AA Battery Kit | **$41.80** |

## 12. Select Mortise Lock Armor Front

| LLL | Less Armor Front | **DEDUCT $18.00** |
|---|---|---|
| **09-663** | 1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch for MS | **STANDARD** |
| **09-669** | 1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch, options for MS | **N/C** |
| **09-666** | 1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Deadbolt for MD | **STANDARD** |
| **09-672** | 1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Deadbolt, Options for MD | **N/C** |

## 13. Select Strike Plate

| LLL | Less Strike | **DEDUCT $14.10** |
|---|---|---|
| **10-072** | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"  Square Corner + box;  1-3/16" lip length | **STANDARD** |
| **10-072xx** | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"  Square Corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1" or 1-1/2" | **N/C** |
| **10-072xx** | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"  Square Corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1-3/4" | **$33.50** |
| **10-075 ●** | 1/2" Rabbeted | **$115.00** |
| **37-015** | Strike Frame Reinforcer, specify 37-015 | **N/C** |

● *For 1-3/4" thick doors, use wide armor front. For over 1-3/4" thick door extended equally (EE) use 1-1/4" wide armor front.*
△ *Extended leadtime, consult customer service.*

## 14. Select Door Thickness

| 134 | 1-3/4" | **STANDARD** |
|---|---|---|
| **Example 138** | 1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments) | **$63.10** |

## 15. Select Options

| BAA | BAA Compliant Product | **$123.00** |
|---|---|---|

*BAA compliant products must have the cover letter On page 311 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.*

*Accessories available, See page 166-168.*
*Accessories include Decorative Plates, SUS A-KIT, etc.*
*Credentials available, see pages 18-23.*

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

# AD-250 Rights on Lock - Exit Trim

SCHLAGE

## 1-3. Select Exit Trim Type*

c ⓊⓁ us

| AD-250-993R | Exit Rim/†Concealed Vertical Rod/†Concealed Vertical Cable | $2,547.00 |
|---|---|---|
| AD-250-993S | Exit Surface Vertical Rod | $2,564.00 |
| AD-250-993M | Exit Mortise Lock | $2,564.00 |

*See page 135 for exit device compatibility.      † Metal door only.*

AD-250-993-70-MGK

MG

MS

MSK

### 4. Select Function  Note: *Locking function capabilities are determined by users access control system*

| 70* | Classroom/Storeroom | STANDARD |
|---|---|---|
| 50* | Office △ | $10.00 |
| 40 | Privacy △ | $10.00 |
| 60 | Apartment △ | $10.00 |

*\* Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. Deduct $20.90*

### 5. Select Reader  Note: *Reflects list price adder to base magnetic swipe reader price of $703.00.*

| LLL | Less Reader  *(For reader module accessories sold separately, See page 166)* | DEDUCT $703.00 |
|---|---|---|
| MS | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) | N/C |
| MSK | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) + Keypad | $72.90 |
| MG | Magnetic Stripe (Insert) | $18.50 |
| MGK | Magnetic Stripe (Insert) + Keypad | $91.80 |

### 6. Select Lever*

| LLL | Less interior and exterior levers | DEDUCT $69.60 |
|---|---|---|
| SPA | Sparta | N/C |
| RHO | Rhodes | N/C |
| ATH | Athens | N/C |
| TLR | Tubular | N/C |
| BRW | Broadway | N/C |
| BRK | Boardwalk | N/C |
| LAT | Latitude | N/C |
| LON | Longitude | N/C |

*\* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $49.00 per lever.*
 *Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.*

### 7. Select Finish

| 626 | Satin Chrome | N/C |
|---|---|---|
| 605 | Bright Brass | $143.00 |
| 606 | Satin Brass | $143.00 |
| 612 | Satin Bronze | $143.00 |
| 619 | Satin Nickel | $143.00 |
| 625 | Bright Chrome | $143.00 |
| 643e | Aged Bronze | $143.00 |
| 626AM | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | $184.00 |

### 8. Select Cylinder Type

| P6 ●△ | With Cylinder, Schlage- (Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL standard) | N/C |
|---|---|---|
| L | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL | DEDUCT $68.00 |
| R ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-Pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC | $78.00 |
| J | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC | DEDUCT $38.00 |
| G ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-Pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC | $88.00 |
| B | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC) | N/C |
| L SAR | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | N/C |
| L CO6 | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| J SAR | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J CO6 | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J CO7 | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR) | N/C |
| J MED | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| J YA6 | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J YA7 | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| L FA7 | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*

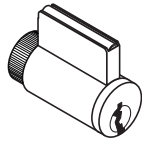△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required, $21.20 each.*

□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*

*For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact  customer service.*
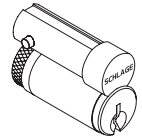
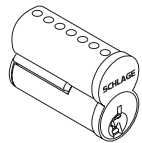**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

Full Cylinder
P6  L  L-SAR  L-FA7

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
R  J  J SAR  J CO6  J YA6
J CO7

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
G  B

## 9. Select Keying Type

| Open Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[2] | | |
|---|---|---|
| S123 | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | **STANDARD** |
| C123 | Everest C | **N/C** |
| C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G | Classic Obverse | **N/C** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[1,2]** | | |
| 29 T | Everest 29 T | **$20.00** |
| D | Everest D | **$20.00** |
| Classic Restricted | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | **$20.00** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: SFIC[3]** | | |
| 29 R | Everest 29 R | **N/C** |
| B | Everest B | **N/C** |

[1.] *Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 305.*

[2.] *Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.*

[3.] *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*

## 10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

| RHR | Right Handed Reverse | **N/C** |
|---|---|---|
| LHR | Left Handed Reverse | **N/C** |

## 11. Select Battery

| LLL | Less Battery Holder, Batteries, and Cover | **DEDUCT $27.80** |
|---|---|---|
| 4B | 4AA Battery Kit | **STANDARD** |
| 8B | 8AA Battery Kit | **$41.80** |

## 12. -13. No Selection Required

## 14. Select Door Thickness

| 134 | 1-3/4" | **STANDARD** |
|---|---|---|
| Example 200 | 1-3/4" to 2-3/4", (Specify in 1/8" increments) | **$63.10** |

## 15. Select Options

| BAA | BAA Compliant Product | **$123.00** |
|---|---|---|

*BAA compliant products must have the cover letter On page 311 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.*

---

**AD-Series Exit Trim**

The AD993DT Non-Functioning "Dummy" Trim comes with a universal mounting plate and is compatible with the following exit devices:

**Von Duprin 98/99 and 98/99XP**
Rim, Concealed Vertical Rod (metal door only), Concealed Vertical Cable (metal door only), Surface Vertical Rod, Mortise. Low current Request-to-Exit Switch optional for future network migration.

**Von Duprin 22/22F**
Rim, Surface Vertical Rod

**Falcon 25 -** Rim

**Sargent 80 Series** (Narrow design & reversible rim exits not compatible) - Rim

**Corbin Russwin 5000 Series -** Rim

**Yale 7000 -** Rim

**Dorma 9300** - Rim

**Precision 21 -** Rim (2100 converts to 21 with Precision's BP21 Kit)

**Note:** *AD-Series Non-Functioning "Dummy" Exit Trim now available. Please see pages 164-165 for details*

---

*Accessories available, See page 166-168.*
*Accessories include Decorative Plates, SUS A-KIT, etc.*
*Credentials available, see pages 18-23.*

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

**AD-SERIES**

*Networked*

*Standalone*

## 1-4. Select Chassis/ Exit Trim Type* /Reader

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **AD-993LLL** | "Dummy" Trim Less Reader for Exit Rim/†Concealed Vertical Rod/†Concealed Vertical Cable /Surface Vertical Rod/Mortise Lock | **$702.00** |
| **AD-993DT** | "Dummy" Trim with "Dummy" Reader Cover for Exit Rim/†Concealed Vertical Rod/Surface Vertical Rod/ Mortise Lock | **$716.00** |

*\* See page 135 for exit device compatibility.  † Metal door only.*

AD993DT

## 5. Select Lever*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **LLL** | Less interior and exterior levers | **DEDUCT $24.90** |
| **SPA** | Sparta | **N/C** |
| **RHO** | Rhodes | **N/C** |
| **ATH** | Athens | **N/C** |
| **TLR** | Tubular | **N/C** |
| **BRW** | Broadway | **N/C** |
| **BRK** | Boardwalk | **N/C** |
| **LAT** | Latitude | **N/C** |
| **LON** | Longitude | **N/C** |

*\* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $49.00 per lever. Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.*

## 6. Select Finish

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **626** | Satin Chrome | **N/C** |
| **605** | Bright Brass | **$143.00** |
| **606** | Satin Brass | **$143.00** |
| **612** | Satin Bronze | **$143.00** |
| **619** | Satin Nickel | **$143.00** |
| **625** | Bright Chrome | **$143.00** |
| **643e** | Aged Bronze | **$143.00** |
| **626AM** | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | **$184.00** |

## 7. Select Cylinder Type

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **P6** ●△ | With Cylinder, Schlage- (Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL standard) | **N/C** |
| **L** | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL | **DEDUCT $68.00** |
| **R** ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-Pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC | **$78.00** |
| **J** | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC | **DEDUCT $38.00** |
| **G** ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-Pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC | **$88.00** |
| **B** | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC) | **N/C** |
| **L SAR** | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | **N/C** |
| **L CO6** | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |
| **J SAR** | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC | **N/C** |
| **J CO6** | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC | **N/C** |
| **J CO7** | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR) | **N/C** |
| **J MED** | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |
| **J YA6** | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC | **N/C** |
| **J YA7** | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |
| **L FA7** | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*

△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required, $21.20 each.*

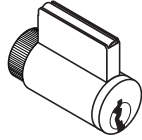□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*

*For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.*
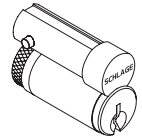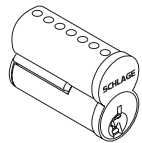
Full Cylinder
P6  L  L-SAR  L-FA7

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
R  J  J SAR  J CO6  J YA6
J CO7

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
G  B

## 8. Select Keying Type

| Open Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[2] | | |
|---|---|---|
| S123 | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | **STANDARD** |
| C123 | Everest C | **N/C** |
| C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G | Classic Obverse | **N/C** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[1,2]** | | |
| 29 T | Everest 29 T | **$20.00** |
| D | Everest D | **$20.00** |
| Classic Restricted | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | **$20.00** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: SFIC[3]** | | |
| 29 R | Everest 29 R | **N/C** |
| B | Everest B | **N/C** |

[1.] *Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 305.*

[2.] *Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.*

[3.] *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*

## 9. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

| RHR | Right Handed Reverse | **N/C** |
|---|---|---|
| LHR | Left Handed Reverse | **N/C** |

## 10. - 12. No Selection Required

## 13. Select Door Thickness

| 134 | 1-3/4" | **STANDARD** |
|---|---|---|
| **Example 178** | 1-7/8" to 2-3/4",  (Specify in 1/8" increments) | **$63.10** |

## 14. Select Options

| BAA | BAA Compliant Product | **$123.00** |
|---|---|---|

*BAA compliant products must have the cover letter On page 311 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.*

---

**AD-Series Exit Trim**

The AD993DT Non-Functioning "Dummy" Trim comes with a universal mounting plate and is compatible with the following exit devices:

**Von Duprin 98/99 and 98/99XP**
Rim, Concealed Vertical Rod (metal door only), Concealed Vertical Cable (metal door only), Surface Vertical Rod, Mortise. Low current Request-to-Exit Switch optional for future network migration.

**Von Duprin 22/22F**
Rim, Surface Vertical Rod

**Falcon 25 -** Rim

**Sargent 80 Series** (Narrow design & reversible rim exits not compatible) - Rim

**Corbin Russwin 5000 Series -** Rim

**Yale 7000 -** Rim

**Dorma 9300** - Rim

**Precision 21 -** Rim (2100 converts to 21 with Precision's BP21 Kit)

---

*Accessories available, See page 166-168.*
*Accessories include Panel Interface Module (PIM400) Decorative Plates, SUS A-KIT, etc.*
*Credentials available, see pages 18-23.*

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

# AD-Series Standalone Accessories

SCHLAGE

| Product ID | Product Description | Product Specification | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Android Cable (For use with SUS Android App)** | | | |
| 47282796 SUS A-KIT | USB and 2-PIN Android Cable | Used to connect Android device to USB and 2-PIN locks and accessories. | $198.00 |
| **Handheld Device Accessory** | | | |
| HH-USB | USB Replacement Cable | Used to connect Handheld Device to USB locks and accessories. | $62.70 |
| **Handheld Device Accessories (Legacy Product Support)** | | | |
| HH-2PIN SERIAL | Serial Cable | Used to connect current model HHD (BM170) directly to legacy serial products without the need of a CIP | $154.00 |
| HH-SERIAL | Serial Cable* | Used to connect previous model HHD (BM150) with CIP to program serial products. | $138.00 |
| PIMWA-CV | Null Converter | Used to connect Handheld Device to WA Series PIM, using HH-SERIAL Serial Cable. (compatible to current and previous model HHDs) | $27.80 |
| P512112 | Computer Interface Module (CIP)* | Used to program serial products using HH-SERIAL Serial Cable. | $355.00 |
| P101203 | CIP with iButton Reader* | Used to program serial products using HH-SERIAL Serial Cable. | $375.00 |

*\* Not compatible to current HHD (BM170)*

### Reader Modules - (Select by Technology) - (Please specify FINISH -Example: KP-626)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| KP | Keypad Only Reader Module | $575.00 |
| MG | Magnetic Stripe (Insert) Reader Module - (Track 1, 2, or 3) | $700.00 |
| MGK | Magnetic Stripe (Insert) with Keypad Reader Module - (Track 1, 2, or 3) | $771.00 |
| MS | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) Reader Module - (Track 1, 2, or 3) | $683.00 |
| MSK | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) with Keypad Reader Module - (Track 1, 2, or 3) | $755.00 |
| MT | Multi-Technology Reader Module - (125 kHz Proximity and 13.56 MHz Smart) | $788.00 |
| MTK | Multi-Technology with Keypad Reader Module - (125 kHz Proximity and 13.56 MHz Smart) | $859.00 |
| SI | Smart Technology iClass Compatible Reader | $913.00 |
| SIK | Smart Technology iClass Compatible Reader + Keypad | $979.00 |
| FMK | FIPS Multi-Technology with Keypad Reader Module - (125 kHz Proximity and 13.56 MHz Smart) | $1,080.00 |
| DT | Dummy Trim Reader Cover | $32.10 |

### Reader Module Accessories

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 510310 | Magnetic Stripe Cleaning Cards | $41.30 |

### Communication Module Kits - (Please specify FINISH - Example: COM200C-626)

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| COM200C | AD-200/AD-250 Offline Communication Kit (Cover) | Classroom/Storeroom Functions (Cylindrical and Exit Chassis) | $168.00 |
| COM200L | AD-200/AD-250 Offline Communication Kit (Cover with Indicator Lens) | Privacy/Apartment Functions (Mortise Deadbolt Chassis) | $168.00 |
| COM200P◆ | AD-200/AD-250 Offline Communication Kit (Cover with Push Button) | Privacy/Apartment/Office Functions (Cylindrical and Mortise Chassis) | $168.00 |
| COM300L◆■ | AD-300 Hardwired Communication Kit (Cover with Indicator Lens, RS485 Communication PCB) | Classroom/Storeroom Functions (Cylindrical, Mortise and Exit Chassis) Privacy/Apartment Functions (Mortise Deadbolt Chassis) | $372.00 |
| COM300P◆■ | AD-300 Hardwired Communication Kit (Cover with Push Button, RS485 Communication PCB) | Privacy/Apartment/Office Functions (Cylindrical and Mortise Chassis) | $372.00 |
| COM400L◆■ | AD-400 Wireless Communication Kit (Cover with Indicator Lens, 900MHz Communication PCB) | Classroom/Storeroom Functions (Cylindrical, Mortise and Exit Chassis) Privacy/Apartment Functions (Mortise Deadbolt Chassis) | $402.00 |
| COM400P◆■ | AD-400 Wireless Communication Kit (Cover with Push Button, 900MHz Communication PCB) | Privacy/Apartment/Office Functions (Cylindrical and Mortise Chassis) | $402.00 |

◆ *Must install Door Position Switch #46929121 for proper operation*
■ *Must order and install Pigtail Exit Adapter #23536774 for RX-LC switch if retrofitting AD-200-993 to AD-300-993 or AD-400-993*

| | Class | Chassis | Type | Classroom/ Storeroom (70) | Office (50) | Apartment (60) | Privacy (40) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **OFFLINE** | AD-200 & AD-250 | CY | Cylindrical | COM200C | COM200P | COM200P | COM200P |
| | AD-200 & AD-250 | MS | Mortise | COM200C | COM200P | CO M200P | COM200P |
| | AD-200 & AD-250 | MD | Mortise Deadbolt | N/A | N/A | COM200L | COM200L |
| | AD-200 & AD-250 | 993 | Exit Trim | COM200C | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| **NETWORKED** | AD-300 | CY | Cylindrical | COM300L | COM300P | COM300P | COM300P |
| | AD-300 | MS | Mortise | COM300L | COM300P | COM300P | COM300P |
| | AD-300 | MD | Mortise Deadbolt | N/A | N/A | COM300L | COM300L |
| | AD-300 | 993 | Exit Trim | COM300L | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| | AD-400 | CY | Cylindrical | COM400L | COM400P | COM400P | COM400P |
| | AD-400 | MS | Mortise | COM400L | COM400P | COM400P | COM400P |
| | AD-400 | MD | Mortise Deadbolt | N/A | N/A | COM400L | COM400L |
| | AD-400 | 993 | Exit Trim | COM400L | N/A | N/A | N/A |

*Suffixes:    C= Cover        L = LED Only        P= Pushbutton*
**Note:** *Connections other than Wiegand or Clock & Data may incur additional fee. Consult access control provider for details.*

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

| Product ID | Product Description | Price |
|---|---|---|
| **Door Position Switch** | | |
| 46929121 | Door Position Switch | **See page 226** |
| **Battery Cover - (Select by Battery Quantity) - (Please specify FINISH - Example: 4C-626)** | | |
| 4C (46929071) | 4AA Battery Cover (with Screw) | **See page 227** |
| 8C (46929105) | 8AA Battery Cover (with Screw) | **See page 227** |
| **Battery Holder & Cover Kit - (Select by Battery Quantity) - (Please specify FINISH - Example: 4B-626)** | | |
| 4B (46929055) | 4AA Battery Holder & Cover Kit (Includes 4AA Battery Holder with Cable, 4AA Battery Strap, Battery Strap Screws, 4AA Battery Cover, Cover Screw, Torx Cover Screw) | **See page 227** |
| 8B (46929089) | 8AA Battery Holder & Cover Kit (Includes 8AA Battery Holder with Cable, 8AA Battery Strap, Battery Strap Screws, 8AA Battery Cover, Cover Screw, Torx Cover Screw, Mylar) | **See page 227** |
| **Torx Tamper Screw Pack - (Select by Chassis Type) - (Please specify FINISH - Example: 23538812-626)** | | |
| *Cylindrical* | | |
| 23538812 | Torx Tamper Screw Pack | **See page 227** |
| *Mortise* | | |
| 23538820 | Torx Tamper Screw Pack | **See page 227** |
| *Exit* | | |
| 23538838 | Torx Tamper Screw Pack | **See page 227** |
| **Decorative Plate - (Select by Size) - (Please specify FINISH - Example: 23760283-626)** | | |
| 23631823 | 1.5" x 3.25" x .105" Decorative Plate (with Screws) - (Exit Trim) | **See page 226** |
| 23760267 | 1.7" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws) | **See page 226** |
| 23760283 | 3.2" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws) | **See page 226** |
| 23760317 | 6.0" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws) | **See page 226** |
| 23760325 | 6.6" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws) | **See page 226** |
| 23760309 | 8.0" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws) | **See page 226** |
| 23760291 | 8.0" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws and Welded Standoff) | **See page 226** |
| 23760259* | 10.5" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (no Screws necessary) - (Under Lock) | **See page 226** |
| 23760275* | 12.0" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (no Screws necessary) - (Under Lock) | **See page 226** |

*Please consider overall Door Thickness when ordering*
**Note:** *Single Decorative Plate. Interior and Exterior Decorative Plates may be required.*
**Note:** *Decorative Plates may have multiple applications. Please refer to AD-Series Retrofit Template Overlay guide at www.schlage.com/support for more information.*
*Available Finishes: 626 Satin Chrome Standard. Please consult Customer Care for 605 Bright Brass or 643E Aged Bronze.*

| Product ID | Product Description | Price |
|---|---|---|
| **Shim Plates** | | |
| 23458607 | Interior Shim Plate - (for AD-200/250/300) | **See page 226** |
| 23458565 | Interior Shim Plate - (for AD-400) | **See page 226** |
| 23458599 | Exterior Shim Plate | **See page 226** |

**Note:** *Device is 0.063" thick*

| Product ID | Product Description | Price |
|---|---|---|
| **Installation Tools** | | |
| 40-286 | Universal Clamp (For use with all AD, CO, NDE, and LE Series installation templates) | **$517.00** |
| 40-288 | AD Series cylindrical lock installation template | **$999.00** |
| 40-292 | Universal cylindrical door position switch (DPS) installation template | **$155.00** |
| 40-287 | AD Series mortise lock installation template | **$999.00** |
| 40-291 | Universal mortise door position switch (DPS) installation template | **$152.00** |

**Note:** *These metal lock and DPS templates require use of specially designed universal clamp to ensure drilling accuracy.*

SCHLAGE

| Product ID | Product Description | Product Specification | Price |
|---|---|---|---|

# AD-200 Standalone Accessories

## Express Level Software Package

| Product ID | Product Description | Product Specification | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| SXPR-SFT-1 | Express Offline Lock Software | Recommended for offline locks of fewer than 1000 users and/or 100 access points. Reporting of last 1000 events capability will retrieve audit trails. Must be installed on a computer that meets the minimum requirements (refer to software datasheet) | See page 211 |

**Note:** *Refer to Software Levels Datasheet for features and details*

## Express Level Software Package Accessories

| Product ID | Product Description | Product Specification | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| P512112 | Express Computer Interface Module | Used to program legacy CM/CL/KC products, using HH-SERIAL Serial Cable | See page 211 |
| P101203 | Express Computer Interface Module (with iButton) | Used to connect PC/laptop to access device | See page 211 |
| P394548 | Express Female to Female Serial Cable | Used to connect P101203 Computer Interface Module to PC/laptop | See page 211 |
| SDB9USBCBL | Express Male DB9 to USB 6" Cable Adapter | Used to connect a USB Port device to a Serial Port device | See page 211 |
| CRM2 | Express Magnetic Stripe Enrollment Reader | | See page 211 |
| CRP2 | Express Proximity Enrollment Reader | | See page 211 |
| MT20 | USB/BLE (ENGAGE mobile app) MIFARE/EV1 PIV Enrollment Reader | | See page 34 |

## Express Installation & Training

| Product ID | Product Description | Product Specification | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| SCH-EXP-INST | Express Installation & Training | Includes software installation and training. Provided by Allegion Security & Safety Consultant remotely from factory. (No discounts apply) | See page 211 |

## Remote Door Release

| Product ID | Product Description | Product Specification | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Push Button Release Options | AD-200 firmware enables the use of a wired remote release of the door. Many push button types are available. | See page -166 |

## AD-250 Accessories

| Product ID | Product Description | Product Specification | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| CL-ENCODER-2 | Campus Lock Magnetic Stripe Encoder | ISO compatible high/low coercivity with female/male serial cable. | $4,891.00 |

**CONTACT INFORMATION FOR CO-SERIES STANDALONE LOCKS**

Payment Address:   Schlage Electronic Security
15934 Collections Center Drive
Chicago, IL 60693

| 877-671-7011 | |
|---|---|
| **Customer Service:** | **Technical Support:** |
| Order Status, Credit Returns of Non-Defective Products, General Sales Questions | Technical Questions/Issues, Returns of Defective Products, Repairs |
| Email Orders To: Allegion_Orders@allegion.com | Contact For Technical Assistance: Electronic_Lock_TechProdSupport@allegion.com |

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

## How to Order:

| | REQUIRED FIELDS | FACTORY DEFAULT AND OPTIONS |
|---|---|---|

CO − 200 − CY − 70 − MS − SPA − 626 − P6 − S123 − RH − 4B − 13-247 − 10-025 − 1-3/4 − BAA

**1. Series**

**2. Class:**
| | |
|---|---|
| 100 | Keypad Programmable |
| 200 | Rights on Lock |
| 220 | Classroom Lockdown Solution |
| 250 | Rights on Magnetic Stripe Credential |

**3. Chassis:**
| | |
|---|---|
| CY | Cylindrical |
| MS | Mortise |
| MD | Mortise Deadbolt |
| 993R | Exit Trim – Rim/CVR/CVC |
| 993S | Exit Trim – SVR |
| 993M | Exit Trim – Mortise |
| 993DT | "Dummy" Exit Trim |

**4. Function:**
| | |
|---|---|
| 75 | Classroom Security |
| 70 | Classroom/Storeroom |
| 50 | Office |
| 40 | Privacy |

**5. Reader:**
| | |
|---|---|
| KP | Keypad |
| MSK | Magnetic Stripe + Keypad (Swipe) |
| MS | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) |
| PRK | Proximity + Keypad |
| PR | Proximity |

**6. Lever:** △
| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| SPA | Sparta | ATH | Athens |
| RHO | Rhodes | TLR | Tubular |

△ To add tactile warning, use prefix 8. Example 8SPA

**7. Finish:**
| | |
|---|---|
| 626 | Satin Chrome |
| 605 | Bright Brass |
| 606 | Satin Brass |
| 612 | Satin Bronze |
| 619 | Satin Nickel |
| 625 | Bright Chrome |
| 643e | Aged Bronze |
| 626AM | Satin Chrome (Antimicrobial Coating) |

**8. Cylinder Type:**
| | |
|---|---|
| P6 | Schlage 6-pin Full Cylinder |

For options see individual Class/Chassis page

**9. Keyway Type:**
| | |
|---|---|
| S123 | Everest 29 |

For options see individual Class/Chassis page

**10. Handing:**
| | |
|---|---|
| RH | Right Handed |
| LH | Left Handed |
| RHR | Right Handed Reverse |
| LHR | Left Handed Reverse |

**11. Battery Holder:**
4B - 4AA Battery Kit

**12. Backset and Latch or Armor Front:**
| | |
|---|---|
| 13-247 | 2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch, Square Corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"  (Standard on CY Chassis) |
| 09-663 | Armor Front, 1-1/4" Wide, Square Corner  (Standard on MS Chassis) |

For options see individual Class/Chassis page

**13. Strike:**
| | |
|---|---|
| 10-025 | 1-3/16" Lip, ANSI, no box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"  (Standard on CY Chassis) |
| 10-072 | 1-3/16" Lip, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" square corner, box  (Standard on MS Chassis) |

For options see individual Class/Chassis page

**14. Door Thickness:**
1-3/4" (Standard)
For options see individual Class/Chassis page

**15. Additional Options**

---

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

# Series

CO-Series standalone locks are the ideal solution for facilities that ant the convenience and efficiency of electronic access control without the complexity or cost of a networked system.

## Class

| CO-100 | Standalone, keypad only, manually programmable only | |
|---|---|---|
| CO-200 | Standalone, user access rights stored on the lock, manually or computer programmable | |
| CO-220 | Standalone, classroom security, remote local lockdown | |
| CO-250 | Standalone, user rights stored on magnetic stripe card, computer programmable only | |

## Chassis

| CY: Cylindrical | Bored lock installed into a round hole in the door | |
|---|---|---|
| MS: Mortise | Lock case installed into a mortise rectangular "pocket" in the door | |
| MD: Mortise Deadbolt | Mortise lock with built-in interconnected auxiliary deadbolt | |
| 993R: Exit Trim | Rim/Concealed Vertical Rod* (CVR) & Concealed Vertical Cable* (CVC) *Metal door only | |
| 993M: Exit Trim | Mortise | |
| 993S: Exit Trim | Surface Vertical Rod (SVR) | |
| 993DT: Exit Trim | Non-Functioning "Dummy" Exit Trim | |

**Note:**
1. *Exit trim is only available in 70 function on CO-200, CO-220, and CO-250 models.*
2. *Exit trim utilizes universal hardware to simplify installation to a variety of exit device.*

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

**SCHLAGE**

**CO-SERIES**

**Standalone**

## Exit Device Compatibility

Exit trim utilizes universal hardware to simplify installation to a variety of exit devices.
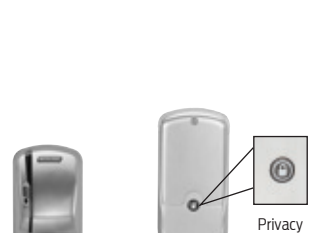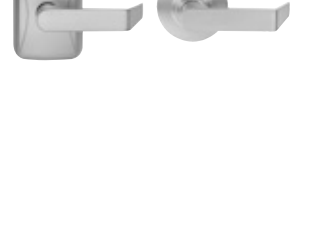
| Exit Device Compatibility | | Rim | SVR | CVR/CVC | Mortise |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Von Duprin | 98/99 and 98/99XP | ● | ● | ●* | ● |
| Von Duprin | 22/22F | ● | ● | | |
| Falcon | 25 | ● | | | |
| Corbin Russwin® | 5000 | ● | | | |
| Precision™ | 21 (2100 converts to 21 with Precision's BP21 kit) | ● | | | |
| Yale® | 7000 | ● | | | |
| Dorma® | 9300 | ● | | | |
| Sargent® | 80 | ●† | | | |

● *CO-220 is not compatible with surface vertical rod (SVR) devices.  * Metal door only.  † Narrow design and reversible rim exits not compatible*
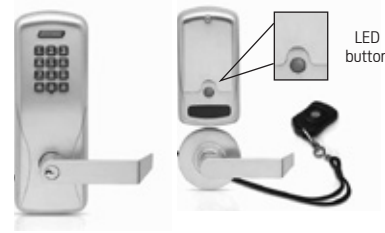
## Function

|  |  | CO-100 | CO-200/CO-250 |
|---|---|---|---|
| **70: Classroom/ Storeroom** | Lockset is normally secure. Inside lever always allows free egress. Valid toggle credentials on the exterior may be used to change to a passage or secured status. |  No button |  No button |
| **50: Office** | Lockset is normally secure. Inside lever always allows free egress. Interior pushbutton on inside housing may be used to select a passage or secured status. Meets need for lockdown function for safety and security.<br>**Note:** *Valid toggle credentials on the exterior may also be used to change status. Has interior pushbutton (IPB).* |  Privacy button |  Privacy button |
| **40: Privacy** | Lockset is normally secure. Inside lever always allows free egress. Interior pushbutton on inside housing may be used to select a privacy status. The interior pushbutton will disable normal electronic access from the exterior. Opening the door or pressing the interior pushbutton a second time on the inside housing deactivates the privacy status. Has interior pushbutton (IPB). |  Privacy button | |

**CO-220**

| **75: Classroom Security** | Operates like a standard classroom/storeroom (70) function. When remote fob is pressed to initiate immediate local lockdown, all normal credentials are rejected and only an authorized pass through credential will allow access. Inside lever always allows free egress. |  LED button |
|---|---|---|

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

## Reader

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **KP: Keypad** | 12 button design | |
| **MSK: Magnetic Stripe + Keypad (Swipe)** | Configurable to read the complete Track 1, 2 or 3 | |
| **MS: Magnetic Stripe (Swipe)** | | |
| **PR: Proximity** | Reads 125 kHz proximity credentials | |
| **PRK: Proximity + Keypad** | | |

**Note:** 3. *Please refer to CO-Series data sheets and solution sheets prior to ordering to verify credential compatibility.*

## Lever

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **RHO** | Rhodes | 5⅛" / 3⁷/₁₆" | |
| **SPA** | *Sparta* | 5½" / 3⁷/₁₆" | |
| **TLR** | Tubular | 5½" / 3⁷/₁₆" | |
| **ATH** | Athens | 5⅛" / 3⁷/₁₆" | |
| **BRW** | Broadway | 3.9" / 2.7" | |
| **BRK** | Boardwalk | 5.0" / 2.4" | |
| **LAT** | Latitude | 4.0" / 2.8" | |
| **LON** | Longitude | 4.8" / 2.4" | |

**Notes:**
4. All lever designs are available in finishes 605, 606, 612, 619, 625, 626, 643E and 626AM.
5. SPA, TLR & ATH Meet California Fire Code for 1/2" or less return to the door.
6. Changing Lever Cylinder Compatibility on a device typically requires replacement of existing spring cage and tailpiece
7. To order tactile warning levers use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular.
   Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.
8. AD Series, CO Series & ND Series levers may be interchangeable in some cases depending whether it is an interior or exterior lever, the type of chassis and the type of cylinder/ spring cage/ tail piece. Please consult the CO Series Parts guide for more information.
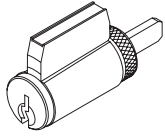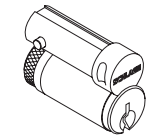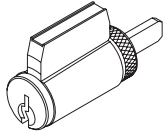
## Finish

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **626** | Satin Chrome | BHMA # 626E, Government # US26D |
| **605** | Bright Brass | BHMA # 605E, Government # US3 |
| **606** | Satin Brass | BHMA # 606E, Government # US4 |
| **612** | Satin Bronze | BHMA # 612E, Government # US10 |
| **619** | Satin Nickel | |
| **625** | Bright Chrome | BHMA # 625E, Government # US26 |
| **643e** | Aged Bronze | |
| **626AM** | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | |

**Note:** 9. Please refer to the Electronic Access Control catalog or online product information at us.allegion.com to view each finish.

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

## Cylinder

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **P** | With cylinder<br>Schlage- Everest 29 S123<br>6 Pin Key-in-Lever (KIL)<br>Keyed different as standard with two keys | |
| **L** | Less cylinder<br>Schlage, Falcon<br>6 Pin Key-in-Lever (KIL) | |
| **R** | With cylinder<br>Schlage- Everest 29 S123<br>6 Pin Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC)<br>Keyway one bitted as standard with two keys | |
| **J** | Less cylinder<br>Schlage<br>6 Pin Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC) | |
| **G** | With cylinder<br>Schlage Everest 29 R<br>7 Pin Small Format Interchangeable Core (SFIC)<br>Factory master keyed with two keys as standard, master keying must be specified | |
| **B** | Less cylinder<br>Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's<br>7 Pin Small Format Interchangeable Core (SFIC) | *Less Core |
| **L SAR** | Less cylinder<br>Sargent (10L+11L)<br>6 Pin Key-in-Lever (KIL) | |
| **L CO6** | Less cylinder<br>6 Pin Key-in-Lever (KIL) | *Less Core |
| **J SAR** | Less cylinder<br>Sargent 6300<br>6 Pin Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC) | |
| **J CO6** | Less cylinder<br>Corbin 8000<br>6 Pin Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC) | |
| **J CO7** | Less cylinder<br>Corbin 8000-7<br>7 Pin Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC)<br>(Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR) | |
| **J MED** | Less cylinder<br>Medeco 32*0201<br>6 Pin Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC) | |
| **J YA6** | Less cylinder<br>Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100<br>6 Pin Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC) | |
| **J YA7** | Less cylinder<br>Yale 1220<br>7 Pin Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC) | *Less Core |
| **L FA7** | Less cylinder<br>Falcon<br>7 Pin Key-in-Lever (KIL)<br>(Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | *Less Core |

**Notes:** 14. Competitor lever designs come in finishes 626 standard, and 605, 606, 612, 619, 625, 643e, and 626AM with extended lead-times.

15. For P, R and G -Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging.

16. For Master Key System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see pages 293-303.

17. For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required for Classic and Everest cylinders.

18. Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.

19. For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact your local sales representative.

20. Spring cages & tail pieces are different based on the type of cylinder and chassis selected. Please see the CO-Series parts guide for more information.

21. The CO-Series accepts many popular models of standard, SFIC, and FSIC cylinders. Consult the Keyway/Cylinder compatibility datasheet (010432) for details. See pricebook for specific configurations.

## Key Systems Available Through Schlage

| | |
|---|---|
| **Everest 29 S Keyway Family** | Patent protected open keyways that are available in full size key in lever and full size interchangeable core (FSIC) formats. Patent protection through 2029. |
| **Everest 29 T Keyway Family** | Patent protected restricted keyways that are available in full size key in lever and full size interchangeable core (FSIC) formats. Patent protection through 2029. |
| **Everest D Keyway Family** | Restricted keyways that are available in full size key in lever and full size interchangeable core (FSIC) formats. |
| **Everest C Keyway Family** | Open keyways that are available in full size key in lever and full size interchangeable core (FSIC) formats. |
| **Schlage Classic Open Keyways** | Classic (C/E/F): Open keyways available in key in lever and full size interchangeable core designs |
| **Everest B Keyway Family** | Restricted keyways that are available on small format interchangeable core (SFIC). |
| **Everest 29 R Keyway Family** | Patent protected restricted keyways that are available on small format interchangeable core (SFIC). Patent protection through 2029. |

**Notes:** *18. Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order.*
*19. See sample Letter of Authorization page 305.*
*20. Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line..*
*21. Contact your local RSO representative for assistance in determining which format and level of exclusivity best suits your needs.*

## Handing

| | |
|---|---|
| **RH** | Right Handed: Hinges on Right Opens Inward |
| **LH** | Left Handed: Hinges on left Opens Inward |
| **RHR** | Right Handed Reverse: Hinges on Right Opens Outward |
| **LHR** | Left Handed Reverse: Hinges on Left Opens Outward |



**Notes:** *22. Exit trim 993 chassis available only with RHR or LHR option.*
*23. Handing is field reversible, but requires removal of the exterior escutcheon cover. Please see CO-Series installation instructions for details.*

## Battery

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **4B** | 4AA Battery Holder and Cover Kit |  |

**Note:** *24. CO-Series locks use standard off the shelf AA batteries.*

## Backset & Latchbolt (Cylindrical Chassis)

| 13-247 | 2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" | |
|---|---|---|
| 14-049 | 2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Anti-friction fire door latch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", 3/4" throw | |
| 14-051 | 2-3/8" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" | |
| 14-050 | 3-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" | |
| 43-001 | 5" Backset extension link, Deadlatch | |
| 39-030 | Rabbeted latch and strike kit, 605 and 626 only. Adapts square corner latch and 2-3/4" square corner strike to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame. | No image available |

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

## Mortise Lock Armor Front (Mortise/Mortise Deadbolt Chassis)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **09-663** | 1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch for MS | |
| **09-669** | 1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch, options for MS | 1-1/4" Wide   1-1/16" Wide |
| **09-666** | 1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Deadbolt for MD | |
| **09-672** | 1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Deadbolt, Options for MD | 1-1/4" Wide   1-1/16" Wide |

**Notes:**  25. For 1-3/4" thick doors, use wide armor front. For over 1-3/4" thick door extended equally (EE), use 1-1/4" wide armor front

26  Available finishes are 605, 606, 612, 619, 625, and 626.

27  Images not shown to scale. Consult CO-Series Parts Guide for more information.

---

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

## Strike Plate (Cylindrical Chassis)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **10-025** | 1-3/16" Lip, ANSI, no box, 1-1/14" x 4-7/8", | |
| **10-013** | 1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, box, 1-1/8" - 2-3/4", 1-1/2" Lip available, must specify 1-1/2" Lip | |
| **10-016** | 1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, deep box, fire door latch | |
| **K510-066** | Box for ANSI strike (Must be specific) | |
| **10-072** | 1-3/16" Lip, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", Square Corner, box | |
| **10-072** | 7/8", 1", 1-1/2", 1-3/4", or 2" Lip, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", Square Corner, box | |
| **10-075** | 1/2" Rabbeted, For 1-3/4" thick doors, use wide armor front. For over 1-3/4" thick door extended equally (EE) use 1-1/4" wide armor front. | |
| **37-015** | Strike Frame Reinforcer, specify 37-015 | |
| **XL11-820** | One hole for latching functions, RH & LHR doors Lip 1-3/16" | |
| **XL11-821** | One hole for latching functions, LH & RHR doors Lip 1-3/16" | |
| **XQ07-351-134** | Strike, ANSI, No Box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-3/4" Lip Length | **Image not available** |
| **XQ03-494-134** | Strike, Square Corner, T-strike, Box, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-3/4" Lip | **Image not available** |

**Note:** *33. XL11-820 & XL11-821 Extended lead time; contact customer service.*

## Door Thickness

| | |
|---|---|
| **1-3/4"** | 1-3/4" |
| **1-3/8"** | 1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments) |

**Notes:** *29. Door Thickness Kits are available on page 226 to install a lock on a door that is thicker or thinner than 1-3/4".*
*See AD-Series Parts guide for details. Locks cannot be installed on doors thicker than 2-3/4" or thinner than 1-3/8".*

*30. Thin Door Shims are available on page 226 to install a lock on a door that is thinner than 1-3/4".*

*31. Decorative Plates are used to cover exposed holes when retrofitting from existing locks to CO-Series locks.*
*The size of plate required will vary based on the size and location of holes being covered.*
*Retrofit information can be found at www.schlage.com/support.*

*32. If under the lock decorative plates are on both sides of device, then door will become 1/8" thicker.*
*A Door Thickness Kit of an incremental 1/8" must be ordered to accommodate under the lock plates.*

**Customer Name:**

**Customer Address:**

**Ship To:**

**Account #:**

**Quote #:**

**PO # & Date:**

**Price book #:**

**Shipping Instructions:**

**Requested Ship Date:**

**Order Written By:**

**For Further Information Contact**
**( Name, Phone, Fax )**

| | Quantity | 1. Series | 2. Class | 3. Chassis[1] | 4. Function[2] | 5. Reader[3] | 6. Lever | 7. Finish | 8. Cylinder | 9. Keyway[4] | 10. Handing | 11. Battery | 12. Backset & Latch[5] or Armor Front[6] | 13. Strike[7] | 14. Door Thickness[8] | 15. Options |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Ex.* | *1* | *CO* | *200* | *CY* | *70* | *KP* | *SPA* | *626* | *P6* | *S123* | *RH* | *4B* | *13-247* | *10-025* | *1-3/4* | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Please complete all information above and email order to:

**Allegion_Orders@allegion.com**

[1] If Exit trim is chosen, no selections are required for options #12 & #13
[2] Function: 70 classroom storeroom is standard if no selection is made
[3] Reader: KP keypad is standard if no selection is made
[4] Only applies to the P6, R, or G cylinder type
[5] Backset & Latch: 13-247 standard for cylindrical if no selection is made
[6] Armor Front: 09-663 standard for mortise if no selection is made, 09-666 standard for mortise deadbolt if no selection is made
[7] Strike Plate: 10-025 standard for cylindrical if no selection is made, 10-072 standard for mortise/mortise deadbolt if no selection is made
[8] Door Thickness: 1-3/4" standard if no selection is made

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

## CO-100 Manually Programmable - Cylindrical

**SCHLAGE**

### 1-5. Select Chassis/Function/Reader (Note: CO-Series readers are not interchangeable)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **CO-100-CY-70-KP** | Classroom/Storeroom with Keypad Reader; manually programmed | **$866.00** |
| **CO-100-CY-50-KP** | Office with Keypad Reader; manually programmed | **$876.00** |
| **CO-100-CY-40-KP** | Privacy with Keypad Reader; manually programmed | **$876.00** |

CO-100-CY-70-KP

### 6. Select Lever*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **LLL** | Less each lever | **DEDUCT $23.70** |
| **SPA** | Sparta | **N/C** |
| **RHO** | Rhodes | **N/C** |
| **ATH** | Athens | **N/C** |
| **TLR** | Tubular | **N/C** |
| **BRW** | Broadway | **N/C** |
| **BRK** | Boardwalk | **N/C** |
| **LAT** | Latitude | **N/C** |
| **LON** | Longitude | **N/C** |

*\* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $49.00 per lever.*
*Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.*

### 7. Select Finish

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **626** | Satin Chrome | **N/C** |
| **605** | Bright Brass | **$143.00** |
| **606** | Satin Brass | **$143.00** |
| **612** | Satin Bronze | **$143.00** |
| **619** | Satin Nickel | **$143.00** |
| **625** | Bright Chrome | **$143.00** |
| **643e** | Aged Bronze | **$143.00** |
| **626AM** | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | **$184.00** |

### 8. Select Cylinder Type

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **P6 ●△** | With Cylinder, Schlage- (Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL standard) | **N/C** |
| **L** | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL | **DEDUCT $68.00** |
| **R ●□** | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-Pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC | **$78.00** |
| **J** | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC | **DEDUCT $38.00** |
| **G ●□** | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-Pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC | **$88.00** |
| **B** | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC) | **N/C** |
| **L SAR** | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | **N/C** |
| **L CO6** | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |
| **J SAR** | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC | **N/C** |
| **J CO6** | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC | **N/C** |
| **J CO7** | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR) | **N/C** |
| **J MED** | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |
| **J YA6** | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC | **N/C** |
| **J YA7** | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |
| **L FA7** | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*
△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required, $21.20 each.*
□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*
*For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.*

Full Cylinder
P6  L  L-SAR  L-FA7

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
R  J  J SAR  J CO6  J YA6
J CO7

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
G  B

## 9. Select Keying Type

| Open Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[2] | | |
|---|---|---|
| S123 | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | **STANDARD** |
| C123 | Everest C | **N/C** |
| C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G | Classic Obverse | **N/C** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[1,2]** | | |
| 29 T | Everest 29 T | **$20.00** |
| D | Everest D | **$20.00** |
| Classic Restricted | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | **$20.00** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: SFIC[3]** | | |
| 29 R | Everest 29 R | **N/C** |
| B | Everest B | **N/C** |

[1.] *Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 305.*

[2.] *Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.*

[3.] *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*

## 10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

| RH | Right Handed | **N/C** |
|---|---|---|
| LH | Left Handed | **N/C** |
| RHR | Right Handed Reverse | **N/C** |
| LHR | Left Handed Reverse | **N/C** |

## 11. Select Battery

| 4B | 4AA Battery Kit | **STANDARD** |
|---|---|---|

## 12. Select Backset & Latchbolt

| LLL | Less Latch | **DEDUCT $35.20** |
|---|---|---|
| 13-247 | 2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" | **STANDARD** |
| 14-049 | 2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Anti-friction fire door latch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", 3/4" throw | **$193.00** |
| 14-051 | 2-3/8" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" | **N/C** |
| 14-050 | 3-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" | **$11.40** |
| 43-001 | 5" Backset extension link, Deadlatch | **$35.50** |
| 39-030* | Rabbeted latch and strike kit, 605 and 626 only | **$62.20** |

*\* Adapts square corner latch and 2-3/4" square corner strike to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame.*

## 13. Select Strike Plate

| LLL | Less Strike Plate | **DEDUCT $4.60** |
|---|---|---|
| 10-025 | 1-3/16" Lip, ANSI, no box, 1-1/14" x 4-7/8" | **STANDARD** |
| 10-013* | 1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, box, 1-1/8" - 2-3/4" | **N/C** |
| 10-016 | 1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, deep box, fire door latch | **N/C** |
| K510-066 | Box for ANSI strike (Must be specific) | **N/C** |

*\* 1-1/2" Lip available, must specify 1-1/2" Lip $8.00*

## 14. Select Door Thickness

| 134 | 1-3/4" | **STANDARD** |
|---|---|---|
| Example 138 | 1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments) | **$63.10** |

*Accessories available, see pages 210-211.*
*Accessories include Decorative Plates, SUS A-KIT, etc.*

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

## CO-100 Manually Programmable - Mortise

*SCHLAGE*

### 1-5. Select Chassis/Function/Reader (Note: CO-Series readers are not interchangeable)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **CO-100-MS-70-KP** | Classroom/Storeroom with Keypad Reader; manually programmed | **$1,031.00** |
| **CO-100-MS-50-KP** | Office with Keypad Reader; manually programmed | **$1,041.00** |
| **CO-100-MS-40-KP** | Privacy with Keypad Reader; manually programmed | **$1,041.00** |
| **CO-100-MD-40-KP** | Privacy with Mortise Deadbolt with Keypad Reader; manually programmed | **$1,137.00** |

CO-100-MS-70-KP

### 6. Select Lever*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **LLL** | Less interior and exterior levers | **DEDUCT $66.90** |
| **SPA** | Sparta | **N/C** |
| **RHO** | Rhodes | **N/C** |
| **ATH** | Athens | **N/C** |
| **TLR** | Tubular | **N/C** |
| **BRW** | Broadway | **N/C** |
| **BRK** | Boardwalk | **N/C** |
| **LAT** | Latitude | **N/C** |
| **LON** | Longitude | **N/C** |

*\* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $49.00 per lever.*
*Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.*

### 7. Select Finish

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **626** | Satin Chrome | **N/C** |
| **605** | Bright Brass | **$143.00** |
| **606** | Satin Brass | **$143.00** |
| **612** | Satin Bronze | **$143.00** |
| **619** | Satin Nickel | **$143.00** |
| **625** | Bright Chrome | **$143.00** |
| **643e** | Aged Bronze | **$143.00** |
| **626AM** | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | **$184.00** |

### 8. Select Cylinder Type

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **P6 ●△** | With Cylinder, Schlage- (Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL standard) | **N/C** |
| **L** | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL | **DEDUCT $68.00** |
| **R ●□** | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-Pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC | **$78.00** |
| **J** | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC | **DEDUCT $38.00** |
| **G ●□** | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-Pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC | **$88.00** |
| **B** | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC) | **N/C** |
| **L SAR** | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | **N/C** |
| **L CO6** | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |
| **J SAR** | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC | **N/C** |
| **J CO6** | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC | **N/C** |
| **J CO7** | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR) | **N/C** |
| **J MED** | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |
| **J YA6** | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC | **N/C** |
| **J YA7** | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |
| **L FA7** | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*

△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required, $21.20 each.*

□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*

*For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.*

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

Full Cylinder
P6  L  L-SAR  L-FA7

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
R  J  J SAR  J CO6  J YA6
J CO7

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
G  B

## 9. Select Keying Type

| Open Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[2] | | |
|---|---|---|
| **S123** | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | **STANDARD** |
| **C123** | Everest C | **N/C** |
| **C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G** | Classic Obverse | **N/C** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[1,2]** | | |
| **29 T** | Everest 29 T | **$20.00** |
| **D** | Everest D | **$20.00** |
| **Classic Restricted** | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | **$20.00** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: SFIC[3]** | | |
| **29 R** | Everest 29 R | **N/C** |
| **B** | Everest B | **N/C** |

[1.] *Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 305.*

[2.] *Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.*

[3.] *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*
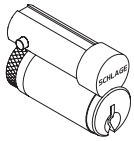
## 10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

| **RH** | Right Handed | **N/C** |
|---|---|---|
| **LH** | Left Handed | **N/C** |
| **RHR** | Right Handed Reverse | **N/C** |
| **LHR** | Left Handed Reverse | **N/C** |

## 11. Select Battery

| **4B** | 4AA Battery Kit | **STANDARD** |
|---|---|---|

## 12. Select Mortise Lock Armor Front

| **LLL** | Less Armor Front | **DEDUCT $17.30** |
|---|---|---|
| **09-663** | 1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch for MS | **STANDARD** |
| **09-669** | 1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch, options for MS | **N/C** |

## 13. Select Strike Plate

| **LLL** | Less Strike | **DEDUCT $13.60** |
|---|---|---|
| **10-072** | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square Corner + box; 1-3/16" lip length | **STANDARD** |
| **10-072xx** | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square Corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1" or 1-1/2" | **N/C** |
| **10-072xx** | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square Corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1-3/4" | **$33.50** |
| **10-075●** | 1/2" Rabbeted | **$115.00** |
| **37-015** | Strike Frame Reinforcer, specify 37-015 | **N/C** |

● *For 1-3/4" thick doors, use wide armor front. For over 1-3/4" thick door extended equally (EE) use 1-1/4" wide armor front.*
△ *Extended leadtime, consult customer service.*

## 14. Select Door Thickness

| **134** | 1-3/4" | **STANDARD** |
|---|---|---|
| **Example 138** | 1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments) | **$61.30** |

*Accessories available, see pages 210-211.*
*Accessories include Decorative Plates, SUS A-KIT, etc.*

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

## CO-100 Rights on Lock - Exit Trim

### 1-3. Select Chassis/Function/Reader (Note: CO-Series readers are not interchangeable)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CO-100-993R*-70-KP | Exit Rim/† Concealed Vertical Rod/† Concealed Vertical Cable with Keypad Reader, Manually Programmed | $1,195.00 |
| CO-100-993R*-40-KP | Privacy with Keypad Reader; manually programmed | $1,195.00 |
| CO-100-993R-50-KP | **Office with Keypad Reader; manually programmed** | $1,195.00 |
| CO-100-993S*-70-KP | Exit Surface Vertical Rod with Keypad Reader, Manually Programmed | $1,205.00 |
| CO-100-993M*-70-KP | Exit Mortise Lock with Keypad Reader, Manually Programmed | $1,205.00 |

*See page 172 for exit device compatibility.   † Metal door only.*

CO-100-993R-70-KP

### 4. Select Function

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 70 | Classroom/Storeroom | STANDARD |

### 5. Select Lever*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| LLL | Less interior and exterior levers | DEDUCT $23.70 |
| SPA | Sparta | N/C |
| RHO | Rhodes | N/C |
| ATH | Athens | N/C |
| TLR | Tubular | N/C |
| BRW | Broadway | N/C |
| BRK | Boardwalk | N/C |
| LAT | Latitude | N/C |
| LON | Longitude | N/C |

*\* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $49.00 per lever.*
*Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.*

### 6. Select Finish

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 626 | Satin Chrome | N/C |
| 605 | Bright Brass | $143.00 |
| 606 | Satin Brass | $143.00 |
| 612 | Satin Bronze | $143.00 |
| 619 | Satin Nickel | $143.00 |
| 625 | Bright Chrome | $143.00 |
| 643e | Aged Bronze | $143.00 |
| 626AM | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | $184.00 |

### 7. Select Cylinder Type

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| P6 ●△ | With Cylinder, Schlage- (Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL standard) | N/C |
| L | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL | DEDUCT $68.00 |
| R ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-Pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC | $78.00 |
| J | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC | DEDUCT $38.00 |
| G ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-Pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC | $88.00 |
| B | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC) | N/C |
| L SAR | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | N/C |
| L CO6 | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| J SAR | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J CO6 | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J CO7 | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR) | N/C |
| J MED | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| J YA6 | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J YA7 | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| L FA7 | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*
△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required, $21.20 each.*
□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*
*For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.*
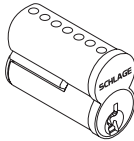
Full Cylinder
P6 L L-SAR L-FA7

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
R J J SAR J CO6 J YA6
J CO7

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
G B

## 8. Select Keying Type

| Open Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[2] | | |
|---|---|---|
| S123 | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | **STANDARD** |
| C123 | Everest C | **N/C** |
| C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G | Classic Obverse | **N/C** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[1, 2]** | | |
| 29 T | Everest 29 T | **$20.00** |
| D | Everest D | **$20.00** |
| Classic Restricted | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | **$20.00** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: SFIC[3]** | | |
| 29 R | Everest 29 R | **N/C** |
| B | Everest B | **N/C** |

[1.] *Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 305.*

[2.] *Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.*

[3.] *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*

## 9. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

| RHR | Right Handed Reverse | **N/C** |
|---|---|---|
| LHR | Left Handed Reverse | **N/C** |

## 10. Select Battery

| 4B | *4AA Battery Kit* | **STANDARD** |
|---|---|---|

## 11. - 12. No Selection Required

## 13. Select Door Thickness

| 134 | 1-3/4" | **STANDARD** |
|---|---|---|
| **Example 200** | 1-3/4" to 2-3/4", (Specify in 1/8" increments) | **$60.70** |

---

**CO-Series Exit Trim**
The CO-100 Exit Trim comes with a universal mounting plate and is compatible with the following exit devices:

**Von Duprin 98/99, 98/99XP**
Rim, Concealed Vertical Rod (metal door only), Concealed Vertical Cable (metal door only), Surface Vertical Rod, Mortise.

**Von Duprin 22/22F**
Rim, Surface Vertical Rod

**Falcon 25** - Rim

**Sargent 80 Series** (Narrow design & reversible rim exits not compatible) - Rim

**Corbin Russwin 5000 Series** - Rim

**Yale 7000** - Rim

**Dorma 9300** - Rim

**Precision 21** - Rim (2100 converts to 21 with Precision's BP21 kit)

**Note:** *CO-Series Non-Functioning "Dummy" Exit Trim now available. Please see pages 208-209 for details*

*Accessories available, see pages 210-211.*
*Accessories include Decorative Plates, SUS A-KIT, etc.*
*Credentials available, see pages 18-23.*

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

# CO-200 Rights on Lock - Cylindrical

**SCHLAGE**

## 1-4. Select Chassis/Function

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CO-200-CY-70 | Classroom/Storeroom | **$1,162.00** |
| CO-200-CY-50 | Office | **$1,172.00** |
| CO-200-CY-40 | Privacy | **$1,172.00** |

CO-200-CY-70-PRK

CO-200-CY-70-PR

CO-200-CY-70-MSK

CO-200-CY-70-MS

CO-200-CY-70-KP

## 5. Select Reader (Note: CO-Series readers are not interchangeable)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| KP | Keypad | **N/C** |
| MS | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) | **$107.00** |
| MSK | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) + Keypad | **$178.00** |
| PR | Proximity | **$178.00** |
| PRK | Proximity + Keypad | **$249.00** |

## 6. Select Lever*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| LLL | Less each lever | **DEDUCT $24.60** |
| SPA | Sparta | **N/C** |
| RHO | Rhodes | **N/C** |
| ATH | Athens | **N/C** |
| TLR | Tubular | **N/C** |
| BRW | Broadway | **N/C** |
| BRK | Boardwalk | **N/C** |
| LAT | Latitude | **N/C** |
| LON | Longitude | **N/C** |

*\* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $49.00 per lever.*
*Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.*

## 7. Select Finish

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 626 | Satin Chrome | **N/C** |
| 605 | Bright Brass | **$143.00** |
| 606 | Satin Brass | **$143.00** |
| 612 | Satin Bronze | **$143.00** |
| 619 | Satin Nickel | **$143.00** |
| 625 | Bright Chrome | **$143.00** |
| 643e | Aged Bronze | **$143.00** |
| 626AM | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | **$184.00** |

## 8. Select Cylinder Type

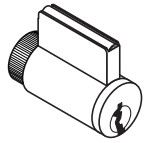| | | |
|---|---|---|
| P6 ●△ | With Cylinder, Schlage- (Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL standard) | **N/C** |
| L | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL | **DEDUCT $68.00** |
| R ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-Pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC | **$78.00** |
| J | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC | **DEDUCT $38.00** |
| G ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-Pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC | **$88.00** |
| B | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC) | **N/C** |
| L SAR | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | **N/C** |
| L CO6 | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |
| J SAR | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC | **N/C** |
| J CO6 | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC | **N/C** |
| J CO7 | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR) | **N/C** |
| J MED | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |
| J YA6 | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC | **N/C** |
| J YA7 | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |
| L FA7 | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*
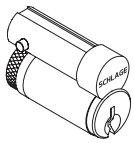△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required, $21.20 each.*
□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*
*For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.*
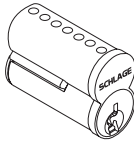
**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

Full Cylinder
P6  L  L-SAR  L-FA7

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
R  J  J SAR  J CO6  J YA6
J CO7

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
G  B

## 9. Select Keying Type

| Open Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[2] | | |
|---|---|---|
| **S123** | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | **STANDARD** |
| **C123** | Everest C | **N/C** |
| **C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G** | Classic Obverse | **N/C** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[1,2]** | | |
| **29 T** | Everest 29 T | **$20.00** |
| **D** | Everest D | **$20.00** |
| **Classic Restricted** | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | **$20.00** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: SFIC[3]** | | |
| **29 R** | Everest 29 R | **N/C** |
| **B** | Everest B | **N/C** |

[1.] *Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 305.*

[2.] *Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.*

[3.] *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*

## 10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

| RH | Right Handed | N/C |
|---|---|---|
| **LH** | Left Handed | **N/C** |
| **RHR** | Right Handed Reverse | **N/C** |
| **LHR** | Left Handed Reverse | **N/C** |

## 11. Select Battery

| **4B** | 4AA Battery Kit | **STANDARD** |
|---|---|---|

## 12. Select Backset & Latchbolt

| **LLL** | Less Latch | **DEDUCT $36.60** |
|---|---|---|
| **13-247** | 2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" | **STANDARD** |
| **14-049** | 2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Anti-friction fire door latch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", 3/4" throw | **$193.00** |
| **14-051** | 2-3/8" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" | **N/C** |
| **14-050** | 3-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" | **$11.40** |
| **43-001** | 5" Backset extension link, Deadlatch | **$35.50** |
| **39-030\*** | Rabbeted latch and strike kit, 605 and 626 only | **$62.20** |

*\* Adapts square corner latch and 2-3/4" square corner strike to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame.*

## 13. Select Strike Plate

| **LLL** | Less Strike Plate | **DEDUCT $4.80** |
|---|---|---|
| **10-025** | 1-3/16" Lip, ANSI, no box, 1-1/14" x 4-7/8" | **STANDARD** |
| **10-013\*** | 1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, box, 1-1/8" - 2-3/4" | **N/C** |
| **10-016** | 1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, deep box, fire door latch | **N/C** |
| **K510-066** | Box for ANSI strike (Must be specific) | **N/C** |

*\* 1-1/2" Lip available, must specify 1-1/2" Lip $8.00*

## 14. Select Door Thickness

| **134** | 1-3/4" | **STANDARD** |
|---|---|---|
| **Example 138** | 1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments) | **$63.10** |

*Accessories available, see pages 210-211.*
*Accessories include Decorative Plates, SUS A-KIT, etc.*
*Credentials available, see pages 18-23.*

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

**SCHLAGE**

**CO-SERIES**

**Standalone**

## 1-3. Select Chassis

| CO-200-MS | Mortise | $1,368.00 |
|---|---|---|
| CO-200-MD | Mortise Deadbolt | $1,439.00 |

CO-200-MS-70-PR

CO-200-MS-70-PRK

CO-200-MS-70-MSK

CO-200-MS-70-MS

CO-200-MS-70-KP

## 4. Select Function

| 70 | Classroom/Storeroom (Not available on mortise deadbolt) | STANDARD |
|---|---|---|
| 50 | Office (Not available on mortise deadbolt) | $10.00 |
| 40 | Privacy ■ | $10.00 |

■ *Inside Push Button (IPB) only included with Mortise (MS) chassis. Mortise deadbolt (MD) chassis comes with LED indicator only. $10 charge does not apply to mortise deadbolt (MD) chassis.*

## 5. Select Reader (Note: CO-Series readers are not interchangeable)

| KP | Keypad | STANDARD |
|---|---|---|
| MS | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) | $107.00 |
| MSK | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) + Keypad | $178.00 |
| PR | Proximity | $178.00 |
| PRK | Proximity + Keypad | $249.00 |

## 6. Select Lever*

| LLL | Less interior and exterior levers | DEDUCT $69.60 |
|---|---|---|
| SPA | Sparta | N/C |
| RHO | Rhodes | N/C |
| ATH | Athens | N/C |
| TLR | Tubular | N/C |
| BRW | Broadway | N/C |
| BRK | Boardwalk | N/C |
| LAT | Latitude | N/C |
| LON | Longitude | N/C |

\* *Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $49.00 per lever. Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.*

## 7. Select Finish

| 626 | Satin Chrome | N/C |
|---|---|---|
| 605 | Bright Brass | $143.00 |
| 606 | Satin Brass | $143.00 |
| 612 | Satin Bronze | $143.00 |
| 619 | Satin Nickel | $143.00 |
| 625 | Bright Chrome | $143.00 |
| 643e | Aged Bronze | $143.00 |
| 626AM | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | $184.00 |

## 8. Select Cylinder Type

| P6 | ●△ | With Cylinder, Schlage- (Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL standard) | N/C |
|---|---|---|---|
| L | | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL | DEDUCT $68.00 |
| R | ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-Pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC | $78.00 |
| J | | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC | DEDUCT $38.00 |
| G | ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-Pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC | $88.00 |
| B | | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC) | N/C |
| L SAR | | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | N/C |
| L CO6 | | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| J SAR | | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J CO6 | | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J CO7 | | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR) | N/C |
| J MED | | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| J YA6 | | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J YA7 | | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| L FA7 | | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*
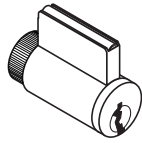△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required, $21.20 each.*
□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*
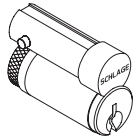*For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.*
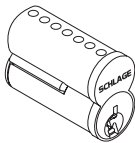
**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

**Price Book 9**
Effective April 3, 2021 · Rev. 04/21

**ALLEGION**

Full Cylinder
P6  L  L-SAR  L-FA7

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
R  J  J SAR  J CO6  J YA6
J CO7

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
G  B

## 9. Select Keying Type

| Open Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[2] | | |
|---|---|---|
| S123 | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | **STANDARD** |
| C123 | Everest C | **N/C** |
| C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G | Classic Obverse | **N/C** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[1, 2]** | | |
| 29 T | Everest 29 T | **$20.00** |
| D | Everest D | **$20.00** |
| Classic Restricted | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | **$20.00** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: SFIC[3]** | | |
| 29 R | Everest 29 R | **N/C** |
| B | Everest B | **N/C** |

[1.] Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 305.

[2.] Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.

[3.] Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.

## 10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

| RH | Right Handed | **N/C** |
|---|---|---|
| LH | Left Handed | **N/C** |
| RHR | Right Handed Reverse | **N/C** |
| LHR | Left Handed Reverse | **N/C** |

## 11. Select Battery

| 4B | 4AA Battery Kit | **STANDARD** |
|---|---|---|

## 12. Select Mortise Lock Armor Front

| LLL | Less Armor Front | **DEDUCT $18.00** |
|---|---|---|
| 09-663 | 1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch for MS | **STANDARD** |
| 09-669 | 1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch, options for MS | **N/C** |
| 09-666 | 1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Deadbolt for MD | **STANDARD** |
| 09-672 | 1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Deadbolt, Options for MD | **N/C** |

## 13. Select Strike Plate

| LLL | Less Strike | **DEDUCT $14.10** |
|---|---|---|
| 10-072 | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"  Square Corner + box;  1-3/16" lip length | **STANDARD** |
| 10-072xx | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"  Square Corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1" or 1-1/2" | **N/C** |
| 10-072xx | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"  Square Corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1-3/4" | **$33.50** |
| 10-075 ● | 1/2" Rabbeted | **$115.00** |
| 37-015 | Strike Frame Reinforcer, specify 37-015 | **N/C** |

● For 1-3/4" thick doors, use wide armor front. For over 1-3/4" thick door extended equally (EE) use 1-1/4" wide armor front.
△ Extended leadtime, consult customer service.

## 14. Select Door Thickness

| 134 | 1-3/4" | **STANDARD** |
|---|---|---|
| **Example 138** | 1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments) | **$63.10** |

*Accessories available, see pages 210-211.*
*Accessories include Decorative Plates, SUS A-KIT, etc.*
*Credentials available, see pages 18-23.*

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

# CO-200 Rights on Lock - Exit Trim

**SCHLAGE**

## 1-3. Select Chassis/Exit Trim Type*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **CO-200-993R** | Exit Rim/†Concealed Vertical Rod/†Concealed Vertical Cable | **$1,538.00** |
| **CO-200-993S** | Exit Surface Vertical Rod | **$1,559.00** |
| **CO-200-993M** | Exit Mortise Lock | **$1,559.00** |

*\* See page 172 for exit device compatibility.      † Metal door only.*

CO-200-993R-70-MSK

CO-200-993R-70-MS

CO-200-993R-70-KP

CO-200-993R-70-PR

CO-200-993R-70-PRK

## 4. Select Function

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **70** | Classroom/Storeroom | **STANDARD** |

## 5. Select Reader (Note: CO-Series readers are not interchangeable)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **KP** | Keypad | **N/C** |
| **MS** | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) | **$107.00** |
| **MSK** | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) + Keypad | **$178.00** |
| **PR** | Proximity | **$178.00** |
| **PRK** | Proximity + Keypad | **$249.00** |

## 6. Select Lever*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **LLL** | Less interior and exterior levers | **DEDUCT $24.60** |
| **SPA** | Sparta | **N/C** |
| **RHO** | Rhodes | **N/C** |
| **ATH** | Athens | **N/C** |
| **TLR** | Tubular | **N/C** |
| **BRW** | Broadway | **N/C** |
| **BRK** | Boardwalk | **N/C** |
| **LAT** | Latitude | **N/C** |
| **LON** | Longitude | **N/C** |

*\* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $49.00 per lever.*
*Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.*

## 7. Select Finish

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **626** | Satin Chrome | **N/C** |
| **605** | Bright Brass | **$143.00** |
| **606** | Satin Brass | **$143.00** |
| **612** | Satin Bronze | **$143.00** |
| **619** | Satin Nickel | **$143.00** |
| **625** | Bright Chrome | **$143.00** |
| **643e** | Aged Bronze | **$143.00** |
| **626AM** | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | **$184.00** |

## 8. Select Cylinder Type

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **P6** | ●△ | With Cylinder, Schlage- (Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL standard) | **N/C** |
| **L** | | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL | **DEDUCT $68.00** |
| **R** | ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-Pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC | **$78.00** |
| **J** | | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC | **DEDUCT $38.00** |
| **G** | ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-Pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC | **$88.00** |
| **B** | | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC) | **N/C** |
| **L SAR** | | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | **N/C** |
| **L CO6** | | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |
| **J SAR** | | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC | **N/C** |
| **J CO6** | | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC | **N/C** |
| **J CO7** | | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR) | **N/C** |
| **J MED** | | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |
| **J YA6** | | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC | **N/C** |
| **J YA7** | | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |
| **L FA7** | | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*
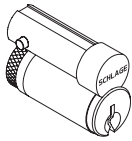△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required, $21.20 each.*
□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*
*For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.*
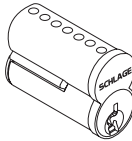
**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

Full Cylinder
P6  L  L-SAR  L-FA7

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
R  J  J SAR  J CO6  J YA6
J CO7

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
G  B

## 9. Select Keying Type

| Open Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[2] | | |
|---|---|---|
| S123 | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | **STANDARD** |
| C123 | Everest C | **N/C** |
| C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G | Classic Obverse | **N/C** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[1,2]** | | |
| 29 T | Everest 29 T | **$20.00** |
| D | Everest D | **$20.00** |
| Classic Restricted | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | **$20.00** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: SFIC[3]** | | |
| 29 R | Everest 29 R | **N/C** |
| B | Everest B | **N/C** |

[1.] Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 305.

[2.] Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.

[3.] Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.

## 10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

| RHR | Right Handed Reverse | **N/C** |
|---|---|---|
| LHR | Left Handed Reverse | **N/C** |

## 11. Select Battery

| 4B | 4AA Battery Kit | **STANDARD** |
|---|---|---|

## 12. - 13. No Selection Required

## 14. Select Door Thickness

| 134 | 1-3/4" | **STANDARD** |
|---|---|---|
| **Example 200** | 1-3/4" to 2-3/4",  (Specify in 1/8" increments) | **$63.10** |

---

**CO-Series Exit Trim**
The CO-100 Exit Trim comes with a universal mounting plate and is compatible with the following exit devices:

**Von Duprin 98/99, 98/99XP**
Rim, Concealed Vertical Rod (metal door only), Concealed Vertical Cable (metal door only),
Surface Vertical Rod, Mortise.

**Von Duprin 22/22F**
Rim, Surface Vertical Rod

**Falcon 25** - Rim

**Sargent 80 Series** (Narrow design & reversible rim exits not compatible) - Rim

**Corbin Russwin 5000 Series** - Rim

**Yale 7000** - Rim

**Dorma 9300** - Rim

**Precision 21** - Rim (2100 converts to 21 with Precision's BP21 kit)

**Note:** *CO-Series  Non-Functioning "Dummy" Exit Trim now available.*
*Please see pages 208-209 for details*

*Accessories available, see pages 210-211.*
*Accessories include Decorative Plates, SUS A-KIT, etc.*
*Credentials available, see pages 18-23.*

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

# CO-220 Classroom Lockdown Solution - Cylindrical

**SCHLAGE**

## 1-4. Select Chassis/Function

| CO-220-CY-75 | Classroom Security | $1,539.00 |
|---|---|---|

**Note:** *Price includes (1) pre-paired Remote Lockdown Fob, p/n 24744856, shipped with lock.  Additional fobs available under "CO-Series Accessories."*

CO-220-CY-75-PRK

CO-220-CY-75-PR

CO-220-CY-75-MSK

CO-220-CY-75-MS

CO-220-CY-75-KP

## 5. Select Reader (Note: CO-Series readers are not interchangeable)

| KP | Keypad | N/C |
|---|---|---|
| MS | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) | $107.00 |
| MSK | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) + Keypad | $178.00 |
| PR | Proximity | $178.00 |
| PRK | Proximity + Keypad | $249.00 |

## 6. Select Lever*

| LLL | Less each lever | DEDUCT $24.60 |
|---|---|---|
| SPA | Sparta | N/C |
| RHO | Rhodes | N/C |
| ATH | Athens | N/C |
| TLR | Tubular | N/C |
| BRW | Broadway | N/C |
| BRK | Boardwalk | N/C |
| LAT | Latitude | N/C |
| LON | Longitude | N/C |

*\* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $49.00 per lever.*
*Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.*

## 7. Select Finish

| 626 | Satin Chrome | N/C |
|---|---|---|
| 605 | Bright Brass | $143.00 |
| 606 | Satin Brass | $143.00 |
| 612 | Satin Bronze | $143.00 |
| 619 | Satin Nickel | $143.00 |
| 625 | Bright Chrome | $143.00 |
| 643e | Aged Bronze | $143.00 |
| 626AM | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | $184.00 |

## 8. Select Cylinder Type

| P6 | ●△ | With Cylinder, Schlage- (Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL standard) | N/C |
|---|---|---|---|
| L | | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL | DEDUCT $68.00 |
| R | ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-Pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC | $78.00 |
| J | | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC | DEDUCT $38.00 |
| G | ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-Pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC | $88.00 |
| B | | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC) | N/C |
| L SAR | | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | N/C |
| L CO6 | | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| J SAR | | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J CO6 | | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J CO7 | | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR) | N/C |
| J MED | | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| J YA6 | | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J YA7 | | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| L FA7 | | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*
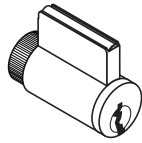△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required, $21.20 each.*
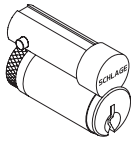□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*
*For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact  customer service.*

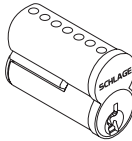**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

Full Cylinder
P6 L L-SAR L-FA7

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
R J J SAR J CO6 J YA6
J CO7

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
G B

## 9. Select Keying Type

| Open Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[2] | | |
|---|---|---|
| S123 | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | STANDARD |
| C123 | Everest C | N/C |
| C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G | Classic Obverse | N/C |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[1, 2]** | | |
| 29 T | Everest 29 T | $20.00 |
| D | Everest D | $20.00 |
| Classic Restricted | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | $20.00 |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: SFIC[3]** | | |
| 29 R | Everest 29 R | N/C |
| B | Everest B | N/C |

[1.] *Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 305.*

[2.] *Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.*

[3.] *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*

## 10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

| RH | Right Handed | N/C |
|---|---|---|
| LH | Left Handed | N/C |
| RHR | Right Handed Reverse | N/C |
| LHR | Left Handed Reverse | N/C |

## 11. Select Battery

| 4B | 4AA Battery Kit | STANDARD |
|---|---|---|

## 12. Select Backset & Latchbolt

| LLL | Less Latch | DEDUCT $36.60 |
|---|---|---|
| 13-247 | 2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" | STANDARD |
| 14-049 | 2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Anti-friction fire door latch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", 3/4" throw | $193.00 |
| 14-051 | 2-3/8" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" | N/C |
| 14-050 | 3-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" | $11.40 |
| 43-001 | 5" Backset extension link, Deadlatch | $35.50 |
| 39-030* | Rabbeted latch and strike kit, 605 and 626 only | $62.20 |

*\* Adapts square corner latch and 2-3/4" square corner strike to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame.*

## 13. Select Strike Plate

| LLL | Less Strike Plate | DEDUCT $4.80 |
|---|---|---|
| 10-025 | 1-3/16" Lip, ANSI, no box, 1-1/14" x 4-7/8" | STANDARD |
| 10-013* | 1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, box, 1-1/8" - 2-3/4" | N/C |
| 10-016 | 1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, deep box, fire door latch | N/C |
| K510-066 | Box for ANSI strike (Must be specific) | N/C |

*\* 1-1/2" Lip available, must specify 1-1/2" Lip $8.00*

## 14. Select Door Thickness

| 134 | 1-3/4" | STANDARD |
|---|---|---|
| Example 138 | 1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments) | $63.10 |

*Accessories available, see pages 210-211.*
*Accessories include Decorative Plates, SUS A-KIT, etc.*
*Credentials available, see pages 18-23.*

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

## 1-4. Select Chassis/Function

| CO-220-MS-75 | Classroom Security | $1,752.00 |
|---|---|---|

**Note:** *Price includes (1) pre-paired Remote Lockdown Fob, p/n 44485001, shipped with lock. Additional fobs available under "CO-Series Accessories."*

CO-220-MS-75-PR

CO-220-MS-75-PRK

CO-220-MS-75-MSK

CO-220-MS-75-MS

CO-220-MS-75-KP

## 5. Select Reader (Note: CO-Series readers are not interchangeable)

| KP | Keypad | STANDARD |
|---|---|---|
| MS | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) | $107.00 |
| MSK | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) + Keypad | $178.00 |
| PR | Proximity | $178.00 |
| PRK | Proximity + Keypad | $249.00 |

## 6. Select Lever*

| LLL | Less interior and exterior levers | DEDUCT $69.60 |
|---|---|---|
| SPA | Sparta | N/C |
| RHO | Rhodes | N/C |
| ATH | Athens | N/C |
| TLR | Tubular | N/C |
| BRW | Broadway | N/C |
| BRK | Boardwalk | N/C |
| LAT | Latitude | N/C |
| LON | Longitude | N/C |

*\* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $49.00 per lever.*
*Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.*

## 7. Select Finish

| 626 | Satin Chrome | N/C |
|---|---|---|
| 605 | Bright Brass | $143.00 |
| 606 | Satin Brass | $143.00 |
| 612 | Satin Bronze | $143.00 |
| 619 | Satin Nickel | $143.00 |
| 625 | Bright Chrome | $143.00 |
| 643e | Aged Bronze | $143.00 |
| 626AM | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | $184.00 |

## 8. Select Cylinder Type

| P6 | ●△ | With Cylinder, Schlage- (Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL standard) | N/C |
|---|---|---|---|
| L | | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL | DEDUCT $68.00 |
| R | ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-Pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC | $78.00 |
| J | | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC | DEDUCT $38.00 |
| G | ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-Pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC | $88.00 |
| B | | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC) | N/C |
| L SAR | | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | N/C |
| L CO6 | | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| J SAR | | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J CO6 | | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J CO7 | | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR) | N/C |
| J MED | | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| J YA6 | | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J YA7 | | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| L FA7 | | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*
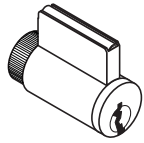△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required, $21.20 each.*
□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*
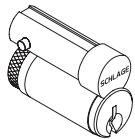*For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.*

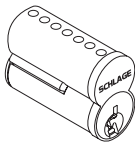**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

Full Cylinder
P6  L  L-SAR  L-FA7

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
R  J  J SAR  J CO6  J YA6
J CO7

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
G  B

## 9. Select Keying Type

| Open Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[2] | | |
|---|---|---|
| **S123** | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | **STANDARD** |
| **C123** | Everest C | **N/C** |
| **C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G** | Classic Obverse | **N/C** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[1,2]** | | |
| **29 T** | Everest 29 T | **$20.00** |
| **D** | Everest D | **$20.00** |
| **Classic Restricted** | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | **$20.00** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: SFIC[3]** | | |
| **29 R** | Everest 29 R | **N/C** |
| **B** | Everest B | **N/C** |

[1.] *Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 305.*

[2.] *Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.*

[3.] *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*

## 10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **RH** | Right Handed | **N/C** |
| **LH** | Left Handed | **N/C** |
| **RHR** | Right Handed Reverse | **N/C** |
| **LHR** | Left Handed Reverse | **N/C** |

## 11. Select Battery

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **4B** | 4AA Battery Kit | **STANDARD** |

## 12. Select Mortise Lock Armor Front

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **LLL** | Less Armor Front | **DEDUCT $18.00** |
| **09-663** | 1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch for MS | **STANDARD** |
| **09-669** | 1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch, options for MS | **N/C** |
| **09-666** | 1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Deadbolt for MD | **STANDARD** |
| **09-672** | 1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Deadbolt, Options for MD | **N/C** |

## 13. Select Strike Plate

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **LLL** | Less Strike | **DEDUCT $14.10** |
| **10-072** | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"  Square Corner + box;  1-3/16" lip length | **STANDARD** |
| **10-072xx** | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"  Square Corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1" or 1-1/2" | **N/C** |
| **10-072xx** | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"  Square Corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1-3/4" | **$33.50** |
| **10-075 ●** | 1/2" Rabbeted | **$115.00** |
| **37-015** | Strike Frame Reinforcer, specify 37-015 | **N/C** |

● *For 1-3/4" thick doors, use wide armor front. For over 1-3/4" thick door extended equally (EE) use 1-1/4" wide armor front.*
△ *Extended leadtime, consult customer service.*

## 14. Select Door Thickness

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **134** | 1-3/4" | **STANDARD** |
| **Example 138** | 1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments) | **$63.10** |

*Accessories available, see pages 210-211.*
*Accessories include Decorative Plates, SUS A-KIT, etc.*
*Credentials available, see pages 18-23.*

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

# CO-220 Classroom Lockdown Solution - Exit Trim

**SCHLAGE**

## 1-3. Select Chassis/Exit Trim Type*

| CO-220-993R | Exit Rim/†Concealed Vertical Rod/†Concealed Vertical Cable | $1,928.00 |
|---|---|---|
| CO-220-993M | Exit Mortise Lock | $1,947.00 |

*\* See page 172 for exit device compatibility.*     *† Metal door only.*

CO-220-993R-75-MSK

CO-220-993R-75-MS

CO-220-993R-75-KP

CO-220-993R-75-PR

CO-220-993R-75-PRK

## 4. Select Function

| 75 | Classroom/Security | STANDARD |
|---|---|---|

## 5. Select Reader (Note: CO-Series readers are not interchangeable)

| KP | Keypad | N/C |
|---|---|---|
| MS | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) | $107.00 |
| MSK | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) + Keypad | $178.00 |
| PR | Proximity | $178.00 |
| PRK | Proximity + Keypad | $249.00 |

## 6. Select Lever*

| LLL | Less interior and exterior levers | DEDUCT $24.60 |
|---|---|---|
| SPA | Sparta | N/C |
| RHO | Rhodes | N/C |
| ATH | Athens | N/C |
| TLR | Tubular | N/C |
| BRW | Broadway | N/C |
| BRK | Boardwalk | N/C |
| LAT | Latitude | N/C |
| LON | Longitude | N/C |

*\* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $49.00 per lever.*
  *Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.*

## 7. Select Finish

| 626 | Satin Chrome | N/C |
|---|---|---|
| 605 | Bright Brass | $143.00 |
| 606 | Satin Brass | $143.00 |
| 612 | Satin Bronze | $143.00 |
| 619 | Satin Nickel | $143.00 |
| 625 | Bright Chrome | $143.00 |
| 643e | Aged Bronze | $143.00 |
| 626AM | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | $184.00 |

## 8. Select Cylinder Type

| P6 | ●△ | With Cylinder, Schlage- (Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL standard) | N/C |
|---|---|---|---|
| L | | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL | DEDUCT $68.00 |
| R | ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-Pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC | $78.00 |
| J | | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC | DEDUCT $38.00 |
| G | ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-Pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC | $88.00 |
| B | | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC) | N/C |
| L SAR | | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | N/C |
| L CO6 | | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| J SAR | | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J CO6 | | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J CO7 | | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR) | N/C |
| J MED | | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| J YA6 | | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J YA7 | | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| L FA7 | | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*
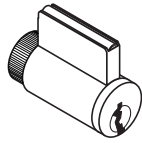△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required, $21.20 each.*
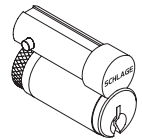□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*
*For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.*
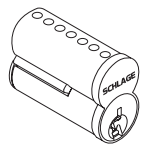
**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

Full Cylinder
P6  L  L-SAR  L-FA7

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
R  J  J SAR  J CO6  J YA6
J CO7

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
G  B

## 9. Select Keying Type

| Open Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[2] | | |
|---|---|---|
| S123 | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | **STANDARD** |
| C123 | Everest C | **N/C** |
| C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G | Classic Obverse | **N/C** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[1,2]** | | |
| 29 T | Everest 29 T | **$20.00** |
| D | Everest D | **$20.00** |
| Classic Restricted | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | **$20.00** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: SFIC[3]** | | |
| 29 R | Everest 29 R | **N/C** |
| B | Everest B | **N/C** |

[1.] *Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 305.*

[2.] *Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.*

[3.] *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*

## 10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

| RHR | Right Handed Reverse | **N/C** |
|---|---|---|
| LHR | Left Handed Reverse | **N/C** |

## 11. Select Battery

| 4B | 4AA Battery Kit | **STANDARD** |
|---|---|---|

## 12. - 13. No Selection Required

## 14. Select Door Thickness

| 134 | 1-3/4" | **STANDARD** |
|---|---|---|
| **Example 200** | 1-3/4" to 2-3/4",  (Specify in 1/8" increments) | **$63.10** |

---

**CO-Series Exit Trim**
The CO-220 Exit Trim comes with a universal mounting plate and is compatible with the following exit devices:

**Von Duprin 98/99, 98/99XP**
Rim, Concealed Vertical Rod (metal door only), Concealed Vertical Cable (metal door only), Mortise.

**Von Duprin 22/22F** - Rim

**Falcon 25** - Rim

**Sargent 80 Series** (Narrow design & reversible rim exits not compatible) - Rim

**Corbin Russwin 5000 Series** - Rim

**Yale 7000** - Rim

**Dorma 9300** - Rim

**Precision 21** - Rim (2100 converts to 21 with Precision's BP21 kit)

**Note:** *CO-Series  Non-Functioning "Dummy" Exit Trim now available.*
*Please see page 208 for details*

---

*Accessories available, see pages 210-211.*
*Accessories include Decorative Plates, SUS A-KIT, etc.*
*Credentials available, see pages 18-23.*

# CO-993DT – Non-Functioning Dummy Trim for Exit

**SCHLAGE**

## 1-3. Select Chassis/ Exit Trim Type*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **CO-993DT** | Dummy Trim with Dummy Reader Cover and CO-100/200/250 Interior Escutcheon for Exit Rim/†Concealed Vertical Rod/†Concealed Vertical Cable/Surface Vertical Rod/Mortise Lock | **$770.00** |
| **CO-220-993DT** | Dummy Trim with Dummy Reader Cover and CO-220 Interior Escutcheon for Exit Rim/†Concealed Vertical Rod /†Concealed Vertical Cable / Mortise Lock | **$705.00** |

*\* See page 172 for exit device compatibility.   † Metal door only.*



CO993DT

## 4. Select Lever*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **LLL** | Less each lever | **DEDUCT $24.60** |
| **SPA** | Sparta | **N/C** |
| **RHO** | Rhodes | **N/C** |
| **ATH** | Athens | **N/C** |
| **TLR** | Tubular | **N/C** |
| **BRW** | Broadway | **N/C** |
| **BRK** | Boardwalk | **N/C** |
| **LAT** | Latitude | **N/C** |
| **LON** | Longitude | **N/C** |

*\* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $49.00 per lever.*
*  Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.*

## 5. Select Finish

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **626** | Satin Chrome | **N/C** |
| **605** | Bright Brass | **$143.00** |
| **606** | Satin Brass | **$143.00** |
| **612** | Satin Bronze | **$143.00** |
| **619** | Satin Nickel | **$143.00** |
| **625** | Bright Chrome | **$143.00** |
| **643e** | Aged Bronze | **$143.00** |
| **626AM** | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | **$184.00** |

## 6. Select Cylinder Type

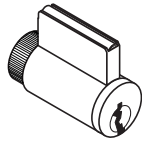| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **P6** | ●△ | With Cylinder, Schlage- (Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL standard) | **N/C** |
| **L** | | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL | **DEDUCT $68.00** |
| **R** | ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-Pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC | **$78.00** |
| **J** | | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC | **DEDUCT $38.00** |
| **G** | ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-Pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC | **$88.00** |
| **B** | | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC) | **N/C** |
| **L SAR** | | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | **N/C** |
| **L CO6** | | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |
| **J SAR** | | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC | **N/C** |
| **J CO6** | | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC | **N/C** |
| **J CO7** | | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR) | **N/C** |
| **J MED** | | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |
| **J YA6** | | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC | **N/C** |
| **J YA7** | | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |
| **L FA7** | | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | **N/C** |

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*
△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required, $21.20 each.*
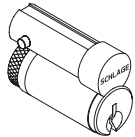□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*
*For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.*
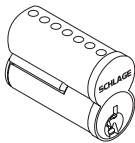
---

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

**Full Cylinder**
P6  L  L-SAR  L-FA7

**Full Size Interchangeable Core**
R  J  J SAR  J CO6  J YA6  J CO7

**Small Format Interchangeable Core**
G  B

## 7. Select Keying Type

| Open Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[2] | | |
|---|---|---|
| S123 | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | **STANDARD** |
| C123 | Everest C | **N/C** |
| C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G | Classic Obverse | **N/C** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[1,2]** | | |
| 29 T | Everest 29 T | **$20.00** |
| D | Everest D | **$20.00** |
| Classic Restricted | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | **$20.00** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: SFIC[3]** | | |
| 29 R | Everest 29 R | **N/C** |
| B | Everest B | **N/C** |

[1.] Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 305.

[2.] Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.

[3.] Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.

## 8. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

| RHR | Right Handed Reverse | **N/C** |
|---|---|---|
| LHR | Left Handed Reverse | **N/C** |

## 9. - 10. No Selection Required

## 11. Select Door Thickness

| 134 | 1-3/4" | **STANDARD** |
|---|---|---|
| Example 200 | 1-3/4" to 2-3/4",  (Specify in 1/8" increments) | **$63.10** |

**CO-Series Exit Trim**
The CO-Series Exit Trim comes with a universal mounting plate and is compatible with the following exit devices:

**Von Duprin 98/99, 98/99XP**
Rim, Concealed Vertical Rod (metal door only), Concealed Vertical Cable (metal door only), Surface Vertical Rod*, Mortise.

**Von Duprin 22/22F**
Rim, Surface Vertical Rod*

**Falcon 25** - Rim

**Sargent 80 Series** (Narrow design & reversible rim exits not compatible) - Rim

**Corbin Russwin 5000 Series** - Rim

**Yale 7000** - Rim

**Dorma 9300** - Rim

**Precision 21** - Rim (2100 converts to 21 with Precision's BP21 kit)

*CO-100, CO-200 and CO-250 only.

Accessories available, see pages 210-211.
Accessories include Decorative Plates, SUS A-KIT, etc.
Credentials available, see pages 18-23

# CO-250 Rights on Card - Cylindrical

**SCHLAGE**

## 1-4. Select Chassis/Function

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CO-250-CY-70 | Classroom/Storeroom | $1,311.00 |
| CO-250-CY-50 | Office | $1,321.00 |
| CO-250-CY-40 | Privacy | $1,321.00 |

CO-250-CY-70-MS

CO-250-CY-70-MSK

## 5. Select Reader (Note: CO-Series readers are not interchangeable)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| MS | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) | N/C |
| MSK | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) + Keypad | $72.90 |

## 6. Select Lever*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| LLL | Less each lever | DEDUCT $24.60 |
| SPA | Sparta | N/C |
| RHO | Rhodes | N/C |
| ATH | Athens | N/C |
| TLR | Tubular | N/C |
| BRW | Broadway | N/C |
| BRK | Boardwalk | N/C |
| LAT | Latitude | N/C |
| LON | Longitude | N/C |

*\* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $49.00 per lever.*
*Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.*

## 7. Select Finish

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 626 | Satin Chrome | N/C |
| 605 | Bright Brass | $143.00 |
| 606 | Satin Brass | $143.00 |
| 612 | Satin Bronze | $143.00 |
| 619 | Satin Nickel | $143.00 |
| 625 | Bright Chrome | $143.00 |
| 643e | Aged Bronze | $143.00 |
| 626AM | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | $184.00 |

## 8. Select Cylinder Type

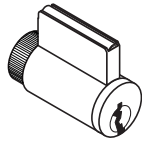| | | |
|---|---|---|
| P6 ●△ | With Cylinder, Schlage- (Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL standard) | N/C |
| L | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL | DEDUCT $68.00 |
| R ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-Pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC | $78.00 |
| J | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC | DEDUCT $38.00 |
| G ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-Pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC | $88.00 |
| B | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC) | N/C |
| L SAR | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | N/C |
| L CO6 | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| J SAR | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J CO6 | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J CO7 | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR) | N/C |
| J MED | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| J YA6 | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J YA7 | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| L FA7 | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*
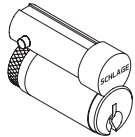△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required, $21.20 each.*
□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*
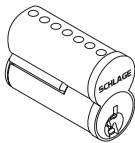*For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.*

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

Full Cylinder
P6  L  L-SAR  L-FA7

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
R  J  J SAR  J CO6  J YA6
J CO7

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
G  B

## 9. Select Keying Type

| Open Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[2] | | |
|---|---|---|
| S123 | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | **STANDARD** |
| C123 | Everest C | **N/C** |
| C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G | Classic Obverse | **N/C** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[1,2]** | | |
| 29 T | Everest 29 T | **$20.00** |
| D | Everest D | **$20.00** |
| Classic Restricted | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | **$20.00** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: SFIC[3]** | | |
| 29 R | Everest 29 R | **N/C** |
| B | Everest B | **N/C** |

[1.] *Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 305.*

[2.] *Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.*

[3.] *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*

## 10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

| RH | Right Handed | **N/C** |
|---|---|---|
| LH | Left Handed | **N/C** |
| RHR | Right Handed Reverse | **N/C** |
| LHR | Left Handed Reverse | **N/C** |

## 11. Select Battery

| 4B | 4AA Battery Kit | **STANDARD** |
|---|---|---|

## 12. Select Backset & Latchbolt

| LLL | Less Latch | **DEDUCT $36.60** |
|---|---|---|
| 13-247 | 2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" | **STANDARD** |
| 14-049 | 2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Anti-friction fire door latch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", 3/4" throw | **$193.00** |
| 14-051 | 2-3/8" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" | **N/C** |
| 14-050 | 3-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" | **$11.40** |
| 43-001 | 5" Backset extension link, Deadlatch | **$35.50** |
| 39-030* | Rabbeted latch and strike kit, 605 and 626 only | **$62.20** |

*\* Adapts square corner latch and 2-3/4" square corner strike to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame.*

## 13. Select Strike Plate

| LLL | Less Strike Plate | **DEDUCT $4.80** |
|---|---|---|
| 10-025 | 1-3/16" Lip, ANSI, no box, 1-1/14" x 4-7/8" | **STANDARD** |
| 10-013* | 1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, box, 1-1/8" - 2-3/4" | **N/C** |
| 10-016 | 1-1/8" Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, deep box, fire door latch | **N/C** |
| K510-066 | Box for ANSI strike (Must be specific) | **N/C** |

*\* 1-1/2" Lip available, must specify 1-1/2" Lip $8.00*

## 14. Select Door Thickness

| 134 | 1-3/4" | **STANDARD** |
|---|---|---|
| **Example 138** | 1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments) | **$63.10** |

*Accessories available, see pages 210-211.*
*Accessories include Decorative Plates, SUS A-KIT, etc.*
*Credentials available, see pages 18-23.*

# CO-250 Rights on Card - Mortise/Mortise Deadbolt

**SCHLAGE**

## 1-3. Select Chassis/Function

| CO-250-MS | Mortise | $1,552.00 |
|---|---|---|
| CO-250-MD | Mortise Deadbolt | $1,624.00 |

_CO-250-MS-70-MSK_

_CO-250-MS-70-MS_

## 4. Select Function

| 70 | Classroom/Storeroom (Not available on mortise deadbolt) | STANDARD |
|---|---|---|
| 50 | Office (Not available on mortise deadbolt) | $10.00 |
| 40 | Privacy ■ | $10.00 |

■ _Inside Push Button (IPB) only included with Mortise (MS) chassis. Mortise deadbolt (MD) chassis comes with LED indicator only._
_$10 charge does not apply to mortise deadbolt (MD) chassis._

## 5. Select Reader (Note: CO-Series readers are not interchangeable)

| MS | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) | N/C |
|---|---|---|
| MSK | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) + Keypad | $72.90 |

## 6. Select Lever*

| LLL | Less interior and exterior levers | DEDUCT $69.60 |
|---|---|---|
| SPA | Sparta | N/C |
| RHO | Rhodes | N/C |
| ATH | Athens | N/C |
| TLR | Tubular | N/C |
| BRW | Broadway | N/C |
| BRK | Boardwalk | N/C |
| LAT | Latitude | N/C |
| LON | Longitude | N/C |

* _Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $49.00 per lever._
_Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish._

## 7. Select Finish

| 626 | Satin Chrome | N/C |
|---|---|---|
| 605 | Bright Brass | $143.00 |
| 606 | Satin Brass | $143.00 |
| 612 | Satin Bronze | $143.00 |
| 619 | Satin Nickel | $143.00 |
| 625 | Bright Chrome | $143.00 |
| 643e | Aged Bronze | $143.00 |
| 626AM | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | $184.00 |

## 8. Select Cylinder Type

| P6 ●△ | With Cylinder, Schlage- (Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL standard) | N/C |
|---|---|---|
| L | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL | DEDUCT $68.00 |
| R ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-Pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC | $78.00 |
| J | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC | DEDUCT $38.00 |
| G ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-Pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC | $88.00 |
| B | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC) | N/C |
| L SAR | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | N/C |
| L CO6 | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| J SAR | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J CO6 | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J CO7 | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR) | N/C |
| J MED | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| J YA6 | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J YA7 | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| L FA7 | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |

● _Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293._
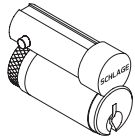
△ _For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required, $21.20 each._

□ _Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate._

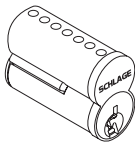_For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service._

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

Full Cylinder
P6  L  L-SAR  L-FA7

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
R  J  J SAR  J CO6  J YA6
J CO7

Small Format
Interchangeable Core
G  B

## 9. Select Keying Type

| Open Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[2] | | |
|---|---|---|
| S123 | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | STANDARD |
| C123 | Everest C | N/C |
| C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G | Classic Obverse | N/C |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[1,2]** | | |
| 29 T | Everest 29 T | $20.00 |
| D | Everest D | $20.00 |
| Classic Restricted | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | $20.00 |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: SFIC[3]** | | |
| 29 R | Everest 29 R | N/C |
| B | Everest B | N/C |

[1.] *Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 305.*

[2.] *Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line..*

[3.] *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*

## 10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

| RH | Right Handed | N/C |
|---|---|---|
| LH | Left Handed | N/C |
| RHR | Right Handed Reverse | N/C |
| LHR | Left Handed Reverse | N/C |

## 11. Select Battery

| 4B | 4AA Battery Kit | STANDARD |
|---|---|---|

## 12. Select Mortise Lock Armor Front

| LLL | Less Armor Front | DEDUCT $18.00 |
|---|---|---|
| 09-663 | 1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch for MS | STANDARD |
| 09-669 | 1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch, options for MS | N/C |
| 09-666 | 1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Deadbolt for MD | STANDARD |
| 09-672 | 1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Deadbolt, Options for MD | N/C |

## 13. Select Strike Plate

| LLL | Less Strike | DEDUCT $14.10 |
|---|---|---|
| 10-072 | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"  Square Corner + box;  1-3/16" lip length | STANDARD |
| 10-072xx | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"  Square Corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1" or 1-1/2" | N/C |
| 10-072xx | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"  Square Corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1-3/4" | $33.50 |
| 10-075 ● | 1/2" Rabbeted | $115.00 |
| 37-015 | Strike Frame Reinforcer, specify 37-015 | N/C |

● *For 1-3/4" thick doors, use wide armor front. For over 1-3/4" thick door extended equally (EE) use 1-1/4" wide armor front.*
△ *Extended leadtime, consult customer service.*

## 14. Select Door Thickness

| 134 | 1-3/4" | STANDARD |
|---|---|---|
| Example 138 | 1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments) | $63.10 |

*Accessories available, see pages 210-211.*
*Accessories include Decorative Plates, SUS A-KIT, etc.*
*Credentials available, see pages 18-23.*

# CO-250 Rights on Card - Exit Trim

**SCHLAGE**

## 1-3. Select Exit Trim Type*

| | |
|---|---|
| CO-250-993R | $1,701.00 |
| CO-250-993S | $1,717.00 |
| CO-250-993M | $1,717.00 |

*\* See page 172 for exit device compatibility.*     *† Metal door only.*

CO-250-993R-70-MS

CO-250-993R-70-MSK

## 4. Select Function

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 70 | Classroom/Storeroom | STANDARD |

## 5. Select Reader (Note: CO-Series readers are not interchangeable)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| MS | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) | N/C |
| MSK | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) + Keypad | $72.90 |

## 6. Select Lever*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| LLL | Less interior and exterior levers | DEDUCT $24.60 |
| SPA | Sparta | N/C |
| RHO | Rhodes | N/C |
| ATH | Athens | N/C |
| TLR | Tubular | N/C |
| BRW | Broadway | N/C |
| BRK | Boardwalk | N/C |
| LAT | Latitude | N/C |
| LON | Longitude | N/C |

*\* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $49.00 per lever.*
*Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.*

## 7. Select Finish

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 626 | Satin Chrome | N/C |
| 605 | Bright Brass | $143.00 |
| 606 | Satin Brass | $143.00 |
| 612 | Satin Bronze | $143.00 |
| 619 | Satin Nickel | $143.00 |
| 625 | Bright Chrome | $143.00 |
| 643e | Aged Bronze | $143.00 |
| 626AM | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | $184.00 |

## 8. Select Cylinder Type

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| P6 ●△ | With Cylinder, Schlage- (Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL standard) | N/C |
| L | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL | DEDUCT $68.00 |
| R ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-Pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC | $78.00 |
| J | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC | DEDUCT $38.00 |
| G ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-Pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC | $88.00 |
| B | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC) | N/C |
| L SAR | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | N/C |
| L CO6 | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| J SAR | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J CO6 | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J CO7 | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR) | N/C |
| J MED | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| J YA6 | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J YA7 | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| L FA7 | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*
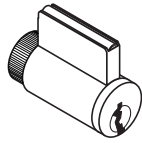△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required, $21.20 each.*
□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*
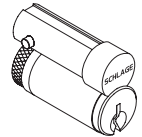*For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.*
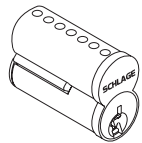
---

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

**Full Cylinder**
P6  L  L-SAR  L-FA7

**Full Size Interchangeable Core**
R  J  J SAR  J CO6  J YA6
J CO7

**Small Format Interchangeable Core**
G  B

## 9. Select Keying Type

| Open Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[2] | | |
|---|---|---|
| **S123** | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | **STANDARD** |
| **C123** | Everest C | **N/C** |
| **C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G** | Classic Obverse | **N/C** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[1,2]** | | |
| **29 T** | Everest 29 T | **$20.00** |
| **D** | Everest D | **$20.00** |
| **Classic Restricted** | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | **$20.00** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: SFIC[3]** | | |
| **29 R** | Everest 29 R | **N/C** |
| **B** | Everest B | **N/C** |

[1.] *Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 305.*

[2.] *Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line..*

[3.] *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*

## 10. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

| **RHR** | Right Handed Reverse | **N/C** |
|---|---|---|
| **LHR** | Left Handed Reverse | **N/C** |

## 11. Select Battery

| **4B** | 4AA Battery Kit | **STANDARD** |
|---|---|---|

## 12. - 13. No Selection Required

## 14. Select Door Thickness

| **134** | 1-3/4" | **STANDARD** |
|---|---|---|
| **Example 200** | 1-3/4" to 2-3/4",  (Specify in 1/8" increments) | **$63.10** |

---

**CO-Series Exit Trim**
The CO-100 Exit Trim comes with a universal mounting plate and is compatible with the following exit devices:

**Von Duprin 98/99, 98/99XP**
Rim, Concealed Vertical Rod (metal door only), Concealed Vertical Cable (metal door only), Surface Vertical Rod, Mortise.

**Von Duprin 22/22F**
Rim, Surface Vertical Rod

**Falcon 25** - Rim

**Sargent 80 Series** (Narrow design & reversible rim exits not compatible) - Rim

**Corbin Russwin 5000 Series** - Rim

**Yale 7000** - Rim

**Dorma 9300** - Rim

**Precision 21** - Rim (2100 converts to 21 with Precision's BP21 kit)

**Note:** *CO-Series  Non-Functioning "Dummy" Exit Trim now available. Please see pages 208-209 for details*

---

*Accessories available, see pages 210-211.*
*Accessories include Decorative Plates, SUS A-KIT, etc.*
*Credentials available, see pages 18-23.*

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

# CO-993DT – Non-Functioning Dummy Trim for Exit

**SCHLAGE**

## 1-3. Select Chassis/ Exit Trim Type*

| CO-993DT | Dummy Trim with Dummy Reader Cover for Exit Rim/†Concealed Vertical Rod/† Concealed Vertical Cable/ Surface Vertical Rod/Mortise Lock | $770.00 |
|---|---|---|

*\* See page 172 for exit device compatibility.   † Metal door only.*

CO993DT

## 4. Select Lever*

| LLL | Less interior and exterior levers | DEDUCT $24.60 |
|---|---|---|
| SPA | Sparta | N/C |
| RHO | Rhodes | N/C |
| ATH | Athens | N/C |
| TLR | Tubular | N/C |
| BRW | Broadway | N/C |
| BRK | Boardwalk | N/C |
| LAT | Latitude | N/C |
| LON | Longitude | N/C |

*\* Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. $49.00 per lever.*
*Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.*

## 5. Select Finish

| 626 | Satin Chrome | N/C |
|---|---|---|
| 605 | Bright Brass | $143.00 |
| 606 | Satin Brass | $143.00 |
| 612 | Satin Bronze | $143.00 |
| 619 | Satin Nickel | $143.00 |
| 625 | Bright Chrome | $143.00 |
| 643e | Aged Bronze | $143.00 |
| 626AM | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | $184.00 |

## 6. Select Cylinder Type

| P6 | ●△ | With Cylinder, Schlage- (Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL standard) | N/C |
|---|---|---|---|
| L | | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL | DEDUCT $68.00 |
| R | ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-Pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC | $78.00 |
| J | | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC | DEDUCT $38.00 |
| G | ●□ | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-Pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC | $88.00 |
| B | | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC) | N/C |
| L SAR | | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | N/C |
| L CO6 | | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6 Pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| J SAR | | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J CO6 | | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J CO7 | | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7 Pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR) | N/C |
| J MED | | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| J YA6 | | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC | N/C |
| J YA7 | | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7 Pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |
| L FA7 | | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7 Pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | N/C |

● *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which*
*should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*
△ *For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required, $21.20 each.*
□ *Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.*
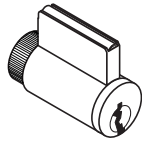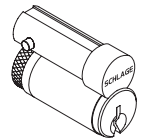*For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact  customer service.*

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**
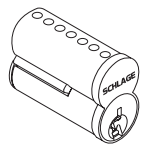
**Full Cylinder**
P6  L  L-SAR  L-FA7

**Full Size Interchangeable Core**
R  J  J SAR  J CO6  J YA6
J CO7

**Small Format Interchangeable Core**
G  B

## 7. Select Keying Type

| Open Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[2] | | |
|---|---|---|
| S123 | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | **STANDARD** |
| C123 | Everest C | **N/C** |
| C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/ G | Classic Obverse | **N/C** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC[1,2]** | | |
| 29 T | Everest 29 T | **$20.00** |
| D | Everest D | **$20.00** |
| Classic Restricted | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | **$20.00** |
| **Restricted Keyway Families: SFIC[3]** | | |
| 29 R | Everest 29 R | **N/C** |
| B | Everest B | **N/C** |

[1.] *Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see page 305.*

[2.] *Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S & T, Everest C & D, Obverse & Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.*

[3.] *Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 293.*

## 8. Select Handing (Field Reversible)

| RHR | Right Handed Reverse | **N/C** |
|---|---|---|
| LHR | Left Handed Reverse | **N/C** |

## 9. - 10. No Selection Required

## 11. Select Door Thickness

| 134 | 1-3/4" | **STANDARD** |
|---|---|---|
| Example 200 | 1-3/4" to 2-3/4", (Specify in 1/8" increments) | **$63.10** |

---

**CO-Series Exit Trim**

The CO-100 Exit Trim comes with a universal mounting plate and is compatible with the following exit devices:

**Von Duprin 98/99, 98/99XP**
Rim, Concealed Vertical Rod (metal door only), Concealed Vertical Cable (metal door only), Surface Vertical Rod, Mortise.

**Von Duprin 22/22F**
Rim, Surface Vertical Rod

**Falcon 25** - Rim

**Sargent 80 Series** (Narrow design & reversible rim exits not compatible) - Rim

**Corbin Russwin 5000 Series** - Rim

**Yale 7000** - Rim

**Dorma 9300** - Rim

**Precision 21** - Rim (2100 converts to 21 with Precision's BP21 kit)

---

*Accessories available, see pages 210-211.*
*Accessories include Decorative Plates, SUS A-KIT, etc.*
*Credentials available, see pages 18-23.*

# CO-Series Accessories

SCHLAGE

| Product ID | Product Description | Product Specification | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Android Cable (For use with SUS Android App)** | | | |
| 47282796 SUS A-KIT | USB and 2-PIN Android Cable | Used to connect Android device to USB and 2-PIN locks and accessories. | **See page 166** |
| **Handheld Device Accessory** | | | |
| HH-USB | USB Replacement Cable | Used to connect Handheld Device to USB locks and accessories. | **$62.10** |
| **Handheld Device Accessories (Legacy Product Support)** | | | |
| HH-2PIN SERIAL | Serial Cable | Used to connect current model HHD (BM170) directly to legacy serial products without the need of a CIP | **$154.00** |
| HH-SERIAL | Serial Cable* | Used to connect previous model HHD (BM150) with CIP to program serial products. | **$138.00** |
| PIMWA-CV | Null Converter | Used to connect Handheld Device to WA Series PIM, using HH-SERIAL Serial Cable. (compatible to current and previous model HHDs) | **$27.80** |
| P512112 | Computer Interface Module (CIP)* | Used to program serial products using HH-SERIAL Serial Cable. | **$355.00** |
| P101203 | CIP with iButton Reader* | Used to program serial products using HH-SERIAL Serial Cable. | **$375.00** |

*\* Not compatible to current HHD (BM170)*

| Product ID | Product Description | Product Specification | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Reader Module Accessories** | | | |
| 510310 | Magnetic Stripe Cleaning Cards | | **See page 230** |

### Battery Holder & Cover Kit - (Select by Chassis Type) - (Please specify FINISH - Example: 4B-CM-626)

| Product ID | Product Description | Product Specification | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Cylindrical** | | | |
| 4B-CM (23599202) | Battery Holder Kit (Includes 4AA Battery Holder with Cable, 4AA Battery Strap, (2) Battery Strap Screws, 4AA Battery Cover, Cover Screw, Torx Cover Screw) | | **See page 242** |
| **Mortise** | | | |
| 4B-CM (23599202) | Battery Holder Kit (Includes 4AA Battery Holder with Cable, 4AA Battery Strap, (2) Battery Strap Screws, 4AA Battery Cover, Cover Screw, Torx Cover Screw) | | **See page 242** |
| **Exit** | | | |
| 4B-E (23599285) | Battery Holder Kit (Includes 4AA Battery Holder with Cable, 4AA Battery Strap, (2) Battery Strap Screws, 4AA Battery Cover, Cover Screw, Torx Cover Screw) | | **See page 242** |

### Decorative Plate - (Select by Size) - (Please specify FINISH - Example: 23760283-626)

| Product ID | Product Description | Price |
|---|---|---|
| 23631823 | 1.5" x 3.25" x .105" Decorative Plate (with Screws) - (Exit Trim) | **See page 240** |
| 23760267 | 1.7" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws) | **See page 240** |
| 23760283 | 3.2" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws) | **See page 240** |
| 23760317 | 6.0" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws) | **See page 240** |
| 23760325 | 6.6" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws) | **See page 240** |
| 23760309 | 8.0" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws) | **See page 240** |
| 23760291 | 8.0" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws and Welded Standoff) | **See page 240** |
| 23760259* | 10.5" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (no Screws necessary) - (Under Lock) | **See page 240** |
| 23760275* | 12.0" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (no Screws necessary) - (Under Lock) | **See page 240** |

*\*Please consider overall Door Thickness when ordering*
**Note:** *Single Decorative Plate. Interior and Exterior Decorative Plates may be required.*
**Note:** *Decorative Plates may have multiple applications. Please refer to AD-Series Retrofit Template Overlay guide at www.schlage.com/support for more information*
*Available Finishes: 626 Satin Chrome Standard. Please consult Customer Care for 605 Bright Brass or 643E Aged Bronze.*

### Shim Plates

| Product ID | Product Description | Price |
|---|---|---|
| 23599368 | Interior Shim Plate | **See page 242** |
| 23458599 | Exterior Shim Plate | **See page 242** |

**Note:** *Device is 0.063" thick*

---

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

**Price Book 9**
Effective April 3, 2021 · Rev. 04/21

**ALLEGION**

| Product ID | Product Description | | Price |
|---|---|---|---|

## Installation Tools

| Product ID | Product Description | Price |
|---|---|---|
| **40-286** | Universal Clamp | **$532.00** |
| **40-289** | CO Series mortise lock installation template | **$1,111.00** |
| **40-291** | Universal mortise door position switch (DPS) installation template | **$152.00** |
| **40-290** | CO Series cylindrical lock installation template | **$1,111.00** |
| **40-292** | Universal cylindrical door position switch (DPS) installation template | **$159.00** |

**Note:** *The universal clamp above is necessary when using the remaining products to ensure hole placement accuracy.*
*The "Universal" (Clamp & DPS) products are for use in all CO, AD and LE product installations.*

## CO-200 Standalone Accessories

**Express Level Software Package**

| Product ID | Product Description | | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| **SXPR-SFT-1** | Express Offline Lock Software | Recommended for offline locks of fewer than 1000 users and/or 100 access points. Reporting of last 1000 events capability will retrieve audit trails. Must be installed on a computer that meets the minimum requirements (refer to software datasheet) | **$513.00** |

**Note:** *Refer to Software Levels Datasheet for features and details*

## Express Level Software Package Accessories

| Product ID | Product Description | | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| **P512112** | Express Computer Interface Module | Used to program legacy CM/CL/KC products, using HH-SERIAL Serial Cable | **$355.00** |
| **P101203** | Express Computer Interface Module (with iButton) | Used to connect PC/laptop to access device | **$375.00** |
| **P394548** | Express Female to Female Serial Cable | Used to connect P101203 Computer Interface Module to PC/laptop | **$69.50** |
| **SDB9USBCBL** | Express Male DB9 to USB 6" Cable Adapter | Used to connect a USB Port device to a Serial Port device | **$111.00** |
| **CRM2** | Express Magnetic Stripe Enrollment Reader | | **$759.00** |
| **CRP2** | Express Proximity Enrollment Reader | | **$613.00** |

## Express Installation & Training

| Product ID | Product Description | | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| **SCH-EXP-INST** | Express Installation & Training | Includes software installation and training. Provided by Allegion Security & Safety Consultant remotely from factory. (No discounts apply) | **$459.00** |

## CO-220 Classroom Lockdown Accessories

| Product ID | Product Description | | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| **24744856** | Remote lockdown fob | Can be paired with up to ten locks | **$151.00** |

## CO-250 Standalone Accessories

| Product ID | Product Description | | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| **CL-ENCODER-2** | Campus Lock Magnetic Stripe Encoder | ISO compatible high/low coercivity with female/male serial cable. | **$4,753.00** |

# CT5000

The CT5000 is an indoor, offline single opening controller. It is flexible and works with various card reader technologies. With the correct power supply, the CT5000 controller works with various types of locking hardware, including electric strikes, electro-magnetic locks, or EL exit devices.

If networked functionality is required in the future, the CT5000 can be upgraded to a WRI-400 by upgrading the firmware and adding one incremental piece of hardware. This provides greater adaptability in the field.

**Perimeter Door Application**

The CT5000 can be used for perimeter door applications with an automatic operator, electric strike and card reader

**Narrow Stile Application**

For narrow stile applications the CT5000 can be used with an electric strike and card reader

**Panic Device Application**

The CT5000 and a card reader along with the Von Duprin 914 Power Supply can control two EL exit devices for double door applications

**Note:** *All hardware shown above including exit devices, electric strikes, auto operators, power supplies, push buttons, etc. are sold separately.*

# Certifications

- UL 294
- Canada UL
- FCC Part 15
- Canada RSS – 210
- RoHS

## Features

- Supports up to 5000 users and audits
- Comes standard with 15 foot USB remote cable connector
- Programmed using Schlage Handheld Device (HHD) via USB connection or with the SUS A-KIT and Schlage Utility Software Android App.
- Power is hardwired
- Three form C relay outputs (for strike, auxiliary, and alarm)
- Supports Request to exit (remote release) and Door Position Switch input.
- Card functions supported: normal, toggle, freeze, pass through, construction, lock down, and all card plus PIN applications
- Multiple reader technologies and positions on both sides of the gate/ door
- Internal LED visual indicators (Including low battery and state of the relay)
- Compatible with Schlage Express

## Credential Compatibility

- Magnetic stripe: field configurable track 1, 2, or 3
- Compatible with Schlage, Xceed ID™, AWID®, HID®, GE/CASI ProxLite®
- 125 kHz Proximity cards: 26a, 34x, 35x, 37x bit formats (reader dependant)
- 13.56 MHz Smart card: 26a, 34x, 35x, 37x, 40x, 48x bit format (reader dependant)
- Can read card serial number of Mifare DESfire (reader dependant)

## The following readers are UL294 listed for use with the CT5000:

- Essex Electronics model KTP-162
- Mercury Security models MR-5 and MR-20
- XceedID models PR10, MT11, MT15, MTK15, SM10

| CT5000 | Offline Controller (15 ft. USB cable standard) | $1,125.00 |
|---|---|---|
| PS-902 | 2 amp Power Supply (Required) | See page 256 |
| SUS A-Kit | Schlage Utility Software Programming Cable (Required) | See page 210 |
| 23745565 | 125 ft. USB cable for CT5000 (Optional) | $152.00 |

## Notes

**CONTACT INFORMATION FOR AD-SERIES PARTS**
Payment Address:  Schlage Electronic Security
                             15934 Collections Center Drive
                             Chicago, IL 60693

| 877-671-7011 | |
|---|---|
| **Customer Service:** | **Technical Support:** |
| Order Status, Credit Returns of Non-Defective Products, General Sales Questions | Technical Questions/Issues, Returns of Defective Products, Repairs |
| Email Orders To: Allegion_Orders@allegion.com | Contact For Technical Assistance: Electronic_Lock_TechProdSupport@allegion.com |

## AD-Series Parts

SCHLAGE

### Reader Module - (Please specify FINISH - Example: KP-626)

| New Part Number | Original Part Number | Description | List Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| | KP | Keypad Only Reader Module | See page 166 |
| | MG | Magnetic Stripe (Insert) Reader Module - (Track 1, 2, or 3) | See page 166 |
| | MGK | Magnetic Stripe (Insert) with Keypad Reader Module - (Track 1, 2, or 3) | See page 166 |
| | MS | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) Reader Module - (Track 1, 2, or 3) | See page 166 |
| | MSK | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) with Keypad Reader Module - (Track 1, 2, or 3) | See page 166 |
| | MT | Multi-Technology Reader Module - (125 kHz Proximity and 13.56 MHz Smart) | See page 166 |
| | MTK | Multi-Technology with Keypad Reader Module - (125 kHz Proximity and 13.56 MHz Smart) | See page 166 |
| | SI | Smart Technology iClass Compatible Reader | See page 166 |
| | SIK | Smart Technology iClass Compatible Reader + Keypad | See page 166 |
| | FMK | FIPS Multi-Technology with Keypad Reader Module - (125 kHz Proximity and 13.56 MHz Smart) | See page 166 |
| | DT | Dummy Trim Reader Cover | See page 166 |

### Reader Module Screws - (Please specify DOOR THICKNESS - Example: 46928511-138 for 1-3/8")

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 46928511 | Screws, Reader Module Assembly - (1-3/8", 1-1/2", 1-5/8", 1-3/4", 1-7/8", 2", 2-1/8", 2-1/4", 2-3/8", 2-1/2", 2-5/8", and 2-3/4") | $10.70 |

### Magnetic Swipe Cleaning Cards

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 510310 | Magnetic Stripe Cleaning Cards | $41.30 |

### Interior Escutcheon - (Select by Chassis Type) - (Please specify FINISH - Example: 46929014-626)

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | **Cylindrical** | | |
| | 46929014 | Interior Escutcheon (with Baseplate Screws) | $79.90 |
| | **Mortise** | | |
| | 46929014 | Interior Escutcheon (with Baseplate Screws) | $79.90 |
| | **Mortise Deadbolt** | | |
| | 46929022 | Interior Escutcheon (with Baseplate Screws) | $79.90 |
| | **Exit** | | |
| | 46929279 | Interior Escutcheon (with Baseplate Screws) | $62.20 |

### Interior Baseplate Gasket

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 46928982 | Interior Baseplate Gasket | $35.80 |

### USB Cover Plug, 10-Piece Bulk Pack

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 46928719 | 46928719 | USB Cover Plug (10-Piece Bulk Pack) | $26.60 |
| 47258550 | New | USB Cover Plug, Exit (10-Piece Bulk Pack) | $26.60 |
| 47253409 | New | Cable, USB, AD/CO, Exit | $23.50 |

### Exterior Escutcheon - (Select by Chassis Type) - (Please specify FINISH - Example: 46928743-626)

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Cylindrical** | | | |
| 46928743 | 46928743 | Exterior Escutcheon (with Baseplate Screws) | $132.00 |
| **Mortise** | | | |
| 46928743 | 46928750 / 46928743 | Exterior Escutcheon (with Baseplate Screws) | $132.00 |
| **Exit** | | | |
| 47258398 | 46928750 / 46928743 | Exterior Escutcheon (with Baseplate Screws) | $132.00 |

### Exterior Escutcheon, 10-Piece Bulk Pack - (Select by Chassis Type) - (Please specify FINISH - Example: 23608532-626)

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Cylindrical** | | | |
| 23608532 | 23608532 | Exterior Escutcheon (with Baseplate Screws) | $671.00 |
| **Mortise** | | | |
| 23608532 | 23608540 / 23608532 | Exterior Escutcheon (with Baseplate Screws) | $671.00 |
| **Exit** | | | |
| 47260731 | 23608540 / 23608532 | Exterior Escutcheon (with Baseplate Screws) | $671.00 |

### Exterior Gasket Kit - (Select by Chassis Type)

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Cylindrical** | | | |
| 47260740 | 46929154 | Exterior Gasket Kit (Includes Exterior Baseplate Gasket, Spindle Cover Seal, Reader O-Ring) | $53.60 |
| | **Mortise** | | |
| 47260740 | 46929162 | Exterior Gasket Kit (Includes Exterior Baseplate Gasket, Spindle Cover Seal, Reader O-Ring) | $53.60 |
| | **Exit** | | |
| 47260741 | 46929162 | Exterior Gasket Kit (Includes Exterior Baseplate Gasket, Spindle Cover Seal, Reader O-Ring) | $53.60 |

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

ALLEGION

| New Part Number | Original Part Number | Description | List Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Interior Baseplate Sub-Assembly** - (Select by Chassis Type) - (Please specify CLASS - Example: 46928990-200) | | | |
| Cylindrical | | | |
| 47261347 | 46928990 | Interior Baseplate Sub-Assembly - (Less Lever, Less Escutcheon, Less Spring Cage) | $977.00 |
| | Mortise | | |
| 47261347 | 46928990 | Interior Baseplate Sub-Assembly - (Less Lever, Less Escutcheon, Less Spring Cage) | $977.00 |
| | Exit | | |
| 46929253 | 46929253 | Interior Baseplate Sub-Assembly - (Less Escutcheon, Less Battery Cover, Less Communication Module Cover) | $709.00 |
| | | | |
| **Exterior Baseplate Sub-Assembly** - (Select by Chassis Type) - (Please specify CYLINDER DETAIL - Example: 46928529-LD) | | | |
| Cylindrical | | | |
| 47260732 | 46928529 | Exterior Baseplate Sub-Assembly - (Less Lever, Less Cylinder, Less Escutcheon) | $825.00 |
| | Mortise | | |
| 47260738 | 46928537 | Exterior Baseplate Sub-Assembly - (Less Lever, Less Cylinder, Less Escutcheon) | $863.00 |
| | Exit | | |
| 47260739 | 46928545 | Exterior Baseplate Sub-Assembly - (Less Lever, Less Cylinder, Less Escutcheon) | $825.00 |
| | | | |
| **Interior Baseplate Spacer for SVR** | | | |
| Exit | | | |
| | 46929238 | Interior Baseplate Spacer for SVR (with Baseplate Mounting Screws, Surface Mount Screws) | $49.70 |
| | | | |
| **Interior Wireless Cover Spacer for SVR** | | | |
| Exit | | | |
| | 46929246 | Interior Wireless Cover Spacer for SVR (with Surface Mount Screw) | $35.80 |
| | | | |
| **Interior Mounting Plate** | | | |
| | 46929030 | Interior Mounting Plate (with Screws) | $53.60 |
| | | | |
| **Exit Device Mounting Plate** - (Please specify FINISH - Example: 46929220-626) | | | |
| Exit | | | |
| Obsolete | 46929220 | Exit Device Mounting Plate (with (2) Baseplate Mounting Screws) | $79.90 |
| | | | |
| **Exit Device Mounting Hardware Kit -** (Please specify Device Type (993R, 993S or 993M), DOOR THICKNESS, FINISH - Example: 46929287-993M-626-134) | | | |
| Exit | | | |
| 47260744 | 46929287 | Exit Device Mounting Hardware Kit (Upper Mounting Bolts, Lower Mounting Sex-Bolts, Reader Mounting Bolts, Finish Washers, Screws) | $89.10 |
| | | | |
| **Interior Spring Cage** | | | |
| 47260743 | 46929006 | Interior Spring Cage (with Screws) | $60.10 |

**SCHLAGE**

## Exterior Spring Cage (with Screws) - (Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail)

### Cylindrical

| New Part Number | Original Part Number | Description | List Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 47258543 | 46928552 | Schlage, KIL, P6/L | $74.80 |
| | 46928552 | Schlage, FSIC, R/J | |
| | 46928560 | Schlage, SFIC, G/B | |
| | 23845969 | Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-PIN) | |
| | 46928586 | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-PIN) | |
| | 23990674 | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-PIN) | |
| | 46928578 | Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-PIN) | |
| | 46928586 | Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-PIN) | |
| 47258544 | 24281735 | Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-PIN) | $357.00 |
| | 46928644 | Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-PIN) | |
| | 24281768 | Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-PIN) | |

### Mortise

| New Part Number | Original Part Number | Description | List Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 47258543 | 46928602 | Schlage, KIL, P6/L | $74.80 |
| | 46928610 | Schlage, FSIC, R/J | |
| | 46928560 | Schlage, SFIC, G/B | |
| | 23845977 | Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-PIN) | |
| | 46928636 | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-PIN) | |
| | 23988033 | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-PIN) | |
| | 46928628 | Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-PIN) | |
| | 46928636 | Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-PIN) | |
| 47258544 | 24281735 | Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-PIN) | $357.00 |
| | 46928644 | Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-PIN) | |
| | 24281768 | Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-PIN) | |

### Exit

| New Part Number | Original Part Number | Description | List Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 47258545 | 46928651 | Schlage, KIL, P6/L (Steel Levers) | $182.00 |
| | 46928553 | Schlage, FSIC, R/J (Steel Levers) | |
| | 46928669 | Schlage, SFIC, G/B (Steel Levers) | |
| | 23779838 | Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-PIN) (Steel Levers) - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Style) | |
| | 46928693 | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-PIN) (Steel Levers) | |
| | 23988017 | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-PIN) (Steel Levers) - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Style) | |
| | 46928677 | Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-PIN) (Steel Levers) | |
| | 46928685 | Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-PIN) (Steel Levers) | |
| 47258546 | 24289902 | Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-PIN) | $359.00 |
| | 46928701 | Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-PIN) (Steel Levers) | |
| | 24289928 | Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-PIN) | |

## Exterior Spring Cage & Tailpiece Kit (for Schlage), 10-Piece Bulk Pack -
(Select by Chassis, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail)

### Cylindrical

| New Part Number | Original Part Number | Description | List Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 47259238 | 23593270 | Schlage, KIL, P6/L | $740.00 |
| 47259239 | 23593288 | Schlage, FSIC, R/J | $740.00 |
| 47259240 | 23593304 | Schlage, SFIC, G/B | $740.00 |

### Mortise

| New Part Number | Original Part Number | Description | List Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 47259238 | 23593346 | Schlage, KIL, P6/L | $740.00 |
| 47259239 | 23593353 | Schlage, FSIC, R/J | $740.00 |
| 47259240 | 23593304 | Schlage, SFIC, G/B | $740.00 |

### Exit

| New Part Number | Original Part Number | Description | List Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 47259249 | 23593271 | Schlage, KIL, P6/L | $740.00 |
| 47259250 | 23593272 | Schlage, FSIC, R/J | $2,461.00 |
| 47259248 | 23593437 | Schlage, SFIC, G/B | $1,321.00 |
| | 23593510 | | |

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

## Exterior Spring Cage & Tailpiece Kit (for Non-Schlage), Single Piece -
(Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail)

### Cylindrical

| New Part Number | Original Part Number | Description | List Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 47259244 | 23845985 | Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-PIN) | $89.30 |
| 47259242 | 23593320 | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-PIN) | $388.00 |
|  | 23990666 | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-PIN) |  |
| 47259241 | 23593312 | Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-PIN) | $362.00 |
| 47259242 | 23593320 | Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-PIN) | $388.00 |
| 47259245 | 24281792 | Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-PIN) | $408.00 |
| 47259243 | 23593395 | Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-PIN) | $408.00 |
| 47259246 | 24281826 | Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-PIN) | $357.00 |

### Mortise

| New Part Number | Original Part Number | Description | List Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 47259244 | 23845923 | Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-PIN) | $89.30 |
| 47259242 | 23593387 | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-PIN) | $388.00 |
|  | 23988041 | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-PIN) |  |
| 47259241 | 23593379 | Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-PIN) | $362.00 |
| 47259242 | 23593387 | Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-PIN) | $388.00 |
| 47259245 | 24281792 | Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-PIN) | $408.00 |
| 47259243 | 23593395 | Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-PIN) | $408.00 |
| 47259246 | 24281826 | Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-PIN) | $357.00 |

### Exit

| New Part Number | Original Part Number | Description | List Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 47259254 | 23810872 | Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-PIN) | $94.30 |
| 47259252 | 23593274 | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-PIN) | $388.00 |
|  | 23988025 | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-PIN) - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) |  |
| 47259251 | 23593273 | Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-PIN) | $362.00 |
| 47259252 | 23593274 | Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-PIN) | $388.00 |
| 47259255 | 24289936 | Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-PIN) | $394.00 |
| 47259253 | 23593275 | Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-PIN) | $394.00 |
| 47259257 | 24289944 | Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-PIN) | $337.00 |

## Tailpiece (For Cylinder) - (Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail)

### Cylindrical

| New Part Number | Original Part Number | Description | List Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 47258186 | C604-243 | Schlage, KIL, P6/L - (Everest/Primus/Modular Cylinders) | $2.10* |
|  | C603-524 | Schlage, KIL, P6/L - (Classic Cylinders) |  |
| 23446339 | 23446339 | Schlage, FSIC, R/J | $5.90 |
| 47258182 | 23779820 | Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-PIN) | $25.80 |
| 47258187 | 46929456 | Universal, SFIC, B/BDC | $16.70 |
| 47258180 | 23433634 | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-PIN) | $39.70 |
|  | 23854516 | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-PIN) |  |
| 47258179 | 23433626 | Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-PIN) - (Compatible with 10L and 11L) | $6.10 |
| 47258180 | 23433634 | Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-PIN) | $39.70 |
| 47258183 | 23810898 | Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-PIN) | $92.90 |
| 47258181 | 23760366 | Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-PIN) - (Compatible with Medeco 31) | $50.80 |
| 47258184 | 23929722 | Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-PIN) | $34.30 |
| 23446347 | 23446347 | Universal, SFIC, G/H | $14.70 |
| 47258185 | new | Corbin Russwin, KIL L-CO6 | $15.60 |

### Mortise

| New Part Number | Original Part Number | Description | List Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 47258186 | 23538077 | Schlage, KIL, P6/L - (Everest/Primus/Modular Cylinders) | $2.10* |
|  | 23538085 | Schlage, KIL, P6/L - (Classic Cylinders) |  |
| 23446339 | 23446339 | Schlage, FSIC, R/J | $5.90 |
| 47258182 | 23779820 | Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-PIN) | $25.80 |
| 47258187 | 46929456 | Universal, SFIC, B/BDC | $16.70 |
| 47258180 | 23443435 | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-PIN) | $39.70 |
|  | 23854516 | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-PIN) |  |
| 47258179 | 23443427 | Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-PIN) - (Compatible with 10L and 11L) | $6.10 |
| 47258180 | 23443435 | Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-PIN) | $39.70 |
| 47258183 | 23810898 | Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-PIN) | $92.90 |
| 47258181 | 23760366 | Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-PIN) - (Compatible with Medeco 31) | $50.80 |
| 47258184 | 23929722 | Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-PIN) | $34.30 |
| 23446347 | 23446347 | **Universal, SFIC, G/H** | $14.70 |
| 47258185 | new | **Corbin Russwin, KIL L-CO6** | $15.60 |

*This part is shared with Schlage mechanical and defaults to the Schlage mechanical discount.*

# AD-Series Parts

## Tailpiece (for cylinder) - (Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail) (continued)

### Exit

| New Part Number | Original Part Number | Description | List Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 47258186 | 23538077 | Schlage, KIL, P6/L - (Everest/Primus/Modular Cylinders) | $2.10* |
| | 23538085 | Schlage, KIL, P6/L - (Classic Cylinders) | |
| 23446339 | 23446339 | Schlage, FSIC, R/J | $5.90 |
| 47258182 | 23779820 | Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-PIN) | $25.80 |
| 47258187 | 46929456 | Universal, SFIC, B/BDC | $16.70 |
| 23446347 | N523-091 | Universal, SFIC, G/H | $14.70 |
| 47258180 | 23443435 | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-PIN) | $39.70 |
| | 23854516 | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-PIN) | |
| 47258179 | 23443427 | Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-PIN) | $6.10 |
| 47258180 | 23443435 | Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-PIN) | $39.70 |
| 47258183 | 23810898 | Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-PIN) | $92.90 |
| 47258181 | 23760366 | Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-PIN) - (Compatible with Medeco 31) | $50.80 |
| 47258184 | 23929722 | Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-PIN) | $34.30 |
| 23446347 | 23446347 | Universal, SFIC, G/H | $14.70 |
| 47258187 | 09-774 | Universal, SFIC, B/BDC | $16.70 |
| 47258185 | new | **Corbin Russwin, KIL L-CO6** | $15.60 |

## Tailpiece Kit - (for Exterior Escutcheon into Exit Device)

### Exit Trim

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 46929303 | Tailpiece Kit (Includes Tailpiece, Tailpiece Guide, Pine Tree Clip) | $21.30 |

## Tailpiece Kit, 10-Piece Bulk Pack - (Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail)

| Cylindrical | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 09-418 | 09-418 | Schlage, KIL, P6/L - (Classic Cylinders) | $14.40 |
| 09-417 | 09-417 | Schlage, KIL, P6/L - (Everest/Primus/Modular Cylinders) | $14.40 |
| 23790611 | 23790611 | Falcon, KIL, P6/L | $24.20 |
| **Mortise** | | | |
| 09-418 | 46928768 | Schlage, KIL, P6/L - (Classic Cylinders) | $14.40 |
| 09-417 | 46928776 | Schlage, KIL, P6/L - (Everest/Primus/Modular Cylinders) | $14.40 |
| 23790611 | new | **Falcon, KIL, P6/L** | $24.20 |
| **Exit** | | | |
| 09-418 | 46928768 | Schlage, KIL, P6/L - (Classic Cylinders) | $14.40 |
| 09-417 | 46928776 | Schlage, KIL, P6/L - (Everest/Primus/Modular Cylinders) | $14.40 |
| 23790611 | new | **Falcon, KIL, P6/L** | $24.20 |

## Cylinder - (Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder Mechanism, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail)

| Cylindrical | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 23-013 | Classic, KIL, P6 - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) | $68.00* |
| | 23-030 | Classic, FSIC, R (Open) | $78.00 |
| | 23-030 | Classic, FSIC, R (Restricted) | $98.00 |
| | 20-750 | Primus, KIL, P6 - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) | $148.00 |
| | 20-740 | Primus, FSIC, R | $158.00 |
| | 20-550 | Primus UL, KIL, P6 - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) | $193.00 |
| | 20-750-XP | Primus XP, KIL, P6 - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) | $148.00 |
| | 20-740-XP | Primus XP, FSIC, R | $158.00 |
| | 20-550-XP | Primus UL XP, KIL, P6 - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) | $193.00 |
| **Mortise** | | | |
| | 23-118 | Classic, KIL, P6 - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) (Open) | $68.00* |
| | 23-118 | Classic, KIL, P6 - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) (Restricted) | $88.00 |
| | 23-030 | Classic, FSIC, R (Open) | $78.00 |
| | 20-854 | Primus, KIL, P6 - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) | $1148.00 |
| | 20-740 | Primus, FSIC, R | $158.00 |
| | 20-554 | Primus UL, KIL, P6 - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) | $193.00 |
| | 20-854-XP | Primus XP, KIL, P6 - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) | $193.00 |
| | 20-740-XP | Primus XP, FSIC, R | $158.00 |
| | 20-554-XP | Primus UL XP, KIL, P6 - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) | $193.00 |

*This part is shared with Schlage mechanical and defaults to the Schlage mechanical discount.

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

## Cylinder - (Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder Mechanism, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail) (continued)
### Exit

| New Part Number | Original Part Number | Description | List Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 23-118 | Classic, KIL, P6 - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) (Open) | $68.00* |
| | 23-118 | Classic, KIL, P6 - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) (Restricted) | $88.00 |
| | 23-013 | Classic, KIL, P6 - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) | $68.00* |
| | 23-030 | Classic, FSIC, R (Open) | $78.00 |
| | 23-030 | Classic, FSIC, R (Restricted) | $98.00 |
| | 20-854 | Primus, KIL, P6 - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) | $148.00 |
| | 20-750 | Primus, KIL, P6 - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) | $148.00 |
| | 20-740 | Primus, FSIC, R | $158.00 |
| | 20-554 | Primus UL, KIL, P6 - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) | $193.00 |
| | 20-550 | Primus UL, KIL, P6 - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) | $193.00 |
| | 20-854-XP | Primus XP, KIL, P6 - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) | $148.00 |
| | 20-750-XP | Primus XP, KIL, P6 - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) | $148.00 |
| | 20-740-XP | Primus XP, FSIC, R | $158.00 |
| | 20-554-XP | Primus UL XP, KIL, P6 - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) | $193.00 |
| | 20-550-XP | Primus UL XP, KIL, P6 - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) | $193.00 |

## Interior Lever (Closed) - (Please specify STYLE and FINISH - Example: 03-030-SPA-626)

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 03-230 | 03-030 | Inside Lever, Closed – ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR | $146.00 |

## Exterior Lever (Less Cylinder)–
**(Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail) -**
**(Please specify STYLE and FINISH - Example: 03-031-SPA-626)**
### Cylindrical

| New Part Number | Original Part Number | Description | List Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 03-231 | 03-031 | Schlage, KIL, P6/L | $146.00 |
| 03-232 | 03-032 | Schlage, FSIC, R/J | $146.00 |
| 03-200 | 03-000 | Schlage, SFIC, G/B | $146.00 |
| 03-280 | 23779739 (RHO) 23779762 (SPA) 23779747 (8RO) 23779770 (8SP) | Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-PIN) | $154.00 |
| 03-266 | 03-066 | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-PIN) | $270.00 |
| 03-235 | 23854524 (RHO) 23854540 (SPA) 23854565 (TLR) 23854532 (8RO) 23854557 (8SP) 23854573 (8TR) | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-PIN) | $270.00 |
| 03-244 | 03-044 | Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-PIN) | $270.00 |
| 03-277 | 03-077 | Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-PIN) | $270.00 |
| 03-237 | 09-388 | Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-PIN) | $270.00 |
| 03-255 | 09-355 | Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-PIN) | $270.00 |
| 03-236 | 09-399 | Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-PIN) | $270.00 |
| 03-234 | | Corbin Russwin, KIL, L-CO6 (6-PIN) | $270.00 |
| **New Lever Options** | | | |
| 47258044 | NEW | BOARDWALK - Closed | $146.00 |
| 47258052 | NEW | BOARDWALK - J | $146.00 |
| 47258048 | NEW | BOARDWALK - P6/L | $146.00 |
| 47258040 | NEW | BOARDWALK - BDC/B/G/H | $146.00 |
| 47258043 | NEW | BROADWAY - Closed | $146.00 |
| 47258051 | NEW | BROADWAY - J | $146.00 |
| 47258047 | NEW | BROADWAY - P6/L | $146.00 |
| 47258039 | NEW | BROADWAY - BDC/B/G/H | $146.00 |
| 47258045 | NEW | LATITUDE - Closed | $146.00 |
| 47258053 | NEW | LATITUDE - J | $146.00 |
| 47258049 | NEW | LATITUDE - P6/L | $146.00 |
| 47258041 | NEW | LATITUDE - BDC/B/G/H | $146.00 |
| 47258046 | NEW | LONGITUDE - Closed | $146.00 |
| 47258054 | NEW | LONGITUDE - J | $146.00 |
| 47258050 | NEW | LONGITUDE - P6/L | $146.00 |
| 47258042 | NEW | LONGITUDE - BDC/B/G/H | $146.00 |
| 47260554 | NEW | BOARDWALK (TACTILE) - Closed | $195.00 |
| 47260546 | NEW | BOARDWALK (TACTILE) - J | $195.00 |
| 47260550 | NEW | BOARDWALK (TACTILE) - P6/L | $195.00 |
| 47260538 | NEW | BOARDWALK (TACTILE) - BDC/B/G/H | $195.00 |

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

**Exterior Lever (Less Cylinder)-**
(Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail) -
(Please specify STYLE and FINISH - Example: 03-031-SPA-626) (continued)

| New Part Number | Original Part Number | Description | List Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| **New Lever Options (continued)** | | | |
| 47260553 | NEW | BROADWAY (TACTILE) - Closed | $195.00 |
| 47260545 | NEW | BROADWAY (TACTILE) - J | $195.00 |
| 47260549 | NEW | BROADWAY (TACTILE) - P6/L | $195.00 |
| 47260537 | NEW | BROADWAY (TACTILE) - BDC/B/G/H | $195.00 |
| 47260555 | NEW | LATITUDE (TACTILE) - Closed | $195.00 |
| 47260547 | NEW | LATITUDE (TACTILE) - J | $195.00 |
| 47260551 | NEW | LATITUDE (TACTILE) - P6/L | $195.00 |
| 47260539 | NEW | LATITUDE (TACTILE) - BDC/B/G/H | $195.00 |
| 47260556 | NEW | LONGITUDE (TACTILE) - Closed | $195.00 |
| 47260548 | NEW | LONGITUDE (TACTILE) - J | $195.00 |
| 47260552 | NEW | LONGITUDE (TACTILE) - P6/L | $195.00 |
| 47260540 | NEW | LONGITUDE (TACTILE) - BDC/B/G/H | $195.00 |
| **Mortise** | | | |
| 03-231 | 09-331 | Schlage, KIL, P6/L | $146.00 |
| 03-232 | 09-332 | Schlage, FSIC, RD/J | $146.00 |
| 03-200 | 03-000 | Schlage, SFIC, GD/BD | $146.00 |
| 03-280 | 09-331 | Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-PIN) | $154.00 |
| 03-266 | 09-366 | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-PIN) | $270.00 |
| 03-235 | 09-366 | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-PIN) | $270.00 |
| 03-244 | 09-344 | Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-PIN) | $270.00 |
| 03-277 | 09-377 | Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-PIN) | $270.00 |
| 03-237 | 09-388 | Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-PIN) | $270.00 |
| 03-255 | 09-355 | Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-PIN) | $270.00 |
| 03-236 | 09-399 | Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-PIN) | $270.00 |
| 03-234 | NEW | Corbin Russwin, KIL, L-CO6 (6-PIN) | $270.00 |
| **New Lever Options** | | | |
| 47258044 | NEW | BOARDWALK - Closed | $146.00 |
| 47258052 | NEW | BOARDWALK - J | $146.00 |
| 47258048 | NEW | BOARDWALK - P6/L | $146.00 |
| 47258040 | NEW | BOARDWALK - BDC/B/G/H | $146.00 |
| 47258043 | NEW | BROADWAY - Closed | $146.00 |
| 47258051 | NEW | BROADWAY - J | $146.00 |
| 47258047 | NEW | BROADWAY - P6/L | $146.00 |
| 47258039 | NEW | BROADWAY - BDC/B/G/H | $146.00 |
| 47258045 | NEW | LATITUDE - Closed | $146.00 |
| 47258053 | NEW | LATITUDE - J | $146.00 |
| 47258049 | NEW | LATITUDE - P6/L | $146.00 |
| 47258041 | NEW | LATITUDE - BDC/B/G/H | $146.00 |
| 47258046 | NEW | LONGITUDE - Closed | $146.00 |
| 47258054 | NEW | LONGITUDE - J | $146.00 |
| 47258050 | NEW | LONGITUDE - P6/L | $146.00 |
| 47258042 | NEW | LONGITUDE - BDC/B/G/H | $146.00 |
| 47260554 | NEW | BOARDWALK (TACTILE) - Closed | $195.00 |
| 47260546 | NEW | BOARDWALK (TACTILE) - J | $195.00 |
| 47260550 | NEW | BOARDWALK (TACTILE) - P6/L | $195.00 |
| 47260538 | NEW | BOARDWALK (TACTILE) - BDC/B/G/H | $195.00 |
| 47260553 | NEW | BROADWAY (TACTILE) - Closed | $195.00 |
| 47260545 | NEW | BROADWAY (TACTILE) - J | $195.00 |
| 47260549 | NEW | BROADWAY (TACTILE) - P6/L | $195.00 |
| 47260537 | NEW | BROADWAY (TACTILE) - BDC/B/G/H | $195.00 |
| 47260555 | NEW | LATITUDE (TACTILE) - Closed | $195.00 |
| 47260547 | NEW | LATITUDE (TACTILE) - J | $195.00 |
| 47260551 | NEW | LATITUDE (TACTILE) - P6/L | $195.00 |
| 47260539 | NEW | LATITUDE (TACTILE) - BDC/B/G/H | $195.00 |
| 47260556 | NEW | LONGITUDE (TACTILE) - Closed | $195.00 |
| 47260548 | NEW | LONGITUDE (TACTILE) - J | $195.00 |
| 47260552 | NEW | LONGITUDE (TACTILE) - P6/L | $195.00 |
| 47260540 | NEW | LONGITUDE (TACTILE) - BDC/B/G/H | $195.00 |
| **Exit** | | | |
| 03-231 | 03-331 | Schlage, KIL, P6/L | $146.00 |
| 03-232 | 03-332 | Schlage, FSIC, R/J | $146.00 |
| 03-200 | 03-300 | Schlage, SFIC, G/B | $146.00 |

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

## Exterior Lever (Less Cylinder)-
**(Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail) -**
**(Please specify STYLE and FINISH - Example: 03-031-SPA-626) (continued)**

| New Part Number | Original Part Number | Description | List Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Exit (Continued)** | | | |
| 03-280 | 03-331 | Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-PIN) | $154.00 |
| 03-266 | 03-366 | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-PIN) | $270.00 |
| 03-235 | 03-366 | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-PIN) | $270.00 |
| 03-244 | 03-344 | Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-PIN) | $270.00 |
| 03-277 | 03-377 | Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-PIN) | $270.00 |
| 03-237 | 03-388 | Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-PIN) | $270.00 |
| 03-255 | 03-355 | Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-PIN) | $270.00 |
| 03-236 | 03-399 | Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-PIN) | $270.00 |
| 03-234 | NEW | Corbin Russwin, KIL, L-CO6 (6-PIN) | $270.00 |
| **New Lever Options** | | | |
| 47258044 | NEW | BOARDWALK - Closed | $146.00 |
| 47258052 | NEW | BOARDWALK - J | $146.00 |
| 47258048 | NEW | BOARDWALK - P6/L | $146.00 |
| 47258040 | NEW | BOARDWALK - BDC/B/G/H | $146.00 |
| 47258043 | NEW | BROADWAY - Closed | $146.00 |
| 47258051 | NEW | BROADWAY - J | $146.00 |
| 47258047 | NEW | BROADWAY - P6/L | $146.00 |
| 47258039 | NEW | BROADWAY - BDC/B/G/H | $146.00 |
| 47258045 | NEW | LATITUDE - Closed | $146.00 |
| 47258053 | NEW | LATITUDE - J | $146.00 |
| 47258049 | NEW | LATITUDE - P6/L | $146.00 |
| 47258041 | NEW | LATITUDE - BDC/B/G/H | $146.00 |
| 47258046 | NEW | LONGITUDE - Closed | $146.00 |
| 47258054 | NEW | LONGITUDE - J | $146.00 |
| 47258050 | NEW | LONGITUDE - P6/L | $146.00 |
| 47258042 | NEW | LONGITUDE - BDC/B/G/H | $146.00 |
| 47260554 | NEW | BOARDWALK (TACTILE) - Closed | $195.00 |
| 47260546 | NEW | BOARDWALK (TACTILE) - J | $195.00 |
| 47260550 | NEW | BOARDWALK (TACTILE) - P6/L | $195.00 |
| 47260538 | NEW | BOARDWALK (TACTILE) - BDC/B/G/H | $195.00 |
| 47260553 | NEW | BROADWAY (TACTILE) - Closed | $195.00 |
| 47260545 | NEW | BROADWAY (TACTILE) - J | $195.00 |
| 47260549 | NEW | BROADWAY (TACTILE) - P6/L | $195.00 |
| 47260537 | NEW | BROADWAY (TACTILE) - BDC/B/G/H | $195.00 |
| 47260555 | NEW | LATITUDE (TACTILE) - Closed | $195.00 |
| 47260547 | NEW | LATITUDE (TACTILE) - J | $195.00 |
| 47260551 | NEW | LATITUDE (TACTILE) - P6/L | $195.00 |
| 47260539 | NEW | LATITUDE (TACTILE) - BDC/B/G/H | $195.00 |
| 47260556 | NEW | LONGITUDE (TACTILE) - Closed | $195.00 |
| 47260548 | NEW | LONGITUDE (TACTILE) - J | $195.00 |
| 47260552 | NEW | LONGITUDE (TACTILE) - P6/L | $195.00 |
| 47260540 | NEW | LONGITUDE (TACTILE) - BDC/B/G/H | $195.00 |

## Exterior Lever (Less Cylinder), 10-Piece Bulk Pack-
**(Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail) - (Please specify STYLE and FINISH - Example: K103-031-SPA-626)**

| New Part Number | Original Part Number | Description | List Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Cylindrical** | | | |
| K103-681 | K103-031 | Schlage, KIL, P6/L | $1,118.00* |
| K103-682 | K103-032 | Schlage, FSIC, R/J | $1,332.00* |
| K103-680 | K103-000 | Schlage, SFIC, G/B | $1,332.00* |
| K103-684 | K103-066 | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-PIN) | $2,075.00* |
| K103-683 | K103-044 | Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-PIN) | $2,655.00* |
| K103-685 | K103-077 | Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-PIN) | $2,137.00* |
| K103-687 | K109-388 | Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-PIN) | $2,658.00 |
| K103-686 | K103-055 | Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-PIN) | $2,658.00* |
| K103-688 | K109-399 | Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-PIN) | $2,658.00* |
| K103-689 | NEW | Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-PIN) | $2,137.00 |
| K103-690 | 23991086 (RHO) 23991094 (SPA) 23991102 (TLR) 23991110 (8RO) 23991128 (8SP) 23991136 (8TR) | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-PIN) | $2,137.00 |

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

## AD-Series Parts

**SCHLAGE**

### Exterior Lever (Less Cylinder), 10-Piece Bulk Pack-
(Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail) - (Please specify STYLE and FINISH - Example: K103-031-SPA-626)

| New Part Number | Original Part Number | Description | List Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Mortise** | | | |
| K103-681 | **K109-331** | Schlage, KIL, P6/L | **$1,118.00*** |
| K103-682 | **K109-332** | Schlage, FSIC, R/J | **$1,332.00*** |
| K103-680 | **K103-000** | Schlage, SFIC, G/B | **$1,332.00*** |
| K103-684 | **K109-366** | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-PIN) | **$2,075.00*** |
| K103-683 | **K109-344** | Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-PIN) | **$2,655.00*** |
| K103-685 | **K109-377** | Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-PIN) | **$2,137.00*** |
| K103-687 | **K109-388** | Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-PIN) | **$2,658.00** |
| K103-686 | **K109-355** | Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-PIN) | **$2,658.00*** |
| K103-688 | **K109-399** | Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-PIN) | **$2,658.00*** |
| K103-689 | **K109-331** | Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-PIN) | **$2,137.00** |
| K103-690 | **K109-366** | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-PIN) | **$2,137.00** |
| **Exit** | | | |
| K103-681 | **K103-331** | Schlage, KIL, P6/L | **$1,118.00*** |
| K103-682 | **K103-332** | Schlage, FSIC, R/J | **$1,332.00*** |
| K103-680 | **K103-000** | Schlage, SFIC, G/B | **$1,332.00*** |
| K103-689 | **K103-331** | Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-PIN) | **$2,075.00** |
| K103-684 | **K103-366** | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-PIN) | **$2,655.00** |
| K103-690 | **K103-366** | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-PIN) | **$2,137.00** |
| K103-683 | **K103-344** | Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-PIN) | **$2,658.00*** |
| K103-685 | **K103-377** | Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-PIN) | **$2,658.00*** |
| K103-687 | **K103-388** | Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-PIN) | **$2,658.00** |
| K103-686 | **K103-355** | Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-PIN) | **$2,137.00*** |
| K103-688 | **K103-399** | Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-PIN) | **$2,137.00*** |

*This part is shared with Schlage mechanical and defaults to the Schlage mechanical discount.*

### Steel Lever Kits & Parts

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Obsolete** | **24274730-AD** | Steel Lever Conversion Kit – (Includes Escutcheon Assembly, Spring Cage Assembly, | **Obsolete** |
| **Obsolete** | | Lever Rotation Stops, Screws, Instructions) - Please specify CLASS, READER, FINISH) | |
| **Obsolete** | **47250325** | Stainless Steel Set Screw for outside Steel Levers (Package of 20) | **Obsolete** |

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

| Part Number | Description | List Price |
|---|---|---|
| **Lock Retractor - (Select by Chassis Type, Chassis Thickness)** | | |
| **Cylindrical** | | |
| **46928800** | Retractor | **$357.00** |
| **Mortise Case** | | |
| **46928818** | 1-1/16" Narrow - (Door Thicknesses 1-3/8" to 1-5/8") | **$459.00** |
| **46928826** | 1-1/4" Standard - (Door Thicknesses 1-3/4" to 2-3/4") | **$459.00** |
| **Mortise Case w/ Deadbolt** | | |
| **46928834** | 1-1/16" Narrow - (Door Thicknesses 1-3/8" to 1-5/8") | **$580.00** |
| **46928842** | 1-1/4" Standard - (Door Thicknesses 1-3/4" to 2-3/4") | **$580.00** |
| | | |
| **Spindle & Hub Kit - (Select by Chassis Type)** | | |
| **Exit** | | |
| **46929295** | Exit Spindle & Hub Kit (Includes Spindle, Spindle Cover, Spindle Hub, Tailpiece, Twisted Tailpiece, Tailpiece Spring, Pine Tree Clip, Screw) | **$44.50** |
| | | |
| **Spindle Spring** | | |
| **47256978** | Inside Spindle Spring (25 Pack) | **$82.50** |
| | | |
| **Deadbolt Thumb Turn Assembly (with E-Clip) - (Please specify FINISH - Example: 46929113-626)** | | |
| **46929113** | Deadbolt Thumb Turn Assembly (with E-Clip) | **$35.80** |
| | | |
| **Strike Plate - Select by Chassis Type - (Please specify FINISH-SHAPE and LIP - Example -10-025-0118-0626)** | | |
| **Cylindrical** | | |
| **10-025-1316** | ANSI, no box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", Standard with 1-3/16" Lip | **$16.30*** |
| **10-025-138** | ANSI, no box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", Standard with Lip 1-3/8" Lip | **$46.80*** |
| **10-025-112** | ANSI, no box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", Standard with 1-1/2" Lip | **$46.80*** |
| **10-013 -118** | Square corner, T-strike, box, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4" with 1-1/8" Lip | **$12.70*** |
| **10-013 -112** | Square corner, T-strike, box, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4" with 1-1/2" Lip | **$17.70*** |
| **10-016** | Square corner, T-strike, deep box, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4" with 1-1/8" Lip Use with Fire door latch | **$16.80*** |
| **K510-066** | Box for ANSI strike | **$7.70*** |
| **XQ07-351-134** | Strike, ANSI, No Box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-3/4" Lip Length | **$220.00*** |
| **XQ03-494-134** | Strike, Square Corner, T-strike, Box, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-3/4" Lip | **$182.00*** |
| **Mortise Deadbolt** | | |
| **10-072-1316** | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square corner, box, standard with Lip at 1-3/16", 1", 1-1/2", 1-3/4", or 2" | **$24.10*** |
| **10-072-xx** | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square corner, box, specify lip length (xx) as 1" or 1-1/2" | **$24.10*** |
| **10-072-xx** | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square corner, box, specify lip length (xx) as 1-3/4", 1" or 2" | **$61.60*** |
| **10-075** | 1/2" Rabbeted | **$158.00*** |
| **37-015** | Strike frame reinforcer | **$26.80** |
| | | |
| **Mortise Armor Front - (Select by Width, Door Thickness) - (Please specify FINISH: 09-663-626)** | | |
| **09-663** | Armor, 1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Auxiliary latch (for door range 1-3/4" to 2-3/4") | **$39.60*** |
| **09-666** | Armor, 1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Auxiliary latch x Deadbolt (for door range 1-3/4" to 2-3/4") | **$39.60*** |
| **09-669** | Armor, 1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Auxiliary latch (for door range 1 -3/8" to 1-5/8") | **$39.60*** |
| **09-672** | Armor, 1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Auxiliary latch x Deadbolt (for door range 1-3/8" to 1-5/8") | **$39.60*** |

*This part is shared with Schlage mechanical and defaults to the Schlage mechanical discount.

# AD-Series Parts

**SCHLAGE**

| Part Number | Description | List Price |
|---|---|---|
| **Door Thickness Kit** - (Select by Chassis Type) - (Please specify DOOR THICKNESS - Example: 46929170-134) | | |
| **Cylindrical** | | |
| 46929170-138 | 1-3/8" Door Thickness Kit (Includes Baseplate Screws, Reader Screws, Spindles, Spring, Pin Wrench, Fire Plate Screw, Shim Plates, Standoffs) | $175.00 |
| 46929170-112 | 1-1/2" Door Thickness Kit (Includes Baseplate Screws, Reader Screws, Spindles, Spring, Pin Wrench, Fire Plate Screw, Shim Plates, Standoffs) | $124.00 |
| 46929170-158 | 1-5/8" Door Thickness Kit (Includes Baseplate Screws, Reader Screws, Spindles, Spring, Pin Wrench, Fire Plate Screw, Shim Plates, Standoffs) | $88.90 |
| 46929170-XXX | Door Thickness Kit (Includes Baseplate Screws, Reader Screws, Spindles, Spring, Pin Wrench, Fire Plate Screw, Shim Plates, Standoffs) **Must specify door thickness:** 1-3/4" to 2-3/4" in 1/8" increments (EXAMPLE: 46929170-134 for a 1-3/4" door) | $53.60 |
| **Mortise** | | |
| 46929178-138 | 1-3/8" Door Thickness Kit (Includes Baseplate Screws, Reader Screws, Spindles, Spring, Pin Wrench, Fire Plate Screw, Shim Plates, Standoffs) | $175.00 |
| 46929178-112 | 1-1/2" Door Thickness Kit (Includes Baseplate Screws, Reader Screws, Spindles, Spring, Pin Wrench, Fire Plate Screw, Shim Plates, Standoffs) | $124.00 |
| 46929178-158 | 1-5/8" Door Thickness Kit (Includes Baseplate Screws, Reader Screws, Spindles, Spring, Pin Wrench, Fire Plate Screw, Shim Plates, Standoffs) | $89.10 |
| 46929178-XXX | Door Thickness Kit (Includes Baseplate Screws, Reader Screws, Spindles, Spring, Pin Wrench, Fire Plate Screw, Shim Plates, Standoffs) **Must specify door thickness:** 1-3/4" to 2-3/4" in 1/8" increments (EXAMPLE: 46929178-134 for a 1-3/4" door) | $53.60 |

| Part Number | Description | List Price |
|---|---|---|
| **Decorative Plate** - (Select by Size) - (Please specify FINISH - Example: 23760283-626) | | |
| 23631823 | 1.5" x 3.25" x .105" Decorative Plate (with Screws) - (Exit Chassis) | $37.90 |
| 23760267 | 1.7" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws) | $27.80 |
| 23760283 | 3.2" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws) | $43.00 |
| 23760317 | 6.0" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws) | $65.40 |
| 23760325 | 6.6" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws) | $65.40 |
| 23760309 | 8.0" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws) | $66.90 |
| 23760291 | 8.0" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws and Welded Standoff) | $90.50 |
| 23760259* | 10.5" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (no Screws necessary) - (Under Lock) | $86.70 |
| 23760275* | 12.0" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (no Screws necessary) - (Under Lock) | $85.90 |

*Please consider overall Door Thickness when ordering
**Note:** *Single Decorative Plate. Interior and Exterior Decorative Plates may be required.*
**Note:** *Decorative Plates may have multiple applications. Please see AD-Series Retrofit Template Overlay guide at www.schlage.com/support for more information*
*Available Finishes: 626 Satin Chrome Standard. Please consult Customer Care for 605 Bright Brass or 643E Aged Bronze.*

| Part Number | Description | List Price |
|---|---|---|
| **Interior Shim Plate** - (Select by Class) | | |
| 23458607 | Interior Shim Plate, AD200/250/300 - (Device is 0.063" thick) | $30.90 |
| 23458565 | Interior Shim Plate, AD400 - (Device is 0.063" thick) | $30.90 |

| Part Number | Description | List Price |
|---|---|---|
| **Exterior Shim Plate** | | |
| 23458599 | Exterior Shim Plate - (Device is 0.063" thick) | $24.10 |

| Part Number | Description | List Price |
|---|---|---|
| **Door Position Switch** | | |
| 46929121 | Door Position Switch | $33.80 |

| Part Number | Description | List Price |
|---|---|---|
| **Offline/Hardwired Communication Module Cover** - (Select by Function) - (Please specify FINISH - Example: COM200C-626) | | |
| COM200C (23519168) | Offline Communication Module Cover, Cover (Includes Communication Module Cover, Cover Screw, Torx Cover Screw) | See page 166 |
| COM200L (23519184) | Offline/Hardwired Communication Module Cover, Indicator (Includes Off-Line/Hardwired Communication Module Cover with Indicator, Cover Screw, Torx Cover Screw) | See page 166 |
| COM200P (23519176) | Offline/Hardwired Communication Module Cover, Pushbutton (Includes Offline/Hardwired Communication Module Cover with Pushbutton, Cover Screw, Torx Cover Screw) | See page 166 |

| Part Number | Description | List Price |
|---|---|---|
| **Hardwired Upgrade Kit** - (Select by Function) - (Please specify FINISH - Example: COM300L-626) | | |
| COM300L (46928909) | Hardwired Upgrade Kit, Indicator (Includes Hardwired Communication Module, Standoff, Offline/Hardwired Communication Module Cover with Indicator, Cover Screw, Torx Cover Screw) | See page 166 |
| COM300P (46928891) | Hardwired Upgrade Kit, Pushbutton (Includes Hardwired Communication Module, Standoff, Offline/Hardwired Communication Module Cover with Pushbutton, Cover Screw, Torx Cover Screw) | See page 166 |

| Part Number | Description | List Price |
|---|---|---|
| **Hardwired Communication Module** | | |
| 46928958 | Hardwired Communication Module (with Fasteners, Jumpers) | **$266.00** |
| **Wireless Upgrade Kit** - (Select by Function) - (Please specify FINISH - Example: COM400L-GRY) | | |
| COM400L (46928867) | Wireless Upgrade Kit, Indicator (Includes Wireless Communication Module, (2) Standoffs, Wireless Communication Module Cover with Indicator, Cover Screw, Torx Cover Screw, Wireless Foil Gasket) | **See page 170** |
| COM400P (46928859) | Wireless Upgrade Kit, Pushbutton (Includes Wireless Communication Module, (2) Standoffs, Wireless Communication Module Cover with Pushbutton, Cover Screw, Torx Cover Screw, Wireless Foil Gasket) | **See page 170** |
| **Wireless Communication Module Cover** - (Select by Function) - (Please specify FINISH - Example: 46928883-GRY) | | |
| 46928883 | Wireless Communication Module Cover, Indicator (with Screws) | **$62.20** |
| 46928875 | Wireless Communication Module Cover, Pushbutton (with Screws) | **$71.00** |
| **Wireless Communication Module** | | |
| 46928941 | Wireless Communication Module (with Screws, Standoffs) | **$357.00** |
| 23848385 | Wireless Communication Module with Antenna Connector (with Screws, Standoffs) | **$388.00** |
| **Wireless Parts** | | |
| 46928974 | Wireless Foil Gasket | **$21.30** |
| 47250326 | Terminal Block Kit – (Includes one power connector and ten I/O connectors) supports PIM400, PIB300, TK400, ECK400, GCK400 and WRI400 | **$47.50** |
| **Battery Holder & Cover Kit** - (Select by Battery Quantity) - (Please specify FINISH - Example: 4B-626) | | |
| 4B (46929055) | 4AA Battery Holder & Cover Kit (Includes 4AA Battery Holder with Cable, 4AA Battery Strap, Battery Strap Screws, 4AA Battery Cover, Cover Screw, Torx Cover Screw) | **$60.00** |
| 8B (46929089) | 8AA Battery Holder & Cover Kit (Includes 8AA Battery Holder with Cable, 8AA Battery Strap, Battery Strap Screws, 8AA Battery Cover, Cover Screw, Torx Cover Screw) | **$111.00** |
| **Battery Holder Kit** - (Select by Battery Quantity) | | |
| 46929063 | 4AA Battery Holder Kit (Includes 4AA Battery Holder with Cable, 4AA Battery Strap, Battery Strap Screws) | **$25.80** |
| 46929097 | 8AA Battery Holder Kit (Includes 8AA Battery Holder with Cable, 8AA Battery Strap, Battery Strap Screws) | **$51.40** |
| **Battery Parts** | | |
| 4C (46929071) | 4AA Battery Cover (with Screw) - Please specify FINISH - Example: 4C-626 | **$34.30** |
| 8C (46929105) | 8AA Battery Cover (with Screw) - Please specify FINISH | **$60.00** |
| 47250305 | Mylar Protective Sticker for 8 Battery Pack (Package of 20) | **$154.00** |
| 47250320 | AD Battery Cable (Package of 5) | **$24.50** |
| **Battery** - (Select by Battery Type) | | |
| F206-488 | (4) AA Batteries | **$11.40** |
| *\*Not for use with AD-Series Locks* | | |
| **Interior Cover Hardware Kit** - (Please specify FINISH - Example: 46928966-626) | | |
| 46928966 | Interior Cover Hardware Kit (Includes (2) Wireless Communication Module Cover Screws, (1) Hardwired Communication Module Cover Screw, (1) 4AA Battery Cover Screw, (1) 8AA Battery Cover Screw) | **$44.50** |
| **Torx Tamper Screw Pack** - (Select by Chassis Type) | | |
| **Cylindrical** | | |
| 23538812 | Torx Tamper Screw Pack | **$43.00** |
| **Mortise** | | |
| 23538820 | Torx Tamper Screw Pack | **$34.30** |
| **Exit** | | |
| 23538838 | Torx Tamper Screw Pack | **$41.80** |
| **Interior Main Board** - (Please specify CLASS - Example: 46929048-200 for AD-200) | | |
| 46929048 | Interior Main Board (with Battery Lead, Coin Cell Battery, (2) Screws) | **$684.00** |

# AD-Series Parts

| Part Number | Description | List Price |
|---|---|---|
| **Wiring Harness (Interior Main Board to Exterior Board) - (Select by Chassis Type)** | | |
| Cylindrical | | |
| **46928727** | Wiring Harness (Interior Main Board to Exterior Board) | **$54.80** |
| Mortise | | |
| **46928727** | Wiring Harness (Interior Main Board to Exterior Board) | **$54.80** |
| Exit | | |
| **46928735** | Wiring Harness (Interior Main Board to Exterior Board) | **$54.80** |
| **23536774** | RX Adapter | **$51.40** |
| | | |
| **REX Switch, Leaf Spring and Screws** | | |
| **46929139** | REX Switch, Leaf Spring and Screws - (for CY and MS/MD only) | **$35.80** |
| | | |
| **Drill Bit (Same as Legacy)** | | |
| **P511472** | Drill Bit for 3/8" VIP/AD-300 | **$825.00** |
| | | |
| **Request-to-Exit Switch Kit** | | |
| **RX-LC** | Von Duprin RX-LC (also called SI-LC or Von Duprin part number 050281) | **$341.00** |

*Please see Falcon Price Book for Falcon AE part number 650359*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **47269269** | (WARM) KEYPAD, BASE, KEYPAD + PROX, AD, KIT | **$40.20** |
| **47269271** | (WARM) KEYPAD, MSK, AD, KIT | **$40.20** |
| **47269273** | (WARM) KEYPAD, BASE, KEYPAD + MAG READER, AD, KIT | **$40.20** |
| **47269275** | (WARM) KEYPAD, BASE, KEYPAD ONLY MODULE, AD, KIT | **$40.20** |
| **47269170** | INSIDE PUSH BUTTON, AD/CO | **$62.20** |
| **47269169** | MAG READER HEAD, AD | **$133.00** |

**CONTACT INFORMATION FOR CO-SERIES PARTS**
Payment Address:  Schlage Electronic Security
15934 Collections Center Drive
Chicago, IL 60693

| 877-671-7011 | |
|---|---|
| **Customer Service:** | **Technical Support:** |
| Order Status, Credit Returns of Non-Defective Products, General Sales Questions | Technical Questions/Issues, Returns of Defective Products, Repairs |
| Email Orders To: Allegion_Orders@allegion.com | Contact For Technical Assistance: Electronic_Lock_TechProdSupport@allegion.com |

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

## CO-Series Parts

**SCHLAGE**

| New Part Number | Original Part Number | Description | List Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Reader Module (with Exterior Escutcheon) -** | | | |
| (Select by Chassis, Class, Reader Technology) - (Please specify FUNCTION, FINISH, CYLINDER TYPE, HANDING) | | | |
| **Cylindrical** | | | |
| EXT-CO-100-CY-xx-KP | EXT-CO-100-CY-xx-KP | CO-100, Keypad Only Reader Module | **$494.00** |
| EXT-CO-200-CY-xx-KP | EXT-CO-200-CY-xx-KP | CO-200, Keypad Only Reader Module | **$730.00** |
| EXT-CO-200-CY-xx-MS | EXT-CO-200-CY-xx-MS | CO-200, Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) Reader Module - (Track 1, 2, or 3) | **$863.00** |
| EXT-CO-200-CY-xx-MSK | EXT-CO-200-CY-xx-MSK | CO-200, Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) with Keypad Reader Module - (Track 1, 2, or 3) | **$948.00** |
| EXT-CO-200-CY-xx-PR | EXT-CO-200-CY-xx-PR | CO-200, Proximity Reader Module - (125 kHz Proximity) | **$948.00** |
| EXT-CO-200-CY-xx-PRK | EXT-CO-200-CY-xx-PRK | CO-200, Proximity with Keypad Reader Module - (125 kHz Proximity) | **$1,037.00** |
| EXT-CO-250-CY-xx-MS | EXT-CO-250-CY-xx-MS | CO-250, Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) Reader Module - (Track 1, 2, or 3) | **$863.00** |
| EXT-CO-250-CY-xx-MSK | EXT-CO-250-CY-xx-MSK | CO-250, Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) with Keypad Reader Module - (Track 1, 2, or 3) | **$948.00** |
| **Mortise** | | | |
| EXT-CO-100-MS-xx-KP | EXT-CO-100-MS-xx-KP | CO-100, Keypad Only Reader Module | **$535.00** |
| EXT-CO-200-MS-xx-KP | EXT-CO-200-MS-xx-KP | CO-200, Keypad Only Reader Module | **$774.00** |
| EXT-CO-200-MS-xx-MS | EXT-CO-200-MS-xx-MS | CO-200, Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) Reader Module - (Track 1, 2, or 3) | **$903.00** |
| EXT-CO-200-MS-xx-MSK | EXT-CO-200-MS-xx-MSK | CO-200, Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) with Keypad Reader Module - (Track 1, 2, or 3) | **$989.00** |
| EXT-CO-200-MS-xx-PR | EXT-CO-200-MS-xx-PR | CO-200, Proximity Reader Module - (125 kHz Proximity) | **$989.00** |
| EXT-CO-200-MS-xx-PRK | EXT-CO-200-MS-xx-PRK | CO-200, Proximity with Keypad Reader Module - (125 kHz Proximity) | **$1,073.00** |
| EXT-CO-250-MS-xx-MS | EXT-CO-250-MS-xx-MS | CO-250, Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) Reader Module - (Track 1, 2, or 3) | **$903.00** |
| EXT-CO-250-MS-xx-MSK | EXT-CO-250-MS-xx-MSK | CO-250, Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) with Keypad Reader Module - (Track 1, 2, or 3) | **$989.00** |
| **Mortise Deadbolt** | | | |
| EXT-CO-200-MD-40-KP | EXT-CO-200-MD-40-KP | CO-200, Keypad Only Reader Module | **$774.00** |
| EXT-CO-200-MD-40-MS | EXT-CO-200-MD-40-MS | CO-200, Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) Reader Module - (Track 1, 2, or 3) | **$903.00** |
| EXT-CO-200-MD-40-MSK | EXT-CO-200-MD-40-MSK | CO-200, Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) with Keypad Reader Module - (Track 1, 2, or 3) | **$989.00** |
| EXT-CO-200-MD-40-PR | EXT-CO-200-MD-40-PR | CO-200, Proximity Reader Module - (125 kHz Proximity) | **$989.00** |
| EXT-CO-200-MD-40-PRK | EXT-CO-200-MD-40-PRK | CO-200, Proximity with Keypad Reader Module - (125 kHz Proximity) | **$1,073.00** |
| EXT-CO-250-MD-40-MS | EXT-CO-250-MD-40-MS | CO-250, Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) Reader Module - (Track 1, 2, or 3) | **$903.00** |
| EXT-CO-250-MD-40-MSK | EXT-CO-250-MD-40-MSK | CO-250, Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) with Keypad Reader Module - (Track 1, 2, or 3) | **$989.00** |
| **Exit** | | | |
| EXT-CO-100-993-xx-KP | New | CO-100, Keypad Only Reader Module | **$494.00** |
| EXT-CO-200-993-xx-KP | New | CO-200, Keypad Only Reader Module | **$730.00** |
| EXT-CO-200-993-xx-MS | New | CO-200, Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) Reader Module - (Track 1, 2, or 3) | **$863.00** |
| EXT-CO-200-993-xx-MSK | New | CO-200, Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) with Keypad Reader Module - (Track 1, 2, or 3) | **$948.00** |
| EXT-CO-200-993-xx-PR | New | CO-200, Proximity Reader Module - (125 kHz Proximity) | **$948.00** |
| EXT-CO-200-993-xx-PRK | New | CO-200, Proximity with Keypad Reader Module - (125 kHz Proximity) | **$1,037.00** |
| EXT-CO-250-993-xx-MS | New | CO-250, Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) Reader Module - (Track 1, 2, or 3) | **$863.00** |
| EXT-CO-250-993-xx-MSK | New | CO-250, Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) with Keypad Reader Module - (Track 1, 2, or 3) | **$948.00** |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Keypad Membrane** | | | |
| | 44487247 | Keypad Membrane | **$40.00** |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Magnetic Swipe Cleaning Cards** | | | |
| | 510310 | Magnetic Stripe Cleaning Cards | **$41.00** |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Interior Escutcheon** - (Select by Chassis Type, Function) - (Please specify FINISH - Example: 23599327-626) | | | |
| **Cylindrical** | | | |
| | 23599327 | Interior Escutcheon, Non-Privacy | **$141.00** |
| | 23599335 | Interior Escutcheon, Privacy | **$172.00** |
| **Mortise** | | | |
| | 23599327 | Interior Escutcheon, Non-Privacy | **$141.00** |
| | 23599335 | Interior Escutcheon, Privacy | **$172.00** |
| **Mortise Deadbolt** | | | |
| | 23599343 | Interior Escutcheon, Non-Privacy | **$158.00** |
| | 23599350 | Interior Escutcheon, Privacy | **$172.00** |
| **Exit** | | | |
| | 46929279 | Interior Escutcheon, Non-Privacy (with (4) Screws) | **$60.50** |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Interior Baseplate Gasket** | | | |
| **Exit** | | | |
| | 46928982 | Interior Baseplate Gasket | **$35.80** |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **USB Cover Plug, 10-Piece Bulk Pack** | | | |
| 46928719 | 46928719 | USB Cover Plug (10-Piece Bulk Pack) | **$26.60** |
| 47258550 | New | USB Cover Plug, Exit (10-Piece Bulk Pack) | **$26.60** |
| 47253409 | New | Cable, USB, AD/CO, Exit | **$23.50** |

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

| New Part Number | Original Part Number | Description | List Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Exterior Escutcheon** - **(Select by Chassis Type, Class, Reader Type) - (Please specify FINISH - Example: 23599053-626)** | | | |
| **Cylindrical** | | | |
| 47260707 | 23599053 | Exterior Escutcheon, CO-100, KP (with (6) Screws) | $241.00 |
| 47260709 | 23599079 | Exterior Escutcheon, CO-200, KP (with (6) Screws) | $214.00 |
| 47260705 | 23599038 | Exterior Escutcheon, CO-200/250, PR/PRK/MS/MSK (with (6) Screws, O-Ring) | $132.00 |
| **Mortise** | | | |
| 47260707 | 23599061 | Exterior Escutcheon, CO-100, KP (with (6) Screws) | $241.00 |
| 47260709 | 23599087 | Exterior Escutcheon, CO-200, KP (with (6) Screws) | $214.00 |
| 47260705 | 23599046 | Exterior Escutcheon, CO-200/250, PR/PRK/MS/MSK (with (6) Screws, O-Ring) | $132.00 |
| **Exit** | | | |
| 47260708 | 23599061 | Exterior Escutcheon, CO-100, KP (with (6) Screws) | $132.00 |
| 47260710 | 23599087 | Exterior Escutcheon, CO-200, KP (with (6) Screws) | $214.00 |
| 47260706 | 23599046 | Exterior Escutcheon, CO-200/250, PR/PRK/MS/MSK (with (6) Screws, O-Ring) | $132.00 |
| **Exterior Gasket Kit** - **(Select by Chassis Type)** | | | |
| **Cylindrical** | | | |
| 47260740 | 46929154 | Exterior Gasket Kit (Includes Exterior Baseplate Gasket, Spindle Cover Seal, Reader O-Ring) | $53.60 |
| **Mortise** | | | |
| 47260740 | 46929162 | Exterior Gasket Kit (Includes Exterior Baseplate Gasket, Spindle Cover Seal, Reader O-Ring) | $53.60 |
| **Exit** | | | |
| 47260741 | 46929162 | Exterior Gasket Kit (Includes Exterior Baseplate Gasket, Spindle Cover Seal, Reader O-Ring) | $53.60 |
| **Interior Baseplate Sub-Assembly** | | | |
| **Exit** | | | |
| | 23599251 | Interior Baseplate Sub-Assembly | $34.30 |
| **Interior Baseplate Spacer for SVR** | | | |
| **Exit** | | | |
| | 46929238 | Interior Baseplate Spacer for SVR (with Baseplate Mounting Screws, Surface Mount Screws) | $49.80 |
| **Interior Mounting Plate** | | | |
| | 23599244 | Interior Mounting Plate (with Screws) | $42.80 |
| **Exit Device Mounting Plate** - **(Please specify FINISH - Example: 46929220-626)** | | | |
| **Exit** | | | |
| Obsolete | 46929220 | Exit Device Mounting Plate (with (2) Baseplate Mounting Screws) | |
| **Exit Device Mounting Hardware Kit-** **(Please specify Device Type (993R, 993S or 993M), DOOR THICKNESS, FINISH - Example: 46929287-993M-626-134)** | | | |
| **Exit** | | | |
| 47260744 | 46929287 | Exit Device Mounting Hardware Kit (Upper Mounting Bolts, Lower Mounting Sex-Bolts, Reader Mounting Bolts, Finish Washers, Screws) | $89.10 |
| **Interior Spring Cage (with Screws)** | | | |
| **Cylindrical** | | | |
| 47260717 | 23599210 | Interior Spring Cage (with Screws) | $51.50 |
| **Mortise** | | | |
| 47260717 | 23599210 | Interior Spring Cage (with Screws) | $51.50 |

# CO-Series Parts

## Exterior Spring Cage (with Screws) - (Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail)

| New Part Number | Original Part Number | Description | List Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Cylindrical** | | | |
| 47258543 | 46928552 | Schlage, KIL, P6/L | $74.80 |
| | 46928552 | Schlage, FSIC, R/J | |
| | 46928560 | Schlage, SFIC, G/B | |
| | 23845969 | Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-PIN) | |
| | 46928586 | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-PIN) | |
| | 23990674 | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-PIN) | |
| | 46928578 | Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-PIN) | |
| | 46928586 | Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-PIN) | |
| 47258544 | 24281735 | Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-PIN) | $357.00 |
| | 46928644 | Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-PIN) | |
| | 24281768 | Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-PIN) | |
| **Mortise** | | | |
| 47258543 | 46928602 | Schlage, KIL, P6/L | $74.80 |
| | 46928610 | Schlage, FSIC, R/J | |
| | 46928560 | Schlage, SFIC, G/B | |
| | 23845977 | Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-PIN) | |
| | 46928636 | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-PIN) | |
| | 23988033 | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-PIN) | |
| | 46928628 | Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-PIN) | |
| | 46928636 | Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-PIN) | |
| 47258544 | 24281735 | Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-PIN) | $357.00 |
| | 46928644 | Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-PIN) | |
| | 24281768 | Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-PIN) | |
| **Exit** | | | |
| 47258545 | 46928651 | Schlage, KIL, P6/L(Steel Levers) | $182.00 |
| | 46928553 | Schlage, FSIC, R/J (Steel Levers) | |
| | 46928669 | Schlage, SFIC, G/B (Steel Levers) | |
| | 23779838 | Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-PIN) (Steel Levers) - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Style) | |
| | 46928693 | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-PIN) (Steel Levers) | |
| | 23988017 | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-PIN) (Steel Levers) - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Style) | |
| | 46928677 | Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-PIN) (Steel Levers) | |
| | 46928685 | Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-PIN) (Steel Levers) | |
| 47258546 | 24289902 | Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-PIN) | $359.00 |
| | 46928701 | Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-PIN) (Steel Levers) | |
| | 24289928 | Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-PIN) | |

## Exterior Spring Cage & Tailpiece Kit (for Schlage), 10-Piece Bulk Pack -
### (Select by Chassis, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail)

| New Part Number | Original Part Number | Description | List Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Cylindrical** | | | |
| 47259238 | 23593270 | Schlage, KIL, P6/L | $740.00 |
| 47259239 | 23593288 | Schlage, FSIC, R/J | $740.00 |
| 47259240 | 23593304 | Schlage, SFIC, G/B | $740.00 |
| **Mortise** | | | |
| 47259238 | 23593346 | Schlage, KIL, P6/L | $740.00 |
| 47259239 | 23593353 | Schlage, FSIC, R/J | $740.00 |
| 47259240 | 23593304 | Schlage, SFIC, G/B | $740.00 |
| **Exit** | | | |
| 47259249 | 23593271 | Schlage, KIL, P6/L | $1,647.00 |
| 47259250 | 23593272 | Schlage, FSIC, R/J | $2,461.00 |
| 47259248 | 23593437 | Schlage, SFIC, G/B | $1,321.00 |
| | 23593510 | | |

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

| New Part Number | Original Part Number | Description | List Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Exterior Spring Cage & Tailpiece Kit (for Non-Schlage), Single Piece -** | | | |
| *(Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail)* | | | |
| **Cylindrical** | | | |
| 47259244 | 23845985 | Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-PIN) | $89.30 |
| 47259242 | 23593320 | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-PIN) | $388.00 |
| | 23990666 | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-PIN) | |
| 47259241 | 23593312 | Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-PIN) | $362.00 |
| 47259242 | 23593320 | Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-PIN) | $388.00 |
| 47259245 | 24281792 | Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-PIN) | $408.00 |
| 47259243 | 23593395 | Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-PIN) | $408.00 |
| 47259246 | 24281826 | Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-PIN) | $357.00 |
| **Mortise** | | | |
| 47259244 | 23845923 | Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-PIN) | $89.30 |
| 47259242 | 23593387 | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-PIN) | $388.00 |
| | 23988041 | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-PIN) | |
| 47259241 | 23593379 | Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-PIN) | $362.00 |
| 47259242 | 23593387 | Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-PIN) | $388.00 |
| 47259245 | 24281792 | Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-PIN) | $408.00 |
| 47259243 | 23593395 | Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-PIN) | $408.00 |
| 47259246 | 24281826 | Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-PIN) | $357.00 |
| **Exit** | | | |
| 47259254 | 23810872 | Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-PIN) | $94.30 |
| 47259252 | 23593274 | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-PIN) | $388.00 |
| | 23988025 | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-PIN) - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) | |
| 47259251 | 23593273 | Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-PIN) | $362.00 |
| 47259252 | 23593274 | Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-PIN) | $388.00 |
| 47259255 | 24289936 | Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-PIN) | $394.00 |
| 47259253 | 23593275 | Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-PIN) | $394.00 |
| 47259257 | 24289944 | Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-PIN) | $337.00 |
| **Tailpiece** - *(Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail)* | | | |
| **Cylindrical** | | | |
| 47258186 | C604-243 | Schlage, KIL, P6/L - (Everest/Primus/Modular Cylinders) | $2.10* |
| | C603-524 | Schlage, KIL, P6/L - (Classic Cylinders) | |
| 23446339 | 23446339 | Schlage, FSIC, J,R,T | $5.90 |
| 47258182 | 23779820 | Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-PIN) | $25.80 |
| 47258187 | 46929456 | Universal, SFIC, B/BDC | $16.70 |
| 47258180 | 23433634 | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-PIN) | $39.70 |
| | 23854516 | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-PIN) | |
| 47258179 | 23433626 | Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-PIN) - (Compatible with 10L and 11L) | $6.10 |
| 47258180 | 23433634 | Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-PIN) | $39.70 |
| 47258183 | 23810898 | Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-PIN) | $92.90 |
| 47258181 | 23760366 | Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-PIN) - (Compatible with Medeco 31) | $50.80 |
| 47258184 | 23929722 | Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-PIN) | $34.30 |
| 23446347 | 23446347 | Universal, SFIC, G/H | $14.70 |
| 47258185 | new | Corbin Russwin, KIL L-CO6 | $15.60 |
| **Mortise** | | | |
| 47258186 | 23538077 | Schlage, KIL, P6/L - (Everest/Primus/Modular Cylinders) | $2.10* |
| | 23538085 | Schlage, KIL, P6/L - (Classic Cylinders) | |
| 23446339 | 23446339 | Schlage, FSIC, J,R,T | $5.90 |
| 47258182 | 23779820 | Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-PIN) | $25.80 |
| 47258187 | 46929456 | Universal, SFIC, B/BDC | $16.70 |
| 47258180 | 23443435 | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-PIN) | $39.70 |
| | 23854516 | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-PIN) | |
| 47258179 | 23443427 | Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-PIN) - (Compatible with 10L and 11L) | $6.10 |
| 47258180 | 23443435 | Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-PIN) | $39.70 |
| 47258183 | 23810898 | Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-PIN) | $92.90 |
| 47258181 | 23760366 | Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-PIN) - (Compatible with Medeco 31) | $50.80 |
| 47258184 | 23929722 | Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-PIN) | $34.30 |
| 23446347 | 23446347 | Universal, SFIC, G/H | $14.70 |
| 47258185 | new | Corbin Russwin, KIL L-CO6 | $15.60 |

*This part is shared with Schlage mechanical and defaults to the Schlage mechanical discount.

| New Part Number | Original Part Number | Description | List Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Tailpiece** (for cylinder) - (Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail) - (continued) | | | |
| **Exit** | | | |
| 47258186 | 23538077 | Schlage, KIL, P6/L - (Everest/Primus/Modular Cylinders) | $2.10* |
| | 23538085 | Schlage, KIL, P6/L - (Classic Cylinders) | |
| 23446339 | 23446339 | Schlage, FSIC, J,R,T | $5.90 |
| 47258182 | 23779820 | Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-PIN) | $25.80 |
| 47258187 | 46929456 | Universal, SFIC, B/BDC | $16.70 |
| 23446347 | N523-091 | Universal, SFIC, G/H | $12.90 |
| 47258180 | 23443435 | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-PIN) | $39.70 |
| | 23854516 | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-PIN) | |
| 47258179 | 23443427 | Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-PIN) | $6.10 |
| 47258180 | 23443435 | Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-PIN) | $39.70 |
| 47258183 | 23810898 | Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-PIN) | $92.90 |
| 47258181 | 23760366 | Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-PIN) - (Compatible with Medeco 31) | $50.80 |
| 47258184 | 23929722 | Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-PIN) | $34.30 |
| 23446347 | 23446347 | Universal, SFIC, G/H | $14.70 |
| 47258187 | 09-774 | Universal, SFIC, B/BDC | $16.70 |
| 47258185 | new | Corbin Russwin, KIL L-CO6 | $15.60 |

| New Part Number | Original Part Number | Description | List Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Tailpiece Kit** - (for Exterior Escutcheon into Exit Device) | | | |
| **Exit Trim** | | | |
| | 46929303 | Tailpiece Kit (Includes Tailpiece, Tailpiece Guide, Pine Tree Clip) | $21.30 |

| New Part Number | Original Part Number | Description | List Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Tailpiece Kit, 10-Piece Bulk Pack** - (Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail) | | | |
| **Cylindrical** | | | |
| 09-418 | 09-418 | Schlage, KIL, P6/L - (Classic Cylinders) | $14.20 |
| 09-417 | 09-417 | Schlage, KIL, P6/L - (Everest/Primus/Modular Cylinders) | $14.20 |
| 23790611 | 23790611 | Falcon, KIL, P6/L | $24.20 |
| **Mortise** | | | |
| 09-418 | 46928768 | Schlage, KIL, P6/L - (Classic Cylinders) | $14.20 |
| 09-417 | 46928776 | Schlage, KIL, P6/L - (Everest/Primus/Modular Cylinders) | $14.20 |
| 23790611 | new | **Falcon, KIL, P6/L** | $24.20 |
| **Exit** | | | |
| 09-418 | 46928768 | Schlage, KIL, P6/L - (Classic Cylinders) | $14.20 |
| 09-417 | 46928776 | Schlage, KIL, P6/L - (Everest/Primus/Modular Cylinders) | $14.20 |
| 23790611 | new | **Falcon, KIL, P6/L** | $24.20 |

*This part is shared with Schlage mechanical and defaults to the Schlage mechanical discount.

| New Part Number | Original Part Number | Description | List Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Cylinder** - (Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder Mechanism, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail) | | | |
| **Cylindrical** | | | |
| | 23-013 | Classic, KIL, P6 - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) | $68.00* |
| | 23-030 | Classic, FSIC, R - (Open) | $78.00 |
| | 23-030 | Classic, FSIC, R - (Rescricted) | $98.00 |
| | 20-750 | Primus, KIL, P6 - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) | $148.00 |
| | 20-740 | Primus, FSIC, R | $158.00 |
| | 20-550 | Primus UL, KIL, P6 - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) | $193.00 |
| | 20-750-XP | Primus XP, KIL, P6 - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) | $148.00 |
| | 20-740-XP | Primus XP, FSIC, R | $158.00 |
| | 20-550-XP | Primus UL XP, KIL, P6 - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) | $193.00 |
| **Mortise** | | | |
| | 23-118 | Classic, KIL, P6 - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) | $68.00* |
| | 23-118 | Classic, KIL, P6 - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) (Restricted) | $88.00 |
| | 23-030 | Classic, FSIC, R | $78.00 |
| | 20-854 | Primus, KIL, P6 - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) | $1148.00 |
| | 20-740 | Primus, FSIC, R | $158.00 |
| | 20-554 | Primus UL, KIL, P6 - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) | $193.00 |
| | 20-854-XP | Primus XP, KIL, P6 - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) | $193.00 |
| | 20-740-XP | Primus XP, FSIC, R | $158.00 |
| | 20-554-XP | Primus UL XP, KIL, P6 - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) | $193.00 |
| **Exit** | | | |
| | 23-118 | Classic, KIL, P6 - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) (Open) | $68.00* |
| | 23-118 | Classic, KIL, P6 - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) (Restricted) | $88.00 |
| | 23-013 | Classic, KIL, P6 - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) | $68.00* |
| | 23-030 | Classic, FSIC, R (Open) | $78.00 |
| | 23-030 | Classic, FSIC, R (Restricted) | $98.00 |
| | 20-854 | Primus, KIL, P6 - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) | $148.00 |
| | 20-750 | Primus, KIL, P6 - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) | $148.00 |
| | 20-740 | Primus, FSIC, R | $158.00 |
| | 20-554 | Primus UL, KIL, P6 - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) | $193.00 |
| | 20-550 | Primus UL, KIL, P6 - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) | $193.00 |
| | 20-854-XP | Primus XP, KIL, P6 - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) | $148.00 |
| | 20-750-XP | Primus XP, KIL, P6 - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) | $148.00 |
| | 20-740-XP | Primus XP, FSIC, R | $158.00 |
| | 20-554-XP | Primus UL XP, KIL, P6 - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) | $193.00 |
| | 20-550-XP | Primus UL XP, KIL, P6 - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) | $193.00 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Interior Lever (Closed)** - (Please specify STYLE and FINISH - Example: 03-030-SPA-626) | | | |
| 03-230 | 03-030 | Inside Lever, Closed - ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR | $146.00 |

*This part is shared with Schlage mechanical and defaults to the Schlage mechanical discount.*

# CO-Series Parts

**SCHLAGE**

## Exterior Lever (Less Cylinder) -
(Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail) - (Please specify STYLE and FINISH - Example: 03-031-SPA-626)

| New Part Number | Original Part Number | Description | List Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Cylindrical** | | | |
| 03-231 | 03-031 | Schlage, KIL, P6/L | $146.00 |
| 03-232 | 03-032 | Schlage, FSIC, R/J | $146.00 |
| 03-200 | 03-000 | Schlage, SFIC, G/B | $146.00 |
| 03-280 | 23779739 (RHO) | Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-PIN) | $154.00 |
| | 23779762 (SPA) | | |
| | 23779747 (8RO) | | |
| | 23779770 (8SP) | | |
| 03-266 | 03-066 | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-PIN) | $270.00 |
| 03-235 | 23854524 (RHO) | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-PIN) | $270.00 |
| | 23854540 (SPA) | | |
| | 23854565 (TLR) | | |
| | 23854532 (8RO) | | |
| | 23854557 (8SP) | | |
| | 23854573 (8TR) | | |
| 03-244 | 03-044 | Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-PIN) | $270.00 |
| 03-277 | 03-077 | Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-PIN) | $270.00 |
| 03-237 | 09-388 | Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-PIN) | $270.00 |
| 03-255 | 09-355 | Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-PIN) | $270.00 |
| 03-236 | 09-399 | Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-PIN) | $270.00 |
| 03-234 | NEW | Corbin Russwin, KIL, L-CO6 (6-PIN) | $270.00 |
| **New Lever Options** | | | |
| 47258044 | NEW | BOARDWALK - Closed | $146.00 |
| 47258052 | NEW | BOARDWALK - J | $146.00 |
| 47258048 | NEW | BOARDWALK - P6/L | $146.00 |
| 47258040 | NEW | BOARDWALK - BDC/B/G/H | $146.00 |
| 47258043 | NEW | BROADWAY - Closed | $146.00 |
| 47258051 | NEW | BROADWAY - J | $146.00 |
| 47258047 | NEW | BROADWAY - P6/L | $146.00 |
| 47258039 | NEW | BROADWAY - BDC/B/G/H | $146.00 |
| 47258045 | NEW | LATITUDE - Closed | $146.00 |
| 47258053 | NEW | LATITUDE - J | $146.00 |
| 47258049 | NEW | LATITUDE - P6/L | $146.00 |
| 47258041 | NEW | LATITUDE - BDC/B/G/H | $146.00 |
| 47258046 | NEW | LONGITUDE - Closed | $146.00 |
| 47258054 | NEW | LONGITUDE - J | $146.00 |
| 47258050 | NEW | LONGITUDE - P6/L | $146.00 |
| 47258042 | NEW | LONGITUDE - BDC/B/G/H | $146.00 |
| 47260554 | NEW | BOARDWALK (TACTILE) - Closed | $195.00 |
| 47260546 | NEW | BOARDWALK (TACTILE) - J | $195.00 |
| 47260550 | NEW | BOARDWALK (TACTILE) - P6/L | $195.00 |
| 47260538 | NEW | BOARDWALK (TACTILE) - BDC/B/G/H | $195.00 |
| 47260553 | NEW | BROADWAY (TACTILE) - Closed | $195.00 |
| 47260545 | NEW | BROADWAY (TACTILE) - J | $195.00 |
| 47260549 | NEW | BROADWAY (TACTILE) - P6/L | $195.00 |
| 47260537 | NEW | BROADWAY (TACTILE) - BDC/B/G/H | $195.00 |
| 47260555 | NEW | LATITUDE (TACTILE) - Closed | $195.00 |
| 47260547 | NEW | LATITUDE (TACTILE) - J | $195.00 |
| 47260551 | NEW | LATITUDE (TACTILE) - P6/L | $195.00 |
| 47260539 | NEW | LATITUDE (TACTILE) - BDC/B/G/H | $195.00 |
| 47260556 | NEW | LONGITUDE (TACTILE) - Closed | $195.00 |
| 47260548 | NEW | LONGITUDE (TACTILE) - J | $195.00 |
| 47260552 | NEW | LONGITUDE (TACTILE) - P6/L | $195.00 |
| 47260540 | NEW | LONGITUDE (TACTILE) - BDC/B/G/H | $195.00 |
| **Mortise** | | | |
| 03-231 | 09-331 | Schlage, KIL, P6/L | $146.00 |
| 03-232 | 09-332 | Schlage, FSIC, R/J | $146.00 |
| 03-200 | 03-000 | Schlage, SFIC, G/B | $146.00 |
| 03-280 | 09-331 | Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-PIN) | $154.00 |
| 03-266 | 09-366 | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-PIN) | $270.00 |
| 03-235 | 09-366 | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-PIN) | $270.00 |
| 03-244 | 09-344 | Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-PIN) | $270.00 |
| 03-277 | 09-377 | Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-PIN) | $270.00 |
| 03-237 | 09-388 | Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-PIN) | $270.00 |

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

| New Part Number | Original Part Number | Description | List Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Exterior Lever (Less Cylinder) -** | | | |
| **(Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail) - (Please specify STYLE and FINISH - Example: 03-031-SPA-626)** | | | |
| **Mortise (Continued)** | | | |
| 03-255 | 09-355 | Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-PIN) | $270.00 |
| 03-236 | 09-399 | Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-PIN) | $270.00 |
| 03-234 | NEW | Corbin Russwin, KIL, L-CO6 (6-PIN) | $270.00 |
| **New Lever Options** | | | |
| 47258044 | NEW | BOARDWALK - Closed | $146.00 |
| 47258052 | NEW | BOARDWALK - J | $146.00 |
| 47258048 | NEW | BOARDWALK - P6/L | $146.00 |
| 47258040 | NEW | BOARDWALK - BDC/B/G/H | $146.00 |
| 47258043 | NEW | BROADWAY - Closed | $146.00 |
| 47258051 | NEW | BROADWAY - J | $146.00 |
| 47258047 | NEW | BROADWAY - P6/L | $146.00 |
| 47258039 | NEW | BROADWAY - BDC/B/G/H | $146.00 |
| 47258045 | NEW | LATITUDE - Closed | $146.00 |
| 47258053 | NEW | LATITUDE - J | $146.00 |
| 47258049 | NEW | LATITUDE - P6/L | $146.00 |
| 47258041 | NEW | LATITUDE - BDC/B/G/H | $146.00 |
| 47258046 | NEW | LONGITUDE - Closed | $146.00 |
| 47258054 | NEW | LONGITUDE - J | $146.00 |
| 47258050 | NEW | LONGITUDE - P6/L | $146.00 |
| 47258042 | NEW | LONGITUDE - BDC/B/G/H | $146.00 |
| 47260554 | NEW | BOARDWALK (TACTILE) - Closed | $195.00 |
| 47260546 | NEW | BOARDWALK (TACTILE) - J | $195.00 |
| 47260550 | NEW | BOARDWALK (TACTILE) - P6/L | $195.00 |
| 47260538 | NEW | BOARDWALK (TACTILE) - BDC/B/G/H | $195.00 |
| 47260553 | NEW | BROADWAY (TACTILE) - Closed | $195.00 |
| 47260545 | NEW | BROADWAY (TACTILE) - J | $195.00 |
| 47260549 | NEW | BROADWAY (TACTILE) - P6/L | $195.00 |
| 47260537 | NEW | BROADWAY (TACTILE) - BDC/B/G/H | $195.00 |
| 47260555 | NEW | LATITUDE (TACTILE) - Closed | $195.00 |
| 47260547 | NEW | LATITUDE (TACTILE) - J | $195.00 |
| 47260551 | NEW | LATITUDE (TACTILE) - P6/L | $195.00 |
| 47260539 | NEW | LATITUDE (TACTILE) - BDC/B/G/H | $195.00 |
| 47260556 | NEW | LONGITUDE (TACTILE) - Closed | $195.00 |
| 47260548 | NEW | LONGITUDE (TACTILE) - J | $195.00 |
| 47260552 | NEW | LONGITUDE (TACTILE) - P6/L | $195.00 |
| 47260540 | NEW | LONGITUDE (TACTILE) - BDC/B/G/H | $195.00 |
| **Exit** | | | |
| 03-231 | 03-331 | Schlage, KIL, P6/L | $146.00 |
| 03-232 | 03-332 | Schlage, FSIC, R/J | $146.00 |
| 03-200 | 03-300 | Schlage, SFIC, G/B | $146.00 |
| 03-280 | 03-331 | Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-PIN) | $154.00 |
| 03-266 | 03-366 | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-PIN) | $270.00 |
| 03-235 | 03-366 | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-PIN) | $270.00 |
| 03-244 | 03-344 | Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-PIN) | $270.00 |
| 03-277 | 03-377 | Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-PIN) | $270.00 |
| 03-237 | 03-388 | Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-PIN) | $270.00 |
| 03-255 | 03-355 | Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-PIN) | $270.00 |
| 03-236 | 03-399 | Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-PIN) | $270.00 |
| 03-234 | | Corbin Russwin, KIL, L-CO6 (6-PIN) | $270.00 |
| **New Lever Options** | | | |
| 47258044 | NEW | BOARDWALK - Closed | $146.00 |
| 47258052 | NEW | BOARDWALK - J | $146.00 |
| 47258048 | NEW | BOARDWALK - P6/L | $146.00 |
| 47258040 | NEW | BOARDWALK - BDC/B/G/H | $146.00 |
| 47258043 | NEW | BROADWAY - Closed | $146.00 |
| 47258051 | NEW | BROADWAY - J | $146.00 |
| 47258047 | NEW | BROADWAY - P6/L | $146.00 |
| 47258039 | NEW | BROADWAY - BDC/B/G/H | $146.00 |
| 47258045 | NEW | LATITUDE - Closed | $146.00 |
| 47258053 | NEW | LATITUDE - J | $146.00 |

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

## Exterior Lever (Less Cylinder) -
**(Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail) - (Please specify STYLE and FINISH - Example: 03-031-SPA-626)**

| New Part Number | Original Part Number | Description | List Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| **New Lever Options (Continued)** | | | |
| 47258049 | **NEW** | LATITUDE - P6/L | **$146.00** |
| 47258041 | **NEW** | LATITUDE - BDC/B/G/H | **$146.00** |
| 47258046 | **NEW** | LONGITUDE - Closed | **$146.00** |
| 47258054 | **NEW** | LONGITUDE - J | **$146.00** |
| 47258050 | **NEW** | LONGITUDE - P6/L | **$146.00** |
| 47258042 | **NEW** | LONGITUDE - BDC/B/G/H | **$146.00** |
| 47260554 | **NEW** | BOARDWALK (TACTILE) - Closed | **$195.00** |
| 47260546 | **NEW** | BOARDWALK (TACTILE) - J | **$195.00** |
| 47260550 | **NEW** | BOARDWALK (TACTILE) - P6/L | **$195.00** |
| 47260538 | **NEW** | BOARDWALK (TACTILE) - BDC/B/G/H | **$195.00** |
| 47260553 | **NEW** | BROADWAY (TACTILE) - Closed | **$195.00** |
| 47260545 | **NEW** | BROADWAY (TACTILE) - J | **$195.00** |
| 47260549 | **NEW** | BROADWAY (TACTILE) - P6/L | **$195.00** |
| 47260537 | **NEW** | BROADWAY (TACTILE) - BDC/B/G/H | **$195.00** |
| 47260555 | **NEW** | LATITUDE (TACTILE) - Closed | **$195.00** |
| 47260547 | **NEW** | LATITUDE (TACTILE) - J | **$195.00** |
| 47260551 | **NEW** | LATITUDE (TACTILE) - P6/L | **$195.00** |
| 47260539 | **NEW** | LATITUDE (TACTILE) - BDC/B/G/H | **$195.00** |
| 47260556 | **NEW** | LONGITUDE (TACTILE) - Closed | **$195.00** |
| 47260548 | **NEW** | LONGITUDE (TACTILE) - J | **$195.00** |
| 47260552 | **NEW** | LONGITUDE (TACTILE) - P6/L | **$195.00** |
| 47260540 | **NEW** | LONGITUDE (TACTILE) - BDC/B/G/H | **$195.00** |

*This part is shared with Schlage mechanical and defaults to the Schlage mechanical discount.*

| New Part Number | Original Part Number | Description | List Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Exterior Lever (Less Cylinder), 10-Piece Bulk Pack -** | | | |
| (Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail) - (Please specify STYLE and FINISH - Example: K103-031-SPA-626) | | | |
| **Cylindrical** | | | |
| K103-681 | K103-031 | Schlage, KIL, P6/L | $1,118.00* |
| K103-682 | K103-032 | Schlage, FSIC, R/J | $1,332.00* |
| K103-680 | K103-000 | Schlage, SFIC, G/B | $1,332.00* |
| K103-684 | K103-066 | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-PIN) | $2,137.00* |
| K103-683 | K103-044 | Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-PIN) | $2,655.00* |
| K103-685 | K103-077 | Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-PIN) | $2,137.00* |
| K103-687 | K109-388 | Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-PIN) | $2,658.00* |
| K103-686 | K103-055 | Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-PIN) | $2,658.00* |
| K103-688 | K109-399 | Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-PIN) | $2,658.00* |
| K103-689 | **NEW** | Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-PIN) | $2,137.00 |
| K103-690 | **23991086 (RHO)** | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-PIN) | $2,137.00 |
| | **23991094 (SPA)** | | |
| | **23991102 (TLR)** | | |
| | **23991110 (8RO)** | | |
| | **23991128 (8SP)** | | |
| | **23991136 (8TR)** | | |
| **Mortise** | | | |
| K103-681 | K109-331 | Schlage, KIL, P6/L | $1,118.00* |
| K103-682 | K109-332 | Schlage, FSIC, R/J | $1,332.00* |
| K103-680 | K103-000 | Schlage, SFIC, G/B | $1,332.00* |
| K103-684 | K109-366 | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-PIN) | $2,075.00* |
| K103-683 | K109-344 | Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-PIN) | $2,655.00* |
| K103-685 | K109-377 | Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-PIN) | $2,137.00* |
| K103-687 | K109-388 | Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-PIN) | $2,658.00* |
| K103-686 | K109-355 | Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-PIN) | $2,658.00* |
| K103-688 | K109-399 | Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-PIN) | $2,658.00* |
| K103-689 | K109-331 | Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-PIN) | $2,137.00 |
| K103-690 | K109-366 | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-PIN) | $2,137.00 |
| **Exit** | | | |
| K103-681 | K103-331 | Schlage, KIL, P6/L | $1,118.00* |
| K103-682 | K103-332 | Schlage, FSIC, R/J | $1,332.00* |
| K103-680 | K103-000 | Schlage, SFIC, G/B | $1,332.00* |
| K103-689 | K103-331 | Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-PIN) | $2,075.00 |
| K103-684 | K103-366 | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-PIN) | $2,655.00 |
| K103-690 | K103-366 | Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-PIN) | $2,137.00 |
| K103-683 | K103-344 | Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-PIN) | $2,658.00* |
| K103-685 | K103-377 | Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-PIN) | $2,658.00* |
| K103-687 | K103-388 | Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-PIN) | $2,658.00 |
| K103-686 | K103-355 | Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-PIN) | $2,137.00* |
| K103-688 | K103-399 | Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-PIN) | $2,137.00* |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Steel Lever Kits & Parts** | | | |
| Obsolete | 24274730-AD | Steel Lever Conversion Kit - (Includes Escutcheon Assembly, Spring Cage Assembly, | Obsolete |
| Obsolete | | Lever Rotation Stops, Screws, Instructions) - Please specify CLASS, READER, FINISH) | |
| Obsolete | 47250325 | **Stainless Steel Set Screw for outside Steel Levers (Package of 20)** | Obsolete |

*This part is shared with Schlage mechanical and defaults to the Schlage mechanical discount.*

# CO-Series Parts

**SCHLAGE**

| Part Number | Description | List Price |
|---|---|---|
| **Interior Rose - (Please specify FINISH - Example: 03-042-RHO-626)** | | |
| 03-042-RHO-626 | Interior Rose - (626 Finish) | $130.00 |
| 03-042-RHO | Interior Rose - (605/606/612/619/625/643e Finishes) | $133.00 |
| 03-042-RHO-613 | Interior Rose - (613 Finish) | $138.00 |
| | | |
| **Lock Retractor - (Select by Chassis Type, Chassis Thickness)** | | |
| **Cylindrical** | | |
| 46928800 | Retractor | $357.00 |
| **Mortise** | | |
| 46928818 | 1-1/16" Narrow - (Door Thicknesses 1-3/8" to 1-5/8") | $459.00 |
| 46928826 | 1-1/4" Standard - (Door Thicknesses 1-3/4" to 2-3/4") | $459.00 |
| **Mortise Deadbolt** | | |
| 46928834 | 1-1/16" Narrow - (Door Thicknesses 1-3/8" to 1-5/8") | $580.00 |
| 46928842 | 1-1/4" Standard - (Door Thicknesses 1-3/4" to 2-3/4") | $580.00 |
| | | |
| **Spindle & Hub Kit - (Select by Chassis Type)** | | |
| **Exit** | | |
| 46929295 | Exit Spindle & Hub Kit (Includes Spindle, Spindle Cover, Spindle Hub, Tailpiece, Twisted Tailpiece, Tailpiece Spring, Pine Tree Clip, Screw) | $44.50 |
| | | |
| **Spindle Spring** | | |
| 47256978 | Inside Spindle Spring (25 Pack) | $82.50 |
| | | |
| **Hub, 10-Piece Bulk Pack - (Select by Chassis Type)** | | |
| **Cylindrical** | | |
| 23599228 | Hub (10-Piece Bulk Pack) | $163.00 |
| **Mortise** | | |
| 23599228 | Hub (10-Piece Bulk Pack) | $163.00 |
| | | |
| **Deadbolt Thumb Turn Assembly (with E-Clip) - (Please specify FINISH - Example: 46929113-626)** | | |
| 46929113 | Deadbolt Thumb Turn Assembly (with E-Clip) | $35.80 |
| | | |
| **Strike Plate (Select by Chassis Type) - (Please specify FINISH-SHAPE and LIP - Example: 10-025-0118-0626)** | | |
| **Cylindrical** | | |
| 10-025-1316 | ANSI, no box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", Standard with 1-3/16" Lip | $16.30* |
| 10-025-138 | ANSI, no box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", Standard with 1-3/8" Lip | $46.80* |
| 10-025-112 | ANSI, no box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", Standard with 1-1/2" Lip | $46.80* |
| 10-013-118 | Square corner, T-strike, box, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4" with 1-1/8" Lip | $12.70* |
| 10-013 -112 | Square corner, T-strike, box, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4" with 1-1/2" Lip | $17.70* |
| 10-016 | Square corner, T-strike, deep box, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4" with 1-1/8" Lip Use with Fire door latch | $16.80* |
| K510-066 | Box ANSI strike | $7.70* |
| **Mortise Deadbolt** | | |
| 10-072-1316 | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square corner, box, standard with Lip at 1-3/16", 1", 1-1/2", | $23.80* |
| 10-072-xx | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square corner, box, specify lip length (xx) as 1"or 1-1/2" | $23.80* |
| 10-072-xx | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square corner, box, specify lip length (xx) as 1", 1-3/4", or 2" | $61.60* |
| 10-075 | 1/2" Rabbeted | $158.00* |
| 37-015 | Strike frame reinforcer | $26.80* |
| | | |
| **Mortise Armor Front - (Select by Width, Door Thickness) - (Please specify FINISH: 09-663-626)** | | |
| 09-663 | Armor, 1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Auxiliary latch (for door range 1-3/4" to 2-3/4") | $39.60* |
| 09-666 | Armor, 1-1/4" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Auxiliary latch x Deadbolt (for door range 1-3/4" to 2-3/4") | $39.60* |
| 09-669 | Armor, 1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Auxiliary latch (for door range 1-3/8" to 1-5/8") | |
| 09-672 | Armor, 1-1/16" Wide Square Corner, Latch x Auxiliary latch x Deadbolt (for door range 1-3/8" to 1-5/8") | $39.60* |

*This part is shared with Schlage mechanical and defaults to the Schlage mechanical discount.*

| Part Number | Description | List Price |
|---|---|---|
| **Door Thickness Kit** - (Select by Chassis Type, Door Thickness) - (Please specify Door Thickness - Example: 23599376-134 for 1-3/4") | | |
| **Cylindrical** | | |
| 23599376-138 | 1-3/8" Door Thickness Kit (Includes Baseplate Screws, Reader Screws, Spindles, Spring, Pin Wrench, Fire Plate Screw, Shim Plates, Standoffs) | $175.00 |
| 23599376-112 | 1-1/2" Door Thickness Kit (Includes Baseplate Screws, Reader Screws, Spindles, Spring, Pin Wrench, Fire Plate Screw, Shim Plates, Standoffs) | $124.00 |
| 23599376-158 | 1-5/8" Door Thickness Kit (Includes Baseplate Screws, Reader Screws, Spindles, Spring, Pin Wrench, Fire Plate Screw, Shim Plates, Standoffs) | $89.10 |
| 23599376-XXX | Door Thickness Kit (Includes Baseplate Screws, Reader Screws, Spindles, Spring, Pin Wrench, Fire Plate Screw, Shim Plates, Standoffs) **Must specify door thickness:** 1-3/4" to 2-3/4" in 1/8" increments (EXAMPLE: 23599376-134 for a 1-3/4" door) | $53.60 |
| **Mortise** | | |
| 23599384-138 | 1-3/8" Door Thickness Kit (Includes Baseplate Screws, Reader Screws, Spindles, Spring, Pin Wrench, Fire Plate Screw, Shim Plates, Standoffs) | $175.00 |
| 23599384-112 | 1-1/2" Door Thickness Kit (Includes Baseplate Screws, Reader Screws, Spindles, Spring, Pin Wrench, Fire Plate Screw, Shim Plates, Standoffs) | $124.00 |
| 23599384-158 | 1-5/8" Door Thickness Kit (Includes Baseplate Screws, Reader Screws, Spindles, Spring, Pin Wrench, Fire Plate Screw, Shim Plates, Standoffs) | $89.10 |
| 23599384-XXX | Door Thickness Kit (Includes Baseplate Screws, Reader Screws, Spindles, Spring, Pin Wrench, Fire Plate Screw, Shim Plates, Standoffs) **Must specify door thickness:** 1-3/4" to 2-3/4" in 1/8" increments (EXAMPLE: 23599384-134 for a 1-3/4" door) | $53.60 |

| Part Number | Description | List Price |
|---|---|---|
| **Decorative Plate** - (Select by Size) - (Please specify FINISH - Example: 23760283-626) | | |
| 23631823 | 1.5" x 3.25" x .105" Decorative Plate (with Screws) - (Exit Trim) | $37.90 |
| 23760267 | 1.7" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws) | $27.80 |
| 23760283 | 3.2" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws) | $43.00 |
| 23760317 | 6.0" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws) | $65.40 |
| 23760325 | 6.6" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws) | $65.40 |
| 23760309 | 8.0" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws) | $66.90 |
| 23760291 | 8.0" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (with Screws, Welded Standoffs) | $90.50 |
| 23760259* | 10.5" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (no Screws necessary) - (Under Lock) | $86.70 |
| 23760275* | 12.0" x 3.5" x .075" Decorative Plate (no Screws necessary) - (Under Lock) | $85.90 |

*Please consider overall Door Thickness when ordering*

**Note:** *Single Decorative Plate. Interior and Exterior Decorative Plates may be required.*

**Note:** *Decorative Plates may have multiple applications. Please see AD-Series Retrofit Template Overlay guide at www.schlage.com/support for more information*
*Available Finishes: 626 Satin Chrome Standard. Please consult Customer Care for 605 Bright Brass or 643E Aged Bronze.*

# CO-Series Parts

SCHLAGE

| Part Number | Description | List Price |
|---|---|---|
| **Interior Shim Plate - (Please specify FINISH - Example: 23599368-626)** | | |
| 23599368 | Interior Shim Plate (with Interior Spring Cage Spacer) - (Device is 0.063" thick) | $25.70 |
| **Exterior Shim Plate** | | |
| 23458599 | Exterior Shim Plate - (Device is 0.063" thick) | $24.10 |
| **Door Position Switch** | | |
| 46929121 | Door Position Switch | $33.80 |
| **Battery Holder & Cover Kit - (Select by Chassis Type, Battery Capacity) - (Please specify FINISH - Example: 4B-CM-626)** | | |
| **Cylindrical** | | |
| 4B-CM (23599202) | 4AA Battery Holder & Cover Kit (Includes 4AA Battery Holder with Cable, 4AA Battery Strap, (2) Battery Strap Screws, 4AA Battery Cover, Cover Screw, Torx Cover Screw) | $60.00 |
| **Mortise** | | |
| 4B-CM (23599202) | 4AA Battery Holder & Cover Kit (Includes 4AA Battery Holder with Cable, 4AA Battery Strap, (2) Battery Strap Screws, 4AA Battery Cover, Cover Screw, Torx Cover Screw) | $60.00 |
| **Exit** | | |
| 4B-E (23599285) | 4AA Battery Holder & Cover Kit (Includes 4AA Battery Holder with Cable, 4AA Battery Strap, (2) Battery Strap Screws, 4AA Battery Cover, Cover Screw, Torx Cover Screw) | $60.00 |
| **Battery Holder Kit** | | |
| 46929063 | 4AA Battery Holder Kit (Includes 4AA Battery Holder with Cable, 4AA Battery Strap, Battery Strap Screws) | $25.70 |
| **Battery - (Select by Battery Type)** | | |
| F206-488 | (4) AA Batteries | $11.40 |
| **Torx Tamper Screw Pack - (Select by Chassis Type)** | | |
| **Cylindrical** | | |
| 23631765 | Torx Tamper Screw Pack | $43.00 |
| **Mortise** | | |
| 23631781 | Torx Tamper Screw Pack | $43.00 |
| **Exit** | | |
| 23631799 | Torx Tamper Screw Pack | $34.30 |
| **Request-to-Exit Switch Kit** | | |
| RX-LC | Von Duprin RX-LC (also called SI-LC or Von Duprin part number 050281) | $341.00 |

*Please see Falcon Price Book for Falcon AD part number 650359*

| Part Number | Description | List Price |
|---|---|---|
| **Wireless Parts** | | |
| 47250326 | Terminal Block Kit – (Includes one power connector and ten I/O connectors) supports CT5000 | $47.50 |
| **Cables** | | |
| 23518392 | Storeroom (70) Thru-Door Cable | $19.80 |
| 23518384 | Privacy (40) & Office (50) Thru-Door Cable | $31.90 |
| | | |
| 47269270 | (WARM) KEYPAD, MSK, CO, KIT | $40.20 |
| 47269272 | (WARM) KEYPAD, CORE, KEYPAD + PROX, CO, KIT | $40.20 |
| 47269170 | INSIDE PUSH BUTTON, AD/CO | $62.20 |
| 47267321 | CO BATTERY CABLE (5 Pack) | $40.20 |

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

**ELECTROMAGNETIC LOCKS - TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**CONTACT INFORMATION FOR ELECTROMAGNETIC LOCKS**
Payment Address:    Schlage Electronic Security
                  15934 Collections Center Drive
                  Chicago, IL 60693

| **877-671-7011** | |
| --- | --- |
| **Customer Service:** | **Technical Support:** |
| Order Status, Credit Returns of Non-Defective Products, General Sales Questions | Technical Questions/Issues, Returns of Defective Products, Repairs |
| Email Orders To: Allegion_Orders@allegion.com | Contact For Technical Assistance: Electronic_Lock_TechProdSupport@allegion.com |

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

## Electromagnetic Locks and Accessories

**SCHLAGE**

### M490 Max Security Series
### with Limited Lifetime Warranty
### on Magnetic Coil Assembly

Patent # 5,133,581

**Standard Features:**
- ANSI/BHMA 156.23 Grade 1
- UL 1034 listed for burglary resistance
- UL 10C listed; cUL
- UL 294 listed for access control system units
- CSFM California State Fire Marshal listed
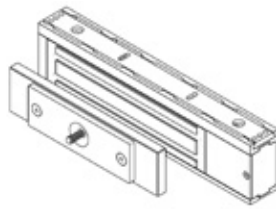
M490/M490P
Single Lock
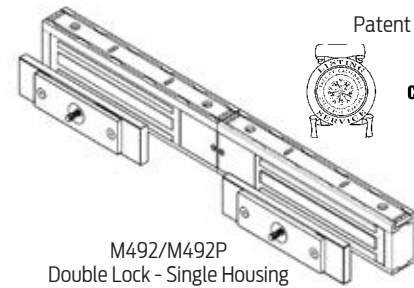
M492/M492P
Double Lock - Single Housing

### 1. Select Model

|  | M490 | M492 |
|---|---|---|
| **Electromagnetic Lock**<br>Automatic Voltage Selection | $748.00 | $1,568.00 |

|  | M490P | M492P |
|---|---|---|
| **Electromagnetic Lock**<br>Automatic Voltage Selection<br>Door Position Switch (DPS), Magnetic Bond Sensor (MBS)<br>Relocking Time Delay (RTD) | $969.00 | $2,008.00 |

### 2. Select Options and Accessories

|  | M490/M490P | | M492/M492P | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Anti-Tamper Switch (ATS), MBS indicator (LED)**<br>for M490P/M492P only | 450/490-ATS/LED | **$83.00** | 450/490-ATS/LED-2 | **$168.00** |
| **Herculite Door Bracket** | HDB490 | **$376.00** | HDB490-2 | **$756.00** |
| **Top Jamb (inswinging doors)** | TJ490 | **$182.00** | TJ492 | **$366.00** |
| **M452/M492 Connector Kit.**<br>(used to convert two (2) single mag locks to a double) | DBK450/490 | | | **$69.50** |
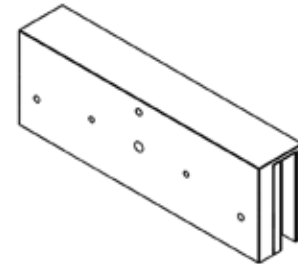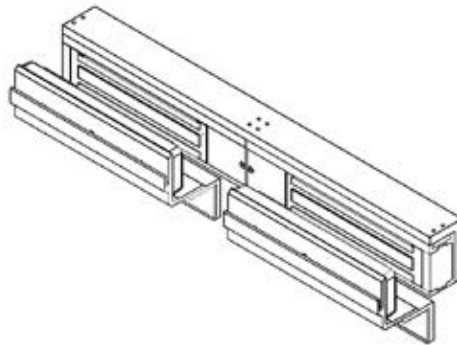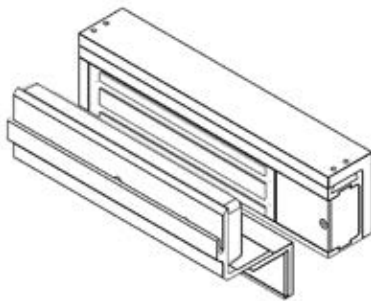
### 3. Select Filler Plates and Angle Brackets - **Listed on page 249**

| **Specifications** | M490/M490P | M492/M492P |
|---|---|---|
| **Holding Force** | 1500 lbs | 1500 lbs per door leaf |
| **Input Voltage** | 12/24 VDC | 12/24 VDC |
| **Current Draw**<br>Automatic Dual Voltage 12/24 VDC | .65A @ 12 VDC<br>.35A @ 24 VDC | 1.3A @ 12 VDC<br>.7A @ 24 VDC |
| **Height** | 3" | 3" |
| **Length** | 12-1/2" | 25-1/16" |
| **Width** | 1-3/4" | 1-3/4" |
| **Weight** (Approximate) | 14 lbs | 28 lbs |

# M450 High Security Series
## with Limited Lifetime Warranty on Magnetic Coil Assembly

Patent # 5,133,581

**Standard Features:**
- ANSI/BHMA 156.23 Grade 1
- UL 1034 listed for burglary resistance
- UL 10C listed; cUL
- UL 294 listed for access control system units
- CSFM California State Fire Marshal listed
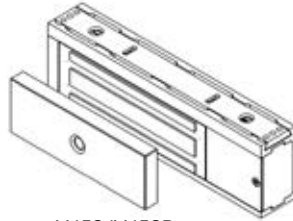
M450/M450P
Single Lock
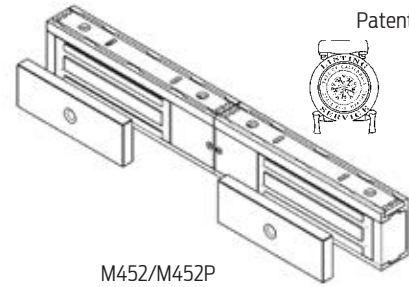
M452/M452P
Double Lock with Single Housing

## 1. Select Model

|  | M450 | M452 |
|---|---|---|
| **Electromagnetic Lock** <br> Automatic Voltage Selection | $684.00 | $1,434.00 |

|  | M450P | M452P |
|---|---|---|
| **Electromagnetic Lock** <br> Automatic Voltage Selection <br> Door Position Switch (DPS), Magnetic Bond Sensor (MBS) <br> Relocking Time Delay (RTD) | $909.00 | $1,888.00 |

## 2. Select Options and Accessories

|  | M450/M450P | | M452/M452P | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Anti-Tamper Switch (ATS), MBS indicator (LED)** <br> for M450P/M452P only | 450/490-ATS/LED | $83.50 | 450/490-ATS/LED-2 | $168.00 |
| **Herculite Door Bracket** | HDB450 | $376.00 | HDB450-2 | $756.00 |
| **Top Jamb (inswinging doors)** | TJ450 | $182.00 | TJ452 | $366.00 |
| **M452/M492 Connector Kit.** <br> (used to convert two (2) single mag locks to a double) | DBK450/490 | | | $69.50 |



## 3. Select Filler Plates and Angle Brackets - Listed on page 249

| Specifications | M450/M450P | M452/M452P |
|---|---|---|
| **Holding Force** | 1000 lbs | 1000 lbs per door leaf |
| **Input Voltage** | 12/24 VDC | 12/24 VDC |
| **Current Draw** <br> Automatic Dual Voltage 12/24 VDC | .75A @ 12 VDC <br> .38A @ 24 VDC | 1.5A @ 12 VDC <br> 0.75A @ 24 VDC |
| **Height** | 3" | 3" |
| **Length** | 10-1/4" | 20-9/16" |
| **Width** | 1-3/4" | 1-3/4" |
| **Weight** (Approximate) | 10 lbs | 20 lbs |

# Electromagnetic Locks and Accessories

**SCHLAGE**

## M420 Traffic Control Series
### with Limited Lifetime Warranty on Magnetic Coil Assembly

Patent # 5,133,581

**Standard Features:**
- · ANSI/BHMA 156.23 Grade 1
- · UL 1034 listed for burglary resistance
- · UL 10C listed; cUL
- · UL 294 listed for access control system units
- · CSFM California State Fire Marshal listed

M420/M420P
Single Lock

M422/M422P
Double Lock
with Single Housing
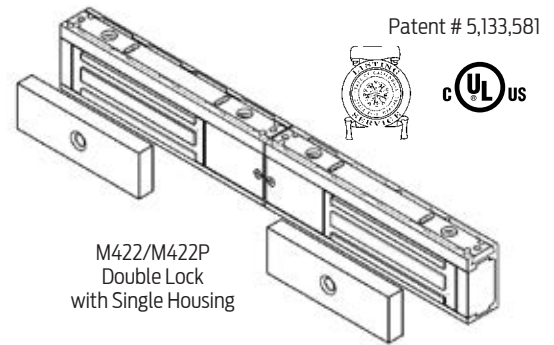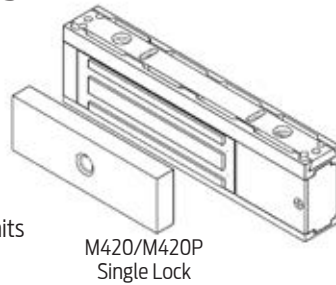
### 1. Select Model

| | M420 | M422 |
|---|---|---|
| **Electromagnetic Lock** <br> Automatic Voltage Selection | $598.00 | $1,265.00 |

| | M420P | M422P |
|---|---|---|
| **Electromagnetic Lock** <br> Automatic Voltage Selection <br> Door Position Switch (DPS), Magnetic Bond Sensor (MBS) <br> Relocking Time Delay (RTD) | $824.00 | $1,692.00 |

### 2. Select Options and Accessories

| | M420/M420P | | M422/M422P | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Anti-Tamper Switch (ATS), MBS indicator (LED)** <br> for M420P/M422P only | 420-ATS/LED | $83.50 | 420-ATS/LED-2 | $168.00 |
| **Herculite Door Bracket** | HDB420 | $376.00 | HDB420-2 | $803.00 |
| **Top Jamb (inswinging doors)** | TJ420 | $182.00 | TJ422 | $366.00 |
| **M422 Connector Kit.** <br> (used to convert two (2) single mag locks to a double) | DBK420 | | | $69.50 |

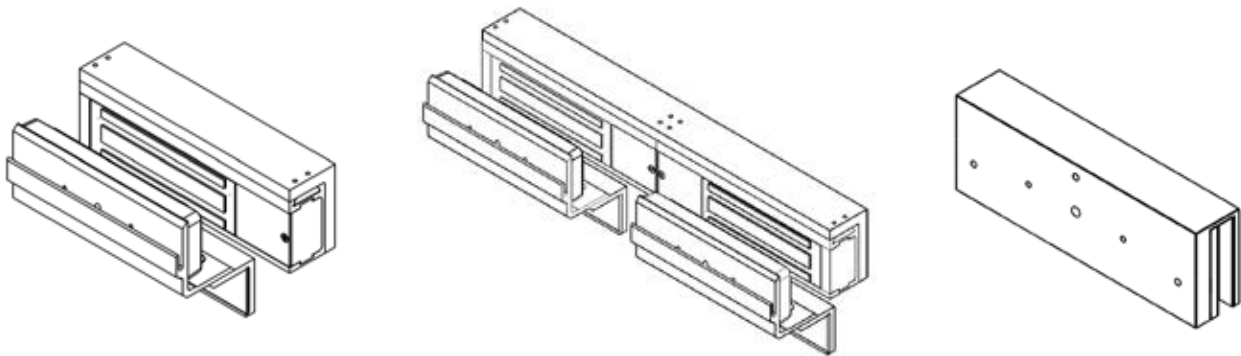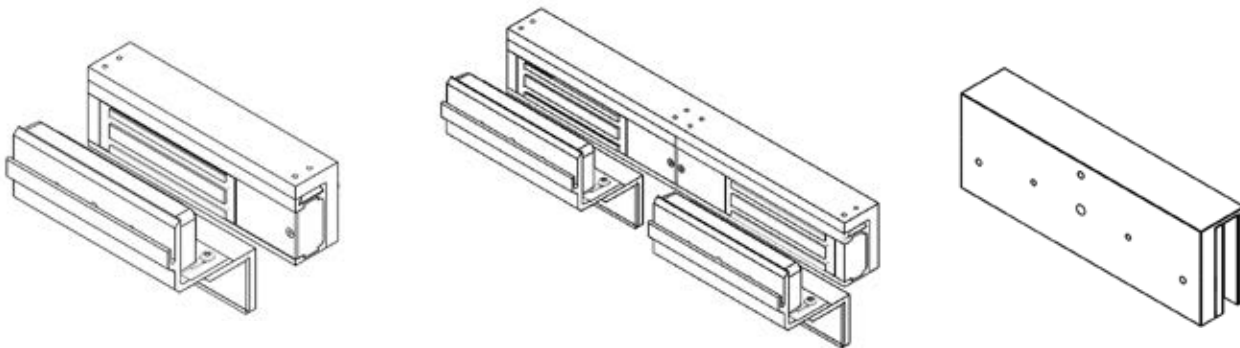### 3. Select Filler Plates and Angle Brackets - **Listed on page 249**

| Specifications | M420/M420P | M422/M422P |
|---|---|---|
| **Holding Force** | 500 lbs | 500 lbs per door leaf |
| **Input Voltage** | 12/24 VDC | 12/24 VDC |
| **Current Draw** <br> Automatic Dual Voltage 12/24 VDC | .75A @ 12 VDC <br> .38A @ 24 VDC | 1.5A @ 12 VDC <br> .76A @ 24 VDC |
| **Height** | 2-1/2" | 2-1/2" |
| **Length** | 9" | 18-1/16" |
| **Width** | 1-3/8" | 1-3/8" |
| **Weight** (Approximate) | 6 lbs | 12 lbs |

**ALLEGION**

**SCHLAGE**

## M490DE Delayed Egress Series
### with Limited Lifetime Warranty on Magnetic Coil Assembly
### Standard Features

Patent #'s 6,053,546/5,479,151/5,133,581

- Delayed egress with plunger switch and external switch input
- Designed to meet NFPA 101 Life Safety Code
- Automatic voltage selection
- UL294 Special locking arrangement including BOCA*
- ANSI/BHMA 156.24
- UL 10C listed; cUL
- CSFM California State Fire Marshal listed

- Authorized release input
- On-board audible alarm
- On-board bi-color LED
- Fire alarm terminals

*All 30 second delay requests, require a letter from the local fire marshal for approval or local jurisdiction.*
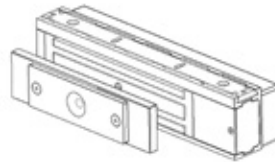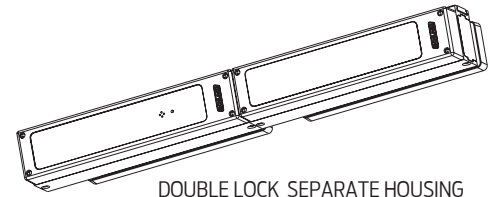
SINGLE LOCK

DOUBLE LOCK  SEPARATE HOUSING

### 1. Select Model

| Electromagnetic Delayed Egress Lock (DE) | 15 sec | 30 sec | Single Lock | | Double Lock | |
|---|:---:|:---:|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | |
| Electromagnetic Delayed Egress Lock (DE) | X | | M490DE | $1,609.00 | M490DE-2 | $3,149.00 |
| | | X | M490DE-30S | $1,664.00 | M490DE-2-30S | $3,204.00 |
| | | | | | | |
| Delayed Egress Plus (DEP) | X | | M490DEP | $2,415.00 | M490DEP-2 | $4,668.00 |
| Delayed Egress Plus (DEP) | | X | M490DEP-30S | $2,469.00 | M490DEP-2-30S | $5,150.00 |
| Delayed Egress Plus, BOCA (DEP-BC) | X | | M490DEP-BC | $2,415.00 | M490DEP-2-BC | $4,668.00 |
| Delayed Egress Plus, BOCA (DEP-BC) | | X | M490DEP-BC30S | $2,469.00 | M490DEP-2-BC30S | $4,722.00 |

*Factory Set Delay (column header above 15 sec / 30 sec)*

*\* Plus (P): Door Status Monitor (DSM), Magnetic Bond Sensor (MBS), Relocking Time Delay (RTD)*
*\* For BOCA option please contact Customer Care, only available on Plus (P) models*
*\*PCB Kits (:15, :30 second) are sold separate for in-field updates.  See parts section for M490DE, M490DEP and M490DEP BOCA kits.*
*\* All 30 second delay requests (product/ PCB kits), require a letter from the local fire marshal for approval or local jurisdiction.*

### 2. Select Options and Accessories

| | M490DE / M490DEP | | M490DE-2 / M490DEP-2 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Herculite (Glass) Door Bracket | HDB490 | $376.00 | HDB490-2 | $756.00 |

### 3. Select Filler Plates and Angle Brackets - Listed on page 249

| Specifications | M490DE/M490DEP | M490DE-2/M490DEP-2 |
|---|---|---|
| Holding Force | 1300 lbs | 1300 lbs per door leaf |
| Input Voltage | 12/24 VDC | 12/24 VDC |
| Current Draw Automatic Dual Voltage 12/24 VDC | .75A @ 12 VDC .45A @ 24 VDC | 1.25A @ 12 VDC 0.76A @ 24 VDC |
| Height | 3" | 3" |
| Length | 12-1/2" | 25-1/16" |
| Width | 3-1/16" | 3-1/16" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 16 lbs | 32 lbs |

## Electromagnetic Locks and Accessories

**SCHLAGE**

## M390RFK Retrofit Lock
### with Limited Lifetime Warranty on Magnetic Coil Assembly

Patent # 5,133,581

**Designed to retrofit Locknetics 390+ without any additional prep.**

**Standard Features:**
- ANSI/BHMA 156.23 Grade 1
- UL 294 listed for access control systems units
- UL 10C listed; cUL
- CSFM California State Fire Marshal listed
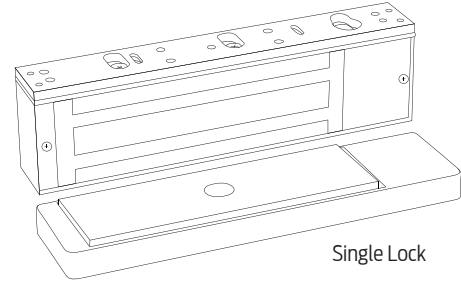
Single Lock

### 1. Select Model

| | M390RFK |
|---|---|
| **Electromagnetic Lock** <br> Automatic Voltage Selection, Magnetic Bond Sensor, Door Status Monitor, 628 satin aluminum finish | **$969.00** |

### 2. Specifications

| | M390RFK |
|---|---|
| **Holding Force** | 1500 lbs |
| **Input Voltage** | 12/24 VDC |
| **Current Draw** <br> Automatic Dual Voltage 12/24 VDC | .65A @ 12 VDC <br> .45A @ 24 VDC |
| **Height** | 2-7/8" |
| **Length** | 10-1/2" |
| **Width** | 1-5/8" |
| **Weight** (Approximate) | 12.4 lbs |
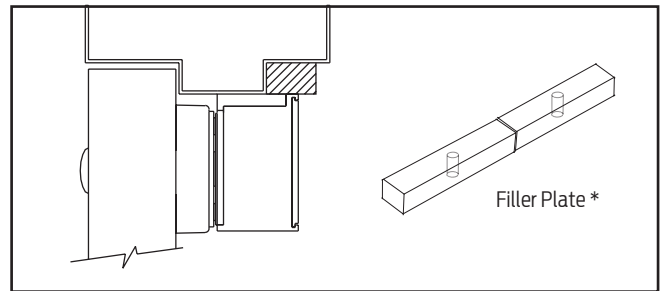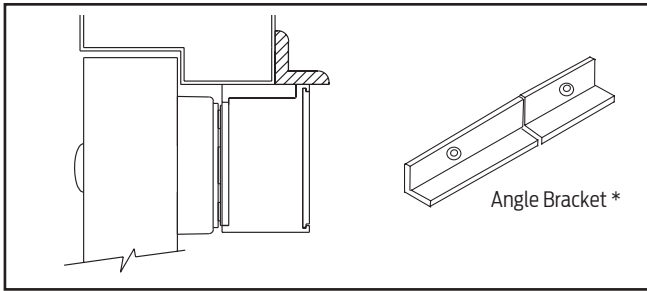
Angle Bracket *



Filler Plate *

## Angle Brackets

| Width x Height | M420<br>9"<br>Bracket No. | Price Ea. | M450<br>10-1/4"<br>Bracket No. | Price Ea. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Length** | **9"** | | **10-1/4"** | |
| 1" x 1" | 4201A | $90.00 | 4501A | $90.00 |
| 1-1/2" x 1" | 4202A | $97.00 | 4502A | $97.00 |
| 1-1/2" x 1-1/2" | 4203A | $102.00 | 4503A | $102.00 |
| 1-1/2" x 2" | 4204A | $133.00 | 4504A | $133.00 |
| 1-1/2" x 2-1/2" | 4205A | $161.00 | 4505A | $161.00 |

**Note:** *Overall lengths are cut to the appropriate magnet size.*

## Angle Brackets

| Width x Height | M490/M490DE<br>Bracket No. | Price Ea. | M490G<br>Corrosion Resistant<br>Bracket No. | Price Ea. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Length** | **12-1/2"** | | **11"** | |
| 1" x 1" | 4901A | $90.00 | 49G1A | $90.00 |
| 1-1/2" x 1" | 4902A | $97.00 | 49G2A | $97.00 |
| 1-1/2" x 1-1/2" | 4903A | $102.00 | 49G3A | $102.00 |
| 1-1/2" x 2" | 4904A | $133.00 | 49G4A | $133.00 |
| 1-1/2" x 2-1/2" | 4905A | $161.00 | 49G5A | $161.00 |

**NOTE:** *Overall lengths are cut to the appropriate magnet size.*

## Filler Plates

| Width x Height | M420<br>Plate No. | Price Ea. | M450<br>Plate No. | Price Ea. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Length** | **9"** | | **10-1/4"** | |
| 1-1/4" x 1/8" | 4201F | $76.40 | 4501F | $76.40 |
| 1-1/4" x 1/4" | 4202F | $76.40 | 4502F | $76.40 |
| 1-1/4" x 3/8" | 4203F | $84.80 | 4503F | $84.80 |
| 1-1/4" x 1/2" | 4204F | $84.80 | 4504F | $84.80 |
| 1-1/4" x 5/8" | 4205F | $84.80 | 4505F | $84.80 |
| 3/4" x 1/2" | 4206F | $84.80 | 4506F | $84.80 |
| 3/4" x 5/8" | 4207F | $96.10 | 4507F | $96.10 |
| 3/4" x 3/4" | 4208F | $96.10 | 4508F | $96.10 |

## Filler Plates

| Width x Height | M490/M490DE<br>Plate No. | Price Ea. | M490G<br>Corrosion Resistant<br>Plate No. | Price Ea. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Length** | **12-1/2"** | | **11"** | |
| 1-1/4" x 1/8" | 4901F | $76.40 | 49G1F | $76.40 |
| 1-1/4" x 1/4" | 4902F | $76.40 | 49G2F | $76.40 |
| 1-1/4" x 3/8" | 4903F | $84.80 | 49G3F | $84.80 |
| 1-1/4" x 1/2" | 4904F | $84.80 | 49G4F | $84.80 |
| 1-1/4" x 5/8" | 4905F | $84.80 | 49G5F | $84.80 |
| 3/4" x 1/2" | 4906F | $84.80 | 49G6F | $84.80 |
| 3/4" x 5/8" | 4907F | $96.10 | 49G7F | $96.10 |
| 3/4" x 3/4" | 4908F | $96.10 | 49G8F | $96.10 |

**Note:** *When ordering 422, 452 or 492 two Angle Brackets or Filler Plates are required.*
*Double bracket part # is no longer available convert two single brackets.*

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

## Electromagnetic Specialty Locks and Accessories

**SCHLAGE**

## M490G Gate Lock
### with Limited Lifetime Warranty on Magnetic Coil Assembly

Patent # 4,957,316

**Standard Features**
- Includes - universal mounting brackets - for swinging or sliding gate
- Special corrosion-resistant finish
- 1/2" EMT compression fitting
- Built in voltage spike suppression
- Door status monitor
- Magnetic Bond Sensor
- ANSI/BHMA 156.23, Outdoor Rated - Certified for use -31º to 151º F (-35º to 66º C)



Sliding Gate    Swinging Gate
**Note:** *Brackets for both applications included*
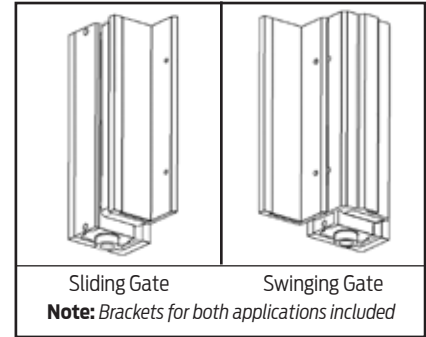
| Specifications | M490G |
|---|---|
| **Holding Force** | 1500 lbs |
| **Input Voltage** (Standard Unit) | 12/24 VDC |
| **Current Draw** (Amps Standard Unit) | .65A @ 12 VDC |
| **Dual Voltage Field Selectable** | .35A @ 24 VDC |
| **Height** | 3" |
| **Length** | 11" |
| **Width** | 1-3/4" |
| **Weight** (Approximate) | 14 lbs |
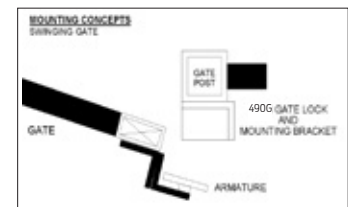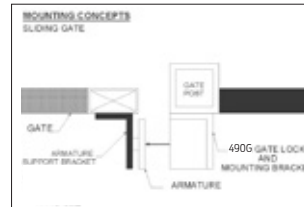


### 1. Select Model

| M490G | Gate Lock | $756.00 |
|---|---|---|

---

## 320M MiniLine Magnet Lock

### with Limited Lifetime Warranty on Magnetic Coil Assembly

**Standard Features**
- Mortise mount for sliding doors
- Includes mounting tabs and armature mounting block
- Door status monitor and Magnetic Bond Sensor
- Adjustable relocking delay
- UL 10C listed; cUL
- CSFM California State Fire Marshal listed

| Specifications | 320M |
|---|---|
| **Holding Force** | 400 lbs. @ 12 VDC; 550 lbs. @ 24 VDC |
| **Input Voltage** | 12/24 VDC |
| **Current Draw** | .23A @ 12 VDC |
| (Dual Voltage Field Selectable) | .45A @ 24 VDC |
| **Height** | 1-3/8" |
| **Length** | 7" |
| **Width** | 1-7/8" |
| **Weight** (Approximate) | 6 lbs |



**Note:** *For Wood Frames: Due to higher ambient operating temperatures, it is REQUIRED that the 12 VDC configuration be used.*
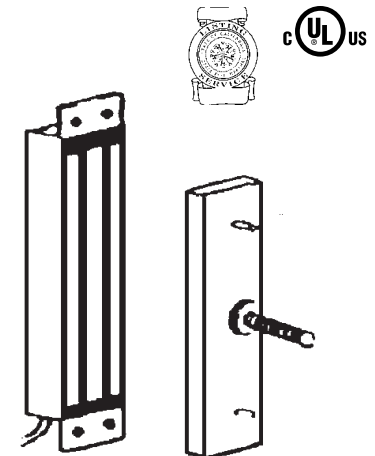
### 1. Select Model

| 320M | Mini Line | $643.00 |
|---|---|---|

---

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

## GF3000 Shear Lock Mortise Series
### with Limited Lifetime Warranty on Magnetic Coil Assembly

Patent # 6,611,414

### Standard Features

- Microprocessor controlled
- Built-in auto relocking switch (ARS)
- Jump 1/4" gap - no in-rush current (noticeable noise level when connecting)
- Automatic voltage selection 12 VDC or 24 VDC
- Cool temperature regulator
- Adjustable time delay: 1-30 sec. from face of magnet

- ANSI/BHMA 156.23
- UL 10C listed; cUL
- CSFM California State Fire Marshal listed



| GF3000 | GF3000TRD | GF3000BRD |
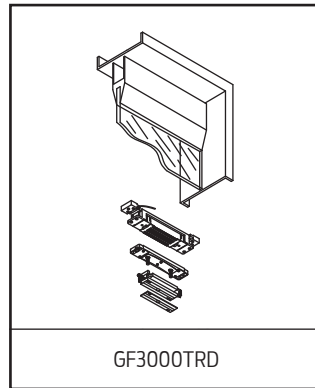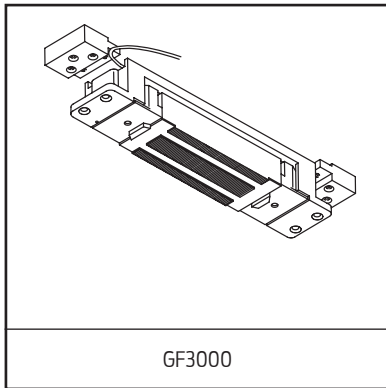
### 1. Select Model

| GF3000 | **Standard Unit**<br>Adjustable from top edge of door | **$1,199.00** |
|---|---|---|
| GF3000TRD | **Top Rail Door**<br>Mounting assembly which provides armature adjustment from latch edge of door<br>Recommended with zero clearance condition between top of door and ceiling | **$1,647.00** |
| GF3000BRD | **Bottom Rail Door**<br>Mounting assembly to mortise armature into bottom rail of door<br>Magnet is installed in floor/threshold<br>Provides solution when no top rail is available | **$1,768.00** |

### 2. Select Options

| DSM/MBS | Door Status Monitor/Magnetic Bond Sensor | **$294.00** |
|---|---|---|

### Specifications

| | |
|---|---|
| **Holding Force** | 3000 lbs |
| **Current Draw** | 0.90A @ 12 VDC<br>0.45A @ 24 VDC |
| **Lock Size** | 9-1/2" L x 1-1/2" W x 1-1/2" H |
| **Weight** (Approximate) | 7 lbs |
| **w/ Mounting Tabs** | 11-9/16" L x 1-1/2" W x 1-1/2" H |
| **Armature** | 8-3/8" L x 1-3/8" W x 1/2" D |
| **Armature Bracket** | 10-5/8" L x 1-3/8" W x 1" D |

**Note:** *Filtered, regulated power supply recommended. See See PS900 Series Power Supplies.*

**SCHLAGE**

## GF3000 Shear Lock Surface Series
### with Limited Lifetime Warranty on Magnetic Coil Assembly

Patent # 6,611,414

**Standard Features**

- Microprocessor controlled
- Built in auto relocking switch (ARS)
- Jump 1/4" gap - no in-rush current (noticeable noise when connecting)
- Automatic voltage selection 12 VDC or 24 VDC
- Cool temperature regulator

- Adjustable time delay, 0-30 sec. from face of magnet
- Satin black, anodized housing (not available in special finishes)
- ANSI/BHMA 156.23
- UL 10C listed; cUL
- CSFM Carlifornia State Fire Marshal listed

GF3000SM

GF3000SM
(Outswinging)

GF3000TJ
(Inswinging)
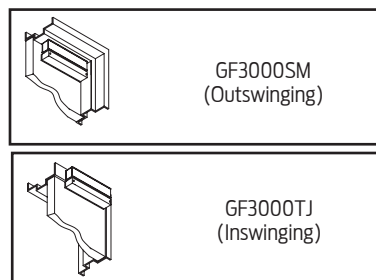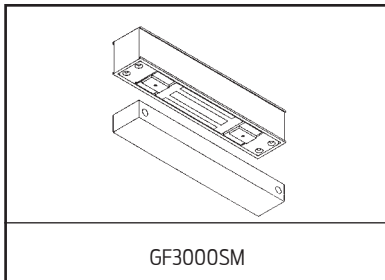
## 1. Select Model

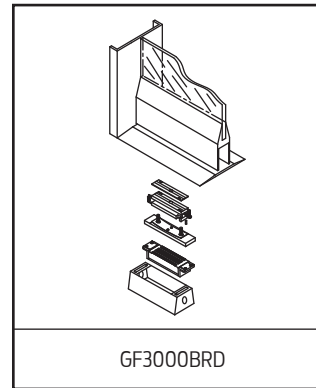| GF3000SM | **Standard Unit** (outswinging doors)<br>Adjustable from top edge of armature.<br>Finish plates available in 628 Satin Aluminum, Clear Anodized Finish | **$1,461.00** |
|---|---|---|
| GF3000TJ | **Top Jamb Unit** (inswinging doors)<br>Magnet mounts on inside top jamb. Adjustable from top edge of armature<br>Finish plates available in 628 Satin Aluminum, Clear Anodized Finish | **$1,461.00** |

## 2. Select Options

| DSM/MBS | Door Status Monitor/Magnetic Bond Sensor | **$294.00** |
|---|---|---|

**Note:** *Housing available in satin black, anodized (335) finish only*

### Specifications

| Holding Force | 3000 lbs |
|---|---|
| **Current Draw** | 0.90A @ 12 VDC<br>0.45A @ 24 VDC |
| **Lock Housing** | 9-13/16" L x 1-1/4" W x 1-1/2" H |
| **Armature Housing** | 8-3/8" L x 1-3/8" W x 1/2" D |
| **Weight** (Approximate) | 9 lbs (SM, TJ suffix) |

**Note:** *Filtered, regulated power supply recommended See 900 Series Power Supplies*

| Part Number | Description | List |
|---|---|---|
| P44488484 | PCB ASSY BASIC - w/ Tape | $147.00 |
| P44488492 | PCB ASSY PLUS - w/ Tape | $266.00 |
| P23561665 | M490 MTG PLATE | $71.20 |
| P23561954 | M450 MTG PLATE | $65.70 |
| P23561962 | M420 MTG PLATE | $59.30 |
| P44487825 | M490 DEL 2 CABLE ASSY | $133.00 |
| P390498 | SEX NUTS 5/16 INSIDE THREAD - 1-3/4" DOOR | $17.70 |
| P390498-2 | SEX NUTS 5/16 INSIDE THREAD - 1-1/2" DOOR | $85.60 |
| P390498-5 | SEX NUTS 5/16 INSIDE THREAD - 2" DOOR | $118.00 |
| P390498-6 | SEX NUTS 5/16 INSIDE THREAD - 2-1/8" DOOR | $139.00 |
| P390498-7 | SEX NUTS 5/16 INSIDE THREAD - 2-1/4" DOOR | $139.00 |
| P390498-8 | SEX NUTS 5/16 INSIDE THREAD - 2-3/8" DOOR | $140.00 |
| P390498-9 | SEX NUTS 5/16 INSIDE THREAD - 2-1/2" DOOR | $141.00 |
| P390498-11 | SEX NUTS 5/16 INSIDE THREAD - 2-3/4" DOOR | $158.00 |
| P44489342 | Armature TJ Fastener Pack | $17.20 |
| P23566821 | Magnetic TJ Fastener Pack | $17.20 |
| P44489110 | 490 Armature Mounting Fastener Pack | $24.10 |
| P44489128 | 450/420 Armature Mounting Fastener Pack | $31.80 |
| P44488377 | 490/450 DBK - Double Magnet Connector Kit (Screw Mounting Pack Sold Separate) | $85.90 |
| P44488286 | 420 DBK - Double Magnet Connector Kit (Screw Mounting Pack Sold Separate) | $85.90 |
| P23879471 | DE Cover Security Screw Pack | $25.60 |
| P23841067 | M450/490 Cover Plate Kit | $17.20 |
| P23841075 | M420 Cover Plate Kit | $17.20 |
| P23840283 | M420 Mag MTG Pack | $17.20 |
| P23840291 | M490/450 Mag MTG Pack | $17.20 |
| P23840911 | M490DE PCB Cover Kit | $90.60 |
| P23840929 | M490DE-S Cover Kit | $82.00 |
| P23840937 | M490DEP PCB Kit (:15 Sec. Delay) | $757.00 |
| P23688815 | 490G TJ KIT ASSEMBLY | $282.00 |
| P47261542 | M490DEP PCB Kit (:30 Sec Delay) | $779.00 |
| P23840945 | M490DE PCB Kit (:15 Sec. Delay) | $609.00 |
| P47261543 | M490DE PCB Kit (:30 Sec Delay) | $631.00 |
| P47244950 | M490DE Arm Mount Fast Pack | $21.20 |
| P44487817 | M490DE Cover Plate Assembly | $50.50 |
| P23840952 | M490DEP BOCA PCB Kit (:15 Sec. Delay) | $328.00 |
| P47261544 | M490DEP BOCA PCB Kit (:30 Sec Delay) | $353.00 |
| P23841208 | HDB SCREW Kit | $17.20 |
| P23850357 | Screw Pack - M400 Series Filler Plate - Angle Bracket | $46.60 |
| P23566359 | M490 Armature Housing Assembly | $93.20 |
| P23561996 | M450 Armature Housing Assembly | $88.30 |
| P23566888 | M420 Armature Housing Assembly | $86.70 |
| P23561707 | M490 Armature | $266.00 |
| P44489318 | M450 Armature | $124.00 |
| P23562025 | M420 Armature | $94.20 |
| P44487767 | M490DEL Armature | $274.00 |
| P44488443 | M490DE Basic Remote (DE Remote only) | $1,539.00 |
| P44488468 | M490DEP Plus Remote (DE Plus Remote only) | $2,253.00 |
| P280037 | GF3000 Armature Mounting Assembly TRD & BRD | $199.00 |
| P280043 | GF3000BR Threshold Box | $38.70 |
| P280052 | GF3000BRD Armature Assembly | $135.00 |
| P280053 | GF3000BRD Mounting Hardware Pack | $23.50 |
| P280055 | GF3000BRD Switch Kit ARSM | $37.50 |
| P280113 | GF3000 Magnet Bracket | $49.70 |
| P280120 | GF3000 Armature | $133.00 |
| P280124 | GF3000 Armature Bracket | $41.90 |
| P280130-2 | GF3000 Control Module | $385.00 |
| P280135 | GF3000 Mounting Hardware Pack | $68.40 |
| P280147 | GF3000TRD Armature Assembly | $174.00 |
| P300000 | GF3000BRD Connector Assembly | $12.10 |
| P300001 | GF3000 & TRD Connector Assembly | $252.00 |
| P679024 | GF3000 DSM Switch | $166.00 |

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

**POWER SUPPLIES - TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**CONTACT INFORMATION FOR POWER SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES**

Payment Address:   Schlage Electronic Security
15934 Collections Center Drive
Chicago, IL 60693

| 877-671-7011 | |
|---|---|
| **Customer Service:** | **Technical Support:** |
| Order Status, Credit Returns of Non-Defective Products, General Sales Questions | Technical Questions/Issues, Returns of Defective Products, Repairs |
| Email Orders To: Allegion_Orders@allegion.com | Contact For Technical Assistance: Electronic_Lock_TechProdSupport@allegion.com |

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

POWER SUPPLIES

# PS902 Power Supplies

**2A @ 12/24 VDC – field selectable**

UL

## Standard Features

- UL 294 Listed for Access Control
- Class2 rated power limited output
- Universal 120-240 VAC input
- Regulated and filtered DC outputs
- AC input and DC output LED indications
- Fire alarm relay and battery backup board attach to main board
- 1 Plug and play connector for optional distribution boards
- AC input status indication on outside cover
- AC status monitor
- 14" H x 12" W x 4" D enclosure
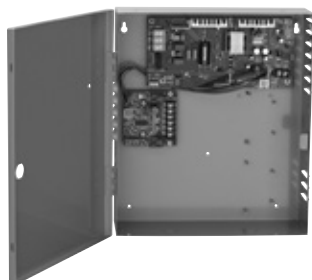
### 1. Select Power Supply

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **PS902** | Base Power Supply (2A @ 12/24 VDC– field selectable) (approx. weight: 9 lbs) -PS902 is able to accept a total of one optional distribution board, plus one fire alarm relay along with one battery backup board and up to two 7A/hr batteries | **$270.00** |

### 2. Select Optional Distribution Board with or  without FA (Fire Alarm Relay)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | 900-4R - 4 independently controlled relays | $18200 |
| 1. | 900-4R FA - 4 independently controlled relays with FA | $249.00 |
| 2. | 900-2RS - 2 relay EL panic device control board | $185.00 |
| 2. | 900-2RS FA - 2 relay output with FA | $252.00 |
| 3. | 900-4RL - 4 relay board with integrated logic for controlling security interlocks, auto operators, and time delays | $500.00 |
| 3. | 900-4RL FA - 4 relay board with integrated logic for controlling security interlocks, auto operators, and time delays with FA | $567.00 |
| 4. | 900-8F - 8 fuse protected outputs | $67.00 |
| 4. | 900-8F FA - 8 fuse protected outputs with FA | $134.00 |
| 5. | 900-8P - 8 PTC protected outputs | $67.00 |
| 5. | 900-8P FA - 8 PTC protected outputs with FA | $134.00 |

\* Fire alarm relay requires option board installation. If PS906 with fire alarm input only is desired, order 900-8P FA

### 3. Select Other Power Supply Options

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | 900-BBK - Battery Backup Kit (includes two 7A/hr batteries) | $261.00 |
| 1. | 900-BB - Battery Backup Board only (sold separately) | $131.00 |
| 1. | 900-BAT - Backup Battery Pack Two (2) 7A/hr batteries (sold separately) | $131.00 |
| 2. | 900-FA - Fire Alarm Relay (EIR) module is a plug-in relay to provide an interface with fire or other emergency overide systems \*may be installed directly on main board, or may be used with optional distribution board | $67.00 |
| 3. | 900-KL - Key Lock | $42.00 |
| 4. | BAA-BAA Compliant Product | $42.00 |

*BAA compliant products must have the cover letter on page 311 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.*

**Note:** *PS902 power supplies require connection to AC line voltage. Installation and all electrical connections (high and low voltage) should be performed by a qualified electrical contractor.*

# PS904 Power Supplies

**4A @ 12/24 VDC – field selectable**

## Standard Features

- UL 294 Listed for Access Control
- Class2 rated power limited output
- Universal 120-240 VAC input
- Regulated and filtered DC outputs
- AC input and DC output LED indications
- Battery backup board attaches to main board
- 2 Plug and play connectors for optional distribution boards
- AC input status indication on outside cover
- AC status monitor
- 14" H x 12" W x 4" D enclosure
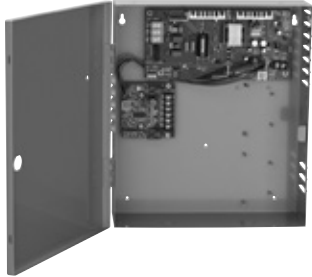
### 1. Select Power Supply

| PS904 | Base Power Supply (4A @ 12/24 VDC- field selectable) (approx. weight: 11 lbs) PS904 is able to accept a total of two optional distribution boards, plus one battery backup board and up to two 7A/hr batteries | $511.00 |
|---|---|---|

### 2. Select Optional Distribution Board with or without FA (Fire Alarm Relay)

| 1. | 900-4R - 4 independently controlled relays | $182.00 |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | 900-4R FA - 4 independently controlled relays with FA | $249.00 |
| 2. | 900-2RS - 2 relay EL panic device control board | $185.00 |
| 2. | 900-2RS FA - 2 relay output with FA | $252.00 |
| 3. | 900-4RL - 4 relay board with integrated logic for controlling security interlocks, auto operators, and time delays | $500.00 |
| 3. | 900-4RL FA - 4 relay board with integrated logic for controlling security interlocks, auto operators, and time delays with FA | $567.00 |
| 4. | 900-8F - 8 fuse protected outputs | $67.00 |
| 4. | 900-8F FA - 8 fuse protected outputs with FA | $134.00 |
| 5. | 900-8P - 8 PTC protected outputs | $67.00 |
| 5. | 900-8P FA - 8 PTC protected outputs with FA | $134.00 |

*\* Fire alarm relay requires option board installation. If PS904 with fire alarm input only is desired, order 900-8P FA*

### 3. Select Other Power Supply Options

| 1. | 900-BBK - Battery Backup Kit (includes two 7A/hr batteries) | $261.00 |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | 900-BB - Battery Backup Board only (sold separately) | $131.00 |
| 1. | 900-BAT - Backup Battery Pack Two (2) 7A/hr batteries (sold separately) | $131.00 |
| 2. | 900-KL - Key Lock | $42.00 |
| 3. | BAA-BAA Compliant Product | $42.00 |

*BAA compliant products must have the cover letter on page 311Included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.*

**Note:** *PS904 power supplies require connection to AC line voltage. Installation and all electrical connections (high and low voltage) should be performed by a qualified electrical contractor.*

## PS906 Power Supplies

**6A @ 12/24 VDC – field selectable**

UL

### Standard Features

- UL 294 Listed for Access Control
- Class 2 rated power limited output when paired with 8P option board
- Universal 120-240 VAC input
- Regulated and filtered DC outputs
- AC input and DC output LED indications
- Battery backup board attaches to main board
- 3 Plug and play connectors for optional distribution boards
- AC input status indication on outside cover
- AC status monitor
- 14" H x 12" W x 4" D enclosure
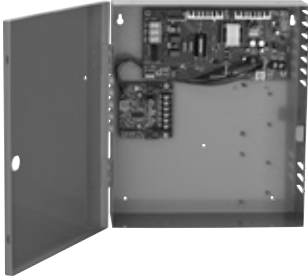
### 1. Select Power Supply

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **PS906** | Base Power Supply (6A @ 12/24 VDC- field selectable) (approx. weight: 7 lbs) PS906 is able to accept three optional distribution boards or two optional boards with battery backup board and two 7A/hr batteries | **$790.00** |

### 2. Select Optional Distribution Board with or without FA (Fire Alarm Relay)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | 900-4R - 4 independently controlled relays | **$182.00** |
| 1. | 900-4R FA - 4 independently controlled relays with FA | **$249.00** |
| 2. | 900-2RS - 2 relay EL panic device control board | **$185.00** |
| 2. | 900-2RS FA - 2 relay output with FA | **$252.00** |
| 3. | 900-4RL - 4 relay board with integrated logic for controlling security interlocks, auto operators, and time delays | **$500.00** |
| 3. | 900-4RL FA - 4 relay board with integrated logic for controlling security interlocks, auto operators, and time delays with FA | **$567.00** |
| 4. | 900-8F - 8 fuse protected outputs | **$67.00** |
| 4. | 900-8F FA - 8 fuse protected outputs with FA | **$134.00** |
| 5. | 900-8P - 8 PTC protected outputs | **$67.00** |
| 5. | 900-8P FA - 8 PTC protected outputs with FA | **$134.00** |

### 3. Select Other Power Supply Options

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | 900-BBK - Battery Backup Kit (includes two 7A/hr batteries) *Can not be used if 3rd distribution board is installed"* | **$261.00** |
| 1. | 900-BB - Battery Backup Board only (sold separately) | **$131.00** |
| 1. | 900-BAT - Backup Battery Pack Two (2) 7A/hr batteries (sold separately) | **$131.00** |
| 2. | 900-KL - Key Lock | **$42.00** |
| 3. | BAA-BAA Compliant Product | **$42.00** |

*BAA compliant products must have the cover letter on page 311 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.*

**Note:** *PS906 power supplies require connection to AC line voltage. Installation and all electrical connections (high and low voltage) should be performed by a qualified electrical contractor.*

**SYSTEM ACCESSORIES - TABLE OF CONENTS**

**CONTACT INFORMATION FOR SYSTEM ACCESSORIES**
Payment Address:   Schlage Electronic Security
    15934 Collections Center Drive
    Chicago, IL 60693

| 877-671-7011 | |
|---|---|
| **Customer Service:** | **Technical Support:** |
| Order Status, Credit Returns of Non-Defective Products, General Sales Questions | Technical Questions/Issues, Returns of Defective Products, Repairs |
| Email Orders To: Allegion_Orders@allegion.com | Contact For Technical Assistance: Electronic_Lock_TechProdSupport@allegion.com |

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

# 8200 Series Consoles

### Features

- Slope front design, with anodized face plate and durable housing
- Each station provides maintained or momentary SPDT pushbutton switch
- Red and green indicator lamps
- Security keyswitch
- Signaling Horn
- Alarm reset button
- 24 VDC operation
- UL 294 listed for access control system

Pushbutton

Pushbutton Label
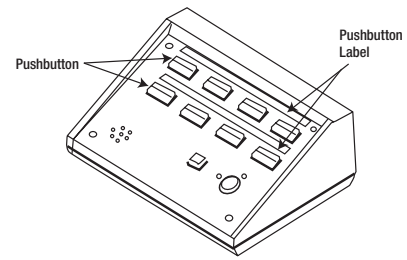
4 or 8 zone console

### Select Model

1. Select model - last digit indicates # of zones and select pushbutton function by zone
2. Specify a switch for each zone; M (momentary) or A (alternate action, maintained)

| ZONE | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8204 | --- | --- | --- | --- | | | | | **$1,432.00** |
| 8208 | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | **$2,520.00** |

### Replacement Parts

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 8200MS | Momentary Switch Assembly | **$162.00** |
| 8200AS | Alternate Action (maintained) Switch Assembly | **$162.00** |
| P810033 | 8 Zone PCB Assembly | **$253.00** |
| P810049 | Console Silence Button | **$88.20** |
| P810050 | Console Keyswitch | **$99.80** |

# 800 Series Remote & Local Monitoring Stations

800A
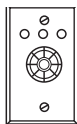
801

### Select Model

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **800A** | Remote monitoring - audible sound, 70 dB @ 2ft | **$161.00** |
| **800L1** | Local monitoring - one LED indicator - red, green or amber | **$80.80** |
| **800L2** | Two LED indicators - red, green or amber | **$111.00** |
| **801** | Local or Remote Monitoring Station (requires MBS option on locking device) | **$298.00** |
| **801KS** | Local or Remote Monitoring Station with Keyswitch (less cylinder) for Legal Release & Reset feature (requires MBS on locking device) SPDT momentary x SPDT maintained contact arrangement | **$787.00** |

## 672 TouchBar

Patent Issued

The 672 TouchBar is a request-to-exit device used to release electromagnetic locks. Designed for easy installation, smooth operation and maximum durability.

### Standard Features

· Pushpad with "PUSH TO EXIT" signage
· 1/4" Movement to activate switch
· Heavy-duty aluminum extrusion and powder coated zinc end caps
· Double pole, double throw switch
· UL 294 listed for access control system

· Universal mounting system for aluminum, hollow metal and wood doors (Includes self-drilling, self-tapping screws for aluminum or wood door application: RIV nuts for hollow metal door applications)
· Field reversible

PUSH TO EXIT
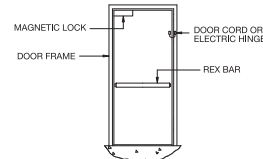
REX Bar Application

### 1. Select Model

| 672 | For aluminum, hollow metal and wood doors | $381.00 |
|---|---|---|

### 2. Select Door Size

| 36", 42" or 48" | Standard door width | STANDARD |
|---|---|---|

### 3. Select Finish

| 628 | Clear Anodized Aluminum | STANDARD |
|---|---|---|
| 313 | Dark Satin Bronze Anodized Aluminum | $36.20 |

### 4. Select Pushpad

| RD | Black pushpad with RED letters "PUSH TO EXIT" | STANDARD |
|---|---|---|
| GID | Black pushpad with Glow-In-The-Dark letters "PUSH TO EXIT" | NO CHARGE |

### 5. Select Handing

| RHR | Right Hand Reverse | STANDARD |
|---|---|---|
| LHR | Left Hand Reverse | NO CHARGE |

### 6. Select Option/Accessory

| AR | 798-18, 18" x 1/2" Armored Door Cord (less wires) in/out swinging | $68.30 |
|---|---|---|
| WD | Sexnut door kit for heavy-duty wood door and hollow metal door applications (includes 4 sex bolts & screws) | $89.10 |
| SHK | Aluminum Door Mounting Shim Kit (Includes brackets/shims & screws) | $89.10 |

## Parts

See 672 TouchBar Parts on page 263.

## Specifications

### Mechanical

· Available in standard lengths to fit 36", 42" and 48" doors
· Can also be field cut at the installation site for custom lengths

### Electrical

**Switch:** DPDT contacts rated 4A @ 30 VDC
**Wiring:** 6 Conductor Cable - 20 AWG (standard)

## Electronic Access and Releasing Devices

**SCHLAGE**

Patent Issued

## 692 SmartBar

The 692 TouchBar is a request-to-exit device with no moving parts used to release electromagnetic locks. Designed for easy installation, smooth operation and maximum durability.

### Standard Features

- Push pad with "PUSH TO EXIT" signage
- Touch any point on the pushpad to release locking device
- Audible alarm
- Heavy duty aluminum extrusion and powder coated zinc end caps
- Directionally opposed infrared detection circuits
- DPDT relay

- Universal mounting system for aluminum, hollow metal and wood doors (Includes self-drilling, self-tapping screws for aluminum or wood door application: RIV nuts for hollow metal door applications)
- 798-18, 18" x 1/2" Armored door cord (798-18) shipped standard
- UL 294 listed for access control system



### 1. Select Model

| 692 | For aluminum, hollow metal and wood doors | $692.00 |
|---|---|---|

### 2. Select Door Size

| 36", 42" or 48" | Standard door width | STANDARD |
|---|---|---|

### 3. Select Finish

| 628 | Clear Anodized Aluminum | STANDARD |
|---|---|---|
| 313 | Dark Satin Bronze Anodized Aluminum | $36.20 |

### 4. Select Pushpad

| RD | Black pushpad with RED letters "PUSH TO EXIT" | STANDARD |
|---|---|---|
| GID | Black pushpad with Glow-In-The-Dark letters "PUSH TO EXIT" | NO CHARGE |

### 5. Select Handing

| RHR | Right hand reverse | STANDARD |
|---|---|---|
| LHR | Left hand reverse | NO CHARGE |

### 6. Select Option/Accessory

| WD | Sexnut door kit (for heavy-duty wood door and hollow metal door applications) | $89.10 |
|---|---|---|
| SHK | Aluminum Door Mounting Shim Kit (Includes brackets/shims & screws) | $89.10 |

## Parts
See 692 TouchBar Parts on page 263.

## Specifications

### Mechanical
- Available in standard lengths to fit 36", 42" and 48" doors
- Can also be field cut at the installation site

### Electrical
**Input Voltage:** 12 or 24 VDC. Maximum current draw .50A
**Contact Rating:** 4A @ 30 VDC
**Wiring:** 8 Conductor Cable - 20 AWG - 6 ft long

---

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

## 672 / 692 Shared Parts

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| P972797 | CHAN END CAP BRKT - 672/692 | **$105.00** |
| P972792 | Exit Insert - Red | **$100.00** |
| P972791 | Exit Plate - Black | **$100.00** |
| P900256 | Mounting Screw Pack 672/692 | **$100.00** |
| P900257-628 | REX SNB KIT QTY-4 US32D | **$100.00** |
| P900257-313 | REX SNB KIT QTY-4 SP313 | **$100.00** |
| P900275-BLK | Spacer Adaptor - Black | **$118.00** |
| P900275-GRY | Spacer Adaptor - Gray | **$118.00** |
| P972772-313 | Standard Pushbar-36-313 | **$171.00** |
| P972772-628 | Standard Pushbar-36-628 | **$171.00** |
| P972773-313 | Standard Pushbar-42-313 | **$171.00** |
| P972773-628 | Standard Pushbar-42-628 | **$171.00** |
| P972774-313 | Standard Pushbar-48-313 | **$171.00** |
| P972774-628 | Standard Pushbar-48-628 | **$171.00** |

## 672 Parts

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| P972766-628 | 672 Cover Plate - 36"- 628 | **$130.00** |
| P972767-313 | 672 Cover Plate - 42"- 313 | **$130.00** |
| P972767-628 | 672 Cover Plate - 42"- 628 | **$130.00** |
| P972768-313 | 672 Cover Plate - 48"- 313 | **$130.00** |
| P972768-628 | 672 Cover Plate - 48"- 628 | **$130.00** |
| P972784-BLK | 672 Channel End Cap - Black 672 | **$106.00** |
| P972784-GRY | 672 Channel End Cap | **$106.00** |
| P114281 | PCB Assembly DPDT 672 | **$212.00** |

## 692 Parts

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| P692001 | 692 Beam Housing Assembly - Black | **$182.00** |
| P114285 | Control Board Assy - 692 | **$354.00** |
| P972769-313 | 692 Cover Plate - 36"- 313 | **$130.00** |
| P972769-628 | 692 Cover Plate - 36"- 628 | **$130.00** |
| P972770-313 | 692 Cover Plate - 42"- 313 | **$130.00** |
| P972770-628 | 692 Cover Plate - 42"- 628 | **$130.00** |
| P972771-313 | 692 Cover Plate - 48"- 313 | **$130.00** |
| P972771-628 | 692 Cover Plate - 48"- 628 | **$130.00** |
| P114287 | 692 Wire Harness - 6 Ft | **$135.00** |
| P114284 | End Cap PCB Cable Assy - 692 | **$106.00** |

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

## 600 Series Heavy Duty Pushbuttons
3A@30 VDC, Momentary (Standard) contacts

621
623

621-NS
623-NS
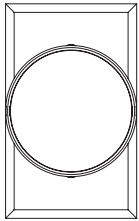
625

625-NS

### 1. Select Model

| Product No. | Cover Plate | Cone | Button | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **621AL** | Stainless Steel | Plastic | 1-1/4" | Aluminum | **$223.00** |
| **621AL EX** | 2-3/4" x 4-1/2" | Translucent | 1-1/4" | Alum. "Push to Exit" engraved | **$223.00** |
| **621AL RD EX** | | | 1-1/4" | Alum. (red coated), "Push to Exit" engraved | **$223.00** |
| **621BLH** | | | 1-1/4" | Blue Handicapped symbol | **$179.00** |
| **621BK** | | | 1-1/4" | Black | **$179.00** |
| **621GR** | | | 1-1/4" | Green | **$179.00** |
| **621GR EX** | | | 1-1/4" | Green "Push to Exit" | **$179.00** |
| **621RD** | | | 1-1/4" | Red | **$179.00** |
| **621RD EX** | | | 1-1/4" | Red "Push to Exit" | **$179.00** |
| **621GID** | | | 1-1/4" | Glow-in-the-Dark | **$179.00** |
| **621GID EX** | | | 1-1/4" | Glow-in-the-Dark "Push to Exit" | **$179.00** |
| **623BLH** | Stainless Steel | Plastic | 1-5/8" | Blue Handicapped symbol | **$179.00** |
| **623BK** | 2-3/4" x 4-1/2" | Translucent | 1-5/8" | Black | **$179.00** |
| **623GR** | | | 1-5/8" | Green | **$179.00** |
| **623GR EX** | | | 1-5/8" | Green "Push to Exit" | **$179.00** |
| **623RD** | | | 1-5/8" | Red | **$179.00** |
| **623RD EX** | | | 1-5/8" | Red "Push to Exit" | **$179.00** |
| **623GID** | | | 1-5/8" | Glow-in-the-Dark | **$179.00** |
| **623GID EX** | | | 1-5/8" | Glow-in-the-Dark "Push to Exit" | **$179.00** |
| **625BLH** | Stainless Steel | Plastic | 2-3/4" | Blue Handicapped symbol | **$179.00** |
| **625BK** | 2-3/4" x 4-1/2" | Translucent | 2-3/4" | Black | **$179.00** |
| **625GR** | | | 2-3/4" | Green | **$179.00** |
| **625GR EX** | | | 2-3/4" | Green "Push to Exit" | **$179.00** |
| **625RD** | | | 2-3/4" | Red | **$179.00** |
| **625RD EX** | | | 2-3/4" | Red "Push to Exit" | **$179.00** |
| **631AL*** | Cast Zinc | Zinc | 1-1/4" | Aluminum | **$328.00** |
| **631AL EX*** | 2-3/4" x 4-1/2" | | 1-1/4" | Aluminum "Push to Exit" engraved | **$328.00** |
| **631AL RD EX*** | Extreme Duty | | 1-1/4" | Aluminum (red coated) "Push to Exit" Engraved silver | **$328.00** |

*\* not available in special finishes*

### 2. Select Options

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **DA** | Delayed Pneumatic Action (3A @ 30 VDC, form Z contacts) | **$477.00** |
| **NS** | Narrow Stile - Stainless Steel Plate (1-3/4" x 4-1/2") | **NO CHARGE** |
| **AA** | Alternate Action/Maintained (3A @ 30VDC) | **NO CHARGE** |
| **L2/ILL** | LEDs for glow thru cone for 621 and 623 models (12-24 VDC .025A @ 28VDC) | **$72.10** |
| **DP** | DPDT - Double pole, double throw (not available with DA option) | **$36.20** |

### 3. Select Finish - Heavy Duty Plate (HDP Included - Required for Special Finish)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 630 | BHMA 630/US32D on .035 Satin Stainless Steel | **Standard** |
| SF-626 | Satin Chrome on heavy-duty zinc | **$61.30** |
| SF-625 | Bright Chrome on heavy-duty zinc | **$157.00** |
| SF-613 | Oil Rubbed Bronze on heavy-duty zinc | **$157.00** |

## PCB Assembly Only

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| P620009-1 | DPDT - PC Board Assembly | **$83.20** |
| P620009 | SPDT - PC Board Assembly | **$47.00** |
| P395362 | L2/ILL - PC Board Assembly | **$72.70** |

## 621 Button Only

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| P620136 | Button 1-1/4" Metal | **$44.70** |
| P620026-1 | Button 1-1/4" Metal Push to Exit | **$44.70** |
| P620092-BL | Button 1-1/4" Blue Handicap | **$31.80** |
| P620090-BK | Button 1-1/4" Black | **$31.80** |
| P620090-GID | Button 1-1/4" GID | **$31.80** |
| P620090-GR | Button 1-1/4" Green | **$31.80** |
| P620090-RD | Button 1-1/4" Red | **$31.80** |
| P620091-GID | Button 1-1/4" GID | **$31.80** |
| P620091-GR | Button 1-1/4" Green | **$31.80** |
| P620091-RD | Button 1-1/4" Red | **$31.80** |

## 623 Button Only

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| P620032-BL | Button 1-5/8" Blue Handicap | **$31.80** |
| P620014-GID | Button 1-5/8" GID | **$31.80** |
| P620031-GID | Button 1-5/8" GID Push to Exit | **$31.80** |
| P620014-GR | Button 1-5/8" Green | **$31.80** |
| P620031-GR | Button 1-5/8" Green Push to Exit | **$31.80** |
| P620014-RD | Button 1-5/8" Red | **$31.80** |
| P620031-RD | Button 1-5/8" Red Push to Exit | **$31.80** |
| P620014-BK | Button 1-5/8" Black | **$31.80** |

## 625 Button Only

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| P620029-BK | Button 2-3/4" Black | **$31.80** |
| P620027-BL | Button 2-3/4" Blue Handicap | **$31.80** |
| P620029-GR | Button 2-3/4" Green | **$31.80** |
| P620028-GR | Button 2-3/4" Green Push to Exit | **$31.80** |
| P620029-RD | Button 2-3/4" Red | **$31.80** |
| P620028-RD | Button 2-3/4" Red Push to Exit | **$31.80** |

## Faceplates Only

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| P620008-613 | Heavy Duty Plate - 613 Dark Satin Bronze | **$157.00** |
| P620008-625 | Heavy Duty Plate - 625 Bright Chrome | **$157.00** |
| P620008-626 | Heavy Duty Plate - 626 Satin Chrome | **$57.50** |
| P620020-613 | Heavy Duty Plate Narrow - 613 Dark Satin Bronze | **$157.00** |
| P620020-625 | Heavy Duty Plate Narrow - 625 Bright Chrome | **$157.00** |
| P620020-626 | Heavy Duty Plate Narrow - 626 Satin Chrome | **$61.30** |
| P620088 | Plate Narrow Stainless Steel | **$61.30** |
| P620033 | Plate Single-Gang Stainless Steel | **$61.30** |

## Other Parts

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| P630032 | Anti-Tamper Plug - 631 Stainless Steel | **$5.90** |

Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.

# 700 Series Entry Level Pushbutton
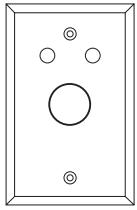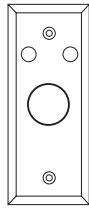
701RD-L2          701RD-NS-L2          709BLH ILL-L2          709RD EX ILL-L2
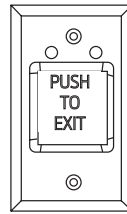
## Specifications
**Output contact Rating:**

| **701 Series** | 3A @ 30 VAC/VDC, momentary SPDT contacts |
| **709 Series** | 5A @ 30 VAC/VDC, momentary SPDT contacts |

## 1. Select Model

| Product No. | Cover Plate | | | Button | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 701RD | Stainless Steel Only | Red | 7/8" | | $146.00 |
| 701BK | 2-3/4" x 4-1/2" | Black | 7/8" | | $146.00 |
| 701RD EX | | Red | 5/8" | Engraved "Push to Exit" | $146.00 |
| 701RD EX ILL | | Red | 5/8" | Illuminated "Push to Exit" | $176.00 |
| 709RD EX ILL* | Stainless Steel Only | Red | 2" sq | Illuminated "Push to Exit" | $171.00 |
| 709GR EX ILL* | 2-3/4" x 4-1/2" | Green | 2" sq | Illuminated "Push to Exit" | $171.00 |
| 709BLH ILL* | | Blue | 2" sq | Illuminated Handicapped Symbol | $171.00 |

*Must Specify 12 VDC or 24 VDC when ordering 709 Series Pushbuttons*

## 2. Select Options

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| L2 | Two LEDs, red or green, dual voltage | $72.40 |
| AA | Alternate Action - maintained for 701 Series only | $22.20 |
| NS | Narrow Stile plate for 701 Series only | NO CHARGE |

## Parts

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| P100682 | 701 Button 7/8" - Red | $44.70 |
| P100688 | 701 Button 7/8" - Black | $44.70 |
| P701629 | 701 Narrow Stainless Steel Plate | $35.40 |
| P701607 | 701 Stainless Steel Plate | $35.40 |
| P701628 | 701 Stainless Steel Plate L2 | $35.40 |

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

# 650 Series Heavy Duty Keyswitches

Patent #6689972

· Patented Magnetic Spring Design
· Momentary to Maintained Functions
· 5A @ 30 VDC, SPDT contacts
· Standard faceplate finish 630
  Stainless Steel
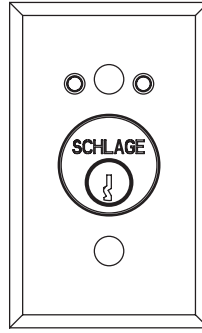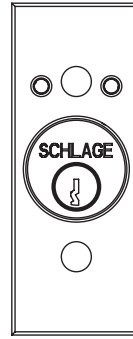
653-04-L2          653 -04-L2-NS

**Note:** *650 Series Keyswitches operate with either a 1-1/8" or 1-1/4" cylinder having a straight type cam. 1-1/4" Cylinders require a 1/8" blocking / spacer ring (included with the CYL and CYL-KA options). Cannot be used with cylinder and/or collar greater than 1-3/8".*

## 1. Select Keyswitch Function

| Product No. | Description | Cover Plate | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 653-04 | SPDT maintained single direction - Stainless Steel | 2-3/4" x 4-1/2" | **$240.00** |
| 653-05 | SPDT momentary single direction - Stainless Steel | 2-3/4" x 4-1/2" | **$240.00** |
| 653-14 | DPDT maintained single direction - Stainless Steel | 2-3/4" x 4-1/2" | **$277.00** |
| 653-15 | DPDT momentary single direction - Stainless Steel | 2-3/4" x 4-1/2" | **$277.00** |
| 653-1414 | (2) DPDT maintained bi-direction - Stainless Steel | 2-3/4" x 4-1/2" | **$366.00** |
| 653-1415 | DPDT maintained x DPDT momentary - Stainless Steel | 2-3/4" x 4-1/2" | **$366.00** |
| 653-1515 | (2) DPDT momentary bi-direction - Stainless Steel | 2-3/4" x 4-1/2" | **$366.00** |
| 653-041 | SPDT maintained x key remove one position - Stainless Steel | 2-3/4" x 4-1/2" | **$240.00** |
| 653-0404 | (2) SPDT maintained bi-direction - Stainless Steel | 2-3/4" x 4-1/2" | **$277.00** |
| 653-0405 | SPDT maintained x SPDT momentary - Stainless Steel | 2-3/4" x 4-1/2" | **$277.00** |
| 653-141 | DPDT maintained x key remove one position - Stainless Steel | 2-3/4" x 4-1/2" | **$277.00** |
| 653-0505 | (2) SPDT momentary bi-direction - Stainless Steel | 2-3/4" x 4-1/2" | **$277.00** |

## 2. Select Option

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| L2 | Two LEDs (red/green), dual voltage 12/24 VDC | **$72.40** |
| NS | Narrow Stile - Stainless Steel Plate (1-3/4" x 4-1/2") | **NOCHARGE** |
| ATS | Anti-Tamper Switch | **$68.30** |
| WP | Water Resistant Cover fits 1-1/8" cylinder only (not available with NS or L2 or special finishes) | **$86.40** |
| CYL | 1-1/4" Schlage Everest Mortise Cylinder with two keys & 1/8" spacer ring | **$80.80** |
| CYL-KA  (keyed alike) | 1-1/4" Schlage Everest Mortise Cylinder with two keys & 1/8" spacer ring | **$80.80** |

## 3. Select Plate Finish

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 630 | BHMA 630/US32D on .035 Satin Stainless Steel | **Standard** |
| SF-626 | Satin Chrome on heavy-duty zinc | **$61.30** |
| SF-625 | Bright Chrome on heavy-duty zinc | **$157.00** |
| SF-612 | Satin Bronze on heavy-duty zinc | **$157.00** |
| SF-613 | Oil Rubbed Bronze on heavy-duty zinc | **$157.00** |
| SF-605 | Bright Brass on heavy-duty zinc | **$157.00** |

## 4. Select Optional Blocking Ring - (only necessary when using with a competitive cylinder)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 36-079 | Blocking ring for use without compression ring | **$15.00** |

## 5. Specify Blocking Ring Size - (example: 36-079-012)

| | |
|---|---|
| 012 | 1/8" length |
| 018 | 3/16" length |
| 025 | 1/4" length |
| 031 | 5/16" length |
| 037 | 3/8" length |
| 043 | 7/16" length |
| 050 | 1/2" length |

## 650 Series Heavy Duty Keyswitch Parts

SCHLAGE

### Mounting Hardware Only

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| P630013-605 | Heavy Duty Mounting Hardware - 605 Bright Brass | **$25.80** |
| P630013-612 | Heavy Duty Mounting Hardware - 612 Satin Bronze | **$25.80** |
| P630013-613 | Heavy Duty Mounting Hardware - 613 Dark Satin Bronze | **$25.80** |
| P630013-625 | Heavy Duty Mounting Hardware - 625 Bright Chrome | **$25.80** |
| P630013 | Heavy Duty Mounting Hardware - 626 Satin Chrome | **$13.00** |

### Single Gang Faceplate Only

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| P653063 | Standard Plate - Stainless Steel | **$61.30** |
| P653009-605 | Heavy Duty Plate - 605 Bright Brass | **$157.00** |
| P653009-612 | Heavy Duty Plate - 612 Satin Bronze | **$157.00** |
| P653009-613 | Heavy Duty Plate - 613 Dark Satin Bronze | **$157.00** |
| P653009-625 | Heavy Duty Plate - 625 Bright Chrome | **$157.00** |
| P653009-626 | Heavy Duty Plate - 626 Satin Chrome | **$61.30** |
| P653064 | Standard Plate - Stainless Steel - L2 | **$61.30** |
| P653015-605 | Heavy Duty Plate - L2 - 605 Bright Brass | **$157.00** |
| P653015-612 | Heavy Duty Plate - L2 - 612 Satin Bronze | **$157.00** |
| P653015-613 | Heavy Duty Plate - L2 - 613 Dark Satin Bronze | **$157.00** |
| P653015-625 | Heavy Duty Plate - L2 - 625 Bright Chrome | **$157.00** |
| P653015-626 | Heavy Duty Plate - L2 - 626 Satin Chrome | **$61.30** |

### Narrow Faceplate Only

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| P653065 | Standard Plate Narrow - Stainless Steel | **$61.30** |
| P653026-605 | Heavy Duty Plate Narrow - 605 Bright Brass | **$157.00** |
| P653026-612 | Heavy Duty Plate Narrow - 612 Satin Bronze | **$157.00** |
| P653026-613 | Heavy Duty Plate Narrow - 613 Dark Satin Bronze | **$157.00** |
| P653026-625 | Heavy Duty Plate Narrow - 625 Bright Chrome | **$157.00** |
| P653026-626 | Heavy Duty Plate Narrow - 626 Satin Chrome | **$61.30** |
| P653066 | Standard Plate Narrow - Stainless Steel - L2 | **$125.80** |
| P653027-605 | Heavy Duty Plate Narrow - L2 - 605 Bright Brass | **$134.20** |
| P653027-612 | Heavy Duty Plate Narrow - L2 - 612 Satin Bronze | **$157.00** |
| P653027-613 | Heavy Duty Plate Narrow - L2 - 613 Dark Satin Bronze | **$157.00** |
| P653027-625 | Heavy Duty Plate Narrow - L2 - 625 Bright Chrome | **$157.00** |
| P653027-626 | Heavy Duty Plate Narrow - L2 - 626 Satin Chrome | **$61.30** |

### Switches Only

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| P653067 | Anti-Tamper Switch and Magnet | **$25.80** |
| P653059 | Switch and Lead Assembly | **$31.80** |

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

**SCHLAGE**

Coming Soon:
# High Security Door Position Sensor, FSS1 Product with a UL 634 Level 2 Rating.

There will be three configurations available:

· Surface Mount with Conduit
· Surface Mount without Conduit
· Flush Mount (Morticed)
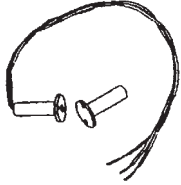


679-05 Concealed
SPDT Magnetic Switch
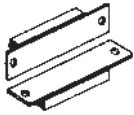


7764 Concealed
door position switch
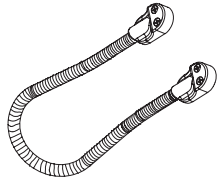


Door Cord

## Door Position Switches

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **674-OH** | Overhead Door Floor Mount | **$300.00** |

**679 SERIES CONCEALED SPDT MAGNETIC SWITCH (0.3A @ 30 VDC)**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **679-05** | Wood Door and Frame | **$65.50** |
| **679-05HM** | HM Hollow Metal Door and Frame | **$90.70** |
| **679-05WD** | WD Wood Door and Metal Frame | **$108.00** |

**7700 SERIES DOOR POSITION SWITCHES (0.25A @ 30 VDC)**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **7764** | Concealed / Flush Mount | **$218.00** |
| **7766** | Surface Mount | **$231.00** |

## Door Cords

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 788-12 | 12" x 3/8"  Armored Door Cord - less wires | **$70.80** |
| 788C-12 | 12" x 3/8"  Armored Door Cord with 20" 4-conductor wire | **$108.00** |
| 788-18 | 18" x 3/8"  Armored Door Cord - less wires | **$94.40** |
| 788C-18 | 18" x 3/8"  Armored Door Cord with 26" 4-conductor wire | **$127.00** |
| 798-12 | 12" x 1/2" Armored Door Cord - less wires | **$82.10** |
| 798C-12 | 12" x 1/2" Armored Door Cord with 20" 4-conductor wire | **$108.00** |
| 798-18 | 18" x 1/2" Armored Door Cord - less wires | **$104.00** |
| 798C-18 | 18" x 1/2" Armored Door Cord with 26" 4-conductor wire | **$127.00** |

**Notes:** *C Suffix = 20 AWG wires*
*Classified by UL to UL 10C*

# Accessories

*SCHLAGE*

## Electronic Horns

UL

· Immediate, local audible warning device
· Designed for indoor application
· Surface and flush mounting kits included with all horns
· Latching units require a reset action
· Strobe units activate / deactivate based on the state of the horn
· Horn color is white
· Dual decibal settings high/low 102 and 88 with dba's

4.7″

5.6″

Horn with Strobe
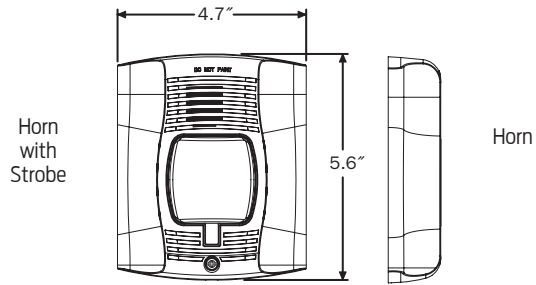
Horn

### 1. Select Model

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **1910-1** | 12/24 VDC Horn, current draw 14 mA @ 12 VDC; 28 mA @ 24 VDC | **$488.00** |
| **1910S-1** | 24 VDC Horn with strobe, current draw 71mA | **$665.00** |
| **L1910-1** | 24 VDC Horn with latching, current draw 28mA | **$675.00** |
| **L1910S-1** | 24 VDC Horn with strobe & latching, current draw 71mA | **$882.00** |

## Scanners/PIRs

UL
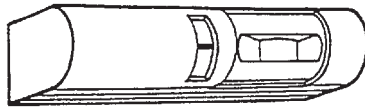
SCAN II-W

· Passive Infrared Detector
· Surface Mounting height range is from 7 to 15 ft
· Two form "C" relay contacts rated 2A @ 30 VDC for DC resistive loads
· Relay latch time is adjustable up to 64 seconds
· UL 294 listed by manufacturer as an access control device
· Designed for indoor applications

### 1. Select Model

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Scan II - B** | Black | **$576.00** |
| **Scan II - W** | White | **$576.00** |

## 740 Series Emergency Break Glass
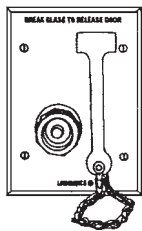
740

Switch contact form "Z", rated 6A @ 30 VDC

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **740** | Assembly only | **$412.00** |
| **741** | With indicator light | **$421.00** |
| **742** | With Sonalert | **$458.00** |

*Assembly mounts in 3 gang electrical box*
*P800003 is the part number for the 5 pack of glass disc replacements. Cost: $107.00*

## 660 Series Surface Mini Box
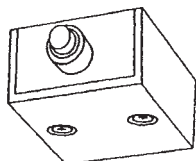
660

· Dimensions: 2" H x 2" W x 1" D
· Switch contact rating: 6A @ 120 VAC

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 660-T4 | SPDT Maintained Toggle | **$152.00** |
| 660-PB | SPDT Momentary Pushbutton | **$155.00** |

*Recommended for concealed desk application*

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

## 442S Series Cabinet Lock

Patent #'s 4,557,121/4,579,376
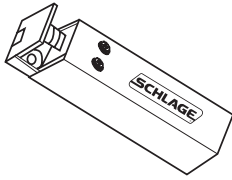
442S

### Specifications
**Overall Dimensions:** 3" L x 1" W x 1" D
**Current Draw:** 0.50A @ 12 VDC; 0.25A @ 24 VDC (field selectable)

### 1. Select Model

| 442S | Lock with strike - Black Lexan finish | Fail Secure | **$286.00** |
|------|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|

## PB405/PB405S PowerBolts

### Standard Features
· Magnetic Door Status Monitor
· Magnetic Relocking Switch

### Specifications

| Bolt Size 405/405S: | .61" diameter x .67" throw |
|---------------------|----------------------------|
| **PB405 overall size:** | 7.87" x 1.26" x 1.57", 90º locking |
| **PB405S overall size:** | 7.87" x 1.26" x 1.57" |
| **Current Draw:** | 0.9A @ 12 VDC; 0.45A @ 24 VDC 12/24 VDC dual voltage, field selectable |

**Note:** *Electromechanical PowerBolts not recommended where life safety may be compromised, or where panic bar hardware is the only means of egress. Mortise mount electric bolts furnished in Satin Aluminum finish.*

### 1. Select Model

| PB405 | Fail Safe, Rectangular Front | **$593.00** |
|-------|------------------------------|-------------|
| PB405S | Fail Secure, Rectangular Front | **$736.00** |
| PB405-RFK | Retro Fit Kit | **$66.80** |

Fail Secure Lock - Requires power to unlock
Fail Safe Lock - Requires power to lock

PB405/PB405S

## VON DUPRIN ACCESS CONTROL PRODUCTS - TABLE OF CONTENTS

**CONTACT INFORMATION FOR VON DUPRIN ACCESS CONTROL PRODUCTS**
Payment Address:  Von Duprin
                     15934 Collections Center Drive
                     Chicago, IL 60693

| 877-671-7011 | |
|---|---|
| **Customer Service:** | **Technical Support:** |
| Order Status, Credit Returns of Non-Defective Products, General Sales Questions | Technical Questions/Issues, Returns of Defective Products, Repairs |
| Email Orders To: Allegion_Orders@allegion.com | Contact For Technical Assistance: Exits_TechProdSupport@allegion.com |

*For Von Duprin Access Control Products Warranty Information please see the Von Duprin Exit Hardware and Parts book.*

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

## Von Duprin Electric Strikes

*SCHLAGE*

# 4200 Series Von Duprin Electric Strikes for cylindrical and deadlatch locks

**Orderable through Schlage** (ships from Security, CO) **or Von Duprin** (ships from Indianapolis, IN)

**Features:**
- Field selectable fail-safe/fail-secure without dissassembly
- Dual voltage: 12 VDC at 0.20 A/ 24 VDC at 0.10 A
- Finish: BHMA 630 / US32D stainless steel, satin finish
- Compatible with all Schlage and Falcon cylindrical locks as well as cylindrical and deadlatch locks of many other manufacturers

- Meets ANSI/BHMA 156.31 Grade 1 endurance & dynamic strength
- Meets ANSI/BHMA 156.31 Grade 2 static strength

| Model | Fire Rated | Throw | Hollow Metal | Wood | Aluminum | Single | Mullion Pair | | |
|-------|-----------|-------|--------------|------|----------|--------|--------------|--|--|
| **4211** | | 1/2"-3/4" | ■ | | ■ | ■ | | Shallow 1-3/8" backbox depth | **$207.00** |
| **4212** | | 1/2"-5/8" | ■ | | ■ | ■ | | Includes latchbolt monitor. Shallow backbox. | **$249.00** |
| **Options (please specify):** | | | | | | | | | |
| **S012** | | Rectifier Kit | | | | | | Converts 12 VAC to 12 VDC | **$45.00** |
| **S024** | | Rectifier Kit | | | | | | Converts 24 VAC to 24 VDC | **$45.00** |
| **EB** | | EB Entry Buzzer | | | | | | Use in fail-secure applications | **$44.00** |
| **Available Parts:** | | | | | | | | | |
| **050805** | | 4200Hardware Kit | | | | | | Includes: mounting tab hardware, mounting screws, allen wrench and diode | **$17.00** |
| **090114** | | Faceplate, 4200, square corner | | | | | | | **$21.00** |
| **090110** | | Faceplate, 4200, round corner | | | | | | | **$21.00** |

For additional parts list, please see Von Duprin price book.

# 6400 Series Von Duprin Modular Electric Strike for mortise or cylindrical locks

**Orderable through Schlage** (ships from Security, CO) **or Von Duprin** (ships from Indianapolis, IN)

**Features:**
- Dual voltage: 12 VDC at 0.375 A / 24 VDC at 0.19 A
- Finish: BHMA 630/US32D stainless steel, satin finish
- Modular options fit cylindrical and nearly any mortise lock.
- Includes movable deadbolt keeper, plug and deadlatch ramp inserts.

- ANSI/BHMA 156.31 Grade 1
- 1500 lbs. static strength
- UL1034 listed for burglary resistance
- 3-hour fire rated to UL10C (fail secure only)
- UL 294 listed for access control system units
- CSFM California State Fire Marshal listed

| Model | Fire Rated | Throw | Hollow Metal | Wood | Aluminum | Single | Mullion Pair | | |
|-------|-----------|-------|--------------|------|----------|--------|--------------|--|--|
| **6400** | ■ | up to 3/4" | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | | Up to 1" deadbolt throw (as night latch only) | **$562.00** |
| **Options (please specify):** | | | | | | | | | |
| **LM6400** | | Latch Monitor | | | | | | Optional plug-in latch monitor can be added in the field | **$60.00** |

For additional parts list, please see Von Duprin price book.

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| S012 | Rectifier Kit Converts 12 VAC to 12 VDC | **$45.00** |
| S024 | Rectifier Kit Converts 24 VAC to 24 VDC | **$45.00** |
| EB | EB Entry Buzzer Use in fail-secure applications | **$44.00** |

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

## Additional Electric Strikes available exclusively through Von Duprin:

Please see Von Duprin price book for current list price information.

### 5100 Series Von Duprin Electric Strike for cylindrical and deadlatch locks

**Features:**
- Adjustable keeper improves fit on tight door preps
- Field selectable fail-safe/fail-secure
- Dual voltage: 12 VDC at 0.38 A / 24 VDC at 0.19 A
- Available finishes: BHMA 689 / US SP28 aluminum; BHMA 622 / US19 flat black; BHMA 695 / US SP313 dark brown
- Compatible with Schlage and Falcon cylindrical and deadlatch locks including those of many other manufacturers

- Meets ANSI/BHMA 156.31 Grade 1 endurance & dynamic strength
- Meets ANSI/BHMA 156.31 Grade 2 static strength
- UL 1034 burglary-resistant

| Model | Throw | Hollow Metal | Wood | Aluminum | Single | Mullion Pair | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5100 | 1/2"-5/8" | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | | 3 faceplates cover HM, AL and Wood applications with hardware included for an all-in-one boxed solution |

For specified options and complete parts list, please see Von Duprin priceook.

### 6100 Series Von Duprin Electric Strikes for rim exit devices

**Features:**
- Furnished standard in fail secure configuration unless specified fail safe
- 24 VDC supplied standard if not specified otherwise
- Available finishes on a stainless steel construction: US3 Polished Brass; US4 Satin Brass; US10 Satin Bronze, clear coated; US10B Dark Bronze, Oil Rubbed; BHMA 629 / US32 Bright Stainless Steel; BHMA 630 / US32D Satin Stainless Steel
- Compatible with Von Duprin and Falcon rim exit devices and those of many other manufacturers

- Specify when using these strikes with a 55 rim device
- UL1034 burglary-resistant

| Model | Fire Rated | Throw | Hollow Metal | Wood | Aluminum | Single | Mullion Pair | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6111 | ■ | 3/4" | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | Can be used with vertical rod exit devices |
| 6112 | ■ | 3/4" | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | | Designed to replace FA 310-5 with minor frame modification |
| 6113 | ■ | 3/4" | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | | |
| 6114 | | 3/4" | ■ | | ■ | ■ | | Surface applied for use with rim nightlatch devices |
| 6121 | | 3/4" | ■ | ■ | ■ | | * | * For rim exit devices on double doors without mullion |

For specified options and complete parts list, please see Von Duprin priceook.

### 6200 Series Von Duprin Electric Strikes for mortise or cylindrical locks

**Features:**
- Furnished standard in fail secure configuration unless specified fail safe
- 24 VDC supplied standard if not specified otherwise
- Available finishes on stainless steel construction: US3 Polished Brass; US4 Satin Brass; US10 Satin Bronze, clear coated; US10B Dark Bronze, Oil Rubbed; BHMA 629 / US32 Bright Stainless Steel; BHMA 630 / US32D Satin Stainless Steel
- Compatible with mortise (without deadbolt) and cylindrical lock applications except where noted

- ANSI/BHMA 156.31 Grade 1 : 6211, 6211AL and 6211WF
- UL10C fire rated (fail secure only)
- UL1034 burglary-resistant

| Model | Fire Rated | Throw | Hollow Metal | Wood | Aluminum | Single | Mullion Pair | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6210 | ■ | 3/4" | ■ | | ■ | ■ | | Mortise only. Includes strike pocket inserts to accommodate deadlocking triggers |
| 6211 | ■ | 3/4" | ■ | | ■ | ■ | | Retrofits VD 3140 or FA 712 |
| 6211AL | ■ | 3/4" | | | ■ | ■ | | Retrofits FA 722 |
| 6211WF | ■ | 3/4" | | ■ | | ■ | | Retrofits FA 732 with minor frame modification |
| 6212 | ■ | 3/4" | ■ | | ■ | ■ | | Fits modified ANSI 115.2 cutout. Retrofits VD 3146. |
| 6212WF | ■ | 3/4" | | ■ | | ■ | | |
| 6213 | ■ | 3/4" | ■ | Retrofits only | ■ | ■ | | Retrofits VD 3041, 3042, 3061 and 3062 |
| 6214 | ■ | 3/4" | ■ | | ■ | ■ | | Retrofits FA 310-2 3/4 |
| 6215 | ■ | 3/4" | ■ | | ■ | ■ | | Retrofits FA 310-2 |
| 6216 | ■ | 3/4" | ■ | | ■ | ■ | | Retrofits FA 310-3-1. For mortise with deadbolt 1" throw. Deadbolt must be manually operated |
| 6221 | ■ | 3/4" | ■ | ■ | ■ | | ■ | Open back, retrofits VD 3071 and 3072. 4-3/4" minimum stile required |
| 6222 | ■ | 3/4" | ■ | | ■ | | ■ | Open back, retrofits FA 310-2 3/4 OB |
| 6223 | ■ | 3/4" | ■ | ■ | ■ | | ■ | Closed back, retrofits VD 3091 and 3092. 4-3/4" minimum stile required |
| 6224 | ■ | 3/4" | ■ | | ■ | | ■ | Closed back, retrofits FA 310-2 3/4. For door thicknesses 1-3/4" or 2-1/4" |
| 6224AL | ■ | 3/4" | | | ■ | | ■ | Closed back, retrofits FA 310-2RF. For door thicknesses 1-3/4" or 2-1/4" |
| 6225 | ■ | 3/4" | ■ | | ■ | | ■ | Open back, retrofits FA 310-2 OB |
| 6226 | ■ | 3/4" | ■ | | ■ | | ■ | Closed back, retrofits FA 310-2. For door thicknesses 1-3/4" or 2-1/4" |

For specified options and complete parts list, please see Von Duprin price book.

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

| Von Duprin Access Control Products | SCHLAGE |
|---|---|

## 6300 Series Von Duprin Surface Mount Electric Strike for rim exit devices

**Features:**
- Dual voltage: 12 VDC at 0.50 A / 24 VDC at 0.24 A
- Finish: BHMA 630 / US32D stainless steel, satin finish
- Compatible with most rim exit devices
- UL1034 burglary-resistant
- UL 10C 3-hour fire rated (fail secure only)
- UL 294 listed for access control system units
- CSFM California State Fire Marshal listed

| Model | Fire Rated | Throw | Hollow Metal | Wood | Aluminum | Single | Mullion Pair | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **6300** | ■ | 3/4" | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | No cut, surface mount design |

For specified options and complete parts list, please see Von Duprin priceook.

## PS914 Von Duprin Power Supply           See Von Duprin Exit Hardware & Parts Price Book

**4A @ 12/24 VDC – field selectable**
- Designed for high inrush current
- UL 294 Listed for Access Control
- Class 2 rated power limited output
- Universal 120-240 VAC input
- Regulated and filtered DC outputs
- LED indicators: AC input (visible on outside of enclosure) and DC output
- 2 connectors for optional distribution boards
- AC monitoring
- 14" H x 12" W x 4" enclosure

## Von Duprin Delayed Exit System

### DE5300 Series           See Von Duprin Exit Hardware & Parts Price Book

| Application | · Designed to meet NFPA 101 "Special Locking Arrangement" applications<br>· Ideal for controlled areas<br>· Addresses life safety and security needs<br>· Commonly used on narrow stile doors where a standard narrow stile Chexit is not practical |
|---|---|

## Von Duprin Electric Power Transfer

### EPT           See Von Duprin Exit Hardware & Parts Price Book

| Application | · Provide a means for transferring electrical power from a door frame to the edge of a swinging door<br>· Units are completely concealed when the door is in the closed position<br>· Ideally suited for applications involving abuse or heavy traffic |
|---|---|
| **Popular Models** | · EPT-2: Two 18 gauge wires; Up to 2 amps @ 24VDC, with a 16 AMP maximum surge<br>· EPT-10: Ten 24 gauge wires; Up to 1 amp @ 24VDC, with a 16 AMP maximum surge |

*See 2018 Von Duprin Exit Hardware & Parts price book for pricing and complete information.*
*Additional electrified products available in the IVES price book & the LCN price book.*

## Von Duprin Remote Undogging and Remote Monitoring
Modular Retrofit Option for 98/99 and 33A/35A Series Devices

| Model # | Description | List Price |
|---|---|---|
| 47258681 | Remote Undogging (RU) 3' kit | $1,016.00 |
| 47258682 | Remote Undogging (RU) 4' kit | $1,016.00 |
| 47258683 | Remote Monitoring (RM) 3' kit | $777.00 |
| 47258684 | Remote Monitoring (RM) 4' kit | $777.00 |

**Reference Notes**
- *Access control managed via an IP or RSI/ RS-485 connection to the ENGAGE gateway through Allegion software alliance members, consult your access control software provider for specific scope of support.*
- *ENGAGE gateway sold separately.*
- *Compatible with 98/99 and 33A/35A series rim, SVR, CVR, CVC and 3-point devices.*
- *Specify CON for Allegion Connect*
- *RU option:*
  - *Enables both remote undogging and door status monitoring (DPS, RX and LX)*
  - *Not compatible with exit devices with the following options: QEL, DI/CDSI/HDSI, RX2, Schlage AD/CO Trim, SD, SS, PN, E-Strikes/Pullman Latch, CX*
  - *Compatible device lengths: All 33A/35A and 98/99 device types – 3' (914 mm) length to 2' 9" (838 mm), 4' (1219 mm) length to 3' 3" (991 mm)*
- *RM option:*
  - *Enables door status monitoring (DPS, RX and LX) only*
  - *Not compatible with exit devices with the following options: DI/CDSI/HDSI, RX2, Schlage AD/CO Trim, SD, SS, PN, E-Strikes/Pullman Latch, CX*
  - *If the door and exit device are fire rated, and the exit device type is a 98/99-F Rim manufactured prior to April 1, 2018, a new center case will be required before proceeding with the installation of the RM kit. 98/99-F Rim Center Case Kit Less Cover, part number 050026.*

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

**BIOMETRICS - TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**CONTACT INFORMATION FOR BIOMETRIC HANDREADERS**

Email Order To:     Allegion_Orders@allegion.com
Please make a note to put in the subject line "Biometric HandReaders"
Fax Order To:     800-452-0665
Payment Address:     Recognition Systems, Inc
15934 Collections Center Drive
Chicago, IL 60693

| 877-671-7011 | |
|---|---|
| **Customer Service:** | **Technical Support:** |
| General Sales Questions, Order Status, Credit Returns of Non-Defective Products | Technical Questions/Issues, Returns of Defective Products, Repairs |
| Email Orders To: Allegion_Orders@allegion.com | **877-671-7011** Readers_Credentials_Biometrics_TechProdSupport@allegion.com |

*For Biometric Handreaders Warranty Information please see section 18 of Terms and Conditions.*

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

## Biometrics Overview

Schlage brings the security and convenience of biometric technology to any access control system with the HandKey II hand geometry readers. By using your hand as your credential, this technology provides reliable one-to-one matching - personal proof that people are who they claim to be.

Schlage biometric HandReaders can also be integrated with other reader technologies such as smart card, proximity or magnetic stripe, to provide a highly secure system that verifies who you are in one transaction.

The benefits of using HandReaders are:

- · Fast and easy to use
- · Field-proven reliable technology
- · Integrates into existing access control systems
- · Increases convenience by eliminating cards
- · Lower administrative costs compared to card-based systems
- · Standalone or networked options

**Purchase Orders:**
Fax purchase orders to: 800-452-0665

All purchase orders must include the following information:

- Purchase order number
- Invoice address
- Ship to address
- Shipping method
- Part number
- Pricing
- Any special configuration ID #s
- Any options requiring factory installation

Missing or inaccurate information may cause a delay in the order process.

**Quick Turn Program:**
A quick turn program is available for urgent orders up to 10 units (11 or more, please call the factory directly).

- A 15% premium charge is applied to the total order for items requiring a one day turn
- A 5% premium charge is applied to the total order for items requiring a three day turn
All orders must be received by 11:00 am PT to count as one day.
Purchase orders must include the premium charge as a separate line item.
Quick Turn may not be available on all items (Please contact the factory for expedited availability).

**Payment Terms:**
Please refer to the October, 2017 Terms and Conditions.

**Order Changes/Cancellations:**
Please refer to the October, 2017 Terms and Conditions.

**Packing:**
Company will pack, mark, and ship the Products according to its standard procedures for shipment, unless the parties agree, in writing, that Company will comply with any special instructions provided by Customer. Compliance with special instructions may result in an increased price.

**BIOMETRICS**

## HandKey F Series
Polycarbonate housing. Expanded memory options are available.

| HK-2-F3 | HandKey F Series with memory for 512 users | $2,902.00 |
|---------|---------------------------------------------|-----------|

HandKey-2
Hand Geometry Reader

## Memory Options
Memory expansions can be factory configured when ordered with the HandReader. For field expansions, the serial number on the main board must be supplied with the order so that an authorization code can be generated.
**Note:** *Credit will not be given for field installed memory expansion returns.*

**F Series**
Readers built after 2003 or readers that have been upgraded to main boards with a push button reset switch.

| EM-801-F3 | HandKey Memory Expansion to 9,728 users | $272.00 |
|-----------|------------------------------------------|---------|
| EM-803-F3 | HandKey Memory Expansion to 32,512 users | $599.00 |
| EM-813-F3 | HandKey Memory Expansion to 64,768 users (non field upgradeable) | DISCONTINUED |
| EM-823-F3 | HandKey Memory Expansion to 129,536 users (non field upgradeable) | DISCONTINUED |
| EM-833-F3 | HandKey Memory Expansion to 194,304 users (non field upgradeable) | DISCONTINUED |
| EM-843-F3 | HandKey Memory Expansion to 259,072 users (non field upgradeable) | DISCONTINUED |

## Communication Options
**F Series**

| EN-201 | Ethernet Communication Module 10baseT   (supercedes part number EN-200) | $411.00 |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| MD-500 | Internal 14.4K Baud Dial-Up Modem. Contact sales for international compatibility | $468.00 |

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

## Card Reader & Keypad Options
**F Series**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **PROX** | Externally top mounted Proximity RF Reader<br>*Factory option only, not available for field installation* | **$416.00** |
| **SC-100** | Integrated side mounted Mifare® Classic Smart Card Reader with external clear acrylic card holder *(Will discontinue end of 2020)* Factory option only, not available for field installation | **Discontinued** |

## Outdoor Options
**F Series\***

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **INT-HTR** | Outdoor Platen Heater. Factory option only, not available for field installation**<br>Includes 24 VDC power supply to operate HandKey | **$549.00** |
| Note: We are no longer able to get the 2amp power supplies that we ship out with the INT-HTR. If the door power supply has a 2amp 12VDC option this would work to power the HandKey with the INT-HTR. | | |
| **FX-ENCL** | Polyethylene with UV Resist Outdoor Enclosure (supersedes model # HURCNE) | **$489.00** |
| **TX-ENCL** | Metal Watertight Enclosure (supersedes model # TSNAMI) | **$1,980.00** |

## Power Options
**F Series**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **PS-110** | Power Supply. 120 VAC to 13.5 VDC with connector | **$54.00** |
| **PS-220** | Power Supply. 220 VAC to 13.5 VDC with connector | **$65.00** |
| **BB-250** | Battery Backup available only at the time of initial purchase | **$109.00** |

  \* *Lead times for enclosures are subject to be extended to four weeks*

 \** *Not compatible with the SC-100*

# Biometric Accessories

## Network Accessories

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **DC-102** | Data Converter for 4 wire system, RS-232 to RS-422 with 120V, 60 Hz power supply | **$170.00** |
| **DC-102-220** | Data Converter for 4 wire system, RS-232 to RS-422 with 220V, 50 Hz power supply | **$170.00** |

## Miscellaneous Accessories

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **BG-200** | Demo Bag for E and F Series readers | **$68.00** |
| **BR-100** | 5V Relay | **$124.00** |
| **DS-200** | Demo Stand for F Series readers | **$91.00** |
| **TM-100** | Table-top Secure Mount for F Series | **$312.00** |

## HandNet Software

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **HN-2-T1** | Tier One: Up to 5 HandKeys | **$958.00** |
| **HN-2-T2** | Tier Two: Up to 25 HandKeys | **$1,613.00** |
| **HN-2-T3** | Tier Three: Unlimited HandKeys | **$2,362.00** |
| **HN-T1-T2** | Tier Upgrade: T1-T2 from 6 to 25 HandKeys | **$1,584.00** |
| **HN-T1-T3** | Tier Upgrade: T1-T3 from 6 to unlimited HandKeys | **$1,668.00** |
| **HN-T2-T3** | Tier Upgrade: T2-T3 from 25 to unlimited HandKeys | **$1,005.00** |

## Training Courses and Support Services
**Note: Prices are as posted. No discounts apply.**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SBT-HK** | 1-day training course at an Allegion facility. User will be able to install, program and troubleshoot the hardware functions of the HandKey upon completion of the course. | **$150.00 per person** |
| **SBT-HK-ONSITE** | 1-day training course at customer site. User will be able to install, program and troubleshoot the hardware functions of the HandKey upon completion of the course (max 10 trainees per classroom). | **$1,200.00 per day plus expenses** |
| **SBT-HNWL** | 1-day training course at an Allegion facility. User will be able to install, program and troubleshoot the access control software (HandNet for Windows and HandNet Lite) on HandKeys. | **$150.00 per person** |
| **SBT-HNWL-ONSITE** | 1-day training course at customer site. User will be able to install, program and troubleshoot the access control software (HandNet for Windows and HandNet Lite) on HandKeys (max 10 trainees per classroom). | **$1,200.00 per day plus expenses** |
| **SS-SVC** | **Schlage Biometrics Support – Support Services** Professional support services to assist business partners, dealers, and solution providers with services involving the F Series handreaders. A quote for services will be provided. | **$150.00 per hour** |

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

## Main Boards
**Note:** *Replacing any main board in the field creates a risk of the HandKey falling outside of acceptable calibration range.*
*It is recommended that units be sent back to the factory to have the main board calibrated to the camera.*
*Price does not include memory upgrades. Custom configurations must be noted on PO.*

**F Series**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **S-PC-HK2-RB** | HandKey II  Main PCB Battery Backup Ready | **$847.00** |

## Top Panels
**F Series**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **S-TP-HK2** | HandKey II  Top Panel Assembly | **$417.00** |

## Power Options
**F Series**
**Field Upgradeable Battery Backup Options**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **BB-200** | Operational Battery Backup with power management board for reader with serial numbers below 1345000 | **$109.00** |
| **S-BB-BAT** | Operational Battery Backup for readers with serial numbers higher than 1362000, Spare Battery for BB-250 | **$79.00** |

## Overlays
**F Series**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **OVLY HK-2** | HandKey II  Overlay | **$75.00** |

## Terminal Strips

**F Series**
Readers built after 2003, or readers that have been upgraded to main boards with a push button reset switch.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| S-TS-F02 | Terminal Strip / connector 2 pin (pack of 5) | $68.00 |
| S-TS-F03-F3 | Terminal Strip / connector 3 pin - F3 (pack of 5) | $68.00 |
| S-TS-F04-F3 | Terminal Strip / connector 4 pin - F3 (pack of 5) | $68.00 |
| S-TS-F06-F3 | Terminal Strip / connector 6 pin - F3 (pack of 5) | $68.00 |
| S-TS-F08-F3 | Terminal Strip / connector 8 pin - F3 (pack of 5) | $68.00 |
| S-TS-FPK-F3 | Terminal Strip / connector pack - 2, 3, 4, 6, 8 pin (F3 Series) | $68.00 |

**F Series Original Generation**
Readers built before 2004, can be identified by a 5 position DIP switch.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| S-TS-F02 | Terminal Strip / connector 2 pin (pack of 5) | $68.00 |
| S-TS-F06 | Terminal Strip / connector 6 pin (pack of 5) | $68.00 |
| S-TS-F08 | Terminal Strip / connector 8 pin (pack of 5) | $68.00 |
| S-TS-F12 | Terminal Strip / connector 12 pin (pack of 5) | $68.00 |
| S-TS-FPK | Terminal Strip / connector pack - 6, 8, 12 pin | $68.00 |

## EPROMS

**F Series**
Contact technical services for assistance selecting the proper version.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| S-PR-F00-F3 | EPROM Upgrade current F Series | $39.00 |

## Platens

**F Series**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| S-PL-F30 | Complete platen assembly with antimicrobial and blue hand outline | $217.00 |
| S-PL-F | Platen overlay with antimicrobial and blue hand outline | $108.00 |

## Keys

**F Series**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| S-KY-F00 | Spare Keys (pack of 5) | $91.00 |

## Mounting Kits

**F Series**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| S-RP-F00 | Back Plate, rear sheet metal with hardware.  Note: Serial numbers are required for a new label | $65.00 |
| S-WM-F00-F3 | Wall Mount Bracket with hardware | $87.00 |

## Shipping Boxes

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| S-SB-F00 | F Series Shipping Box with foam inserts | $41.00 |

## Ship Kits

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| S-SK-HK-2-CR | Replacement Ship Kit for HandKey II | $174.00 |

## Cables

**F Series**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| S-CB-232-F3 | RS-232 Cable 50' | $36.00 |

**Pricing/product description subject to change without notice.**

**MISCELLENOUS - TABLE OF CONTENTS**

SCHLAGE

## Schlage Electronics White Wood Mounts

| 47284870 | 47284860 | 47284869 | 47284868 | 47284859 |

| 47284861 | 47286238 |
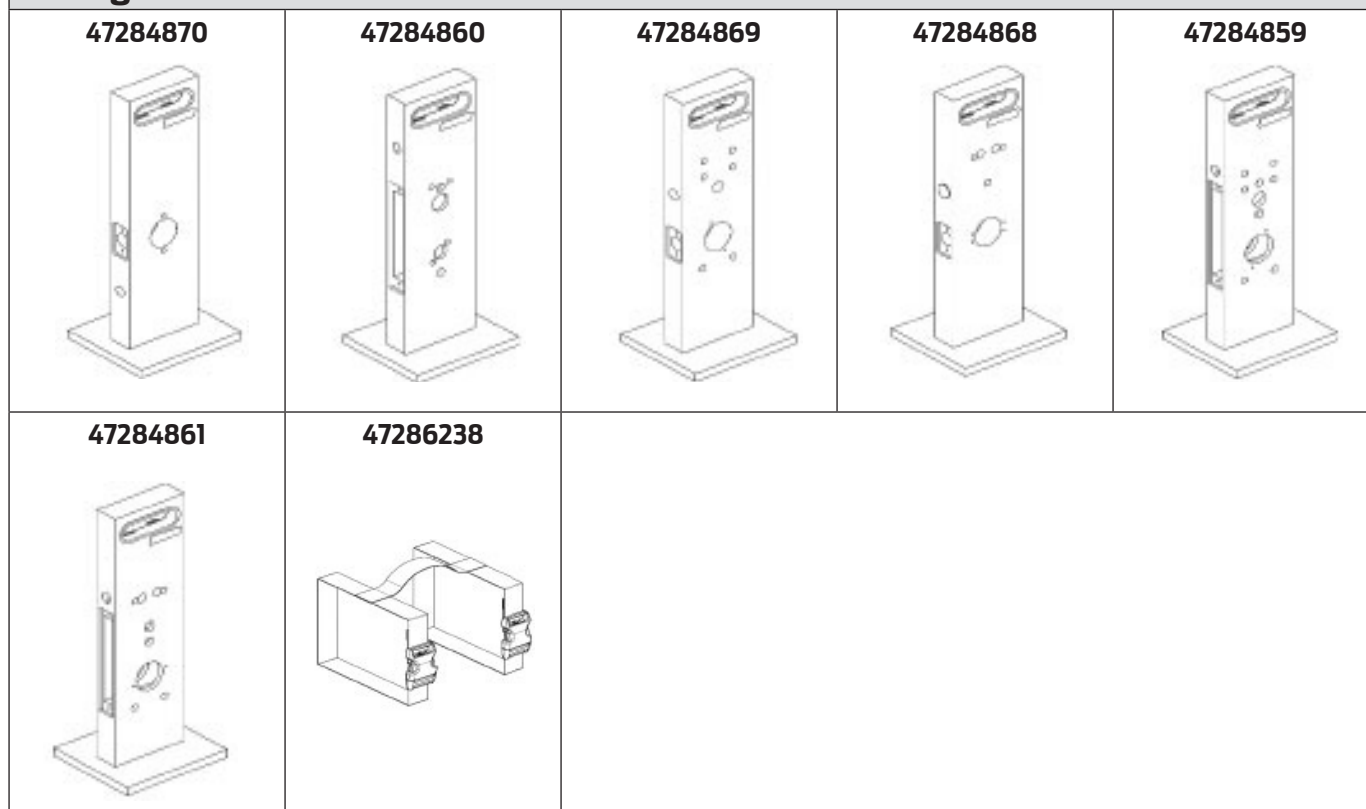
## Display Mounts

| Part Number | Description | Backset | Bore | Faceplate Wdith | Total Height | Width at Base | List Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **Dimension (inches)** | | | |
| 47284870 | NDE Mount | 2-3/4 | 2-1/8 | 1-1/8 | 19-7/8 | 8 | $166.00 |
| 47284860 | LE Mount | 2-3/4 | 1 | 1-1/4 | 19-7/8 | 8 | $166.00 |
| 47284869 | AD Cylindrical Mount | 2-3/4 | 2-1/8 | 1-1/8 | 19-7/8 | 8 | $166.00 |
| 47284868 | CO Cylindrical Mount | 2-3/4 | 2-1/8 | 1-1/8 | 19-7/8 | 8 | $166.00 |
| 47284859 | AD Mortise Mount | 2-3/4 | 2-1/8 | 1-1/4 | 19-7/8 | 8 | $166.00 |
| 47284861 | CO Mortise Mount | 2-3/4 | 2-1/8 | 1-1/4 | 19-7/8 | 8 | $166.00 |
| 47286238 | Mount Carton Carrying Strap | - | - | - | - | - | $20.80 |

**Note:**   **1)** Price does not include lock

MISCELLANEOUS

| Product | Listing | Standard | Agency |
|---|---|---|---|
| **M420/M420P** | Builders Hardware - Aux. Locks | UL 10C/UL 1034/UL 294 | UL/cUL CSFM |
| **M450/M450P** | Builders Hardware - Aux. Locks | UL 10C/UL 1034/UL 294 | UL/cUL CSFM |
| **M490/M490P** | Builders Hardware - Aux. Locks | UL 10C/UL 1034/UL 294 | UL/cUL CSFM |
| **M490DE** | Builders Hardware - Aux. Locks | UL10C<br>UL294 Special Locking Arrangement including BOCA | UL/cUL CSFM |
| **M390RFK** | Builders Hardware - Aux. Locks | UL 10C    UL/cUL | UL/cUL CSFM |
| **490G** | Builders Hardware - Aux. Locks<br>(outdoor rated) | -- | -- |
| **320 series<br>M suffix** | Builders Hardware- Aux. Locks | UL10C | UL/cUL CSFM |
| **GF3000  (surface mount)** | Builders Hardware- Aux. Locks | UL10C | UL /cUL |
| **GF3000 (mortise mount)** | Builders Hardware-Aux. Locks | UL10C | UL/cUL CSFM |
| **PS902** | Power Supply | UL294 | UL/cUL<br>FCC Part 15 and Rotts Compliant |
| **PS904** | Power Supply | UL294 | UL/cUL<br>FCC Part 15 and Rotts Compliant |
| **PS906** | Power Supply | UL294 | UL/cUL<br>FCC Part 15 and Rotts Compliant |
| **900-2RS** | Power Supply Option Board | UL294 | UL/cUL |
| **900-4R/900-4RL** | Power Supply Option Board | UL294 | UL/cUL |
| **900-8P/900-8F** | Power Supply Option Board | UL294 | UL/cUL |
| **900-FA/900-BB** | Power Supply Option Board | UL294 | UL/cUL |
| **672 series<br>All models<br>including BRG** | Access Control System Units<br>Burglary Resistant Electric Locking<br>Mechanism Accessory | UL294<br>UL1034 | UL<br>UL |
| **692 series<br>All models<br>including BRG** | Access Control Systems Units<br>Burglary Resistant Electronic Locking<br>Mechanism Accessory | UL294<br>UL1034 | UL<br>UL |
| **7764 switch** | Connectors and Switches<br>Misc Fire Door Accessories | UL634<br>UL10B | UL-multiple listing<br>UL-multiple listing |
| **7766 switch** | Connectors and Switches | UL634 | UL-multiple listing |
| **8200 series** | Access Control Units | UL294 | UL |
| **SCAN-II-W<br>SCAN-II-B** | Access Control System Units | UL294 | UL-multiple listing |

**MISCELLANEOUS**

# Listed Electromagnetic Locks
## A156.23-2010
### ANSI Type Numbers Licensee's Catalog

### Designations

| ANSI Function Number | 1500 lbf Rating | 1000 lbf Rating | 500 lbf Rating |
|---|---|---|---|
| E18501 | M490, M490P, M390RFK | M450, M450P, 70 | M420, 420P, 40 |
| E18511 | M492, M492P | M452, M452P, 72 | M422, M422P |
| E18531 | M490-TJ, M490P-TJ | M450-TJ, M450P-TJ, 70-TJ | M420-TJ, M420P-TJ, 40-TJ |
| E18541 | M490-HDB, M490P-HDB | M450-HDB, M450P-HDB, 70-HDB | M420-HDB, M420P-HDB, 40-HDB |
| E08501 | M490G[1] | | |
| E08531 | M490G[1] | | |
| E08561 | GF3000, GF3000TJ | | |
| E08571 | 280 | | |
| E08581 | GF3000, 280 | | |
| E08591 | GF3000, 280 | | |
| E08601 | GF3000BRD | | |

*1. Outdoor rated lock.*
*All of the above available in 12VDC or 24VDC.*

### Certified Finishes

| Finish Type | Licensee's Catalog Designations |
|---|---|
| Clear Anodized Aluminum | 628 |
| Satin Black, Anodized | 335 |

# AD-Series and CO-Series Electronic Locks

| Product | Standard |
|---|---|
| AD-Series & CO-Series | UL294 |
| | UL10C |
| | BHMA/ANSI 156.25 Grade 1 Operation and Security |
| |     A156.2 |
| |     A156.3 |
| |     A156.12 |
| |     A156.13 |
| |     NFPA 101 – Ch 7 |
| |     NFPA 80 – Ch 6 & 7 |
| |     IBC – Ch 10 |
| | ADA – Ch 4.13 |
| | FCC Part 15 |
| | Industry Canada (IC) RSS-210 |
| | Florida Building Code |
| | RoHS |

## Door and Frame Handing Chart



| LH Left Hand | INSIDE | RH Right Hand |
| --- | --- | --- |
| | OUTSIDE | |
| | INSIDE | |
| LHR Left Hand Reverse | OUTSIDE | RHR Right Hand Reverse |
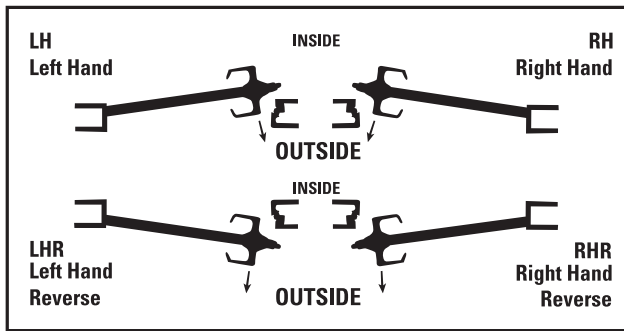
## Door Handing from Reader Side



| LEFT HAND<br>Hinges on Left<br>Opens Inward | RIGHT HAND<br>Hinges on Right<br>Opens Inward |
| --- | --- |
| LEFT HAND REVERSE<br>Hinges on Left<br>Opens Outward | RIGHT HAND REVERSE<br>Hinges on Right<br>Opens Outward |
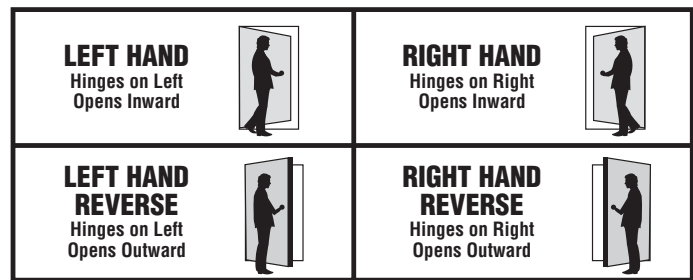
### Architectural Finishes Chart

| Finish Description | Finish # | BHMA # | Government |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Bright Brass | 605 or 666 | 605E | US3 |
| Bright Chrome | 625 or 672 | 625E | US26 |
| Oil Rubbed Bronze, Anodized | 690 or 313 | 690 | US20A |
| Oil Rubbed Bronze | 613 or 710 | 613E | US10B |
| Satin Aluminum, Clear Anodized | 628 | 628 | US28 |
| Satin Black, Anodized | 711 or 335 | 711 | US19 |
| Satin Brass | 606 | 606E | US4 |
| Satin Bronze | 612 or 668 | 612E | US10 |
| Satin Chrome | 626 | 626E | US26D |
| Satin Stainless Steel | 630 | 630 | US32D |
| Oil Rubbed Bronze, Powder Paint | SP313 | | |
| Satin Black, Powder Paint | SP335 | | |

**Note:** *To preserve finishes, wipe clean with a soft cloth. Commercial cleaners may damage finish.*
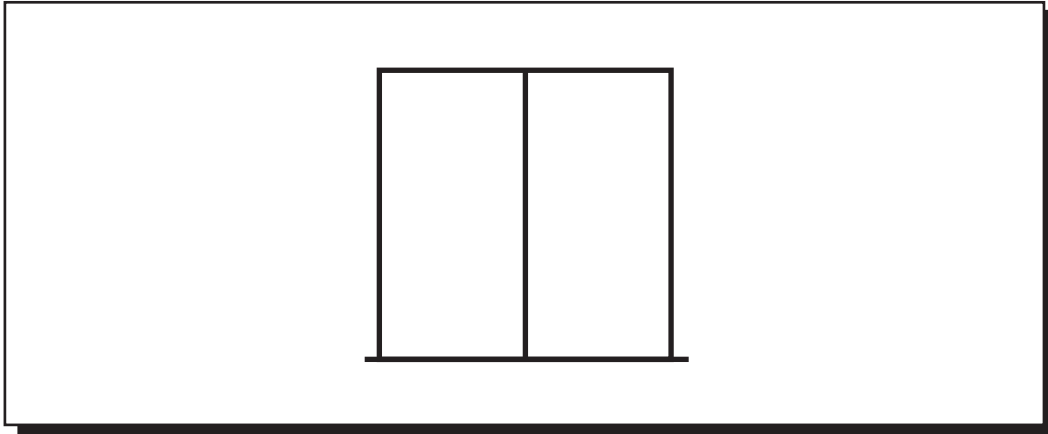
**DESCRIPTION OF OPERATION**_____

_____

_____

| ELECTRIC LOCK | **TYPE: VOLTAGE: CURRENT DRAW** |
|---|---|
| OPTIONS | **LOCK STATUS SW: DOOR STATUS SW** |
| POWER SUPPLY | **MODEL: VOLTAGE: CURRENT CAPACITY** |
| OPTIONS | **FIRE SYSTEM TIE-IN: STANDBY BATTERIES** |
| CONTROL-ACCESS | **TYPE:** |
| CONTROL-EGRESS | **TYPE:** |

**MONITORING REQUIRED-DESCRIBE:**_____

_____

_____

**INTERLOCK REQUIRED-DESCRIBE:**_____

_____

_____

# ALLEGION

# MASTER KEY SYSTEM SUMMARY

This form must be attached to the **Master Key Order form and P.O.** Please provide as complete and accurate as possible so we can provide what you need for your Key Syste m.

| | |
|---|---|
| Job Name | Account No. |
| Address | |
| City / State | |
| Country | P.O.# |

*For detailed instructions on how to complete this form please refer to pages 4 & 5*

## System Overview

❏ New

❏ Attached Dealer Specified Combinations

❏ Existing (provide info below)

Registry # _____

Structure or
Factory Order # _____

## 1. Select System

**Schlage**

❏ Classic

❏ Classic Primus *

**Everest®**

❏ B (Small Format IC, Restricted *)

❏ C (Open)

　❏ Primus® *

❏ D (Restricted *)

　❏ Primus® *

**Everest 29™**

❏ R (Small Format IC, Restricted *)

❏ S (Open)

　❏ Primus® *

❏ T (Restricted *)

　❏ Primus® *

**Falcon**

❏ Standard

❏ Schlage C

❏ Restricted *

❏ Interchangeable Core A2

❏ Interchangeable Core A4

> Everest 29 key sections are backwards compatible to Everest keyways and have the following relationships:
>
> R family sections > B family keyways
> S family sections > C family keyways
> T family sections > D family keyways

**Type**

❏ 5-pin　❏ 6-pin　❏ 7-pin
*See compatibility chart on page 5*

**Keyway Specified **:** _____ _____

** = *The Commercial Master Key Department makes the final decision in the selection of key sections*

Construction Keyed　❏ Yes　❏ No

Full Size Construction Cores　❏ ICA　❏ ICB　❏ ICC
(Schlage Only)

Small Format Construction Cores　❏ Brown　❏ Green

Construction Keyed Type

❏ Falcon　　❏ CK (BOK)　　❏ Lost Ball

❏ Schlage　　❏ CK (Split)　　❏ RCK ( 5-Pin C only )

MS-I200

293

## 2. Select Keys & Key Stamping

**Change Keys**

**No. Of Keys per Symbol** _____

**No. Of Keys per Cylinder** _____

**Type**

❏ Standard Bow

❏ Standard Bow (Unembossed)

❏ Access Bow (Schlage Only)

❏ Large Bow

**Key Stamp Details**

❏ Keyset Symbol

❏ Do Not Duplicate (DND)

❏ With Custom Die (Specify)    _____

_____

_____

❏ Non-standard Code (Specify)    _____

**Change Key Packaging and Shipping Instructions**

Pack Keys Independently (PKI) of Lock or Cylinder ***

*** = *Furnished standard at no charge with Split-Key construction keying*

❏ Yes    ❏ No

If PKI, ship change keys to:

❏ Dealer    ❏ Other    _____

❏ See Primus Facesheet

## 3. Select Cylinder Stamping

**Cylinder Stamp Details**

❏ With Industry Standard Key Symbol    ❏ Non-Standard Code (Specify)

**Cylinder Stamping Location**

❏ Plug Face (N/A in Primus) - VKC

❏ Concealed (N/A in Falcon STD) - CKC

## 4. Select Key Quantities

| Level | Qty. Per | Master Key Symbol (s) | Total Quantity |
|---|---|---|---|
| GGM | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| GM | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| MK or RMK | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Control | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Emergency | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Others | _____ | _____ | _____ |

**Ship Master Keys To:**

❑ Dealer     ❑ See Primus Facesheet     ❑ Other

_____

_____

_____

| **Special Function** | Qty. Per | | Qty. Per |
|---|---|---|---|
| RCK (Lost Ball) **** | _____ | Full Size Construction Core Keys (Schlage Only) | _____ |
| CK (Split Key) **** | _____ | Full Size Construction Core Control Keys (Schlage Only) | _____ |
| Extractor Tools **** | _____ | Small Format Construction Core Keys | _____ |
| | | Small Format Construction Core Control Keys | _____ |

*** = Use with Construction Keying*

## 5. Master Key Future Expansion

| List Future MK Symbols | Approx. # of Change Key Symbols Under Each Future MK |
|---|---|

Example:
MK.........✓              BJ, BK              40 each

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| GGM___❑ | _____ | _____ |
| GM ___❑ | _____ | _____ |
| MK ___❑ | _____ | _____ |
| MK ___❑ | _____ | _____ |
| MK ___❑ | _____ | _____ |
| MK ___❑ | _____ | _____ |
| Others _❑ | _____ | _____ |

## 6. Operating Instructions
*(Unless otherwise specified, all hierarchical master keys will operate cross-keyed cylinders)*

| Cross Keyed Cylinder | is operated by these change keys | | Cross Keyed Cylinder | is operated by these change keys |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| X _____ | _____ | | X _____ | _____ |
| X _____ | _____ | | X _____ | _____ |
| X _____ | _____ | | X _____ | _____ |
| X _____ | _____ | | X _____ | _____ |

MS-I200

## 7. Instructions and Compatibility

### General Information

If you do not know the registry number (R#), structure number or the original factory order number for an existing system, contact Customer Service prior to placing the order:

**Tel. 1-877-671-7011**
**Fax 1-800-452-0663**

- Only one structure may be ordered on the same purchase order
- Classic refers to Obverse, Numbered (Paracentric), Quad, and Reverse key section families
- Classic Primus refers to Primus Obverse and Primus Quad key section families

### Section 1: System a System

Full Size Construction Cores
- Schlage only

Small Format Construction Cores
- 7-pin only for Schlage
- 6- and 7-pin for Falcon

CK (Split)
- 6-pin for Schlage and Falcon
- Split key construction keying is not available for Classic Primus or Everest 29 Primus

RCK (Lost Ball)
- 5-pin (C keyway) only for Schlage
- 5-, 6-, and 7-pin for Falcon

System Selection
- Refer to the compatibility chart

### Section 2: Select Kys and Key Stamping

Stamp Details
- Unless otherwise specified, industry standard key symbols are stamped on Everest 29™ and Primus® keys
- For custom die, attach RFQ approval for Schlage

### Section 3: Select Cylinder Stamping

Type
- For cylinder type refer to the compatibility chart

Keyway (specify)
- Schlage Commercial's default key section for new Master Key Systems is Everest™ S145

MS-I200

299

**Section 4: Key Quantities**

Level
> · Unless otherwise specified, the control key has the same cut as the highest-level key in the system (Except SFIC systems)

Special Function
> · Construction keys are not furnished unless specified

Change Keys
> · Unless otherwise specified 2 change keys are furnished per lock or cylinder

**Section 5: Master Key Future Expansion**

> · Do not use the letters "I", "O", "CK", "KA, or "KD" for any master key symbols

**Section 6: Operating Instructions**

> · Cross keying reduces the security and expansion of key systems
> · Unless otherwise specified, all hierarchical master keys will operate cross-keyed cylinders

Compatibility Chart

| | 5 Pin | 6 Pin | 7 Pin | Split Key | Block O-Key | Lost Ball | Tempe Core | A2 | A4 | 0.025 | 0.018 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Schlage** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Classic | X | X | | X | | X | X | | | | |
| Everest 29 S | | X | | X | | | X | | | | |
| Everest 29 T | | X | | X | | | X | | | | |
| Everest 29 R | | | X | | | | X | X | | | |
| Classic Primus (XP) | | X | | | | | X | | | | |
| Everest 29 Primus (XP) | | X | | | | | X | | | | |
| **Falcon** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Open | X | X | X | | X | X | | | | | X |
| Restricted | | X | X | | X | X | | | | X | |
| Schlage C | | X | | X | | | | | | | |
| SFIC Open | | X | X | | | | X | X | X | | |
| SFIC Restricted | | X | X | | | | X | X | X | | |

MS-I200

Excel Soft copy - Print Instructions:
To avoid printing more sheets than needed,
Select <Print>, from the print screen select
<Print range>, then select <Pages> from
___ to ___ & click OK.

# ALLEGION ™

## MASTER KEYED ORDER

This form must be attached to the
MASTER KEY SYSTEM SUMMARY FORM

Please provide as complete and accurate as possible so we can
provide what you need for your Key System

| Quote #: | Account No.: | P.O. #: |
|---|---|---|
| Shipping Instructions: | Mark Cartons: | Date: |
| Order Written By: | Customer Name and Address: | Ship to: |
| For Further Information Contact:<br>Name:<br>Phone:<br>Fax: | | |

| Items Ordered | | | | | | | | | | INSIDE | | OUTSIDE | | | | | | | | Enter door thickness if not standard | Enter when door thickness is greater/ equal to 2" | Dimen-sion for mortise cylinder, blocking ring, etc. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lock Details | | | | | STRIKE | LATCH | | DOOR # | | DESIGN | FINISH | DESIGN | FINISH | HAND (Only one hand per line item) | | | | | | | | |
| Key/Label Instructions | | | | MK Symbol-(s) | KEY Symbol-(s) | | Heading | QTY | | | | | | | | | | | | DR THK | EXT | DIM |
| LINE ITEM | QTY | PRODUCT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ADDITIONAL DETAILS |

SCHLAGE ™

# Sample Letter of Authorization For All Restricted Key Products

**DISTRICT 10**

| End User Letterhead - REQUIRED |
|---|

District 10 Schools
555 Main Street
End User City, State 55555
(555) 555-5555

---

May 1, 2003 ← | Date - REQUIRED |

**To:** Schlage Dealer
100 East Avenue
Dealer City, State 11111

| Dealer Name - RECOMMENDED |
|---|

| Include Registry Number & Facility Code (stamped on keys) for existing key systems |
|---|

**RE: District 10, Jones Elementary School** ← | Facility Name - REQUIRED |

Please consider this authorization to ship product for the above-referenced project.

Jones Elementary School is to be keyed using a new Everest D Restricted Key System. For security reasons, we would like to have all keys for this facility shipped to a location other than the job site. Master keyed products, however, can be shipped directly to the site. This letter authorizes Schlage to ship our restricted products to the following addresses:

Master Keyed Products, Construction Keys, Locks Less
Cylinders, and Locks with Construction Cores
        Attn: Building Project Manager
        District 10 Schools
        555 Main Street
        End User City, State 55555

Master Keys, Change Keys, Control Keys, and Key Blanks
        Attn: Locksmith
        District 10 Lockshop
        1201 Fifth Avenue
        End User City, State 55555

| Authorized Ship-To Addresses - REQUIRED |
|---|

These two addresses above serve as our only authorized shipment addresses for all orders placed for our facility. We understand that this letter will be kept on file and referenced for our future orders and that a new letter is only required to add, remove, or change authorized shipping locations.

Sincerely,

End User Representative
Facilities Manager

| End User Representative Signature - REQUIRED |
|---|

| Letter may be mailed or faxed to Schlage |
|---|
| **Schlage Restricted Order Processing** |
| **3899 Hancock Expressway** |
| **Colorado Springs, CO 80911** |

A library of common wiring diagrams are available at no-charge for use in single and double door applications utilizing various configurations of Allegion door hardware products. These diagrams can be accessed through our Knowledge Center tool at http://kc.allegion.com/ . Click on *Common wiring diagrams* located under the column Top Solutions.

## Custom Wiring Diagram Request

When common wiring diagrams do not meet the needs of the job requirements Allegion offers a service to purchase custom wiring diagrams. All custom wiring diagrams include a point-to-point with theory of operation and a riser diagram. Custom wiring diagrams fall into two categories; Standard and Complex:

- **Standard drawings**: All Allegion products with a single opening and a basic theory of operation. These drawings are quoted on a per drawing basis.

- **Complex drawings**: Generic contacts, 3rd party components, complex relay logic, timer circuit logic, any other additional advanced logic. These drawings must be processed through a quote process to determine the total NET cost of the request.

## How does the Custom Wiring Diagram Request Process work?

- Custom wiring diagrams can only be ordered by and shipped to current Allegion Channel Partners

- Obtain a Wiring Diagram Request Form on page 317 or email a request to Wiring.Diagram.Request@allegion.com

- Email the completed request form to Wiring.Diagram.Request@allegion.com

- Be sure and include the following information to prevent delays to the request:

    - All supporting documentation for non-Allegion products

    - Hardware list with complete part numbers

    - Detailed Theory of operation for all openings

- Upon receipt the custom wiring coordinator will review and clarify the request as needed

- Once all clarifications are resolved a QUOTE#, NET pricing, and lead time will be assigned and communicated to the requestor within 1 business day

- Drawings that fall under a Standard type will be quoted a NET $250 for each drawing

- Drawings that fall under a Complex type will receive a NET quote depending on the time required to complete the drawings at an hourly rate of $250/hour

- A purchase order with the QUOTE# must be received for the wiring diagrams to be produced

    - Send the completed PO to Wiring.Diagram.Request@allegion.com

- Lead time is generally 2-3 weeks from time PO is received, more complex requests will have longer lead times

- Changes to the original request after a quote approval may incur additional charges and affect lead time

- QUOTE# is valid for 90 days

- Custom wiring diagrams, once completed, will be emailed to the requestor

# Wiring Diagram Request Form

**ALLEGION**™

**Must be a Schlage Electronics, LCN, or Von Duprin Dealer**

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Date ___/___/_____     Project Name _____

Dealer/Distributor _____

Account #_____ Dealer Contact Name _____ Phone _____-_____-_____

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Provide a Primary Technical Contact _____     Phone _____-_____-_____

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## Provide/Attach the Following

- All supporting documentation for all non-Allegion products.
  - Included hardware list with complete part numbers.
    - Detailed Theory of Operation for all openings.

## Additional information that helps expedite the project:

Door Number; Door Size; Door Material;

Fire Rated Opening; Single/Pair; Double Egress; Interior/Exterior;

Interlocked Opening; Basic Floor Plan/Traffic Flow

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**E-mail completed form and supporting documentation to**
Wiring.Diagram.Request@allegion.com
Phone: 877-671-7011

# BAA Order Transmittal Cover Letter



## Buy America Act and American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (BAA/ARRA)

*Note that orders requiring BAA compliant products MUST include this cover letter to be properly identified.*

**ALLEGION**

## About Allegion

Allegion (NYSE: ALLE) creates peace of mind by pioneering safety and security. As a $2 billion provider of security solutions for homes and businesses, Allegion employs more than 8,000 people and sells products in more than 120 countries across the world. Allegion comprises 27 global brands, including strategic brands CISA®, Interflex®, LCN®, Schlage® and Von Duprin®.

For more, visit **www.allegion.com**

**KRYPTONITE** ▪ **LCN** ▪ **SCHLAGE** ▪ **STEELCRAFT** ▪ **VON DUPRIN**